

Board of Regents and the Electrical Contractor shall be modified to the extent hereinabove set forth, such modification of the contract being made by the issuance of a Change Order, if required by the State Director of the Public Works Administration.

NAMING OF DORMITORIES.--Mrs. Fairchild proposed that the Board consider at this time the naming of the new dormitories at the University, especially the two already completed and occupied. After some discussion, action was postponed at this meeting, with the understanding that this would be a special order for the next meeting of the Board.

The Board adjourned at two o'clock, to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 9, 1937
Meeting No. 354

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:45 A.M. Saturday, January 9, 1937, with the following present: Regents Stark (Chairman), Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Randall, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Aynesworth. The Chairman announced the resignation of Mr. Scott as a member of the Board and the appointment by Governor Allred of Senator E. J. Blackert to fill out the unexpired portion of the term of Mr. Scott. Mr. Stark expressed his appreciation for the conscientious and unselfish service of Mr. Scott as a member of the Board of Regents and of various committees, particularly the Finance Committee. Other members of the Board joined in expressions of appreciation for Mr. Scott's services. Mr. Stark then welcomed Senator Blackert to membership on the Board and announced his appointment to the committee memberships which had been held by Mr. Scott.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The minutes of the meeting of October 31, 1936 were approved, without objection, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President D. M. Wiggins appeared before the Board and presented his docket of December 30, 1936. Dr. Morgan reported that the College of Mines Committee recommended the approval of the items contained in President Wiggins' docket with the understanding that the contracts with the El Paso Hotel Supply Company and the Imperial Furniture Company would be accepted subject to there being no outstanding liens from material men or subcontractors. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Randall.

Following are the resolutions recommended by President Wiggins and approved by the Board concerning the completion of the various contracts on the dormitories.

Reduction of Time for General Contract

WHEREAS, On the twenty-seventh day of January, 1936, Robert E. McKee, of El Paso, Texas, entered into a certain contract with the University of Texas for the construction of two dormitories for the College of Mines, of El Paso, Texas, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed on or before the fifteenth day of January, 1937; and

WHEREAS, The contract was completed in less than the number of days allowed in the contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to Robert E. McKee a reduction of time to and including the twenty-first day of September, 1936, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Reduction of Time for Furniture Contract

WHEREAS, On the third day of August, 1936, the American Furniture Company, of El Paso, Texas, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of furniture for the College of Mines Dormitories, El Paso, Texas, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed on or before the twenty-fourth day of October, 1936; and

WHEREAS, The contract was completed in less than the number of days allowed in the contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to American Furniture Company a reduction of time to and including the twenty-second day of October, 1936, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Reduction of Time for Kitchen Equipment Contract

WHEREAS, On the nineteenth day of September, 1936, the Imperial Furniture Company, of El Paso, Texas, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing of Kitchen Equipment, etc. for the College of Mines Dormitories, El Paso, Texas, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed on or before the fourteenth day of November, 1936; and

WHEREAS, The contract was completed in less than the number of days allowed in the contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the Imperial Furniture Company a reduction of time to and including the sixth day of November, 1936, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Reduction of Time for Silverware, etc. Contract

WHEREAS, On the twenty-sixth day of September, 1936, the El Paso Hotel Supply Company, of El Paso, Texas, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing of Silverware, etc. for the College of Mines Dormitories, El Paso, Texas, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed on or before the thirteenth day of November, 1936; and

WHEREAS, The contract was completed in less than the number of days allowed in the contract;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the El Paso Hotel Supply Company a reduction of time to and including the sixth day of November, 1936, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Fandall, the Board voted to ratify its mail vote, requested on December 15, appropriating \$672.22 from the Unappropriated Balance of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for 1936-37 to the Dormitory Construction Fund to care for interest on the Dormitory Bonds from August 1, to November 20, 1936.

The claim of Mr. L. T. Erenmand listed in President Wiggins' docket was referred to the College of Mines Committee with power to act.

President Wiggins' docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made for 1936-37:

Museum Fund
1. Appropriate \$500 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum Fund.

Publicity
2. Appropriate \$400 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Publicity account.

ACCEPTANCE OF CONTRACTS.--I recommend that the following contracts be accepted by the Board.

1. The contract of the El Paso Hotel Supply Company for chinaware, silverware, glassware, and linens for the dormitories.

2. The kitchen equipment contract of the Imperial Furniture Company.

(Copies of letters of recommendation for acceptance of these two contracts are in the files of the Secretary of the Board.)

RESOLUTIONS ON COMPLETION OF CONTRACTS.--I recommend that the Board approve resolutions concerning the completion of the following contracts in less than the specified time:

General Construction Contract for the two dormitories,
Robert E. McKee.

Furniture Contract, Dormitories, American Furniture Company.

Silverware, etc., Contract, Dormitories, El Paso Hotel Supply Company.

Kitchen Equipment, etc., Contract, Dormitories, Imperial Furniture Company.

STUDENTS' MEMORIAL LOAN FUND.--I recommend the Board's approval of the depository agreement between the Students' Memorial Loan Fund of the College of Mines and Metallurgy and the State National Bank of El Paso.

President Wiggins presented the following additional recommendations:

1. Appropriate \$427.78 from the Unappropriated Balance of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for 1936-37 to the Interest Fund of the College of Mines Dormitories. This amount, with \$672.22 previously transferred to the Interest Fund, will equal the interest due the Federal Government on February 1, amounting to \$1,100.

2. Permit Dean John W. Kidd to accompany President Wiggins on an out-of-state trip to visit certain mining colleges in the Midwest.

Both items were recommended by the College of Mines Committee and were approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Major Parten.

President Wiggins presented a draft of a letter to be addressed by the Board of Regents to the Governor and the Forty-fifth Legislature concerning the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the proposed letter was referred to the Legislative Committee, with power to act. Later in the day the Legislative Committee reported to the Board that they had approved the letter proposed by President Wiggins.

President Wiggins reported that the Works Progress Administration had allocated \$6,000 to be used in paying laborers for work on the campus and grounds of the College of Mines and that the work was to begin on January 9.

President Higgins then withdrew.

Mr. Weinert first came into the meeting at this time.

MCDONALD BANK STOCK ASSESSMENT.--Honorable Merton Harris, Assistant Attorney General, appeared before the Board and discussed briefly the suit to collect an assessment of \$5,000 against this amount par value of stock of the First National Bank of Clarksville, Texas, held by the Board of Regents as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory Fund. Mr. Harris stated that the case had been called for January 11 in Dallas. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Major Parten, to request the Attorney General's Department to proceed with the suit in such a way as the Department deems best.

CANCELLATION OF MINERAL LEASES.--Honorable Merton Harris and Major Parten discussed the question of the cancellation of certain mineral leases issued under the 1919 Permit Statute. These permits had been granted under a law which allowed an individual or a corporation to secure a lease on six thousand acres at a rate of ten cents per acre. This statute was greatly abused in many instances, and an effort had been made a few years ago to get the companies concerned to release these acreages. When they refused to do so, renewals were granted for five-year periods at a rental of 12¢ per acre per year on undeveloped tracts (Minutes of March 31, 1934, September 29, 1934, and January 4, 1935). On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board requested its Land Committee to meet in joint session with the Board for Lease of University Lands and with Mr. Harris at an early date to consider this question. Mr. Harris then withdrew.

INVENTORY OF STARK COLLECTION.--Mr. Stark was called out of the room, and Dr. Randall took the Chair as Vice-Chairman of the Board. Mrs. Fairchild discussed briefly the question of housing and displaying the art collection given to the University by Mr. Stark's mother and recommended that an inventory be made of the collection. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to authorize Miss Fannie Patchford to go to Orange and make a complete and careful inventory of the museum materials collected by Mrs. Miriam Litcher Stark and heretofore given to the University and return the inventory to the Board pending the completion of arrangements for the housing and displaying of the collection.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the new Dormitory for Women, Unit 1. At the luncheon, Mr. Stark announced for the Board that the name "Jessie Andrews Dormitory" had been unanimously selected by the Board for this dormitory. The Board reconvened at 2:15 P.M. with the same attendance as at the morning session.

LEASE OF MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the local Lions' Club and the City of Austin desired to arrange for a transfer of the lease on the local Municipal Golf Course from the Lions' Club to the City. The city, under the proposal, agrees to assume an indebtedness of some \$9,000 against the Club and to make improvements of some \$30,000 on the property, a portion of the improvements to be made by means of W.P.A. labor. The course is on a portion of the Brackenridge Tract of land on the Colorado River given to the University by Colonel Brackenridge. Mr. Calhoun stated that several questions had arisen which would have to be negotiated before a lease could be executed. One of these involved the conditions under which the University could cancel the lease. Another concerned the use of the course by University teams, etc. After some discussion, the Board, on motion of Dr. Randall seconded by Major Parten, authorized Mr. Calhoun to complete a lease with the City of Austin on the course and to execute the lease for the Board.

COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT AND PUBLIC RELATIONS.--It was proposed that the Committee on Endowment and Public Relations of the Board of Directors of the Texas Memorial Museum (Minutes of October 31, page 1) be made also a committee of the Board of Regents and that the report of Messrs. Jester and Cross presented to the Board of Directors at their meeting held on January 9 concerning a Department of Endowment and Public Relations be referred to this new committee of the Board of Regents. This proposal was approved by the Board without formal vote, and the

Chairman announced the membership of the committee to consist of Regents Parten (Chairman), Waggener, and Arnesworth.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented his docket of December 31 and requested that the following corrections and additions be made:

1. Add the following sentence to the first paragraph under the heading "Admission to Medical School," page 10: "This change in admission requirements should be made effective for the entering class of 1938-39."

2. Permit Dean W. R. Woolrich to serve as Outside Consultant for several Tennessee Valley Authority projects. This work will also include his assistance in the preparation of the Tennessee Valley Authority recommendations to Congress relative to Federal aid to state-supported engineering research laboratories and experiment stations. This service will not interfere with the duties of Dean Woolrich at the University and will not involve any expense to the University.

3. Grant Dean W. R. Woolrich permission to accept the Chairmanship of the National Local Sections Committee of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, a standing committee of five which is responsible for the operation of the seventy-one Local Sections of the United States and Canada. This service will involve no expense to the University and will not interfere with Dean Woolrich's regular duties.

4. Permit Dean W. R. Woolrich to make a trip to St. Louis, Missouri, on or about January 13 for a conference with Deans of Colleges of Engineering of members of the Association of State Universities and of certain other universities, to consider a proposed bill to be submitted to the Congress of the United States to aid engineering and industrial research in connection with colleges and schools of engineering. The expenses of this trip from Memphis to St. Louis and back to Memphis or from Austin to St. Louis and return are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the College of Engineering. The University's portion of the expenses will be only that required from Memphis to St. Louis and back to Memphis if the meeting can be arranged at a date satisfactory for a trip to Memphis in connection with Dean Woolrich's work with the Tennessee Valley Authority, the expenses from Austin to Memphis and return in that case being borne by the Tennessee Valley Authority. (See correction on page 449.)

5. Authorize Mr. Calhoun to accept the Museum Cases contract (Docket, page 9) for the Board of Regents.

President Benedict reported that the portrait of Colonel G. M. Bryan had been received.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Benedict contained on pages 1-18, inclusive, of the docket, as follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following appropriations be made for 1936-37:

Main University

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Appropriate \$2,400 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the credit of the Office of the State Auditor and Efficiency Expert to take care of expenses incurred by said office in auditing the accounts and records of the University for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1936. This action will supersede the action of the Board on October 31 (Minutes, page 388) in appropriating a like amount for the Annual Audit from the Available University Fund and, likewise, will rescind the Board's action at the time of the adoption of the annual budget in providing \$2,400 from the Available University Fund for this purpose (Budget, page 9).

Geology

2. Transfer \$105 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Stenographer (Part-time) account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Geology, changing the position of Stenographer from a nine-

months' to a twelve-months' basis.

History and Philosophy of Education

3. Transfer \$20 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

4. Appropriate \$250 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.

5. Appropriate \$250 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, this amount to be used to meet the expenses involved in connection with the request which has gone forward for approval rating of the Departments of Electrical, Mechanical, Civil, and Petroleum Production Engineering by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

6. Appropriate \$680 from the Contingent Reserve Fund in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the salary of a Research Assistant in Project No. 4, beginning January 1, 1937.

Available University Fund

Dormitories

7. Approve the payment of \$2,850 from the Emergency Repair Fund to the Wright Brothers Electric Company, electrical contractors on Men's Dormitory Unit 2 and Women's Dormitory Unit 2, which payment is in accordance with the action taken by the Board on December 6, 1935.

Texas Memorial Museum

8. Transfer \$469.75 from the funds set apart for the furniture and equipment for the Texas Memorial Museum to the appropriation for the Museum Cases. Due to some changes and increases which have been made, this amount is necessary to complete the payment to Remington-Rand, Inc. on their contract for the Museum Cases.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

University Centennial Exposition

9. Transfer \$1,000 from the Reserve for Contingencies account to the Miscellaneous account, in Budget No. 1 of the University Centennial Exposition.

10. Transfer \$50 from the Records and Labels account to the Collecting Expense account, of the Botany Division, Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

11. Transfer \$50 from the Records and Labels account to the Labor account, of the Botany Division, Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

12. Transfer \$200 from the Reserve for Contingencies account to the Central Natural History Exhibit account, in Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

13. Transfer \$200 from the Miscellaneous account to the Additional Help and Expenses in the Office of the Supervising Architect account, in Budget No. 3 of the University Centennial Exposition.

14. Transfer \$150 from the Reserve for Contingencies account to the Central Natural History Exhibit account, in Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

15. Transfer \$50 from the Mounting Pictures of Wild Flowers account to the Acquisition of Materials Through Purchase account, of

the Botany Division, in Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

16. Transfer \$20,000 from the Reserve for Contingencies account in Budget No. 2 and \$20,000 from the Furniture and Equipment account in Budget No. 3 of the University Centennial Exposition to the Construction Project account of the Texas Memorial Museum. This sum of \$40,000 is to take care of certain equipment items which are included in the contracts for the construction of the Museum.

17. Set up Budget No. 4 (to be called "Moving and Storing Materials") of the University Centennial Exposition and transfer \$1,000 from the Miscellaneous Expense account of Budget No. 3, to Budget No. 4.

18. Transfer the following free balances in Budget No. 1 of the University Centennial Exposition to the Reserve for Contingencies account of that budget:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| Lecturers and Guides | \$ 591.25 |
| Supervision of Printed Matter | 110.00 |
| Assistant to the Director | 116.25 |
| Administrative Salaries (Fall, 1936) | 1,562.50 |

19. Transfer \$200 from the Miscellaneous account to the Telephone and Telegraph account, of Budget No. 1 of the University Centennial Exposition.

20. Transfer the balance of \$3.78 from the Acquisition of Additional Materials account to the Laboratory and Museum Work account, in the Anthropology Division, Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

21. Transfer the balance of \$10.13 in the Clerical Work account to the Custodians and Miscellaneous Help account, of Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition.

22. Transfer the sum of \$375 from the Central Natural History Exhibit account of Budget No. 2 to the Moving and Storing Materials account of Budget No. 4, of the University Centennial Exposition, this amount to be paid to Mr. E. G. Laybourne for his services as preparator for the month of December, 1936.

23. Set up a new item in Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition to be entitled "Custodian of Museum Materials--R. L. Haynes" and transfer \$500 from the Transportation and Drayage account of Budget No. 2 to that new item.

24. Transfer \$150 from the Transportation and Drayage account of Budget No. 2 of the University Centennial Exposition to a new item in that budget to be entitled "Secretary of Museum Accessions--Billy Ruth Young."

25. The budgets allocating the expenditure of the \$275,000 state appropriation have been called "University Centennial Exposition" budgets. I recommend that they be designated now as "Texas Memorial Museum" budgets.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1936-37:

Main University

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Eileen W. Patterson as Voucher and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective November 4, 1936.

2. Appoint Miss Helen Elizabeth Blackburn as Voucher and Warrant Clerk in the Office of the Auditor for the period November 8, 1936-August 31, 1937, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, vice Mrs. Eileen W. Patterson, resigned.

Botany and Bacteriology

3. Change the status of Dr. E. C. Tharp from Professor of

Botany and Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences to Professor of Botany, effective December 1, 1936.

Chemistry

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Douglas D. Henson as Instructor in Chemistry, effective November 30, 1936.

5. Appoint Mr. Theodore A. Werkenthin as Instructor in Chemistry (two-fifths-time) for the period December 1, 1936-June 15, 1937, at a salary rate of \$725 for nine months, vice Mr. Henson, resigned.

Physical Training for Women

6. Appoint Miss Tooley E. Williamson as Instructor in Physical Training for Women (Part-time) for the period December 1, 1936-March 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for nine months, vice Mrs. Blossom W. Goddard, who is on leave.

Library

7. Appoint Miss Marjorie Moore as Assistant in the Archives Collection of the Library for the period January 1-August 31, 1937, at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months, her salary to be paid from the Pages account of the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

8. Appoint Miss Katherine A. Searcy as General Assistant (temporary) in the Library for the period November 1, 1936-August 31, 1937, at a salary of \$1,000 for that period.

Physical Plant

9. Appoint Mr. E. E. Weyand as Oiler in the Power Plant at a salary of \$60 per month for the period November 1, 1936-August 31, 1937, vice Mr. Hans Turley, resigned.

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. Hans Turley as Oiler in the Power Plant, effective October 31, 1936.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

11. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. T. Barton as Acting Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective December 1, 1936.

12. Appoint Dr. Harry L. Case as Acting Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research for the month of January, 1937, and as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period January 1-August 31, 1937, at a salary of \$1,400 for that period, vice Mr. Barton, resigned.

13. Appoint Miss Amelia Williams as Research Assistant in Project No. 4 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for the period January 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary of \$85 per month.

Division of Extension

14. Appoint Dr. P. B. Marquart as Lecturer in the Extension Teaching Bureau to assist Dr. James Knight in his Mental Hygiene classes in the Rio Grande Valley during the Long Session of 1936-37, at a total honorarium of \$700, half of this amount to be paid on February 1, 1937 and half on June 15, 1937, from the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1936-37 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

Medical Branch

Office of the Dean

15. Appoint Dr. P. M. Hendrix, Professor of Biological Chemistry, as Acting Dean of the Medical Branch during Dean Carter's absence during the latter part of October, 1936, at which time Dean Carter attended the meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

16. Change the title of Dr. H. Reid Robinson from Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology to Professor of Clinical Obstetrics and

Gynecology, effective September 1, 1936.

Practice of Medicine

17. Correct Item 29, page 5 of the docket for the October 31 meeting so that the present salary rate of Dr. Dolph Curb shall be \$1,800 instead of \$1,500, as stated by mistake.

Surgery

18. Accept the resignation of Dr. S. R. Snodgrass as Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery, effective October 1, 1936.

John Sealy College of Nursing

19. Change the title of Miss Julia Ann Partosh from Instructor in Nursing to Instructor in Operating Room Technic, effective September 1, 1936.

20. Appoint Miss Ellen Dick as Instructor in Nursing for the period October 1, 1936-August 31, 1937, inclusive, to serve without salary, vice Miss Hazel Son, resigned October 1, 1936.

Otology and Laryngology

21. Change the name of the Department of Otology and Laryngology to Department of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, effective September 1, 1936.

Available University Fund

University Land Officer

22. Appoint Mr. J. F. Walker as University Land Officer for the period December 20, 1936-August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$5,000 for twelve months.

Service and Self-Supporting Institutions

University Centennial Exposition

23. Change the status of Mr. E. G. Laybourne from Preparator in the University Centennial Exposition at a salary of \$250 plus expenses of \$125 for the month of December, 1936, to Preparator in the University Centennial Exposition at a salary of \$300 plus expenses of \$75 for the month of December, 1936. These amounts are to be paid from the Moving and Storing Materials account of Budget No. 4 of the University Centennial Exposition.

24. Accept the resignation of Mr. Frank J. Pell as Preparator in the Geology Division of the University Centennial Exposition, effective December 15, 1936.

25. Appoint Mr. R. L. Haynes as Custodian of Museum Materials, Texas Memorial Museum, at a salary of \$150 a month for two months beginning January 1, 1937.

26. Appoint Miss Billy Ruth Young as Secretary of Museum Accessions, Texas Memorial Museum (three-fourths-time), at a salary of \$75 a month for two months beginning January 1, 1937.

University Cafeteria

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Ella Pool as Superintendent of Panquets and Service in the University Cafeteria, effective September 1, 1936.

Women's Dormitory Unit 2

28. Appoint Miss Catherine Neal as Assistant Social Director of the Women's Dormitory Unit 2 at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37, her salary to be paid from funds arising from the operation of the dormitory.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted without loss of salary except in the case of Mrs. Goddard. The trips involved are to be made at no expense to the University.

1. Mr. George E. Hurt, Director of the University Band and Orchestra, to be absent from the campus, December 19-22, 1936, to permit him to study the work which is being done by four teachers in the

Dallas High Schools who were placed by the Board of Education on his recommendation.

2. Miss Marie B. Morrow, Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, to be absent from the campus November 16-25, 1936, to permit her to attend a conference with members of the Soil Microbiology Division of the Bureau of Plant Industry of the United States Department of Agriculture, and to attend the meeting of the American Society of Agronomy, in Washington, D.C., and to go to Baltimore, Maryland, to present a paper before the meeting of the Southern Medical Association.

3. Mr. E. C. Tharp, Professor of Botany, to be absent from the campus December 4 and 5, 1936, to permit him to make some investigations in Harris County concerning litigation in which the Stanolind Oil Company and the State are joint defendants.

4. Mr. C. A. Wiley, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus November 5 and 6, 1936, to permit him to attend the Farmers' Short Course at the College of Arts and Industries, at Kinrossville, and to deliver two addresses at that meeting.

5. Mr. R. H. Griffith, Professor of English, to be granted permission to leave the campus one day before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, to permit him to reach New York City the day before Christmas.

6. Mr. L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor of English, to be absent from the campus on November 9, 1936, to permit him to meet with the Steering Committee of the Texas Institute of Letters, in Dallas, and to be absent from the campus on November 12, 1936, to permit him to lecture in Victoria.

7. Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus October 31-November 7, 1936, to permit him to go to Washington, D.C. as a representative of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Commission.

8. Mr. Charles W. Ramsdell, Professor of American History, to be absent from the campus November 18-21, 1936, to permit him to attend the meeting of the Southern Historical Association, in Nashville, Tennessee.

9. Mr. E. J. Villavaso, Professor of Romance Languages, to be absent from the campus November 6-16, 1936, to permit him to take his son to Baltimore to be examined by specialists at Johns Hopkins.

10. Mr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages, to be absent from the campus for the period November 4-7, 1936, to permit him to attend the meetings of the Centennial Methodist Conference and the Methodist Educational Commission of Texas, in Houston.

11. Miss Katherine E. Wheatley, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, to be granted permission to leave the campus two days before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, to permit her to reach New York City in time to confer with her publishers before the holidays.

12. Mr. H. J. Ettlinger, Professor of Pure Mathematics, to be absent from the campus for the period November 12-18, 1936, to permit him to attend the National Conference of Jewish Laymen, in Chicago.

13. Mr. G. H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting, to be absent from the campus for the period December 19-January 1, to permit him to attend the meeting of the American Accounting Association, in Chicago, and to consult his oculist in Washington, D.C.

14. Mr. C. F. Arrowood, Professor of History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the campus for the period November 20-25, 1936, for the purpose of visiting the University of Cincinnati in the interest of a study which the School of Education is making of its teachers' program and to attend a meeting of a committee of the National Society of College Teachers of Education to do the final editing of the

Society's yearbook, of which Dr. Arrowood is the Editor-in-Chief.

15. Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to be granted permission to leave the campus two days before the beginning of the Christmas holidays, to permit him to make a trip out of the State.

16. Mr. John A. Focht, Professor of Highway Engineering, to be absent from the campus October 8-10, 1936, to permit him to go to Fort Worth to attend a meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers, of which organization he is a director.

17. Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, to be absent from the campus October 8-10, 1936, to permit him to go to Fort Worth to attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers and to go to Mineral Wells to inspect the Possum Kingdom Dam in connection with his course on foundations.

18. Mr. J. A. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent from the campus November 27 and 28, 1936, to permit him to go to Brownwood in connection with his preparation of a report to the Secretary of State in regard to the Brownwood Public Service Corporation.

19. Mr. Byron E. Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus for the period November 29-December 6, 1936, inclusive, to permit him to attend the Annual Meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, in New York City.

20. Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to be absent from the campus for the period necessary for him to go to New York City to attend the meetings of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, the American Association of Refrigerating Engineers, and the special Mechanical Engineering Committee of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education, to be held during the period November 30-December 6, 1936.

21. Mrs. Blossom W. Goddard, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period December 1, 1936, to March 31, 1937, inclusive.

22. Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to be absent from the campus for the period December 8-12, 1936, to permit him to attend a meeting of the American Library Association, Board on Resources of American Libraries, held in Washington, D.C.

23. Mr. Alexander Moffit, Associate Librarian, to be absent from the campus for the period December 22-January 2, to permit him to attend the midwinter meeting of the American Library Association, in Chicago.

24. Miss Winnie Allen, Archivist in the Library, to be absent from the campus for the period December 23-January 10, to permit her to attend the meeting of the American Historical Association, at which the National Council of Archivists is to be organized, and to spend some time at the National Archives, the Library of Congress Manuscript Division, and at Yale University Library.

25. Mr. W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology and Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to be absent from the campus for the period October 14-19, 1936, to permit him to attend a meeting of Directors of Bureaus of Research in the Social Sciences to be held at Ann Arbor, Michigan, under the auspices of the National Social Science Research Council.

26. Mr. A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent from the campus for the period necessary to permit him to go to Ithaca, New York, to be present at a meeting of the Directors of the General Education Board and to present a paper before that group.

27. Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, to be absent from the campus October 8-10, 1936, to permit him to attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers, at Fort Worth.

28. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from the campus for the period October 1-10, 1936, to permit him to go to Detroit as a guest speaker before the National State Medical Association and to go to Ann Arbor to attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internal Medicine, which Club is to be the guest of the University of Michigan.

29. Dr. Edward Randall, Jr., Professor of Therapeutics, to be absent from the Medical Branch for the period November 14-19, 1936, inclusive, to permit him to attend the meeting of the Southern Medical Association, in Baltimore, Maryland.

30. Mr. Paul J. Thompson, Professor of Journalism, to be granted permission to return to the campus one day after the close of the Christmas holidays in order that he may attend a professional meeting in St. Louis, Missouri, and visit the School of Journalism of the University of Missouri, at Columbia, and inspect the new Journalism Building there.

31. Miss Hilda F. Rosene, Instructor in Zoology, to be absent from the campus for the period January 4-7, 1937, inclusive, in order that she may visit several scientific laboratories in Philadelphia and New York City in connection with her teaching and research at the University, following her attendance at the meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, in Atlantic City during the holidays.

TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following trips:

1. Miss Bess Eflin, Professor of Home Economics, Miss Elizabeth Tarpley, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, and Miss Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to go to San Antonio to attend the meeting of the American Vocational Association on December 2-5, 1936, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

2. Mr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to Chicago during the Christmas holidays to attend a meeting of the Committee of Deans of the Schools of Business Administration of the State Universities, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Business Administration.

3. Mr. Ira P. Haldebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to go to Chicago, December 28-30, 1936, for the purpose of attending the annual meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, his expenses to be paid out of the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Law.

4. Mrs. Charles Joe Moore, Chief of the Visual Instruction Bureau, to go to Fort Worth at Thanksgiving to appear on the program of the Texas State Teachers Association, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau.

5. Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer and Professor of Business Statistics, to go to Chicago during the latter part of December to attend the annual meetings of the American Statistical Association and the American Economic Association, and to go to New York City for the purpose of conferring with the officials of Texas Series C. Corporation concerning the conduct of the affairs of that enterprise, his expenses to be paid from the Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Investment Office.

6. Mr. J. C. Dolley, Chairman of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, and Mr. Edwin Olle, Business Manager of Intercollegiate Athletics, to go to New York City to attend, as the official representatives of the University, the meeting of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, held on December 27, 28, and 29, 1936, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

7. Mr. Alvin Huth, of the History Division of the University Centennial Exposition, to go to Laredo, Texas, and Monterrey, N.L., Mexico, on November 7, 8, 9, and 10, 1936, for the purpose of purchasing

museum material, his expenses to be paid from funds set aside by the Legislature for gathering and preparing materials for the Texas Memorial Museum.

8. Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to represent President Benedict at the Washington, D.C., meeting of the National Association of State Universities on December 26, 27, and 30, 1936. Dean Woolrich will be in Knoxville without expense to the University and is familiar with the problem of Federal relations to State Universities. His additional expenses incident to his Washington trip are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget of the Office of the President.

9. Mr. E. E. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Cincinnati, Ohio, during the latter part of the Christmas holidays, to attend, as the representative of The University of Texas, a meeting of a committee of the National Research Council which was appointed to consider conservation of the scientific results derived from drilling, and to attend the meetings of the Geological Society of America and the Association of American State Geologists. Dr. Sellards' expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend that the following Faculty Members be permitted to accept employment outside the University as indicated below:

1. Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, to serve again as the Special Representative of the United States Employment Service in supervising the conduct of examinations which the Service will give for positions in the Texas State Employment Service. Mr. Burdine will be engaged in this work from January 15, 1937, until about March 15, 1937, and will receive an honorarium of \$300. This will not interfere with his University duties.

2. Mr. Ward Morton, Instructor in Government, to serve as Office Assistant to Mr. J. Alton Burdine in his capacity as Special Representative of the United States Employment Service, for the period January 15-March 15, 1937. Mr. Morton is a half-time instructor, and this work will in no way interfere with his University duties.

3. Mr. E. N. Gafford, Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, to serve in a consulting capacity to the Light and Power Department of the City of Austin in the designing of an underground electrical distribution system for the business district. This will not interfere with his University duties.

4. Mr. Raymond Everett, Associate Professor of Freehand Drawing and Painting, to serve as Architect for a house to be built by Professor A. P. Winston, this work in no way to interfere with his University duties. Mr. Everett will receive a fee of five per cent.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN NIGHT CLASSES BUDGET.--I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Physical Training for Women Night Classes for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37. The salaries listed are to be paid entirely from fees collected for these classes.

| | |
|--|-------|
| Mrs. Blossom W. Goddard, Instructor, October 8 through November 23--42 classes at \$1.25 per class | 52.50 |
|--|-------|

| | |
|---|-------|
| Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Tutor, November 30 through January 21--36 classes at \$.75 per class | 27.00 |
|---|-------|

| | |
|---|-------|
| Mrs. Dorothy J. Muckleroy, Registrar and Supervisor, October 5 through January 21--67 hours at \$.75 per hour | 50.25 |
|---|-------|

| | |
|-------|---------------|
| Total | <u>129.75</u> |
|-------|---------------|

GRADUATE FACULTY APPOINTMENT.--I recommend that Mr. Charles August Timm, Ph.D., Professor of Government, be appointed to membership in the Graduate Faculty.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIP RESIGNATION.--I recommend that the resignation of Mr. Richard Henry Ballinger as a University Fellow in English for the Long Session of 1936-37 be accepted, effective September 15, 1936, in order that he may continue to hold a Tutorship in English.

INVESTMENT OF ANNIE WEBB ELANTON DELTA KAPPA GAMMA SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--I recommend that the money (\$5,500 in cash and a \$500 par value U. S. Treasury Bond) recently received by the University for the establishment of the Annie Webb Elanton Delta Kappa Gamma Scholarship be placed in the Grouped Investments account as of October 1, 1936, and that the premium and accrued interest on the U. S. Treasury Bond, when sold, be credited to the income account of the scholarship.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH SPECIAL FUND.--I recommend that the name of the Portland Cement Research Fund of the Bureau of Engineering Research be changed to "Bureau of Engineering Research Special Fund" and that its use be restricted as little as possible. The original gift of \$250 was made for carrying on certain research work relating to reinforced concrete construction. This fund has been supplemented by the sale of cement sacks by the Bureau until the total receipts amount to \$1,021.53. Of this amount \$280.66 has been spent, leaving a balance of \$740.87, which may be considered wholly as proceeds from the sale of cement sacks.

MUSEUM CASES, ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT.--I recommend that the Board authorize the acceptance of the Museum Cases contract for the Texas Memorial Museum and authorize the final payment of \$5,954.91 to the contractor, Remington-Rend, Inc., when the proper officials of the University and of the Museum have certified that all specifications have been met.

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted and that the Board express its thanks to the respective donors:

1. Portrait of Guy M. Bryan.--Mrs. Hally Bryan Perry, of Houston, has presented to the University a portrait of her father, Colonel Guy M. Bryan, donor of the Austin Papers, and has notified this office that the portrait will be shipped to the University early in January.

2. Hughes Tool Company Gift.--The Hughes Tool Company, of Houston, has presented to the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering the following equipment:

- 1 Working Model of Hughes Plunger Lift Complete.
- 1 6 1/8"-7" Hughes Type "J" Core Bit Complete with 4' Working Barrel, Plug, Vent, Hard Formation Head, with all parts quarter-sectioned showing internal construction.
- 1 6 1/2" Hughes Type "J" Soft Formation Cutter-Head.
- 1 6-1/8"-7" Hughes Type "J" Core Catcher Assembly.
- 1 8-3/4" 3-Cone Rock Bit, one Cone quarter-sectioned showing internal construction.

3. Gift from Professor Merrill A. Stainbrook.--Professor Merrill A. Stainbrook, of Texas Technological College, has presented to the Texas Memorial Museum the following items: 11 Coprolites, Triassic, from Dickens County; 1 Vertebra, Triassic, Dickens County; 1 Cleivle Plate, Triassic, Dickens County; and 14 Teeth, Triassic, Dickens County.

4. Gift from Dr. Barnum Brown.--Dr. Barnum Brown, of the American Museum of Natural History, has presented to the Texas Memorial Museum the following items: Box No. 4 (1902): 1, No. 776, Dorsal vertebra; 1, No. 760, Rib; Box No. 7 (1902): 1, No. 803, Posterior dorsal vertebra; 1, No. 759, Dorsal vertebra; 2, No. 807, Caudals; Box No. 8 (1903): 1, No. 870, Scapula (Camarasaurus); 1, No. 880, Ischium; Box No. 9 (1902): 1, No. 754, Femur; 1, No. 789, Cervical vertebra; Box No.

10 (1903): 1, No. 882, Pubis (Camarasaurus); 1, No. 916, Radins; Box No. 12 (1903): 2, No. 940, Cervical vertebrae; 1, No. 828, Pubis; 7, No. 886, Caudals, in series; 1, No. 947, Rib; Box No. 13 (1905): 1, No. 866, Tibia; 1, No. 947, Femur; 1, No. 882, Femur, small; 1, No. 837, Tibia, carnivore; 1, No. 860, Ilium, ischium, and others; Box No. 18 (1902): 1, No. 798, Dorsal Vertebra; 1, No. 798, Cervical; 2, No. 816, Metapodials; 1, No. 887, Humerus (Morosaurus); Box No. 21 (1903): 1, No. 933, Scapula (Morosaurus); 1, No. 946, Femur; Box No. 21: 3, No. 875, Caudals; 1, No. 878, Rib; 1, No. 941, Ischium; 1, No. 942, Humerus; Box No. 21 (1902): 2, No. 810, Cervical vertebrae; Box No. 10 (1902): 1, No. 793, Humerus; 1, No. 800, Anterior Dorsal (Camarasaurus). (See p. 449.)

MEDICAL BRANCH CATALOGUE CHANGES.--I recommend your approval of the following changes in the Medical Branch Catalogue:

1. On page 31 of the current catalogue, change item 6 at the top of the page from "A grade of 50-69, inclusive, constitutes a condition which may be removed at the regular time for examinations. A grade of less than 50 constitutes a failure which may be removed only by repeating the course in its entirety" to "A grade of 60-69, inclusive, constitutes a condition which may be removed at the regular time for condition examinations. A grade of less than 60 constitutes a failure which may be removed only by repeating the course in its entirety."

2. Under "Plan of Instruction, Second Year," change the value of the following minor subjects: Physical diagnosis, from 1/2 to 2/3; minor surgery, from 1/3 to 1/2.

In the third year change the value of the following minor subjects: Pediatrics, from 1/2 to 2/3; neurology, from 1/2 to 1/4; psychiatry, from 1/3 to 1/2; and substitute for applied anatomy, preventive medicine, 1/2. In the practical work for the same year, change numbers "5" and "6" from "(5) surgical and medical applied anatomy; (6) outdoor clinics in medicine, surgery, gynecology, and skin diseases" to "(5) clinical clerkships in medicine, surgery, gynecology; pediatrics and neuro-psychiatry; (6) preventive medicine."

In the last sentence on page 33, add "psychiatry" to the list of subjects of clinical lectures.

In the fourth year, page 34, change the value of the following minor subjects: Medical jurisprudence, from 1/2 to 1/4; dermatology and syphilology, from 1/3 to 2/3; and add the following to the list of minor subjects: Neurology, 1/4; psychiatry, 1/2; radiology, 1/3.

Delete "roentgenology" from the list of elective subjects in the fourth year. Substitute for numbers 3, 4, and 5, the following statement: "out-patient clinics in medicine, surgery, urology; orthopedic surgery, dermatology and syphilology, obstetrics and gynecology."

ADMISSION TO MEDICAL SCHOOL.--I approve the action of the Faculty of the Medical Branch that the requirements for admission to the School of Medicine be increased from sixty to ninety semester hours, and that, in addition to the courses now required in English, physics, biology, inorganic chemistry, and organic chemistry, there be added a course in quantitative chemical analysis, equivalent to Chemistry 12, 22, or 42 in the Main University. This change in admission requirements should be made effective for the entering class of 1938-39.

Bearing upon this matter the following data are pertinent.

Forty medical schools require more than two years of premedical college work for admission (10 college courses or 60 semester hours).

Four require a degree and three require baccalaureate degree after one year in medicine.

The following thirty-two institutions require three years of premedical college work, or 90 semester hours.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| University of Alabama | Stanford University |
| University of California | University of Colorado |
| University of Southern California | Yale University |
| | Georgetown University |

Northwestern University
University of Chicago, Division of Biolog. Sciences
University of Chicago, Rush Medical College
Louisiana State University
Boston University
University of Michigan
Wayne University College of Medicine, Detroit
University of Mississippi
University of Missouri
Dartmouth Medical School
Long Island College of Medicine
Columbia University

Rochester University
University of North Carolina
Wake Forest Col. Med. School
University of Cincinnati
Ohio State University
University of Oregon
University of Pennsylvania
Temple University
Women's Medical College of Pennsylvania
Vanderbilt University
University of Utah
Medical College of Virginia
University of North Dakota

The following require three years of college work for admission and a baccalaureate degree after one year in medicine: Cornell University, New York University, and Western Reserve University.

COTTON RESEARCH INSTITUTE.--I recommend the approval of the proposal contained in the following material submitted by Professor A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, concerning a Cotton Research Institute:

October 26, 1936

Dr. H. Y. Benedict, President
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Dear President Benedict:

As you know, I have felt for some time that our cotton situation deserved more attention than was being given it. In recent months I have discussed the matter with a number of leaders and I find that many share this same belief, and that they are willing to lend aid to any constructive effort designed to solve some of the problems. After informal suggestions I have been asked by Mr. Robert Mayer, President of the American Cotton Shippers Association, to submit my proposals in the form of an outlined plan. I have submitted the attached program. As shown by the attached letter, Mr. Mayer proposes to ask the Shippers Association to sponsor it.

If the Shippers Association, private citizens, and other organizations wish to give money to foster this work, will the University be willing to accept gifts of money, books, historical records, etc. in the name of the University for carrying out the general objectives as I have outlined them. It is understood that the donors would have no control over policies whatsoever.

Personally, I think it would offer an opportunity to the University to do a great service.

Yours very truly,

AEC:KR

(Signed) A. B. Cox, Director

COTTON RESEARCH INSTITUTE
The University of Texas

Objectives

1. Analyze the economic conditions of the cotton industry in the United States and the significance of it to the South.
2. Analyze the extent and nature of regional specialization and regional interdependence in the United States due largely to cotton to discover the true significance of the cotton industry to the United States as a whole.
3. Investigate the possibilities of and conditions under which

the South can regain and hold its markets for cotton. This will involve:

- (1) A detailed analysis of world markets.
- (2) The competitive position of the United States in the markets as determined by:
 - (a) Quality of our cotton.
 - (b) Quality and strength of our merchandising force.
 - (c) Trade barriers.
 - (d) Costs of production and marketing.
- (3) Close study of the trends of world demand.
 - (a) Analysis of trends in different uses.
 - (b) Probable effects of synthetic fibers.
- (4) Fundamental analysis of world competition in cotton production.
 - (a) Natural advantages and disadvantages of different cotton growing countries.
 - (b) Artificial advantages and disadvantages in cotton production, due to such things as stages of economic development and preferential trade agreements.
 - (c) Ways to capitalize our advantages and overcome our disadvantages in production and marketing of cotton.

4. Develop a body of knowledge about cotton such as will be easily teachable in schools and which will give the public a clear understanding of the cotton situation.

5. Develop a standard source of current information about cotton to supply requests of news agencies, students, and others for information.

6. Train thoroughly a few students to be leaders in economic research and teaching as they relate to the cotton industry.

Plan of Operation

All funds contributed are to be used for research by the most competent workers available at college and university graduate level; preference to be given those who expect to devote their time in the future to either research and/or teaching.

Arrange to give credit toward a Doctor's Degree for all standard research done where desired.

Make findings available to public through press releases, articles, and monographs.

Budget

Should contemplate a five year program with a minimum annual budget of \$5,000.

Sources of Funds

Sponsored by American Cotton Shippers Association. Funds to be contributed partly by the Association itself; individuals; other organizations.

Accounting

A detailed statement showing the uses made of funds and the results accomplished shall be made to the President of the University and the President of the American Cotton Shippers Association annually and shall

be available to anyone on request.

WILL C. HOGG MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS.--President Benedict reported that Mr. Mike Hogg, Executor of the estate of the late Will C. Hogg, has tendered the amount of \$120,000 provided in paragraph 5 of the will of Mr. Will C. Hogg for the creation of six memorial scholarships at the University, the money to be delivered upon the execution of a proper release by the Board of Regents. A copy of the release follows:

THE STATE OF TEXAS (KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF TRAVIS)

That The University of Texas, a body corporate, existing under the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, does hereby acknowledge that it has received from the hands of Mike Hogg as he is Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, late of Houston, Texas, deceased; the sum of One Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars (\$120,000.00) in full, final and complete settlement and satisfaction and in release of any and all claims by reason or by virtue of the bequest to The University of Texas under the terms and provisions of paragraph V of the will of W. C. Hogg, which has been duly admitted to probate in Harris County, Texas, for the creation and establishment of memorial scholarships to be conferred on such terms and conditions as the Board of Regents of said University may prescribe, which legacy or bequest provides for six scholarships with a principal fund of Twenty Thousand Dollars each and therein described and dedicated as follows:

- (1) A scholarship in pure or applied mathematics in honor of my deceased friend, Arthur Lefevre, Sr., said scholarship to equal or exceed \$750.00 per year.
- (2) A scholarship in petroleum geology or in field geology in honor of my deceased friend, Walter Benona Sharp, said scholarship to equal or exceed \$750 per year.
- (3) A scholarship in petroleum geology or in field geology in honor of my friend, Mr. Joseph S. Cullinan, said scholarship to equal or exceed \$750.00.
- (4) A scholarship in law in honor of my deceased friend, James Lockhart Autry, said scholarship to equal or exceed \$750.00 per year.
- (5) A scholarship in domestic science or in home economics in honor of my friend, Mrs. Estelle Boughton Sharp, to equal or exceed \$750.00 per year.
- (6) A scholarship in domestic science or in home economics in honor of my sister, Miss Ima Hogg, to equal or exceed \$750.00 per year.

In consideration of the full payment of the said sum and of the said bequest the said University and the Regents thereof do hereby release and forever discharge the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, and the said Mike Hogg, individually and as he is the Independent Executor of the said Estate, of and from any and all claims or demands existing or asserted by reason of the said bequest and declare the same fully satisfied.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF The University of Texas has caused these presents to be executed by its proper officers, thereunto duly authorized and empowered, and has affixed hereto its corporate seal, on this the ninth day of January, 1937.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the Chairman and the President to sign the release and the Secretary to attest it and affix the seal. With Dr. Randall in the Chair, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, to accept this bequest with the most sincere expressions of gratitude to Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg for carrying out the expressed wish of their brother, Mr. Will C. Hogg, concerning these scholarships. President Benedict was requested to prepare a resolution of appreciation to be

signed by himself and each member of the Board of Regents. A copy of the resolution is to be transmitted to Miss Ima Hogg, one is to be sent to Mr. Mike Hogg, and a copy is to be included in the minutes of the Board of Regents.

It was reported that Mr. Will C. Hogg had provided also for a loan fund of \$25,000 for students of the Medical Branch of the University, one of \$25,000 for students of the College of Mines, and had made a bequest of \$100,000 to be added to the Ex-Students' Memorial Loan Fund at the Main University.

EXTENSION OF UNIVERSITY HIGH SCHOOL AGREEMENT.--President Benedict recommended that the five-year agreement between the University and the Austin Public School System concerning the use of the University High School, which was approved by the Board of Regents on January 17, 1933 (Volume 1, page 221) and which became effective at the opening of school in September, 1933, be extended for a five-year period from the date of its expiration (September, 1938). This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

NAMES OF NEW DORMITORIES.--Mr. Stark reported that the mail vote of the Board requested under date of November 25 had resulted in the following votes:

| | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Women's Dormitory: | |
| Jessie Andrews Dormitory | 8 votes |
| Men's Dormitories: | |
| Roberts Hall | 8 votes |
| Prather Hall | 5 votes |
| Townes Hall | 5 votes |

Since there were only two men's dormitories to be named, it would be necessary, the Chairman reported, for the Board to vote a second time between the names Prather Hall and Townes Hall for the second dormitory. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to ratify its mail vote in selecting the name Jessie Andrews Dormitory for the Women's Dormitory, Unit 1, and the name Roberts Hall for the Men's Dormitory, Unit 1. On a written ballot vote the name Prather Hall was ^{unanimously} selected for the Men's Dormitory, Unit 2, ~~and a vote of seven to one.~~ On motion of Dr. Randall, the Board voted to make its action unanimous for the name Prather Hall. These names were selected subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration. (Amended, page 463.)

ATHLETIC COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.--Mr. Weinert reported that the Athletic Committee of the Board recommended the approval of the two items under the heading "Athletic Council Recommendations" on page 14 of President Benedict's docket, as follows:

- (1) That instead of the present regulation limiting the traveling expenses of employees of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council to transportation costs plus a maximum of \$2.00 per diem for hotel and \$1.60 per diem for meals, there be substituted a regulation permitting the Athletic Council to approve all actual traveling expenses incurred within reasonable limits, provided such expenditure is supported by signed receipts.
- (2) That the account of the regular budget, entitled "Student Assistants (Students, Mostly Athletes)", be increased from \$4,600 to \$6,350.

These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Wagner, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

Mr. Weinert asked to be excused at this time to return home.

ANIMAL HOUSE ADDITION, MEDICAL BRANCH.--Mr. Calhoun reported that there appeared no possibility of receiving aid from the Public Works Administration on the application filed some time ago in connection with alterations and an addition to the Animal House at the Medical Branch (PWA Docket 1996). He presented the following resolution, there-

fore, proposing that the application be withdrawn. The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on September 14, 1935, authorized the filing of an application with the Public Works Administration for a Loan and Grant from the United States of America to aid in financing the construction of an Addition and Alterations to the Animal House at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas, in Galveston, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Such application was duly filed with the Acting State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration; and

WHEREAS, The said Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on March 23, 1936, requested the Public Works Administration to change the application for aid from one for a Loan and Grant to one for a Grant only in the amount of \$9,000; and

WHEREAS, It now appears that the applicant will be unable to furnish its portion (55%) of the cost of the proposed project;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in session in Austin, Texas, this ninth day of January, 1937, that J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be and he hereby is authorized officially to notify the State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration of the desire of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that its application for aid in financing the construction of an Addition and Alterations to the Animal House at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas, in Galveston, Texas, be withdrawn and that it be not further considered.

ADDITIONAL GRANT, CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.--Dr. Randall reported that there appeared to be no possibility of securing aid from the Public Works Administration in response to the application of the Board for additional grant funds for the Crippled Children's Hospital project at the Medical Branch (PWA Docket 1246). On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to withdraw its request for an additional grant allotment on this project.

AUXILIARY BUILDINGS, McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that since the application was filed in September, 1935, for aid from the Public Works Administration for the construction of certain buildings and other improvements at the McDonald Observatory, the majority of these proposed buildings had been erected from McDonald Observatory funds. He presented the following resolution, therefore, with the proposal that the application for Government aid be withdrawn. The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Major Parten.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on August 17, 1935, authorized the filing of an application with the Public Works Administration for a Grant from the United States of America to aid in financing the construction of certain Buildings and Other Improvements at the McDonald Observatory, near Fort Davis, Texas; and

WHEREAS, Such application was duly filed with the Acting State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration on September 5, 1935; and

WHEREAS, The majority of the construction included in the proposed project has been completed without the necessity of financial aid from the United States of America;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in session in Austin, Texas, on this the ninth day of January, 1937, that J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be and he is hereby

authorized officially to notify the State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration of the desire of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that its application for aid in financing the construction of certain Buildings and Other Improvements at the McDonald Observatory near Fort Davis, Texas, be withdrawn and that it be not further considered.

LANDSCAPING AT McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Mr. Calhoun proposed that an application be made to the Works Progress Administration for assistance for landscaping and other work on the grounds at the McDonald Observatory. On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Major Parten, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to make an application to the Works Progress Administration for this assistance and to execute and file such documents as may be required in connection with the application.

HOME ECONOMICS LABORATORY.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, presented the following resolution concerning the application earlier made to the Public Works Administration for a loan and grant to assist in the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics (PWA Docket No. 1518). The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild seconded by Mr. Waggener.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on August 17, 1935, authorized the filing of an application with the Public Works Administration for a loan and grant from the United States of America to aid in financing the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Home Economics Department of The University of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Such application was duly filed with the Acting State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration on September 5, 1935; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on October 19, 1935, by formal resolution authorized Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, to notify the Acting State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration of the desire of said Board of Regents to change its application for aid in financing the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Home Economics Department of The University of Texas from an application for a loan of \$1,000 and a grant of \$9,000 to a grant of \$9,000 only; and

WHEREAS, Said J. W. Calhoun did promptly transmit said desire of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to the Acting State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration; and

WHEREAS, It now appears advisable to change said application from a request for a grant only to a request for a loan and a grant;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in session in Austin, Texas, on this the ninth day of January, 1937, that J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be and he is hereby authorized officially to notify the State Director (for Texas) of the Public Works Administration of the desire of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to change its application for aid in financing the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Home Economics Department of The University of Texas from an application for a grant of \$9,000 to an application for a loan of \$12,000 and a grant of \$9,818.

POWER PLANT SWITCHBOARD.--Mr. Calhoun reported that plans and specifications had been completed for an addition to the switchboard at the Power Plant to take care of the additional needs as a result of the installation of the additional power generating equipment. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Randall, following the recommendation of the Building Committee, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to advertise for bids on this switchboard, the bids to be received by him and a recommendation for the award to be presented to the Board at a later meeting.

ADDITIONAL FURNITURE, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Calhoun reported that plans and specifications had been completed for the additional furniture needed for the offices in the Library-Main Building. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to advertise for bids on this additional furniture, the bids to be received by him in time to be studied and a recommendation for the award presented to the Board at its February 27 meeting.

HOGG MEMORIAL LOAN FUND, MEDICAL BRANCH.--President Benedict reported that the bequest of \$25,000 from Honorable Will C. Hogg to constitute the Hogg Memorial Loan Fund for the Medical Branch had been received and that the organization for handling the fund had been completed. He stated that the Board of Directors of the Hogg Memorial Loan Fund for the Medical Branch had requested the assistance of the Investment Officer in making investments for the fund. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, following the recommendation of President Benedict, the Board voted to allow Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer, to assist the Board of Directors of the Hogg Memorial Loan Fund for the Medical Branch in the investment of their fund. Dr. Randall stated that the loans from the fund and the servicing of the notes would be handled at Galveston.

ADDITIONAL LABOR CLASSIFICATION, HOSPITAL BUILDINGS.--The Secretary presented the following resolution requested by Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the Negro Hospital Building and the Crippled Children's Hospital Building at Galveston. The resolution was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Mr. Randall seconded by Major Parten. The Secretary was instructed to secure the approval of the contractor before releasing this resolution.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classification and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket Texas 1026-R) and the Crippled Children's Hospital (PWA Docket Texas 1246-R), subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

| Classification of Labor | Minimum Wage |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Steam Fitter's Helper | \$3.60 per hour |

ADDITIONAL LABOR CLASSIFICATIONS, WOMEN'S DORMITORY, UNIT 2.--The Secretary presented the following resolution requested by Messrs. Ayres and Ayres, Architects for the Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket No. 9097). The classifications and minimum wages had been requested by the general contractor. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Dr. Randall seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the additional labor classifications and minimum wage rates.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classifications and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket Texas 9097), subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

| Classification of Labor | Minimum Wage |
|--|-----------------|
| Soft Floor Mechanic (Linoleum Floor Layer) | \$1.00 per hour |
| Teamster | .40 per hour |

EXTRA FOR NEGRO HOSPITAL.--The Secretary presented the following resolution prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Architect, providing for the withdrawal from the Construction Fund for the Negro Hospital at the Medical Branch (PWA Docket 1026) of the sum of \$949.50 heretofore deposited to this account by the Sealy and Smith Foundation to cover the additional cost of the foundation of the Hospital. The State Director of the

Public Works Administration has refused to approve this amount as an extra to the contract. After a discussion of the item with the Architect, Mr. Calhoun and the Building Committee recommended the approval of the resolution. It was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas is constructing a Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket Texas 1026-R) for and on behalf of The University of Texas, the cost of which is being partially financed out of funds from a grant by the Public Works Administration; and

WHEREAS, The costs of this project exceeded the funds available to the extent of \$949.50, which amount was appropriated and deposited in the construction account by the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the Owner, to cover the additional cost incurred in connection with piling foundations for the building, which procedure was required by the Public Works Administration before a change order was submitted for their approval; and

WHEREAS, The State Director of the Public Works Administration has disapproved this extra to be included in the grant base for the reason that he judged it to be properly a part of the contract, although the Architect and the Medical Consultant had approved it as an extra cost not provided in the contract, for which the Contractor was entitled to additional compensation; and

WHEREAS, Of the sum of \$272,533.50 heretofore set aside for the completion of the project, it appears that the sum of \$949.50 will not be needed in the construction account;

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED, That the sum of \$949.50 be withdrawn from the construction fund, and the proper person is hereby authorized to execute all necessary documents to secure the approval of the changes sought.

INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING TABLET.--President Benedict discussed briefly the proposal for the inscription to be placed on the building program tablet in the new Library-Main Building. It is proposed to have the tablet contain a resume of buildings for the period 1925 to 1937, the names of the members of the Faculty Building Committee during that period, the names of the members of the Board of Regents during that period, the names of the architects for the buildings constructed during the twelve-year period, and the names of the two Presidents, Messrs. Splawn and Benedict. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of President Benedict as to subject matter with authority to President Benedict and Mr. Calhoun to change the specific wording if they see fit.

DEFICIT ON JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL.--Dr. Randall reported for the information of the Board that the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital had covered an operating deficit for the Hospital for last year of approximately \$75,000.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report from the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund since the report made on October 31, 1936. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | BONDS PURCHASED | | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|---|-----------------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| | | Coupon Rate | Maturity | | | |
| 11-23-36 | United States Treasury | 2 3/4 | 1954/51 | 102-30/32 | 2.508 | \$400,000 |
| 11-25-36 | Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1930 | 4 1/2 | 1950 | 116.94 | 3.00 | 10,000 |

BONDS PURCHASED
(Continued)

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| 11-30-36 | Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1926 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1949 | 115.91 | 3.00 | \$ 5,000 |
| 12-3-36 | City of Gainesville, Texas, Junior High School Bonds of 1936 | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1954-56, 62-63 | 102.75 | 3.513 | 37,000 |
| Totals | | | | 2,592 | | 452,000 |

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented for the Finance Committee a report on trust and special fund investments for the fiscal year 1935-36. Copies of the report were furnished each member of the Board. Mr. Waggener called attention to the fact that of the total investments for trust and special funds as of August 31, 1936, of \$1,374,409.97, approximately fifty per cent of the investments were United States and Texas Municipal Bonds, twenty-eight per cent in real estate mortgage bonds, and twelve per cent in railroad, public utility, and industrial bonds. The report showed no defaults on the Texas Municipal investments and no default of principal on the real estate mortgage bonds. Interest coupons are in default for January 1, 1935, and subsequent dates on \$79,000 of bonds and for December 1, 1934, and subsequent dates on \$17,000 of bonds. The report showed the Missouri Pacific Railroad Company bonds, \$10,000, the St. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company bonds, \$10,000, the Wickwire Spencer Steel Company bond, \$500, the S. F. Nolen note, \$3,152.99, notes held for the W. J. McDonald Estate, \$26,030.90, and the W. P. Allen note, \$5,000, continuing in default. The S. F. Nolen note is being retired as land securing it is subdivided and sold.

The summary of Guaranteed Real Estate Mortgage Bonds showed an indicated loss on these holdings, based on current market value of securities remaining on hand, of \$120,763, or thirty-eight per cent of the original holdings as compared with an estimated loss of fifty-three per cent in the report for the preceding year.

The report carried the following statement concerning the policy as to purchases: "The general policy followed with respect to purchases of securities for the University Trust and Special Funds, as adopted by the Board of Regents upon recommendation of its Finance Committee, has been as follows: Temporary investments of Current Funds Educational and temporary investments of other trust and special funds where the nature of the fund is such that it will likely require early liquidation have been restricted to United States Treasury notes. Purchases for endowment or quasi endowment funds have been restricted to United States bonds, Texas city and county bonds approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for the University Permanent Fund, and districts within counties on the approved list where the financial statement and prospects of the district appear to be equal to or better than those of the county in which they are located."

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to express to the Finance Committee and the Comptroller and the Investment Officer its thanks for their effective and untiring services.

REPORT ON PERMANENT FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Waggener presented, for the Finance Committee, a report on the University Permanent Fund investments for the fiscal year 1935-36. A copy of the report was handed each member of the Board. It was understood that a copy of the report would be furnished each member of the Finance Committee of the Board of Directors of the A. and M. College in accordance with the usual practice. The report showed that the purchase of new securities for the fund during the year amounted to \$1,185,770.15, of which approximately seventy per cent was Texas city and county bonds and the remainder United States

bonds. Of the total bond investments for the fund on August 31, 1936, exclusive of the \$4,000,000 University of Texas Bonds and the \$2,000,000 A. and M. College Bonds, 58% are United States Government Bonds, 33% are Texas Municipal Bonds, and 4% are State of Texas Bonds. The average rate of return on the United States Bonds at August 31, 1936, was 3.22%. The average on United States Bonds purchased during the year was 2.63%. For the Texas Municipal Bonds the average return on all bonds held at August 31, 1936, was 4.48%, while the average rate of return on Texas Municipals purchased during the year approximated 3.85%.

At August 31, 1936, there were only two items of delinquent interest in the Texas Municipal list and no principal in default. The two items of delinquent interest were coupons for two and a half years on \$15,000 City of Ennis Bonds and coupons for one year on \$10,000 City of Levelland Bonds. It appears that an extension of maturities and a reduction of interest rate will be necessary in both of these cases but with no reduction in principal.

After the presentation of the report, various members expressed their appreciation of the complete and exhaustive report and of the excellent service which the Finance Committee, the Comptroller, and the Investment Office had rendered in the handling of the investments for this fund. Mrs. Fairchild stated that it was "one of the best reports I have ever heard. I think the Committee should receive the highest commendation and expression of appreciation." Major Parten stated that Mr. Waggener had presented "an excellent and exhaustive report by a very able, efficient, and hard-working Finance Committee, a report which reflects credit upon the work of the Investment Office and the Finance Committee. I do not think there is any finer work that has ever been done for the University than in the handling of these funds. The Committee has done a splendid work, and the whole Board should be very happy to give a vote of thanks to this Committee and the Investment Officer." On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to express its deep gratitude to the Committee and the Investment Staff for their services.

At the suggestion of President Benedict, and on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board instructed its Chairman to write a letter to Mr. Scott, retiring member of the Board, conveying the appreciation of the Board for his services, particularly in connection with the Finance Committee and with the loan secured from the Reconstruction Finance Corporation some years ago which made possible the liquidation of the Security Trust Company.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Dr. Morgan presented the following matters for the Land Committee, all carrying the recommendation of Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent:

Cancellation of Leases 406, 407, 309, and 332.--The Land Committee recommended the cancellation of University Leases Nos. 406, 407, 309, and 332 as of December 31, 1936, in order that a new lease may be made to the Hueco Cattle Company. This recommendation was approved on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Lease No. 427, Hueco Cattle Company.--The Land Committee recommended the ratification by the Board of its telegraphic vote approving a lease to the Hueco Cattle Company for a period of five years beginning January 1, 1937, on 358,403.6 acres in Sections 1-48, Block F; 1-48, Block E; 1-48, Block D; 1-48, Block H; 1-24, Block I; 1-48, Block J; 1-48, Block K; 1-48, Block L; 1-90, Block M; and 1-60, Block N, Huds-peth County, at a rental of five cents per acre per year. The semi-annual payment is \$8,960.15. In addition to the five cents per acre rental, the lessee agreed to complete certain specified improvements. On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to ratify its telegraphic vote approving this lease.

Assignment of Lease No. 347.--The Land Committee recommended the assignment of Lease No. 347 from the Big Lake State Bank to Mr. P. H. Coates. This assignment was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Lease No. 428, E. E. Bewley.--The Land Committee recommended that a lease be granted to Mr. E. E. Bewley, of Fort Worth, on the

acres formerly held by Mr. Z. Poaz under Lease No. 400. The new lease is to be for a period of ten years beginning May 1, 1936, at a rental of three cents per acre per year. The lease provided that in addition to the specified three cents per acre per annum the lessee would pay at the rate of four cents per acre per annum while the lands are not subleased and are available to him for the grazing of his own livestock, and it provided that if the lands are subleased for grazing purposes with the consent of the lessor, the lessor should receive in addition to the three cents per acre per annum provided above, one half of all monies to be received from the sublessees over and above the minimum of three cents per acre per annum. A proposed sublease contract shall not become effective until approved by the lessor. The lease covers all of Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 23-42, inclusive, 610.07 acres out of Section 23, and 105.19 acres out of Section 34, Block 27, Pecos County; also Section 19, 436.4 acres out of Section 18, and 174.37 acres out of Section 7, Block 33, Pecos County; also a portion of Section 1, Block 165, Certificate 897, Original Grantee Gaines Campbell, Abstract Nos. 5609, 7617, and 8913. This lease was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Note on Lease No. 404.--The Committee recommended the acceptance of a note for \$5,000 for six months at six per cent from Mr. G. R. White on Lease No. 404, provided Messrs. White and Tom, lessees, pay the balance of the rental and interest on this lease at six per cent. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Notes in Payment of Rental.--The Committee recommended that Mr. Compton be authorized to accept notes at six per cent interest for six months on leases if there are no past due notes or rentals against the leases. The Committee recommended that Mr. Compton be permitted to accept a maximum of approximately \$20,000 of such notes. This recommendation was approved by the Board, on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Storage Tank on Easement No. 14.--The Committee recommended that permission be granted to Mr. A. M. Earnes to leave a fifty-five thousand barrel storage tank on the Magnolia Pipe Line Company's Easement (No. 14) in Crane County until September 1, 1937, for a consideration of \$10. The Board approved the recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Renewal of West Texas Utilities Company Easements, Nos. 50 and 51.--The Committee presented a request from the West Texas Utilities Company for a renewal of their Easements Nos. 50 and 51. These easements are for telephone lines across portions of Blocks 11, 8, and 1 in Reagan County and Blocks 1, 4, 56, and 15 in Upton County. The original easements carried annual rentals of \$77 and \$51, respectively. The West Texas Utilities Company had requested a renewal on the same basis as the original easements. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board referred the request for these renewals to Mr. Calhoun for additional study. Mr. Calhoun is to consult the Attorney General if he thinks it desirable and report to the Board at the next meeting.

Additional Pipe Lines, Humble Pipe Line Company.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from the Humble Pipe Line Company for permission to lay additional lines parallel to existing lines under Easements 63, 65, and 66. The original easements carry permission for additional lines parallel to, and alongside of, the original lines upon a payment of twenty-five cents per rod for the new lines. The additional line under Easement 63 will cross Sections 18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 27, 34, 35, 36, and 37, Block 31, and Sections 42, 43, and 44, Block 30, Crane County, with a consideration of \$780.07. The additional line under Easement 65 will cross Sections 7, 14, 15, 11, 20, and 19, Block 47, Crockett County, with a consideration of \$319.96. The additional line under Easement 66 will cross Sections 10, 13, 14, and 15, Block 15, Upton County, with a consideration of \$206.79. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to permit the additional lines to be laid and to accept the checks in the amounts specified as consideration for the additional lines.

Reduction of Rental, Lease No. 384.--The Committee recommended that the rental under Lease No. 384 be reduced by the amount of \$250 per year for the remaining term of the lease for the purpose of retiring a section of bitterweed land for experimental purposes. The lessee has agreed to fence this section and keep all livestock off the land for the period of the reduction. The reduction was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild. (See page 464.)

Report on Bitterweed.--Dr. Morgan presented the following report from the Land Committee concerning its study of the bitterweed problem:

December 31, 1936

Board of Regents
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Gentlemen:

Early in December members of the Land Committee made a trip over University lands located in northern Crockett and western Schleicher Counties. The purpose of this trip was to investigate conditions as regards the encroachment of bitterweed on these lands. For some time reports have reached us that the bitterweed problem in this particular area is becoming critical and that in certain seasons of the year it is necessary to take all sheep off of certain areas to avoid wholesale extermination of the flocks.

The fact that bitterweed is fatal to sheep has been firmly established not only by long experience of ranchers in certain parts of West Texas, but by rather extensive experimental work carried on at the A. & M. Experimental Station at Sonora.

Our investigations disclose the following facts:

1. Much of the land is badly infested with bitterweed.
2. During the bitterweed season it has been necessary for ranchmen to remove their flocks from a considerable portion of University acreage.
3. The so-called bitterweed season, or the period during which the weed is fatal to sheep extends from about November 1st until about March 1st.
4. Encroachment, as indicated by progress during the last three years, leads us to the conclusion that unless some preventive measures are taken, most of the University lands in northern Crockett and western Schleicher Counties, embracing approximately 320,000 acres, will be thoroughly infested within the next few years.
5. If and when bitterweed spreads throughout this entire area so that sheep cannot be moved into uninfested areas during bitterweed season, the lands can then be used only for cattle grazing and from a rental standpoint will be worth only about one-half what they are worth for sheep grazing.

BITTERWEED ENCROACHMENT

Conference with many ranchmen and with the director of the A. & M. Experimental Station at Sonora coupled with investigation on the ground indicates that bitterweed encroachment is due to overstocking. When the turf of other native grasses is destroyed by overstocking, bitterweed then secures foothold, and it is thereafter very difficult to destroy. Work extending over a period of several years at Sonora, however, proves that bitterweed does yield to other native grasses as soon as the natural turf is restored. In certain areas badly infested with bitterweed all stock were removed and within a period ranging from two to three years the original turf was re-established and bitterweed disappeared from these unstocked areas.

Overstocking in turn results from two principal causes:

1. The University leases do not contain provision sufficiently strong to prevent overstocking.
2. The long-established policy of permitting subleasing results in such high prices to the ultimate consumer, or the ranchman that eventually uses the land, that heavy stocking is necessary in order to give him any possibility of realizing a profit.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In view of the conditions as outlined above, we recommend the following:

1. That University leases be rewritten to:
 - (a) Strengthen the limitation as to stocking, and
 - (b) Prohibit all subleasing except with consent of the Board.
2. Give Mr. Compton such assistance as is necessary to map the present bitterweed areas in order that subsequent checks will disclose retreat or advancement of bitterweed.
3. Enlist the assistance of an agricultural expert to advise us as to possible relief that might be obtained by methods other than reduction in stocking. We have in mind such possibilities as:
 - (a) Re-seeding infested areas with other native grasses.
 - (b) Fertilization of infested areas to increase more rapid growth of natural grasses.
 - (c) Further consideration for methods of poisoning or blighting bitterweed.

In this latter connection, we were much interested in a report by one ranchman that at certain times of the year a small beetle (species and genera both unknown to your committee) attacks bitterweed and that such attack is fatal. If dependence can be placed in this report, it is possible that our Department of Zoology may be able to contribute to our relief.

LAND COMMITTEE

(Signed) George D. Morgan
J. R. Parten
H. H. Weinert

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the Land Committee contained in the report, with the exception of Recommendation No. 2, and to request Mr. Compton to secure more complete information as to the cost of carrying out that recommendation. The motion included a statement to the Land Committee that the Board is very much indebted to the Committee for making this trip and a very complete report on the problem. The Committee is to continue its study and report to the Board from time to time.

Ratification of Mail Vote, Geophysical Inspection.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to ratify its mail vote requested under date of December 12 authorizing the opening of additional sections for geophysical inspection purposes preparatory to the next mineral sale, to be made by the Board for Lease of University Lands on February 26. The additional tracts included were Blocks 21-26, inclusive, in Pecos County, and Blocks 2, 3, 9, and 58 in Reagan and Upton Counties.

LEGISLATIVE LETTER.--President Benedict presented a draft of a proposed letter to be addressed by the Board of Regents to the Govern-

nor and the Forty-fifth Legislature. This had been included as Exhibit B in his docket of December 31, 1936. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of President Benedict and to instruct him to have the letter printed and distributed. (For a copy of the letter, see the Secretary's files.)

Mr. Waggener moved that the Board approve the statements and recommendations of Major Parten in a letter addressed by him to the Governor on January 1, 1937, on the subject of University Land administration. The Board approved this motion with Dr. Morgan voting "No." On motion of Dr. Morgan, the action was then made unanimous. Dr. Morgan stated that Major Parten had devoted a great amount of time to the preparation of the report and the recommendations to the Governor and that the Board was greatly indebted to Major Parten for this service. (For a copy of the letter, see the Secretary's files.)

INSURANCE ON PWA DORMITORIES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that he had been requested by authorities of the Public Works Administration to provide insurance on the dormitories erected with Public Works Administration aid. The Bond Resolutions authorizing the issuance of bonds under the various projects provide that the Board will maintain insurance "of a kind (including occupancy insurance) and in the amounts usually carried on similar buildings." On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board instructed Mr. Calhoun to interpret the word "usually" as he sees best and to work out a schedule of insurance for these buildings with the authorities of the Public Works Administration.

SALE OF BROKEN FURNITURE, UNIVERSITY HALL.--Mr. Calhoun recommended the approval of the sale of certain broken and discarded equipment by the dormitory for women, University Hall, at Galveston. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Randall.

ACCEPTANCE OF NEW DORMITORIES.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board authorize the acceptance of the Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket 9097), and the Men's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket 9229-Y), and the final payment to the respective contractors, subject to there being no liens against said contractors from material men and subcontractors. This authorization will permit the acceptance of the various contracts as they are completed. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to accept these contracts for the Board under the conditions named.

PERSONNEL CHANGES, AUDITOR'S OFFICE.--Mr. Calhoun presented, with the approval of President Benedict, the following resignations, appointments, and change of status in the Auditor's Office:

1. The resignation of Mr. Truman Holladay as Bookkeeper and Machine Operator, effective December 31, 1936.
2. The change of status of Mrs. Myra Nolen Cowlfield from Bond Clerk at a salary of \$100 a month to Bookkeeper and Machine Operator at a salary of \$110 a month, effective January 1, 1937.
3. The appointment of Miss Josephine Kolar as Bond Clerk at a salary of \$100 a month beginning January 1, 1937.
4. The resignation of Mr. Thomas Bronstad as Inventory Clerk (Half-time), effective December 15, 1936.
5. The appointment of Mr. Charles Harris as Inventory Clerk (Half-time) at a salary rate of \$50 a month, beginning January 5, 1937, vice Mr. Thomas Bronstad, resigned.

The recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

MCDONALD OBSERVATORY MATTERS.--On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to refer to its Executive Committee, with power to act, the matter of maintenance payments on the McDonald Observatory. This matter had been referred to the Executive Committee at the last meeting for study and report and had been listed by President Benedict in the docket under "Other Important Matters to Come Up."

PETITION CONCERNING GRADUATE WORK FOR NEGROES.--President Benedict presented a petition signed by various persons and reading as follows:

The undersigned Christian women of the Methodist Churches, hereby petition you to give serious consideration to the necessity for the establishment of a graduate school for negroes in Texas. We hope that such a school may be established in Austin as a definite part of The University of Texas, though in a separate building, and perhaps on the grounds of one of the negro colleges located here.

After some discussion, the Board, on motion of Dr. Randall seconded by Major Parten, referred the petition to President Benedict for an answer.

MEMBERSHIP OF ATHLETIC COMMITTEE.--The Secretary was informed that Mr. Stark had replaced Dr. Morgan on the Athletic Committee of the Board at the request of Dr. Morgan. This change had taken place immediately after the appointment of Dr. Morgan to the Committee.

CURTIS A. BEATY PETITION.--Mr. Stark presented certain correspondence from Mr. E. L. Faulknight concerning an injury received by Mr. Curtis A. Beaty during the football game with A. & M. College in 1929. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board referred the matter to the Athletic Council to make an appropriate investigation of the facts in the case and to make a report to the Board at its next meeting, including the Council's recommendations.

At 7:30 P.M. the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 16, 1937
Meeting No. 355

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in called session in the office of President Benedict at eleven o'clock Saturday morning, January 16, 1937, with the following present: Regents Stark (Chairman), Amesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Randall, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes. The Chairman announced that since all members were present the Board might consider any matters which it might desire, even though the meeting had been called on very short notice.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS MATTERS.--President Benedict presented the following letter from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council:

January 11, 1937

Dr. H. Y. Benedict, President
The University of Texas

Dear Dr. Benedict:

PART I

After careful consideration, the Athletic Council has come to the conclusion that it is extremely desirable that the University should employ the services of an able director of athletics as well as those of an efficient head football coach.

The Council believes that the director of Athletics should operate under the general supervision of the Athletic Council and the Board of Regents but that he should be given broad discretionary powers

to supervise the handling of all details of the intercollegiate athletic program. Among his duties should be included the following:

- (1) The recommendation of appointees to the coaching staff, (2) the assignment of members of the coaching staff to specific duties, (3) the maintenance of high standards of cooperation and efficiency among members of the coaching staff, (4) the general supervision of the mapping out of sport schedules, (5) the responsibility for arranging and supervising the work of student employees, (6) the coordinating of the work of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics with that of Intramurals, Physical Training, and Physical Education, (7) the responsibility of mapping out and putting into effect policies working toward constant improvement of the efficiency of the services and facilities of the entire department, and (8) the responsibility for developing and maintaining a cordial feeling of good will toward the University on the part of ex-student groups, high schools, junior colleges and senior colleges within the state.

The efficient handling of the duties of the position of athletic director requires the services of a man of exceptional attributes. He should possess a broad knowledge of the technical side of intercollegiate athletic sports and of the most effective methods of administering the affairs of the department of intercollegiate athletics. He should have common sense and be able to make decisions promptly and to enforce policies with firmness. He should be able to mix well and should possess tact. He should be able to command the respect and active cooperation of his associates. He should have the widest possible acquaintance with people of Texas and a broad knowledge of conditions in the Southwest.

PART II

The Athletic Council believes that very few men are qualified to handle efficiently the combined duties of director of athletics and head football coach. Almost inevitably the combination of the two positions will result in a comparative neglect of one field of duty or the other, and the tendency to overemphasize football with a resultant loss of morale on the part of coaches in the other sports. As a general rule, therefore, the Athletic Council believes that it is very desirable that the position of athletic director should be separated from that of head football coach and that one man should be appointed to direct each of these two fields of work. Only in the event that the services of a most exceptional man could be obtained would the Council be willing to recommend an appointee to serve both as athletic director and head football coach.

The Council believes that such a man is available in the person of Mr. D. X. Bible, now serving in a similar dual capacity at the University of Nebraska. The Athletic Council unanimously recommends that Mr. Bible be appointed as Athletic Director and Head Football Coach at The University of Texas under the following general arrangement:

- (1) As Athletic Director he should be given broad supervisory and executive powers after a general athletic program is arranged and policies relating thereto have been formulated and adopted.
- (2) As Athletic Director, his contract is to provide tenure for 10 years, to date from January 1, 1937, at an annual salary of \$7,500.00, exclusive of income taxes, to be paid in monthly installments;
- (3) As Head Football Coach, Mr. Bible is to have the responsibility of selecting and recommending for the entire assistant coaching staff. For his services as Head Football Coach, Mr. Bible is to be paid an additional annual salary of \$7,500.00, exclusive of income taxes. This salary also is to be paid in monthly installments and this part of the contract is to run for a period of 5 years;

- (4) For signing this contract, Mr. Bible is to be paid \$5,000.00, which sum is not to come out of Athletic Council funds but is to be contributed by interested people outside the University;
- (5) Mr. Bible's work is to be so arranged as to grant him a summer vacation of at least 60 days;
- (6) For the period of January 1, 1937, to June 15, 1937, a mutually satisfactory arrangement is to be worked out permitting Mr. Bible to spend the necessary time at Lincoln, Nebraska, to enable him to wind up his affairs and transfer his duties there.

The Athletic Council realizes that the salary demanded by Mr. Bible for his services is unusually high and is certain to attract some adverse comment. On a strictly business basis, however, it is not difficult to justify the salary. The combined salaries of an efficient athletic director and an able football coach would amount to at least \$12,000.00. A successful football season would mean an increase in gate receipts exceeding many times the extra salary paid to Mr. Bible. Indeed, a large intersectional game, such as he could assuredly arrange, could itself net the Council several times Mr. Bible's annual salary. The Council believes that Mr. Bible, within a short period of time, will so command the respect of the University faculty as to eliminate most, if not all, of the possible resentment arising from paying him a salary far out of line with faculty incomes. Such has been his experience at the University of Nebraska where for the past four years he has received a salary substantially in excess of that paid to the President of the University.

Finally, the Athletic Council believes that Mr. Bible will command and retain indefinitely the respect and cooperation of all groups interested in athletic affairs more effectively than any other possible appointee, which advantage alone justifies a large stipend.

Should the Board of Regents approve the general terms of the proposed contract with Mr. Bible, the Athletic Council will proceed at once to invite Mr. Bible to Austin to discuss in detail the conditions of his tenure and to draw up a definitive contract.

The Council believes that there should be present at this conference, the President of the University, the Chairman of the Board of Regents, members of the Athletic Committee of the Board of Regents, and members of the Athletic Council. Should the Board decide that it is unwise to employ Mr. Bible under the terms which he specifies, the Athletic Council will submit a second and probably a third choice recommendation for consideration.

The Athletic Council will reach a decision as to such an alternate within the next few days and will promptly submit such a recommendation to the Board. The Council cannot emphasize too strongly, however, that it believes the appointment of Mr. Bible to be far more desirable than the selection of any second choice man now in sight.

Respectfully yours,

(Signed) James C. Dolley
Chairman, Athletic Council

Major Parten discussed the report briefly and stated that in his opinion the choice of a Director of Intercollegiate Athletics was more important than that of a Head Football Coach. Major Parten stated that the Athletic Committee or the Board recommended the approval of the proposals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council contained on the first page of their report (Part I). After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Dr. Morgan, to approve Part I of the proposals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council quoted above.

Major Parten then presented the following motion as an addendum to the proposals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council contained in Part I of their report: "It is the opinion of the Athletic Committee

that if a man is to be selected in the field of our competition to become Director of Intercollegiate Athletics in The University of Texas, it is recognized that it may be necessary for the Athletic Department of the University to pay a higher salary for this service than is customary in other lines of University work if we are going to obtain the services of a man that is thoroughly tried and experienced and bears the attributes that have been outlined by the Athletic Council in the foregoing." There was considerable discussion of this proposed addendum. President Benedict stated that he would have to dissent from the proposal because of his belief and consistent recommendations to the Board that neither in Intercollegiate Athletics nor in any other side activity of the University should salaries be paid which are in excess of the top salaries paid members of the teaching staff for the same period of time. Dr. Benedict objected also to the long tenure proposed in the recommendations of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council.

Dr. Aynesworth objected to paying higher salaries to members of the coaching staff than to members of the teaching staff. He felt that there was an over-emphasis on athletics at the University. Dr. Aynesworth stated, however, that the action of the Board taken after deliberate and careful consideration would be his action also.

With Dr. Randall in the Chair, Mr. Stark discussed the proposals briefly, stating that he did not see a necessary relation between the amount of the salary paid a member of the coaching staff and that paid a member of the teaching staff. He agreed that every effort should be made to raise the salaries of the teaching staff and thought the fact that higher salaries may be paid in athletics would help instead of hinder in an effort to secure higher salaries for the teaching staff. Mrs. Fairchild and other members discussed the proposal. Major Parten also thought one of the best ways of getting the teachers' salaries increased was to increase those in other activities that it is possible to increase. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board approved the addendum offered by Major Parten for the Athletic Committee.

Major Parten presented the recommendation of the Athletic Committee that the proposals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council on pages 2 and 3 of their report (Part II) be approved by the Board of Regents. He stated that the Committee recommended approval of these proposals with one exception: that the tenure of the Athletic Director be limited to five years.* After considerable discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Dr. Randall, to approve the recommendation of the Athletic Committee; i.e., to approve Part II of the report of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, with the exception that the tenure of the Athletic Director be limited to five years. Dr. Aynesworth voted "No" on this motion and gave as his reason the following statement: "I think \$15,000 is too large a salary for a coach and I think the five thousand dollar gift from the interested persons is wrong in principle and not for the best interests of the University." On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board then voted to make its action unanimous. It was suggested that the Athletic Committee of the Board and the President prepare a statement of the Board's action to be submitted to the daily press. The following statement was prepared and released:

"The Board of Regents, after long and careful consideration, has unanimously invited Mr. Dana X. Bible to come to Austin Wednesday for a conference with University officials to talk over details of a possible contract of employment as Intercollegiate Athletics Director and Head Football Coach.

"As is generally known, the employment of Mr. Bible in this capacity will entail a higher salary and longer tenure than has been customary in the Athletic Department at the University. Dr. Benedict has the highest opinion of Mr. Bible personally, yet doubts the wisdom of this change of policy, but will, of course, give Mr. Bible the fullest cooperation in case he enters into a contract with the University."

The Chairman ruled that in adopting Part II of the report of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, Item (4), the Board had agreed to accept the sum of \$5,000 to be contributed by interested persons outside the University, this additional amount to be paid Mr. Bible if he enters

*See amendment, page 463.

into a contract with the University. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to authorize the University Auditor to accept the sum of \$5,000 from Mr. Mike Hogg when it is tendered and to instruct the Chairman of the Board to write Mr. Hogg acknowledging this gift.

ADDITIONAL LABOR CLASSIFICATION, MEN'S DORMITORY, UNIT 2.-- Mrs. Fairchild presented the following resolution with the recommendation of the Building Committee that it be approved. On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the resolution with the understanding that it would not be released by the Secretary until he has had the approval of the contractor involved.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classification and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Men's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket Texas 5229-YR), subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

| <u>Classification of Labor</u> | <u>Minimum Wage</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Terrazzo Helper | \$3.60 per hour |

ADDITIONAL LABOR CLASSIFICATION, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.-- Mrs. Fairchild presented the following resolution with the recommendation of the Building Committee that it be approved. On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the resolution with the understanding that it would not be released by the Secretary until he has had the approval of the contractor involved.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classification and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Library-Main Building (PWA Docket 2257), subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

| <u>Classification of Labor</u> | <u>Minimum Wage</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Linoleum Layer | \$1.00 per hour |

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON HONORARY DEGREES.--Dr. Aynsworth reported that the special committee appointed to study the question of honorary degrees had completed its work and prepared a report. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to accept the report with its thanks, particularly to the Chairman of the Committee, to place the report in the files of the Board for future consideration, and to discharge the committee. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to set this report as a special order for consideration at the next meeting.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented the following routine items with his recommendation that they be approved. The recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

Transfers in Accounts

Journalism

1. Transfer \$37.50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Journalism.

School of Law

2. Transfer \$175 from the Quizmasters account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Law.

3. Transfer \$300 from the Quizmasters account to the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account, in the 1936-37 budget for

the School of Law.

Appointments, Resignations, and Changes of Status

Student Life Staff

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Ruby Terrill Lomax as Dean of Women and Associate Professor of Classical Languages, effective January 31, 1937.

2. Change the status of Miss Dorothy Gebauer from Assistant Dean of Women at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months to Dean of Women (for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only) at a salary rate of \$3,000 for nine months, effective February 1, 1937, her salary for the Second Semester to be paid from the unused salary of Mrs. Lomax, resigned.

3. Change the status of Mrs. Kathleen L. Bland from Assistant to the Dean of Women at a salary rate of \$1,600 for nine months to Assistant Dean of Women at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1937, her salary to be paid from the unused amount originally budgeted for Miss Gebauer.

Physics

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Eugene Sallenbach as Lecture Room Assistant and Mechanic in the Department of Physics, effective January 1, 1937.

5. Change the status of Mr. James W. Parks from Laboratory Assistant at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months to Lecture Room Assistant and Mechanic, in the Department of Physics, at a salary rate of \$2,000 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1937; vice Mr. Eugene Sallenbach, resigned.

6. Change the status of Mr. Earl Dickens from Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Physics at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months to Laboratory Assistant at a salary rate of \$1,400 for twelve months, vice Mr. James W. Parks.

7. Appoint Mr. Robert Brandt as Mechanic in the Department of Physics at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1937, vice Mr. Earl Dickens.

8. Appoint Mr. Frank Seay as Laboratory Assistant (Half-time) in the Department of Physics at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1937. Mr. Seay's salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amounts originally budgeted as the 1936-37 salaries of Messrs. Eugene Sallenbach and James W. Parks.

School of Business Administration

9. Appoint Mr. Jesse Robert Manning as Assistant Professor of Business Administration (Two-thirds-time) at a salary of \$450 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

10. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Instructor in Business Administration (Two-thirds-time) at a salary of \$700 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

The salaries of the appointees listed in items 9 and 10 are to be paid from the unexpended portions of the amounts originally budgeted as the 1936-37 salaries of Messrs. Blackstock and Tannery, who are to be absent on leave without salary.

Bureau of Business Research

11. Appoint Miss Katherine Rendell as Secretary of the Bureau of Business Research for the period February 1, 1937-August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months.

Physical Plant

12. Appoint Mr. Hugh Yantis as Superintendent of Construction at a salary of \$253.25 a month for the months of January and February, 1937.

JAN 16 1937

Out-of-State Trips

1. Miss Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, or her representative, to be granted permission to attend the meeting of the National Association of Deans of Women which will be held in New Orleans, Louisiana, February 16-27, 1937, the expenses of this trip to be paid from the Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Student Life Staff.

2. Dr. A. E. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to go to Washington, D.C., for the purpose of representing the University at a meeting of the Deans of the Schools of Business Administration of State Universities, which is to be held for one week beginning January 18, 1937, in connection with a proposed bill asking the Congress of the United States to make an appropriation for business research in the schools of business administration of state universities. Dr. Cox's expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean, in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Leaves of Absence

1. Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor of Business Administration, to be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period January 15-June 15, 1937.

2. Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, Instructor in Business Administration, to be granted a leave of absence without salary for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37.

3. Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the week beginning February 21, 1937, in order that he may go to New York City to attend the annual meeting of the American Concrete Institute. Mr. Ferguson's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

4. Mr. John A. Focht, Professor of Highway Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the period January 12-18, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend a meeting of the American Road Builders Association, held in New Orleans, Louisiana. The trip involved was made at no expense to the University.

5. Mr. Joseph W. Ramsay, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the period necessary for him to attend the National Winter Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, which is to meet in New York City during the week of January 25, 1937. Mr. Ramsay's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

The Board adjourned at 7:30 P.M., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 20,
1937
Meeting No. 356

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 10:30 Saturday morning, February 20, 1937, with the following present: Regents Stark (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Randall, and Waggener; President Benedict and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert. The Chairman announced that the meeting had been called as a special meeting to consider the report from the Special Committee on Endowment and Public Relations and to consider urgent Legislative matters. Since eight members of the Board were present, however, the Chair-

man stated that the meeting would be considered a regular meeting in order to permit the consideration of the dockets of Presidents Benedict and Wiggins and other matters which might be presented, with the chief attention to be given to the specific matters for which the meeting was called. There was no objection to this ruling.

BOARD FOR LEASE LEGISLATION.--Major Parten and various members of the Board discussed at length certain proposed changes in the statutes affecting the leasing of University lands for mineral purposes under the administration of the Board for Lease of University Lands. Doctor Aynesworth, Chairman of the Board for Lease of University Lands, stated that the proposed bill would be submitted to members of the Legislature for introduction on Monday.

ROUTINE ITEMS, MAIN UNIVERSITY.--President Benedict presented his docket of February 20 containing certain recommended actions. Since the meeting had been called on such short notice, it had not been possible to prepare the docket in time to mail it to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. After President Benedict had explained a few items, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Mr. Waggener, to approve the recommendations contained on pages 1-7, inclusive, and to approve the recommendations of the Athletic Council on page 8. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to instruct its Chairman to execute in the name of the Board an instrument concerning the additional \$25 given by the Masonic Bodies to the York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund. President Benedict's docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations be made:

Main UniversityOffice of the Registrar

1. Transfer \$175 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Miss Hallie Orr, Publications Secretary, resigned, to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Transfer \$630 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Charles Lankford, Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

3. Transfer \$120 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Charles Lankford, Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, resigned, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Chemistry

4. Transfer \$400 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. H. H. Cudd, Instructor in Chemistry, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

5. Transfer \$400 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. J. L. Meadows, Instructor in Chemistry, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Government

6. Transfer \$450 from the amount originally budgeted as the Second Semester salary of Professor R. C. Martin to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Government.

Public Speaking

7. Transfer \$100 from the amount originally budgeted as the Second Semester salary of Mr. Benjamin H. Davis, Instructor in Public Speaking, resigned, to the salary of Mr. Aylmer G. McNeese, Instructor in Public Speaking, for the Second Semester.

8. Transfer \$200 from the Tutors and Assistants account in

the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Public Speaking to the salary of Mr. Aylmer G. McNeese, Instructor in Public Speaking, for the Second Semester.

Pure Mathematics

9. Transfer \$120 to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Victor W. Pfeiffer as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (Part-time) from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

Romance Languages

10. Appropriate \$400 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

Physical Education

11. Appropriate \$75 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Electrical Engineering

12. Transfer \$846 from the unexpended portion of the 1936-37 salary of Mr. C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

13. Transfer \$220 from the unexpended portion of the 1936-37 salary of Mr. C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Physical Training for Men

14. Transfer \$40 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Assistants account, in the 1936-37 budget for Physical Training for Men.

Extramural Divisions

Division of Extension

15. Increase the amount of the Estimated Income from Bulletin Sales for the Bureau of Public School Interests (Budget, page 1) for the year 1936-37 by \$1,000 and add this amount to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Public School Interests.

University Available Fund

Oilfield Expense

16. Transfer \$343.20 from the Maintenance account to the Salaries account in the 1936-37 budget for Oilfield Expense.

Texas Memorial Museum

Texas Memorial Museum

17. Transfer \$600 from Insurance, Budget No. 2, to Moving and Storing Materials, Budget No. 4.

18. Transfer \$300 from Central Natural History Exhibit, Budget No. 2, to Additional Help and Expenses in Supervising Architect's Office, Budget No. 3.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted:

Main University

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. Byron Garrett as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, effective January 16, 1937.

2. Appoint Mr. Jack Holland as Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months for the period January 22-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. W. Byron Garrett, resigned.

Student Life Staff

3. Appoint Miss Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, as a member of the General Faculty of the University, with vote, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

Official Publications

4. Accept the resignation of Miss Hallie Orr as Publications Secretary, effective February 1, 1937.

5. Appoint Miss Mary C. White as Publications Secretary at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period February 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Miss Hallie Orr, resigned.

Botany and Bacteriology

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles Lankford as Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology, effective February 1, 1937.

Chemistry

7. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. I. Mahan as Instructor in Chemistry, effective February 1, 1937.

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. H. Cudd as Instructor in Chemistry, effective January 13, 1937.

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. L. Meadows as Instructor in Chemistry, effective February 1, 1937.

Government

10. Appoint Mr. J. William Davis as Instructor in Government (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$750 for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1936-37 salary of Professor R. C. Martin, absent on leave.

Public Speaking

11. Accept the resignation of Mr. Benjamin H. Davis as Instructor in Public Speaking, effective February 1, 1937.

12. Appoint Mr. Robert N. Tharp as Instructor in Public Speaking (Part-time) at a salary of \$350 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37, vice Mr. Benjamin H. Davis, resigned.

13. Change the status of Mr. Aylmer G. McNeese, Instructor in Public Speaking, from part-time at a salary of \$350 to part-time at a salary of \$650 for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37. This change is recommended because of increased duties.

Pure Mathematics

14. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles W. Vickery as Instructor in Pure Mathematics, effective February 1, 1937.

15. Appoint Mr. Victor W. Pfeiffer as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (Part-time) at a salary of \$345 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

16. Change the status of Mr. Clan H. Hamilton, Instructor in Pure Mathematics, from half-time at a salary of \$450 to three-fourths'-time at a salary of \$675 for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37.

School of Business Administration

17. Appoint Mr. Mark Anthony Martin as Instructor in Business Administration (One-third-time) at a salary of \$350 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

18. Appoint Mr. Guy Cummings Hill as Instructor in Business Administration (Two-thirds'-time) at a salary of \$600 for the Second

Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

19. Appoint Mr. Reginald Rushing as Instructor in Business Administration (Two-thirds'-time) at a salary of \$600 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

20. Appoint Mr. Jennings Bland Pope as Instructor in Business Administration (One-third-time) at a salary of \$300 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portions of the amounts budgeted originally as the Second Semester salaries of Messrs. Blackstock and Tannery, who are absent on leave.

Drawing

21. Appoint Mr. Vail H. Moore as Instructor in Drawing (Full-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37.

Petroleum Production Engineering

22. Appoint Mr. Robert E. Hardwicke as Special Lecturer on Petroleum Economics in the Department of Petroleum Engineering, without salary, for the Long Session of 1936-37.

Library

23. Appoint Miss Lena Malone as Junior Cataloger (Temporary) in the Library at a salary rate of \$1,300 for twelve months, for the period February 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

Physical Plant

24. Appoint Miss Gene Cherry as Secretary to the Supervising Architect at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period February 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

Extramural Divisions

Research in Zoology

25. Appoint Mr. George R. Branch as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$256 for the period February 10-June 10, 1937.

Bureau of Municipal Research

26. Appoint Dr. H. L. Case as Acting Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period February 1-September 1, 1937, vice Dr. R. C. Martin, absent on leave. This change in title is not to involve a change in salary. Dr. Case has already been appointed as Research Assistant in the Bureau for this period.

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Margaret Davis as Secretary in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective January 31, 1937.

28. Appoint Miss Mary Louise Weir as Secretary (5/8 time) in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary of \$62.50 per month for the period February 1-May 30, 1937, inclusive, vice Miss Margaret Davis, resigned.

Bureau of Economic Geology

29. Appoint Mr. W. A. Riney as Assistant Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the month of February, 1937, at a salary of \$150 for that period, this amount to be paid from the unused portion of the salary of Mr. H. B. Stenzel, absent on leave.

Division of Extension

30. Appoint Mr. Charles Cyrus as Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau at a salary of \$1,662.50 for the period February 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

31. Accept the resignation of Mr. Morton Brown as Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Interests, effective February 15, 1937.

University Available Fund

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

32. Change the salary of Mr. W. R. Cavett, Junior Accountant in the Auditing Oil and Gas Production division, from \$125 per month to \$150 per month, effective March 21, 1937.

Oilfield Expense

33. Appoint Mrs. Thelma Gardner as Secretary in the Oil Field division at a salary rate of \$44 per month for the period January 7-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted. The trips involved are to be made at no expense to the University,

1. Mr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on January 18, 1937, in order that he may attend court in Fort Worth in response to a court summons to report on his inspection of the scene of an explosion.

2. Mr. George W. Stocking, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend a conference on price research to be held in New York, N. Y., February 25-27, 1937.

3. Mr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period January 19-20, 1937, to attend the annual convention of the American Cotton Cooperative Associations, to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana.

4. Mr. R. H. Griffith, Professor of English, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 3-5, 1937, to permit him to give a series of lectures in Denton.

5. Mr. Harry H. Ransom, Instructor in English, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 19-26, 1937, inclusive, in order that he may go to Yale University to take the oral examinations for his doctor's degree.

6. Mr. R. C. Martin, Professor of Government, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37.

7. Mr. Charles W. Hackett, Professor of Latin-American History, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 10-15, 1937, to attend a meeting of the Committee on Latin-American Studies, to be held in New York, N. Y.

8. Mr. A. P. Brogan, Professor of Philosophy and Dean of the Graduate School, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 23-25, 1937, inclusive, in order that he may take part in the discussion of problems in education at the New Orleans meeting of the National Education Association in connection with a yearbook discussion of the National Society for College Teachers of Education.

9. Mr. C. P. Boner, Professor of Physics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 2-14, 1937, inclusive, in order that he may conduct certain tests for the Federal Trade Commission in connection with its proceedings against the Hammond Clock Company.

10. Mr. Ira H. Horton, Tutor in Zoology, to be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period required by the United States Government for his services as a Lieutenant in the Reserve Corps for active duty with the regular army for emergency service in evacuation work in the flood-stricken areas.

11. Mr. Frederick Eby, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend the meeting of the National Education Association, to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana, February 20-24, 1937, and to attend the Seventeenth Annual Program of the American Association of Junior Colleges, to be held in Dallas, February 26 and 27, 1937.

12. Mr. C. F. Arrowood, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 23-25, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend a meeting of the National Society of College Teachers of Education and of the consultants of the Educational Policies Commission, to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana.

13. Mr. C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period January 12-May 12, 1937, inclusive, in order that he may serve as Parliamentarian for the House of Representatives during the Regular Session of the Forty-fifth Legislature.

14. Mr. H. B. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, to be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period February 1-June 30, 1937.

15. Mr. James Knight, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from his Extension Teaching duties without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend the meeting of the Department of Superintendence to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana, February 20-25, 1937.

16. Miss Jeanie Pinckney, Chief of the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for her to attend the meeting of the Joint Committee on Health Problems in Education, held in New Orleans, Louisiana, on February 23, 1937.

17. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus on February 25 and 26, 1937, in order that he may give a lecture at A. and M. College and one at Rice Institute.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Mr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, March 22-24, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Business Administration.

2. Mr. J. A. Correll, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to go to New York, N. Y., to represent the Department of Electrical Engineering at a meeting, called for January 27, 1937, of practicing engineers and professors of electrical engineering from outstanding schools of engineering, for the purpose of studying the development of the accrediting of engineering schools by the Engineer's Council for Professional Development and problems related to judgment of minimum standards and curricula details. His expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

3. Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, Mr. J. O. Marberry, Chief of the Extension Teaching Bureau, and Mr. Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the Department of Superintendence and associated groups held February 20-25, 1937, inclusive, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing accounts in the 1936-37 budgets for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension, the Extension Teaching Bureau, and the Bureau of Public School Interests, respectively.

4. Mr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Philadelphia and Washington in March, 1937, to attend as a representative of the University a meeting commemorating the 125th anniversary of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, to be held March 18-20, and to visit the offices of the U. S. Geological Survey in Washington, the expenses of this trip to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account of the Bureau of Economic Geology budget for 1936-37.

5. Mr. F. C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the Department of Superintendence to be held February 18-25, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of Consultant account in the 1936-37 budget for the University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

6. Mr. W. A. Stigler, Research Associate in Educational Administration, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the Department of Superintendence to be held February 18-25, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of Research Associate account in the University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

GRADUATE FACULTY APPOINTMENT, C. M. ROSENQUIST.--I recommend that Mr. Carl Martin Rosenquist, Ph.D., Professor of Sociology, be elected to membership in the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF JANUARY 9.--I recommend that the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held on January 9, Item 4 under "Routine Items Approved," page 4, be corrected so that authorization for the payment of Dean Woolrich's expenses shall be from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the President rather than from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean of the College of Engineering. (See page 411.)

I recommend that Item 4 under "Gifts" on page 9 of the docket for the January 9 meeting be corrected so that the first sentence shall begin, "The American Museum of Natural History, through the courtesy of Dr. Barnum Brown, has presented to the Texas Memorial Museum. . . ." (Page 420)

PERMISSION TO ACCEPT OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend that the following Faculty Members be granted permission to accept the outside employment indicated, these projects in no way to interfere with their University duties:

1. Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to serve in connection with the furnishing and equipping of the offices of Governor James V. Allred.

2. Mr. Walter C. Harris, Jr., Instructor in Architecture, to collaborate with Mr. H. F. Kuehne, Austin Architect, in the preparation of working drawings and in designing a private residence. Mr. Harris is to receive a fee of \$150 for this work.

3. Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to accept the Chairmanship of the newly-formed Standing Committee on Applications of Refrigeration to Agriculture and Rural Life, at the request of the President of the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers, and to accept, also, an invitation by the same organization to become a member of its Standards Committee in Refrigeration.

GIFTS.--I recommend that you accept the following gifts which have recently been made to the University and express the thanks of the Board to the respective donors:

Research Fellowships in Chemistry, Union Oil Company--The Union Oil Company of California has appropriated \$2,000 for Research Fellowships in Chemistry at The University of Texas, to be disbursed through the University Auditor. The following awards have been made by the Union Oil Company upon the recommendation of Professor J. R. Pailey: to Mr. J. L. Meadows, \$400, payable in monthly installments from February 1, 1937 to June 1, 1937; to Mr. R. I. Mahan, \$1,600, payable: \$128 per month from February 1, 1937 to June 1, 1937, inclusive, \$64 on October 1, 1937, and \$128 per month for the period October 1, 1937, to June 1, 1938. The Union Oil Company has indicated that it will probably make further appropriations for the continuation of Research Fellowships in Chemistry at the University, the awards to be made by the Company upon the recommendation of Professor Pailey.

J. P. Shannon Gift of Books--A gift of nine rare books, including four early editions of the Bible, has been made to the Library of the University by Mr. J. P. Shannon, of Fort Worth.

Records of Screwmen's Benevolent Association of Galveston--The records of the Screwmen's Benevolent Association of Galveston, or-

ganized in 1866, have recently been given to the University Library.

Gift of Mosasaur to Texas Memorial Museum.--Mr. R. J. Pearce, of Del Valle, Texas, is the donor to the Texas Memorial Museum of the bones of a Mosasaur and of other items found on his farm near Onion Creek last summer.

Addition of \$425 to York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund.--An additional amount of \$425 has been presented to the University by the York Rite Bodies of Dallas, for the York Rite Masonic Scholarship Fund. This Fund now totals \$8,750. (See page 443 also.)

ATHLETIC COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.--I transmit below the recommendations of the Athletic Council set forth in Chairman Dolley's letter of February 3:

*At the regular meeting on February 1, 1937, the Athletic Council unanimously approved the following recommendations:

- "(1) The Council recommends that Mr. Blair Cherry of Amarillo, Texas, be appointed as assistant football coach for the period, February 1, 1937, to December 31, 1937, on the basis of an annual salary of \$4,500.00, payable monthly during the school year.

"Under this arrangement, Mr. Cherry would be paid \$500.00 for each of the following months this year: February to May, inclusive, and September to December, inclusive.

"Mr. Cherry has been an outstandingly successful high-school coach and is strongly recommended for the position by Mr. D. X. Bible, the Athletic Director and Head Football Coach.

- "(2) The Council recommends that Mr. Howard C. Gilstrap be appointed as assistant football coach for the period February 1, 1937, to December 31, 1937, on the basis of an annual salary of \$3,600.00, payable monthly during the school year.

"Under this arrangement, Mr. Gilstrap would be paid \$400.00 each month for the following months of the year: February to May, inclusive, and September to December, inclusive.

"Mr. Gilstrap is an ex-student of the University and has been outstandingly successful as a coach at Schreiner Institute during the past ten years. He is strongly recommended for the position by Mr. D. X. Bible, Athletic Director and Head Football Coach.

- "(3) The Athletic Council recommends that the sum of \$190.00 be appropriated and paid to Mr. Charley Coates of Waco, Texas, for coaching services rendered during the football season of 1935. The Athletic Council, in September 1935, engaged Mr. Coates to serve as assistant freshman football coach on the basis of \$25.00 a month for the football season. Without the knowledge of the Athletic Council, Mr. Jack Chevigny, then Head Football Coach, promised to pay Mr. Coates an additional \$300.00 for his coaching services.

"The Athletic Council has recently learned that only \$110.00 of this \$300.00 was paid by Mr. Chevigny.

"The Council believes that it has a moral obligation to pay the remaining amount due to Mr. Coates, inasmuch as he was working for the Athletic Council."

AUDIT OF UNIVERSITY'S ACCOUNTS, 1935-36.--Mr. Tom C. King, State Auditor, has reported that he has completed his audit of the accounts and records of the University for the fiscal year ending August 31, 1936, and on February 12 submitted his statement certifying to the correctness of the annual report of the University Auditor.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--The Secretary presented the docket of President Wiggins dated February 19, which had just been received from President Wiggins. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Dr. Randall seconded by Mr. Waggener,

the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins included in his docket under the heading "Recommended Actions." A copy of the docket follows:

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend the following appointments:

English

1. Dr. Pearl Ponsford as Part-Time Instructor in English for the second semester of the long session 1936-1937 only, at a salary of \$208.33.

Mathematics

2. Mr. Joseph S. Leech as Instructor in the Mathematics Department for the second semester of the long session 1936-1937, at a salary of \$763.88.

Modern Languages

3. Mrs. Anita W. Lorenz as Part-Time Instructor in Spanish for the second semester of the long session 1936-1937 only, at a salary of \$381.94.

Physical Plant

4. Arnulfo Vega as Nightwatchman, vice Robert Salsar resigned, at a salary of \$70 per month.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made for 1936-1937:

Biological Sciences

1. Transfer \$33 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Biological Sciences. This amount was used during the first semester to secure the services of a laboratory assistant.

Mathematics and Physics

2. Transfer \$80 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Mathematics and Physics. This amount was used to secure services of a student assistant during the first semester.

Social Sciences

3. Transfer \$25 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Social Sciences. This amount is made necessary by additional departmental expenditures.

Geology

4. Transfer \$61.40 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Geology. An unusual increase in enrollment forced additional departmental expenditures.

Office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy

5. Transfer \$140 from Unappropriated Balance to stenographic services in the office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.

Dormitory Construction

6. Transfer \$41.59 from Unappropriated Balance to the Dormitory Construction Fund. This balance is made necessary on account of a slight disallowance made by the Federal Government on final grant payment.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

7. Transfer \$40 to institutional membership dues.
8. Transfer \$250 to miscellaneous administrative expenses.

Office of the Business Manager

9. Transfer \$750 from Unappropriated Balance to office expenses and casual labor in the Office of the Business Manager.

Stenographic Bureau

10. Transfer \$150 from Unappropriated Balance to supplies in the Stenographic Bureau.

The Secretary reported that Mr. Tom C. King, State Auditor, had furnished his certificate concerning his audit of the accounts and records of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1936.

REPORT FROM COMMITTEE ON ENDOWMENT AND PUBLIC RELATIONS.-- Messrs. Fred Adams, Ralph Goeth, and W. H. Richardson appeared before the Board in response to an invitation extended by Major Parten to Mr. Hines Baker, President of the Ex-Students' Association, reading as follows:

February 18, 1937

Mr. Hines H. Baker
Care of W. S. Farish
30 Rockefeller Plaza
New York City

Board of Regents authorized me invite you have special committee of your Council meet Board next Saturday Austin for further consideration of endowment problem stop. Please try select your representatives so as allow broadest possible latitude for conclusive action stop. For clarity of purpose and ideas suggest you cause committee bring and file with Board statement showing your proposed plan of new program supplemented by survey of your present plan, also detail respects of lack of cooperation in past, also show estimated budget you would require for new program, also state results achieved to date your present plan, also state reasons for conflict should Board's proposed plan be adopted, also state reasons that qualifications Director should be more strict than for President or other departmental heads stop. Please advise disposal care of Austin Hotel.

J. R. Parten

Mr. Richardson explained that it had been impossible to secure a larger attendance due to the short notice of the meeting and that Mr. Baker was out of the State. He stated that while the Austin group could not speak for the entire Council, he should like to ask for a delay in the decision on the proposal of the Board to establish a Department of Endowment until Mr. Baker returns to the state next week and the Council can give the proposals further consideration. Messrs. Adams, Goeth, and Richardson then withdrew.

Major Parten presented the following report from the Special Committee on Endowment and Public Relations:

February 20, 1937

The Board of Regents
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Madam and Gentlemen:

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON
ENDOWMENT AND PUBLIC RELATIONS

After careful and intensive study of the problem of University endowment financing, your committee begs leave to make the following report to the Board.

This problem has been studied from the standpoint of our University's needs, as well as from the standpoint of existing organization for increasing special endowments. Your committee has, with the aid and assistance of Mr. Harry D. Cross, addressed letters of inquiry, inclosing questionnaires, to thirty-four selected Universities and Colleges of the nation, some private and some State institutions, in an effort to ascertain methods used elsewhere.

The results of these inquiries have been summarized in a report styled "University and College Financing--A Survey" under

date of February 10, 1937, which is herewith submitted and made a part of this report. While it will be observed that responses to inquiries were not one hundred per cent, responses were received from more than seventy-five per cent of the institutions addressed.

Your committee believes that this report in its entirety is worthy of the time required of each member of the Board and the President for careful reading and study. Some of the distinctive points of interest gained from this survey are the following facts:

(1) A relatively small portion of special endowment funds elsewhere seem to have come directly from alumni givers. A relatively large percentage of these funds come from other than alumni. Probably a fair estimate from the information at hand would be about fifteen per cent from alumni and eighty-five per cent from others. It is observed that this is generally true in University of Texas experience, as it is noted that its special endowment funds at this time are \$1,007,261.42, approximately 78% accruing from others than ex-students. This circumstance should not be construed to mean that ex-students indirectly might not have been an influence in the causing of others than ex-students to give, for example as in the cases of the Littlefield and McDonald Endowments. On the other hand, this circumstance emphasizes that two distinct fields of work present themselves in the solution of our problem from the standpoint of direct giving--one may be styled ALUMNI, and the other NON-ALUMNI.

(2) The predominance of experience indicates that any machinery designed for this purpose should be positively controlled by the President's Office and the Board of Regents.

(3) It is apparent in the experience of institutions most successful in this phase of endeavor that close cooperation between the President's Office and the alumni be maintained. The alumni, under proper direction and positive assignments, can do a great deal of the detailed work on individual prospects.

(4) It is apparent that this program should contemplate the permanent existence of both special trust funds that would come under the jurisdiction of the Board--these being the larger funds--and special alumni funds which will come more largely from the alumni themselves--which would be the smaller funds, and by reason of the givers' wishes may fall under the alumni control and administration.

(5) It is apparent that the program which this Board has in mind should present no basic reason why any conflict should be met between the administration and the alumni in its application.

(6) The programs of Northwestern University and the University of Pennsylvania present particularly interesting examples. These are interesting especially from the standpoint of the grand results obtained in recent years. It will be noted that Northwestern University centers the responsibility for this program in its "Department of Development" which operates directly under the President's Office.

EX-STUDENTS' CONSULTATION

Following the will of the Board, expressed at the January 9th meeting, your committee held a consultation with a committee of the Ex-Students' Council at Houston last Sunday afternoon. At this meeting representing the Ex-Students' Council were Hines Baker, President, Houston; Fred Adams, Austin; Hulen Black, Temple; A. D. Moore, Beaumont; John McCurdy, Austin; and Ed Wise, Houston. Representing your committee were Regents Aynesworth and Parten. The Chairman, being unable to reach Regent Waggener on short notice, called in Regent Stark

from Orange to serve as the third Regent in the hearing.

Generally summarized, your committee explained to the Ex-Students the purpose of the contemplated program, emphasizing that experience in other colleges and universities had been studied and that this experience showed that such a program desirably should be headed up by the President's Office of the University. Your committee explained to the Ex-Students that the purpose of the Board in administration of their program was not to curtail the activity of the Ex-Students' Association, but in the cooperative plan to give the Ex-Students' Association a real opportunity for expansion of its services to the institution. The results of the conference are briefly summarized as follows:

(1) Ex-students emphasized that one of their principal fields of operation was the endowment field. To give up any portion of that field would be a limitation of their prospect for growth and expansion.

(2) Ex-students admitted that they had only had a small measure of success in this field in past years but assigned as the major reason therefor lack of cooperation.

(3) Ex-students urged that with this cooperation they could do the job successfully--that they could adequately finance it and effectively discharge the responsibility.

(4) Ex-students generally conceded that the force of the President's Office as the mouthpiece of the University and to head any program was indispensable to any substantial success.

(5) Ex-students evidenced some concern about who should be chosen to direct the program from the President's Office.

(6) Some of the Ex-students advanced the idea that the Director should be an ex-student. This idea was apparently not unanimously adopted by the Ex-students.

(7) Ex-students finally said that they accepted the fact that the Board represented the full and logical control of the University, and should the Board go ahead with the plan for choosing a Director for this work that, while they doubted the wisdom of the method, they would lend their cooperation and work with it.

To these numbered positions of the ex-students, the Regents' Committee answered at the conference as follows:

(1) Regents urged that the program contemplated no giving up other than a surrender to the principle of President's Office control. The two logical fields of endeavor were defined--one the ALUMNI FIELD, and the other the NON-ALUMNI FIELD. The effectiveness of President's Office direct appeal to non-alumni was emphasized. It was emphasized that approximately eighty-five per cent of our expectancy would come from non-alumni. The weakness of the force of Ex-student appeal to non-alumni was emphasized. This is occasioned by the very psychology involved by ex-students appealing to one who is denied the right of membership in the Ex-Students' Association. It was urged that it would be most constructive to have the power of the President's Office represent the University's appeal to non-alumni. This, of course, would of necessity be backed up and supported by the assistance of interested alumni. This support, however, is most effective on a personal basis.

(2) Regents ascribed as the principal reason for the alleged lack of cooperation most probably the lack of a comprehensive and effective program.

(3) Regents urged substantial doubt as to the ability of the Ex-Students' Association to discharge the full responsi-

bility by reason of their experience and that of other institutions investigated where control lies with the President's Office and responsibility is fixed and assignments divided and controlled.

(4) Regents agreed with Ex-Students that the President's Office must of necessity head up any effective program.

(5) Regents emphasized that since any Director chosen must bear the responsibility of speaking so frequently for the President that it was most essential that the President be the primary factor in the selection of the Director, without undue influence from any source.

(6) Regents urged that fundamentally there was no more reason for the qualification of being an ex-student for this job than there is for setting the same qualification for faculty membership, deans of colleges, football coaches, band directors, the President, or other departmental leaders in University administration.

CONCLUSIONS

Your committee acknowledges its disappointment in not having been successful in harmonizing its ideas thoroughly with those of the Ex-Students' Association. This disappointment also is magnified by the fact that it was impossible at the conference to avoid the entrance of personalities into the discussion.

The importance of the decision in this matter being so great, your committee has hesitated to do more than list its conclusions and refer the matter to the Committee of the Whole of the Board to resolve the answer to the question of procedure. Under the circumstances making it material that this matter be disposed of shortly by the Board, your committee has recommended to the Chairman of the Board that a special meeting be called next Saturday, February 20, to consider and finally act upon this matter.

The conclusions of your committee herewith recommended to the Board are as follows:

(1) That any program adopted should contemplate a special department set up as an adjunct to the President's Office.

(2) That the activities of this department should be prosecuted in the name of the University with the definite sanction of the President's Office.

(3) That the Director of this department should be chosen on his individual qualifications with primary consideration of the President's choice of such person with whom he shall have to work so closely.

(4) That the name of the department shall be either "Department of Development" or "Department of Endowment."

(5) That the Director should have the privilege of attempting to harmonize in all respects the activities of the Ex-Students' Association with his program, enjoined with the definite responsibility in case of questions of procedure that final control rests with the President's Office and the Board of Regents. This policy will be most vital in the planned program to control contacts, purposes, and gifts, to prevent cross-fires on prospects and in order to give the program necessary dignity and effectiveness.

(6) It is the opinion of your committee that this project pursued in connection with the continuation of the Coin Sale could be pursued on a two-year basis, including the calendar years 1937 and 1938, with the setting aside of a special fund of \$10,000 for the purpose. It is true the program should look

FEB 20 1937

to a minimum life of five years or more, preferably ten years. However, it is believed that beyond the two-year basis it is not improbable that a Department of Development could be written into our Legislative appropriation.

(7) Your committee recommends initially that the Board proceed in either one of two courses: to-wit,

- (a) That the action of the Board in the establishment of a Department of Endowment or a Department of Development be indefinitely postponed; or,
- (b) That the Board create either a Department of Endowment or Department of Development and proceed immediately to choose a Director for this department, and that the President in conjunction with the Director be authorized to formulate a necessary plan or program for the effectiveness of such department and report such plan to the Board for further consideration at a later meeting.

(8) Your committee further recommends that this special committee be discharged from further responsibility in this matter and that any further services of the Board with reference thereto be discharged by the Board's standing Committee on Public Relations.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) J. R. Parten, Chairman

Leslie Waggener

K. H. Aynesworth

(The Committee also presented a report on "University and College Financing," which was ordered placed in the files of the Board.)

On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board requested Major Parten to send a telegram immediately to Mr. Hines Baker, President of the Ex-Students' Association, extending an invitation to him and his Executive Council or as many members thereof as may be available to meet with the Board of Regents at the President's office at the University in Austin on next Saturday, February 27, for the purpose of discussing further the matter of installing a Department of Endowment at the University. Major Parten was instructed to say that as the matter is of great consequence the Board of Regents believes it to be highly desirable that as nearly as possible the full membership of the Executive Council be present for the conference.

On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Senator Blackert and Dr. Morgan, the Board requested its Special Committee on Endowment and Public Relations to draw up a tentative plan of organization for a Department of Endowment or a Department of Development for The University of Texas, to be submitted to the Board of Regents at its meeting to be held next Saturday, February 27. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to express its desire that this tentative plan of organization shall deal with endowment and immediately related problems only and shall not include public relations. Senator Blackert voted "No" on this motion, with the statement that he thought the organization should include both endowment and public relations.

As further instructions to the Committee in the preparation of its report, the Board approved the following motion made by Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Waggener: It is the sense of this meeting that this contemplated Department of Endowment, or Development as it may be named later, from the standpoint of organization machinery, shall be built upon the principle that final control shall always rest with the President's Office and the Board of Regents but that adequate provisions be made for logical and effective cooperation of all Ex-Student groups. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting "No" on this motion. The following motion presented by Major Parten and seconded by Dr. Morgan was approved by the Board with Senator Blackert voting "No": Because

FEB 20 1937

FEB 27 1937

representatives of the Ex-Students' Association related to the Committee at the last conference that they felt they should be consulted about the appointment of a Director for this Department and suggested that the Board nominate that appointee and give them a chance to approve or disapprove him, the Board of Regents therefore proceed to nominate that appointee and submit it to the Ex-Students representatives at the meeting to be held next Saturday, requesting a vote of the full membership of the Ex-Students' Council of twenty-one members. The Board then voted, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, that it is the consensus of this Board that Mr. Harry D. Cross is eminently qualified for this position and that the Board recommend him for favorable consideration by the Ex-Students' Council for this position. It was understood that the recommendation would be for a period of one year at a salary of \$500 a month and necessary expenses when he is away from home. This motion was passed unanimously.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Easements Nos. 50 and 51, West Texas Utilities Company.--Dr. Morgan reported that the West Texas Utilities Company had agreed to the deletion of the proposed Paragraph 13 in the renewal of their Easements Nos. 50 and 51. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the renewals subject to the deletion of the proposed Paragraph 13 and to instruct the Chairman to execute the easement forms in the name of the Board.

Leases for Campsites, Towersites, etc.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to authorize its Land Committee to relinquish, in the name of the University, leases on certain land in Ward County, not to exceed in total six sections. The surface leases on these lands are to be relinquished in order that new leases may be made for campsites, towersites, sites for tank-farms, and similar purposes. The Board then voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Randall, following the recommendation of the Land Committee, that leases for campsites, towersites, etc. on the land so relinquished be made at a minimum rate of one dollar per acre per year for a minimum period of five years or a maximum period of ten years, payment for the entire period of the lease to be made in advance. The leases are to provide that no subletting will be allowed without the express permission of the Board of Regents.

Price of West Texas Crude Oil.--Dr. Morgan reported that a committee of the Legislature is investigating the price of West Texas crude oil, with a view to determining whether or not the West Texas oil is discriminated against in the setting of prices. He said the committee would hold a meeting on the afternoon or the evening of next Tuesday, February 23, and suggested that Honorable Merton Harris, Assistant Attorney General, and Dr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry, be requested to "sit in and look after the interests of the University" at this conference. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Senator Blackert.

At 5:30 P.M. the Board adjourned to meet again next Saturday, February 27.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 27, 1937
Meeting No. 357

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 10:00 A.M. Saturday, February 27, 1937, with the following present: Regents Stark (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Randall, Waggener, and Weinert; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Regents Randall, Waggener, and Weinert came into the meeting a short time after the session opened. In the temporary absence of Mr.

Stark, Doctor Aynesworth occupied the Chair.

CONTENTS OF MAIN BUILDING CORNER STONE RECORD BOXES.--Mr. Calhoun read for the information of the Board the list of the contents of the original corner stone record box from the Old Main Building. He stated that he joined with the Faculty Building Committee in recommending that the old box with its original contents be redeposited in the space provided in the new building. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

Mr. Calhoun read a list of the proposed contents of the new record box to be placed in the space provided in the new Main Building. This list had been prepared by Dr. Battle and the Faculty Building Committee. It was suggested that there be included also a sheet bearing the signatures of the members of the Board of Regents. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board approved the proposed contents. This included various recent bulletins and catalogues and other publications of the University, several copies of The Alcalde and The Alcalde News, a list of gifts to the University, a photostat of the plan of development of the campus, a copy of the program of "Texas Trails," an historical pageant presented at the commemoration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the opening of the University and including an address entitled "The University Thus Far" delivered on that occasion by President Benedict, and various other items. (For the complete lists of contents of the two boxes, see the Secretary's files.) The Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, to express its thanks to Dr. Battle, Mr. Calhoun, and the members of the Faculty Building Committee for their services in preparing the contents of this box and the lists of the contents of the two boxes.

CAMP SITE EASEMENT (NO. 84), HUMBLE OIL AND REFINING COMPANY.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Humble Oil and Refining Company for an easement on forty acres of land in Ward County for the purpose of erecting residences, storage houses, sheds, racks, repair shops, etc. incident to the maintaining of an operating oil well storage and equipment depot. The tract is the Northeast One-fourth of the Northeast One-fourth of Section 1, Block 16. The easement carries a rental of \$400 for the ten years beginning February 1, 1937. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the easement and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

EXTENSION OF TIME ON CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.--Mrs. Fairchild presented the following resolutions bearing the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and the Regents Building Committee:

General Contract, Women's Dormitory, Unit 2.--

WHEREAS, On the 27th day of November, 1935, H. H. Moeller, of San Antonio, Texas, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of a Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket 9097, Texas), and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed on or before the 14th day of November, 1936, failing which said H. H. Moeller would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$25.00 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, Because of reasons stated in Change Order No. 42-A1-21.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to H. H. Moeller an extension of time up to and including the 25th day of January, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.
2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Major

Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert.

Electrical Contract, Women's Dormitory, Unit 2.--

WHEREAS, on the 22nd day of November, 1935, Wright Brothers Electric Company, of San Antonio, Texas, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the electrical work on Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket 9097, Texas), and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed within ten days after the completion of the general contract, failing which said Wright Brothers Electric Company would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$25.00 per day for extra time required:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to Wright Brothers Electric Company an extension of time up to and including thirty additional days beyond the time specified in said contract within which to complete construction under said contract.
2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert.

Mechanical Contract, Two Dormitory Buildings.--

WHEREAS, The two Dormitory Buildings (PWA Docket 2148, Texas) being constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, are complete for acceptance by the Owner, and the Mechanical Contractor has run over his time limit as set out in the contract, through no negligence or fault of his, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance been inconvenienced or suffered loss due to the contractor's lost time;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SAID BOARD OF REGENTS, That the extension of time requested by the contractor is hereby granted and the provision for the payment of liquidated damages as set out in Article 2 of the contract agreement (PWA Docket 2148, Texas) is hereby waived. The Change Order filed with the Public Works Administration on the said project sets forth in detail the time delay, the reasons therefor, and the extension of time needed.

The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert.

General Contract, Library-Main Building.--

WHEREAS, on December 3, 1934, the W. S. Bellows Construction Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of the Main Building-Library Extension, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed within five hundred working days, failing which said W. S. Bellows Construction Company would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$50 per day for extra time required:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the W. S. Bellows Construction Company an extension of time up to and including the 15th day of March, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.
2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all

liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark.

ADDITIONAL LABOR CLASSIFICATION, GALVESTON HOSPITALS.--Mrs. Fairchild presented the following resolution with the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and the Building Committee. It was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classification and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket Texas 1026-R) and the Crippled Children's Hospital (PWA Docket Texas 1246-R), subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

| <u>Classification of Labor</u> | <u>Minimum Wage</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| Elevator Mechanic's Helper | \$.80 per hour |

ATHLETIC COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Ratification of Appointment of Mr. Bible.--Mr. Weinert presented the following agreement which had been executed under date of February 6 following action of the Board authorized by votes by telephone. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to ratify the action taken and to instruct the Secretary to include a copy of the agreement in the minutes of the Board.

This agreement, entered into this twenty-first day of January, 1937, by and between Dana X. Bible and The University of Texas stipulates as follows:

1. That Mr. Bible be employed by The University of Texas in the dual capacity of Director of Intercollegiate Athletics and Head Football Coach beginning January 1, 1937, and continuing from that time for a period of ten (10) years, at an annual salary of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) for each of these two positions, exclusive of income taxes, to be paid in monthly installments. In other words, Mr. Bible is to receive a total annual salary of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000.00), exclusive of income taxes.

2. That Mr. Bible's work be so arranged as to grant him a summer vacation of at least sixty (60) days.

3. That for the period of January 1, 1937, to June 15, 1937, a mutually satisfactory arrangement is to be worked out permitting Mr. Bible to spend the necessary time at Lincoln, Nebraska, to enable him to wind up his affairs and transfer his duties there.

4. That as a bonus for signing this contract, Mr. Bible is to be paid Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), which sum is not to come out of Athletic Council funds but is to be contributed by interested people outside the University.

5. That among the duties of Mr. Bible should be included the following: (1) The recommendation of appointees to the coaching staff, (2) the assignment of members of the coaching staff to specific duties, (3) the maintenance of high standards of cooperation and efficiency among members of the coaching staff, (4) the general supervision of the mapping out of sport schedules, (5) the responsibility for arranging and supervising the work of student employees, (6) the coordinating of the work of the Department of Intercollegiate Ath-

letics with that of Intramurals, Physical Training, and Physical Education, (7) the responsibility of mapping out and putting into effect policies working toward constant improvement of the efficiency of the services and facilities of the entire department, and (8) the responsibility for developing and maintaining a cordial feeling of good will toward the University on the part of ex-student groups, high schools, junior colleges and senior colleges within the state.

As Athletic Director, Mr. Bible is to be given broad supervisory and executive powers after a general athletic program is arranged and policies relating thereto have been formulated and adopted.

6. That Mr. Bible is to have professorial rank and become a member of the general faculty as soon as it seems expedient.

This agreement is unanimously recommended for approval to the Board of Regents by the Athletic Council of The University of Texas:

(Signed) Ed Olle
Secretary, Athletic Council
The University of Texas

(Signed) James C. Dolley
Chairman, Athletic Council
The University of Texas

This agreement is unanimously approved by the Board of Regents, the University of Texas:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary, Board of Regents
The University of Texas

(Signed) H. J. L. Stark
Chairman, Board of Regents
The University of Texas

This agreement is accepted by:

(Signed) Dana X. Bible

Sworn and subscribed before me this 6th day of February, 1937:

(Seal)

(Signed) Florence Backstrom
Notary Public, Travis County,
Texas

ADDENDUM

February 6, 1937

The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas
Mr. H. J. Lucher Stark, Chairman
Austin, Texas

Gentlemen:

I have been handed a signed copy of the agreement between myself and The University of Texas covering my services as Director of Intercollegiate Athletics and Head Football Coach at the University. I accept the terms of this agreement with the understanding, of course, that this contract is to be binding only in the event of my continued good health and physical ability to perform the duties which the positions involve.

Yours very respectfully,

(Signed) D. X. Bible

Increase in Salary of Business Manager.--On the recommendation of the Athletic Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to increase the salary of Mr. Edwin Olle, Business Manager of Intercollegiate Athletics, from \$3,000 to \$3,500 for twelve months, the increase to become effective December 1, 1936.

Increase in Salary of Secretary.--On the recommendation of the Athletic Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to increase the salary of Miss Alice Archer, Secretary of Intercollegiate Athletics, from \$1,200 to \$1,500 for twelve months, the increase to become effective December 1, 1936.

Curtis Beaty Claim.--Mr. Weinert presented a report from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council concerning the claim of Mr. Curtis Beaty for medical costs incurred as a result of a leg injury suffered while playing football at the University. This had been referred by the Board to the Athletic Council at the meeting held on January 9. The Athletic Council presented the following recommendation: "It is recommended that the Board of Regents appropriate the sum of \$1,000 to be paid to Mr. Curtis Beaty to reimburse him for medical costs incurred during the past seven years and to cover the expense of a proposed operation, with its incidental hospitalization, this payment to be conditioned upon securing a written release from Mr. Beaty of any further claims for medical care." The Council proposed to make the payment to Mr. Beaty in a lump sum and then to permit him to make his own arrangements for the proposed operation. Doctors Aynesworth and Randall joined the Athletic Committee of the Board in recommending the approval of the proposal of the Athletic Council contingent upon a written waiver of further claims against the University. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

COMMERCIAL FURNITURE FOR LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that bids had been received and opened in the office of Mr. Calhoun at eleven o'clock on Thursday, February 25, for the furnishing of commercial furniture and equipment for the Library-Main Building. A tabulation of the bids follows:

| Bidder | Base Proposal | | Time (Days) | Check Bond | (C) (B) |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|------------|
| | All Items | "A" | | | |
| Clark and Courts | \$25,629.45 | \$15,624.41 | \$10,005.04 | 130 | \$1,275 B |
| King Furniture Co. | 28,595.46 | 18,083.08 | 10,512.38 | 90 | 1,500 B |
| Marshall Field & Co. | 24,495.00 | 16,300.00 | 8,295.00 | 60 | 1,500 C |
| G. A. Stowers Co. | 29,273.59 | 18,893.16 | 10,380.43 | 120 | 1,500 B |
| Swann-Schulle Furniture Co. | 24,885.17 | 15,263.09 | 9,592.08 | 120 | 1,250 B |
| The Steck Company | - | - | 9,326.85 | 90 | 700 B |

Mrs. Fairchild reported that the bid of Marshall Field and Company on the Item B (metal) furniture was based on a much cheaper construction and finish than that specified and that many important items failed to meet even the general requirements of the specifications. The Building Committee recommended, therefore, the acceptance of the bid of the Steck Company for the metal furniture, this being the lowest bid after the elimination of the Marshall Field bid. The following recommendations presented by Mrs. Fairchild, with the approval of the Faculty Building Committee, the Architect, and the Regents Building Committee were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten:

1. That the contract for the furnishing of all items of furniture and equipment listed under the "Wood Furniture" group (Item A) be awarded to Swann-Schulle Furniture Co., Austin, Texas, on their base proposal of \$15,263.09
2. That the contract for the furnishing of all items of furniture and equipment included in the "Metal Furniture" group (Item B) be awarded to the Steck Company, Austin, Texas, on their base proposal of \$9,326.85

CUBICLE SWITCH GEAR FOR POWER PLANT.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that bids had been received in the office of Mr. Calhoun on February 4 for a cubicle switch gear for the University Power Plant. The tabulation of bids showed only two bids meeting the specifications: that of the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company at \$4,980 and that of the General Electric Company at \$5,020. On the recommendation of Mr.

Eckhardt, concurred in by Mr. Calhoun and the Regents Building Committee, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark, to award the contract to the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company on their bid of \$4,980.

ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN.--With Dr. Aynesworth still in the Chair, Mr. Stark proposed that the Board consider at this time the election of a Chairman for the ensuing two years. Mr. Stark nominated Dr. Edward Randall. Major Parten moved that nominations be closed and that Dr. Randall be elected by acclamation. This motion was carried, and Dr. Randall was unanimously elected Chairman of the Board of Regents. Dr. Randall then took the Chair.

It was agreed to defer the election of a Vice-Chairman until later in the day.

FOUNDATIONS FOR GENERATOR EQUIPMENT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. Eckhardt had completed plans and specifications for a foundation for the turbo-generator and accessories and auxiliaries which were purchased from the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company under the action of the Board taken on September 26, 1936. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Major Parten, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to advertise for bids to be received for the construction of this foundation.

INSURANCE ON COLLEGE OF MINES DORMITORIES.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee that President D. M. Wiggins be authorized to provide insurance on the dormitories at the College of Mines and Metallurgy in accordance with the requirements of the Public Works Administration. President Wiggins had reported that the cost of the insurance would not exceed \$100 per year on a three-year basis. The Board approved the recommendation of the Committee on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark.

BRENNAND CLAIM, COLLEGE OF MINES DORMITORIES.--The Secretary presented a sworn statement signed by Mr. G. A. Trost for the firm of Trost & Trost, Architects for the College of Mines Dormitories, at El Paso, which included the following statement: "Further, Trost & Trost declare that all bills of whatsoever nature incurred by them in connection with said dormitory buildings have been paid in full with the exception of a claim made by L. T. Brennand to the amount of \$220. Said claim will be entirely assumed by Trost & Trost, Architects, and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas are relieved of and freed from said claim by us."

AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--At the request of a member of the Board, the Secretary presented the following amendment to the minutes of the meeting held on January 9, page 6: Under the heading "Names of New Dormitories" insert the word "unanimously" following the word "selected" in the fourth to the last line in the paragraph. Delete the following wording from the same sentence and the sentence following: "on a vote of seven to one. On motion of Dr. Randall, the Board voted to make its action unanimous for the name Prather Hall." With this amendment, the minutes of the meeting of January 9 were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten. (Page 425.)

Mr. Parten presented the following amendment to the minutes of January 16, page 3: Insert the following statement at the end of the second sentence in the fifth paragraph: "Mr. Parten, for the Committee, explained that in view of the wide interest manifested in the solution of this problem of so long standing and the need of a director of athletics in fact makes it imperative that a man of strong character, forceful personality and long experience should be chosen for the responsibility. The committee believes this necessary in the interest of the University." With this amendment, the Board approved the minutes of January 16 on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Parten. (Page 439)

The minutes of the meeting of February 20 were approved without change, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Power Line Across Brackenridge Tract (Easement No. 85).--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the construction firm of Brown and Root, of Austin, for permission to erect a power line approximately 1,400 feet in length across the west portion of the Brackenridge Tract, near the Austin Dam, to be used in the transmission of electrical energy to Marshall Ford Dam. The City of Austin joined Brown and Root in the request for the easement. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the request for an easement and authorized the Comptroller to complete the negotiations.

Texas and Pacific Railroad Company Easement (No. 86).--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Texas and Pacific Railroad Company for four parcels of land out of Section 8, Block 48, Culberson County, Texas, near Van Horn, in order to permit the construction and maintenance of levies and ditches to provide a free flow of surface water through culverts under the main-line track of the railroad. Each tract involved .46 of an acre, making a total of 1.84 acres. Dr. Morgan stated that the railroad company desired a perpetual easement but that the Land Committee recommended a ten-year easement with the statement that the Board would consider the renewal at the expiration of the ten years. The consideration is to be \$18.40. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the requested easement and to authorize Mr. Calhoun to complete the negotiations.

Highway Department Roadside Park (Easement No. 87).--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the State Highway Department for permission to construct a roadside park on 1.38 acres of land eight miles south of the City of Andrews on Highway 51, Section 16, Block 1, Andrews County. The proposed easement reserved all oil and mineral rights to the University and carried a consideration of one dollar. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee, and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this easement and to instruct the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

Reduction in Rental, Lease No. 384.--Dr. Morgan reported that on January 9 the Board had approved a reduction of \$250 in Lease No. 384 on the recommendation of the Land Committee in order to permit the retirement of a portion of this lease so that it might be fenced and observed in the treatment of bitterweed (Minutes of January 9, 1937, page 433). He stated that a tract has been secured from the lease which will be sufficient and which will involve a reduction of only \$64.72.

Sublease of Lease No. 397.--Dr. Morgan reported that the revised form of surface lease on University lands provides that the lease shall not be transferred or assigned without the written consent of the lessors. He stated that some years ago permission to sublease was given Miss Sallie Pakenham, lessee under University Lease No. 397. Miss Pakenham now desires to have the sublease transferred to the Del Rio Wool and Mohair Company. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve this transfer of sublease, the expiration date of the transfer to be not later than the expiration date of the lease itself.

New Form of Surface Lease.--Dr. Morgan reported that at the request of the Land Committee the Attorney General has prepared a revised form of lease to be used in making surface leases of University lands. Mr. Compton has studied the revised form and given his approval of it. Dr. Morgan stated that Mr. Calhoun has not as yet studied the form and that he desired Mr. Calhoun to have an opportunity to do so before it is printed. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the form with the understanding that it would be submitted to Mr. Calhoun for study and that if he desired any major changes in the form it would be resubmitted to the Board at the next meeting. (Mr. Calhoun has approved the form, and it will be printed at once.)

Change in Form of Exploration Permit.--Dr. Morgan presented an amendment to the form of exploration permit to be used in connection with oil and gas explorations on University lands. The change would constitute paragraphs (e), (f), (g), and (h) of the form. A copy of the revised form follows: (See amendment, page 473.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

PERMIT FOR THE EXPLORATION FOR OIL AND
GAS WITH GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTSTHE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This contract and agreement made and entered into by and between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, hereinafter styled Party of the First Part, and _____, hereinafter called Party of the Second Part,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The State of Texas owns for the benefit of the Permanent Fund of The University of Texas certain lands situated in _____ County, Texas, same being described as follows:

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas is vested with the management and control of said lands by virtue of Chapter 18 of the General Laws of 1895, and

WHEREAS, The Party of the Second Part desires the privilege of exploring with geophysical instruments said lands for the purpose of locating favorable drilling sites for oil and gas or other minerals therefrom and Party of the First Part is willing to grant said privileges upon the terms and conditions hereinafter named:

NOW, THEREFORE, Party of the First Part hereby gives permission to Party of the Second Part for a period of time commencing on the _____ day of _____, 19____, and ending and terminating on the _____ day preceding the advertised date of the next University Lands public auction following the date of this contract to explore with torsion balance, seismograph and/or other geophysical instruments on the aforesaid lands in _____ County, Texas.

Party of the Second Part shall render to Party of the First Part the following exhibits and/or data:

(a) Copies of contract and/or agreement, if any, entered into between Party of Second Part and holders of surface rights over lands to be explored under this permit.

(b) Party of Second Part hereby agrees to furnish not later than 48 hours preceding said advertised date of University Lands public auction the University Lands office located at 805 San Angelo National Bank Building, San Angelo, Texas, a certified map showing the approximate location of the shot or station points used in such survey; also to give the depth of each hole drilled, signifying water sands encountered as well as an estimate of the amount of water, if any, in each hole.

(c) Party of Second Part shall furnish Party of First Part a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given.

(d) Party of the Second Part shall be responsible to the surface lessees for damages done to houses, fences, gates, live stock, tanks and other improvements on the surface of these lands. Written agreements between Party of Second Part and Surface Lessees are recommended but not demanded.

(e) It is also expressly agreed that the Party of the Second Part shall pay to the Party of the First Part a fee of ten dollars

FEB 27 1937

(\$10) per day per crew for each day that said crew is operating on the lands covered by this permit.

(f) Party of the First Part shall employ an inspector for each crew who shall be with said crew during all field operations on said land. Said inspector shall be the representative of the Party of the First Part and shall have full authority to act thereas and to direct the operations of said crew in such manner that damages to the surface lessees shall be a minimum.

(g) It is agreed that said inspector is on the ground for the mutual benefit and protection of the Party of the Second Part and of the surface lessees, and, in the event of a disagreement, shall have the authority to arbitrate and fix all damages due the surface lessees from the Party of the Second Part.

(h) In case of failure of said crew to follow the instructions of said inspector the Party of the First Part shall have the right to withdraw the privileges granted under this permit.

Dated at _____, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 19____.

By authority of:
THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Party of the First Part

ATTEST:

Party of the Second Part

(Affidavits)

By _____

On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve this change in the form of the permit.

Permission for Exploration of Certain Lands.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Land Committee recommended the opening of certain tracts for geophysical exploration looking toward the next sale of mineral leases. He presented the following addenda to be included in the announcement of the Board for Lease of University Lands, which addenda had been approved by the Land Committee. It was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark. (See amendment, page 475.)

ADDENDA
UNIVERSITY LANDS

Certain blocks in Andrews, Crane, Ector, Terrell, Crockett, Reagan, and Upton Counties, Texas, are to be opened to geological and geophysical inspection upon the following conditions:

1. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has authorized its Land Office at 805 San Angelo/Bank Building, San Angelo, Texas, to grant permits for geological and geophysical inspection of the following blocks. These various blocks will be open for inspection at times indicated below.

ANDREWS COUNTY:

Blocks 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13; March 1 to Oct. 15, 1937.

CRANE AND ECTOR COUNTIES:

Blocks 30, 31 and 35; March 1 to Oct. 15, 1937.

REAGAN, UPTON, AND CROCKETT COUNTIES:

Blocks 1 to 13, inclusive; and 49, 50, 51, and 58; May 1 to Oct. 15, 1937.

TERRELL COUNTY:

Blocks 34, 35, 36, and 37; May 1 to Oct. 15, 1937.

FEB 27 1937

2. Any type of geophysical oil prospecting instrument may be used upon these lands during the term of the prospecting period, but all prospecting parties shall be responsible to the surface lessees for damages done to houses, fences, live stock, tanks, other improvements or the surface of these lands.

3. All parties desiring to prospect with geophysical instruments on any or all of the above mentioned blocks are required to make application therefor in writing to the University Land Office, Geological Department, San Angelo, Texas.

4. Prospecting permits will require no cost, but each prospector or permittee shall be required to finish his prospecting within the time limit above stated and shall take an obligation to the University to file with its Land Office at San Angelo, Texas, a certified general map showing the approximate location of the shot or station points used in such survey, the depths to which holes or wells are drilled upon the stations or points, if drilled, signifying water sands encountered, if any, together with a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given. (See amendment, page 475.)

Forms of application for permits may be secured by addressing the University Land Office, Geological Department, San Angelo, Texas.

Dated at Austin, Texas, this the 27th day of February, 1937.

By Authority of THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By Edward Randall, (Chairman

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO WILL C. HOGG ESTATE.--President Benedict presented the following resolution which he proposed be adopted by the Board and sent to Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg, given to the public press, and included in the minutes of the Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the resolution and to authorize its preparation for the signatures of each member of the Board and the President.

The Board of Regents, in accepting from the Hogg estate the bequest of Will C. Hogg, of Texas, to the University of \$120,000 wherewithal to endow equally the Arthur Lefevre, Sr. Scholarship in Pure and Applied Mathematics, the Walter Benona Sharp Scholarship in Petroleum Geology or Field Geology, the Joseph S. Cullinan Scholarship in Petroleum Geology or Field Geology, the James Lockhart Autry Scholarship in Law, the Estelle Boughton Sharp Scholarship in Domestic Science or Home Economics, and the Ima Hogg Scholarship in Domestic Science or Home Economics, unanimously voted to express its deep appreciation of this bequest in a communication signed by each member of the Board and by the President of the University.

This bequest greatly exceeds in amount all that has hitherto been given to the University for the endowment of fellowships and scholarships. The stipend attached to each scholarship is sufficient to attract merit and to promote the educational progress of talented young men and women, and the source of the bequest gives an increased value to each scholarship.

The Board wishes also to record its appreciation of the bequests of Will C. Hogg of loan funds of \$100,000, \$25,000, and \$25,000 for the benefit of students at the Main University, at the Medical Branch, and at the College of Mines and Metallurgy, respectively. The bequests of similar loan funds for the benefit of students in the other State-supported institutions of Texas by Will C. Hogg bear permanent witness to an educational statesmanship and breadth of humanitarianism well known to those acquainted with his career.

These bequests recall vividly his earlier devoted ef-

forts in 1911 and thereafter, through what in spite of him was called the Hogg Organization, to persuade the people of Texas to support a better system of education for their children. These bequests also recall his splendid efforts to build the Ex-Students Association of the University into a greater and more effective organization, and they also recall his distinguished services as a Regent of this University.

The efforts of Wm. C. Hogg to upbuild Texas were not confined to education or to any one or two fields of activity and citizenship. He was like his father before him, one of the few greatest citizens of Texas.

That he was an ex-student of this University is one of the events in its history that is worthy of permanent record.

REQUEST FOR SITE FOR PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE.--President Benedict presented a letter from President J. R. McLemore, of the Paris Junior College, Paris, Texas, requesting that the University give outright to the Paris Junior College the site of approximately 100 acres east of Paris and known as the McDonald Home Place. The College proposed to sell a portion of the tract for building lots, and, by this means and with the help of the Federal Government, to secure a new Junior College building. President Benedict stated that he had reported to President McLemore that he greatly sympathized with his College's efforts to secure a building but did not see how the Regents as Trustees of the McDonald bequest could donate outright any property received under that bequest. He quoted from the will of Mr. McDonald, which included the following statement: "The only limitation on their authority and power being that the bequest is intended solely for the use and benefit of an astronomical observatory in one or all the ways hereinbefore mentioned." On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to adopt the answer of President Benedict as its answer to the request.

ADDITIONAL BIENNIAL APPROPRIATIONS FOR ENDOWMENT EXPENSES.--Dr. Morgan reported that the requests of the Board of Regents for the appropriation of the Available Fund provided \$20,000 for Geologizing, Surveying, and Surface Leasing of University Lands. He stated that this amount would be entirely insufficient to provide for these activities as the Land Committee believes they should be provided for. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to amend its request, to provide \$45,000 for this item.

THANKS FROM AYRES AND AYRES, ARCHITECTS.--Mr. Robert M. Ayres, of the firm of Atlee B. and Robert M. Ayres, Architects on the second of the Women's Dormitories, appeared before the Board and expressed the thanks of his father and himself for the award to them of the architectural contract on this dormitory.

ADDITIONAL GRANT, NEGRO HOSPITAL.--Dr. Randall reported that he had received from Mr. Julian Montgomery a letter stating that the Public Works Administration had increased the amount of the grant on the Negro Hospital (PWA Docket No. 1026) from \$112,500 to \$128,319. At the suggestion of Dr. Randall and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to express to Senator Tom Connally its sincere thanks for the assistance he gave in securing the additional grant for this hospital.

REQUEST FOR LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS.--Dr. Aynesworth discussed briefly certain proposals contained in the letter which he had recently addressed to the members of the Board. After discussion by several members of the Board, the proposals were referred, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Stark, to the Legislative Committee and President Benedict for them to study the items and to present such as they see fit to the Legislature as the request of the Board of Regents with the statement that the requests already submitted are the bare minimum in order to continue the operation of the University on its present standards and that the increased requests are absolutely necessary if the University is to be made really a University of the first class. Proper publicity is to be given to the additional requests.

Senator Blackert and others discussed the proposal that the Legislature be requested to appropriate approximately \$400,000 for the purpose of repairing and remodeling the Old Library Building and for furniture for it, in order to permit the housing of the Stark Collection in this building. On motion of Senator Blackert, this proposal also was referred to the Legislative Committee, with power to act.

The Board recessed at one o'clock and were guests of Mrs. Fairchild at a luncheon at the Union Building. At two o'clock the members of the Board assembled, with various others, in the loggia of the Library Main Building for the exercises in connection with the setting of the record boxes in the corner stone. The Board reassembled at 3:15 P.M., with the same attendance as at the morning session, with the exception of Mr. Weinert, who had returned home.

RESOLUTION ON DEATH OF REPRESENTATIVE BUCHANAN.--At the suggestion of Chairman Randall and on motion of Major Parten seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted unanimously to instruct its Chairman to appoint a committee of three to draw up resolutions for the Board on the death of Representative J. P. Buchanan, Representative of the Tenth Congressional District of Texas. The Chairman announced the appointment of President Benedict as Chairman of this Committee, together with Regents Stark and Randall.

RESOLUTION ON DEATH OF REGENT T. S. HENDERSON.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to request the Chairman to appoint a committee to prepare resolutions on the death of former Regent T. S. Henderson, of Cameron. Mr. Henderson died on February 17. He was a member of the Board from 1895 to 1911. The Chairman announced the appointment of President Benedict as Chairman of this Committee, together with Regents Stark and Randall.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--President Benedict requested permission for Dr. A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to go to Washington, D.C., on March 2, to represent the University in connection with pending Federal legislation regarding business research at state universities. The expenses of Dr. Cox are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses Account in the budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

JOINT MEETING WITH EX-STUDENTS' COUNCIL.--Mr. J. A. McCurdy, Executive Secretary, and the following members of the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association of the University appeared before the Board in response to the invitation of the Board for a joint meeting to consider the proposed Department of Endowment at the University: Messrs. Fred Adams, A. S. Johnson, Hulon W. Black, Ralph Goetz, Maxey Hart, Ernest May, W. H. Richardson, Jr., and Ed Wise. Major Parten discussed briefly the proposed organization and program for the Department and the experience of other institutions. Mr. Fred Adams, Vice-Chairman of the Executive Council, spoke briefly and expressed the appreciation of the Council for the invitation of the Board for the joint session. He regretted the inability of Mr. Hines Baker to be present. Mr. Hulon Black presented the following recommendation from the Executive Council:

February 27, 1937

Recommendation From The Executive Council To
The Board of Regents on Endowment Program

The Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association met this morning and after two and one-half hours of discussion in which we attempted to see this problem from all angles, the motion was made, seconded and passed unanimously that:

we recommend to the Board of Regents the creation of a standing committee composed of the President of the University, three members of the Board of Regents, three members of the General Faculty and three members from the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association whose duty it shall be to formulate methods and means for setting up and carrying

on an Endowment Fund Program and to recommend to the Regents a director for this program.

This recommendation is made with the feeling that the Endowment Program should be considered separately from the larger question of Public Relations.

It is also proposed in the belief that all endowment, gift and bequest work should be handled through such a channel, while the Ex-Students' Association in its normal fund raising activities should confine itself to the proposition of securing small annual gifts from a large number of ex-students and to enlarging upon its present loan fund and scholarship activities.

(Signed) Fred W. Adams
W. H. Richardson, Jr.
T. Maxey Hart
Albert S. Johnson
Hulon W. Black
Ralph Goeth
Ernest May
E. M. Wise

After some discussion, the members of the Executive Council and Mr. McCurdy withdrew.

Later in the afternoon Major Parten reported that the Special Committee on Endowment recommended that the Board empower it to tell Mr. Harry D. Cross that they have not been able to work out the plans for this Department as it had been hoped and that they would be unable to offer him the position of Director as they had wished. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark:

REPORT ON PLAINS INVESTMENT COMPANY.--Mr. Waggener presented a report for the Finance Committee on the Plains Investment Company and the bonds of this company held for the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building. The report had been prepared by the Bondholders Protective Committee of the Plains Investment Company. The report showed a total of \$101,000 par value $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ Plains Investment Company bonds held by the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building at this time. These bonds are due May 1, 1937. Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution from the Bondholders Protective Committee, which was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby expresses approval of the plan of extension of the maturity of the Plains Investment Company $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ Bonds, due May 1, 1937, on the basis of the extension agreement reached by the Plains Investment Company Bondholders' Protective Committee and the officers of Plains Investment Company and Yellow House Land Company, and

RESOLVED further that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby authorizes the deposit of the University's holdings of Plains Investment Company Bonds as soon as the trust instrument and the deposit agreement giving effect to the proposed extension are in form satisfactory to the Chairman of the Regents' Finance Committee and the University Comptroller.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund since the report made on January 9. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to receive the report and ratify the actions of the Committee and to express its thanks to the Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|---|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|
| 1-11-37 | United States Treasury | $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 1953/49 | 100.00 | 2.50 | \$ 7,500 |
| 1-18-37 | Washington County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1923, Series "C" | $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 1951 | 126.86 | 3.15 | 20,000 |
| 1-20-37 | Coliad County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1928, Series "A" | $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 1955 | 117.06 | 3.25 | 15,000 |
| 1-20-37 | City of Austin, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1929 | $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 1955, 60 | 124.86 | 3.133 | 15,000 |
| 1-29-37 | El Paso County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1930 | 5 | 1949 | 117.31 | 3.25 | 10,000 |
| 2-2-37 | Lamar County, Texas, Permanent Road Bonds of 1919 (State Aid 70.62%) | 5 | 1949/48, 54/53 | 119.15 | 3.25 | 22,000 |
| 2-11-37 | City of Marshall, Texas, Refunding Bonds, Series 1935 | $4\frac{3}{4}\%$ | 1952 | 115.96 | 3.40 | 5,000 |
| 2-15-37 | Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Refunding Bonds of 1934, Series "A" | $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 1948 | 114.64 | 2.95 | 7,000 |
| 2-23-37 | Bexar County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919 | 5 | 1945 | 117.92 | 2.60 | 10,000 |
| 2-25-37 | Brooks County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1924, Series 2 (State Aid 96.57%) | $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ | 1953 | 118.95 | 3.90 | 10,000 |
| Totals | | | | | <u>3.168</u> | <u>\$121,500</u> |

ELECTION OF VICE-CHAIRMAN.--Dr. Morgan nominated Major J. R. Parten as Vice-Chairman of the Board of Regents for the ensuing two-year term, and Mr. Waggener seconded the nomination. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted unanimously to close nominations and to elect Major Parten by acclamation as Vice-Chairman of the Board.

SUMMER DORMITORY RATES.--President Benedict presented the following schedule of rental rates for the operation of the dormitories during the Summer Session of 1937. This schedule had been prepared by Mr. Calhoun and Miss Godfrey. The rates were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark.

Dormitories for Women

Jessie Andrews Dormitory:

Jessie Andrews Dormitory will be open to women students for room and board for the Summer Session of 1937. The rates for room and board, when two persons occupy a room, will be \$60.00 a term, or \$120.00 for the entire Summer Session. If one person wishes to occupy a room alone, there will be an additional charge of \$7.50 per term, or \$15.00 for the entire Summer Session.

New Women's Dormitory, Unit 2:

New Women's Dormitory, Unit 2, will be open to women students during the Summer Session of 1937 for rooms only. The rate will be \$15.00 a term, or \$30.00 per person for the entire summer session if two people occupy a room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rate will be \$22.50 for one term, or \$45.00 for the entire summer session. A limited number of residents may arrange for all or part of their meals in Jessie Andrews Dormitory if they care to.

(See Amendment, Vol. L, p. 62.)

Dormitories for Men

Roberts Hall: (See amendment, Volume L, page 62.)
Brackenridge Hall:

Roberts Hall and Brackenridge Hall will be open to men for the Summer Session of 1937. Room rent in either of these buildings will be \$20.00 per person a term, or \$40.00 a person for the entire summer session if two people occupy the same room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rates will be \$27.50 per person per term, or \$55.00 for the entire summer session.

TELEGRAM TO MRS. BATTS.--Mr. Waggener reported that Mrs. R. L. Batts was ill in Dallas and suggested that the Board send a telegram to her daughter, Mrs. Sawmie Aldredge, expressing the hope that Mrs. Batts would recover very speedily. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Stark, the Board requested President Benedict to send the telegram.

SECRETARY TO SIGN VOUCHERS.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgen, the Secretary was instructed to sign the name of Dr. Edward Randall, as Chairman of the Board of Regents, to vouchers for payments out of University funds.

PROPOSED JOINT MEETING WITH A. AND M. DIRECTORS.--Major Parten stated that he had discussed with Mr. F. M. Law, President of the Board of Directors of the A. and M. College, the prospects for a joint meeting between the two Boards to discuss common problems. He thought it would be particularly helpful if such a meeting could be held soon to consider common legislative problems. The general attitude of the Board favored such a meeting, but no specific action was taken.

The Board adjourned at 7:15 P.M., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin Texas, March 20, 1937
Meeting No. 358

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of President Benedict at 9:30 Saturday morning, March 20, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Morgan, Parten, and Stark; President Benedict, Comptroller Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Fairchild, Waggener, and Weinert.

REQUEST FOR SITE FOR PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE.--Senator A. M. Aikin appeared before the Board by invitation with a delegation to discuss the request for a site from the McDonald property in Paris for the Paris Junior College. The delegation included President J. R. McLemore, of the Paris Junior College, Mr. Morris Fleming, Representatives Sharp and Harrell, and Messrs. Hathaway and Foswell, from Paris. President McLemore presented the request that the College be given or sold at a nominal figure a tract of one hundred acres out of the tract known as the McDonald Home Place. The College authorities proposed to keep twenty-five or thirty acres for the site of the College proper and to sell off the remainder for building lots, using the proceeds to assist in building the new College building. It was the opinion of the delegation that the remaining portion of the tract owned by the University for the McDonald Observatory would be greatly increased in value as a result of the location of the College building on a portion of the tract, due to the fact that the property surrounding the College would be built up much more rapidly and that the city would extend its utilities to the location. This, they thought, would justify the Board of Regents in selling the tract to them at a very nominal figure even though the will of Mr. McDonald provided that the bequest might be disposed of solely for the use and benefit of an astronomical observatory. Members of the Board of Regents, acting as Trustees of the McDonald Observatory, discussed the possibility of locating the College site on the tract in such a way as to leave a strip of the property along the west side of the tract granted the college which could be sold by the Regents for building lots after the College had developed its lots. After some discussion, the visiting gentlemen withdrew, and the Board instructed its Land Committee and Mr. Calhoun to look further into the proposal, probably sending one or more of the Land Committee members and Mr. Calhoun to Paris to look over the property. The Committee is then to present its report to the Board as soon as convenient. This action was taken on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark.

AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following amendments to the minutes of the meeting of February 27, 1937:

1. Add the following at the end of the paragraph headed "Insurance on College of Mines Dormitories" on page 6: "The Board approved the recommendation of the Committee on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark." (Page 463--correction made.)

2. Substitute the following form for the permit for exploration for oil and gas with geophysical instruments, in lieu of the form copied on pages 7 and 8 under the heading "Change in Form of Exploration Permit." (Page 465.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

PERMIT FOR THE EXPLORATION FOR OIL AND
GAS WITH GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

This contract and agreement made and entered into by and between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, hereinafter styled Party of the First Part, and _____, County, State of _____, hereinafter called Party of the Second Part,

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The State of Texas owns for the benefit of the Perma-

MAR 20 1937

ment Fund of The University of Texas certain lands situated in _____ County (ies), Texas, same being described as follows:

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas is vested with the management and control of said lands by virtue of Chapter 18 of the General Laws of 1895, and

WHEREAS, The Party of the Second Part desires the privilege of exploring with geophysical instruments said lands for purpose of locating favorable drilling sites for oil and gas or other minerals therefrom and Party of the First Part is willing to grant said privileges upon the terms and conditions hereinafter named:

NOW, THEREFORE, Party of the First Part hereby gives permission to Party of the Second Part for a period of _____ days commencing on the _____, 193____ and ending and terminating on the _____, 193____ to explore with torsion balance, seismograph and/or other geophysical instruments on the aforesaid lands in _____ County (ies), Texas.

Party of the Second Part shall render to Party of the First Part the following exhibits and/or data.

(a) Copies of contract and/or agreement, if any, entered into between Party of Second Part and holders of surface rights over lands to be explored under this permit.

(b) Party of Second Part hereby agrees to transmit to the University Lands Geological Department, located at _____, not later than seven (7) days after the closing date of this permit, a certified map showing the approximate location of the shot holes or station points used in such survey, the surface elevation of said shot holes or station points, the depth of each hole drilled, water sands encountered and an estimate of the amount of water, if any, in each hole.

(c) Party of Second Part shall furnish Party of First Part a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given.

Party of the Second Part shall be responsible to the surface lessees for damages done to houses, fences, gates, live stock, tanks and other improvements on the surface of these lands.

It is expressly agreed that the Party of the Second Part shall pay to the Party of the First Part a fee of One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$150.00) in advance of the commencement of operations for each crew operating on lands covered by this permit with the understanding that such payment entitles the Party of the Second Part to operate each crew for which such payment is made for a maximum of fifteen (15) days. At the expiration of fifteen (15) days, operations may be continued by the Party of the Second Part upon the payment of an additional sum of One Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$150.00) for each crew, which shall entitle said Party to operate for an additional fifteen (15) days, and so on consecutively as long as work continues.

Party of the First Part shall employ an inspector for each crew who shall be with said crew during all field operations on said land. Said inspector shall be the representative of the Party of the First Part and shall have full authority to act thereas and to direct the operations of said crew in such manner that damages to the surface lessees shall be a minimum.

It is agreed that said inspector is on the ground for the mutual benefit and protection of the Party of the Second Part and of the surface lessees, and, in the event of a disagreement, shall have the authority to arbitrate and fix all damages due the surface lessees from the Party of the Second Part.

In case of failure of said crew to follow the instructions of said inspector the Party of the First Part shall have the right to with-

MAR 20 1937

draw the privileges granted under this permit.

DATED at _____, this _____ day of _____, 193____.

By authority of:
BOARD OF REGENTS, THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Party of the First Part

By _____
Party of the Second Part

3. Delete numbered Paragraph 4 of the Addenda, University Lands, under the heading "Permission for Exploration of Certain Lands," page 9, and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"4. Each Permittee shall be obligated to pay in advance to The University of Texas a fee of \$150.00 per crew for each 15-day period in which Permittee operates within the time limit of said Permit. The University shall employ an inspector for each crew, who shall protect the interest of all parties.

"5. Each prospector or Permittee shall be required to finish his prospecting within the time limit above stated, and shall take an obligation to the University to file with its Land Office at San Angelo, Texas, within seven (7) days after the expiration date of the permit, a certified general map showing the approximate location of the shot or station points used in such survey, surface elevation of such station points or shot holes, the depths to which holes or wells are drilled upon the station points, if drilled, signifying water sands encountered, if any, together with a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given."

Dr. Morgan stated that the Land Committee recommended the change in the form of exploration permit as presented by the Secretary and the change in the addenda concerning the advertising of lands for sale of mineral leases. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the minutes of February 27, 1937, as amended above.

OFFICERS OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES, McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--The Board of Regents of The University of Texas, meeting as the Board of Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory, voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Dr. Morgan to provide that the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman, and the Secretary of the Board of Regents of the University shall also be Chairmen, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Benedict presented his docket of March 13 containing certain recommended actions. He requested that the following item be added to his recommendations as Item 11 under "Leaves of Absence," page 3. This had been received after the docket was prepared.

"11. Miss Dora Mathis, Professor of Nursing and Director of the College of Nursing, Miss Marguerite Frost, Instructor in Nursing, and Miss Cleo Parker, Instructor in Nursing and Assistant to the Night Supervisor, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for two weeks in order that they may attend the International Council of Nurses which is to be held in London July 19-26, inclusive. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University."

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Benedict, including the approval of the leaves of absence mentioned just above, to the heading "For Your Information" on page 5. The docket follows:

MAR 26 1937

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and that the following appropriations be made for 1936-37:

Main University

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Transfer \$1,000 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Romance Languages

2. Transfer \$650 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

Slavonic Languages

3. Transfer \$250 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Books account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Slavonic Languages.

School of Business Administration

4. Transfer \$50 from the unused balance of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. John Arch White as Assistant Professor of Business Administration and \$133.33 from the unused balance of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Leo G. Blackstock as Associate Professor of Business Administration to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Mechanical Engineering

5. Appropriate \$10 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

6. Transfer \$250 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1936-37 salary of Mr. Joe L. Bruns, Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

College of Pharmacy

7. Transfer \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Books account in the 1936-37 budget for the College of Pharmacy.

Intramural Athletics for Men

8. Appropriate \$300 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

University Available Fund

Oil Field Expenses

9. Transfer \$343.20 from the Salaries account to the Maintenance account in the 1936-37 budget for Oil Field Expenses.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted, for 1936-37:

Main University

Economics

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. T. L. Morrison as Instructor in Economics, effective February 1, 1937.

2. Appoint Mr. Glen Parker as Instructor in Economics (Part-time) at a salary of \$325 for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37, vice Mr. Morrison, resigned.

Journalism

3. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ray E. Lee as Lecturer in Journalism, effective March 1, 1937.

4. Appoint Mrs. Bess Jane Logan Duncan as Lecturer in Journal-

MAR 26 1937

ism at a salary rate of \$500 for nine months, for the period March 1-June 15, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. Ray E. Lee, resigned.

School of Business Administration

5. Change the status of Mr. John Arch White from Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a salary rate of \$2,200 for nine months to Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, for the Second Semester only of the Long Session of 1936-37, vice Mr. Blackstock, absent on leave.

Mechanical Engineering

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. Joe L. Bruns as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, effective March 1, 1937.

7. Change the status temporarily of Mr. Herbert J. Kettler from Fireman in the Boiler Plant at a salary rate of \$1,440 for twelve months to Instructor in Mechanical Engineering for the period March 1-May 31, 1937, at a total salary of \$450 for that period, vice Mr. Joe L. Bruns, resigned.

Physical Training for Women

8. Appoint Miss Tooley E. Williamson as Instructor in Physical Training for Women (Part-time) at a salary rate of \$1,200 for nine months, for the period April 1-June 15, 1937, inclusive, vice Mrs. Blossom W. Goddard, deceased.

University Available Fund

Land Agent

9. Change the status of Mrs. Thelma Gardner from Secretary in the Oil Field Division at a salary rate of \$44 per month for the period January 7-August 31, 1937, inclusive, to Secretary in the Land Agent's Office at a salary rate of \$40 per month for the period January 7-August 31, 1937, inclusive, her entire salary to be paid from the Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Land Agent.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted:

1. Mr. D. A. Penick, Professor of Classical Languages, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 2-3, 1937, to go to Port Arthur to address the Ex-Students organization there on March 2, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

2. Miss Mary E. Gearing, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 15-16, 1937, to attend a southwest regional conference on electrical household equipment to be conducted by the Westinghouse Electric Company in Dallas, her trip to be made at no expense to the University.

3. Mr. T. S. Painter, Professor of Zoology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to participate in a series of lectures before six different chapters of Sigma Xi to be known as "Frontiers in Science." This series of lectures is to be given at the request of the National Council of The Society of Sigma Xi, the first to be given March 16 at Swarthmore, then at Brown University, Michigan State University, Missouri University, Arkansas University, Michigan State University, Missouri University, Arkansas University, and finally at Louisiana State College on March 27, 1937. The trip involved is to be made at no expense to The University of Texas.

4. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 24-June 6, 1937, inclusive, to go to Boston to attend the meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the Executive Committee of that Association and the meeting of the Committee on Education of the American Institute of Architects. Mr. Goldsmith's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

5. Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay, March 5 and 6, 1937, to go to Dallas to speak before a meeting of the American Institute of Architects,

his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Architecture.

6. Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period June 21-August 14, 1937, in order that he may teach in the University of Illinois Library School during the summer term.

7. Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, to be granted a leave of absence without pay for the period June 2-August 2, 1937, in order that he may teach in the Summer Session of the University of New Mexico.

8. Mr. H. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for approximately ten days during February, 1937, in order to attend the annual meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, in New York City, and to serve as Acting Chairman of the Petroleum Division and to serve on the John F. Lucas Award Committee, also to go to Washington, D.C., to interview the Bureau of Mines, and to make stops at Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and Tulsa, Oklahoma. This trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

9. Miss Ruth Allen, Associate Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus for the period March 22-23, 1937, inclusive, without loss of pay, to go to Tyler to give a lecture on March 22.

10. Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on March 25 and also for the period April 20-24, 1937, to permit him to attend professional meetings to be held at A. and M. College and in San Antonio, respectively, his trips to be made at no expense to the University.

11. Miss Dora Methis, Professor of Nursing and Director of the College of Nursing, Miss Marguerite Frost, Instructor in Nursing, and Miss Cleo Parker, Instructor in Nursing and Assistant to the Night Supervisor, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for two weeks in order that they may attend the International Council of Nurses which is to be held in London July 19-26, inclusive. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that permission to make the following out-of-state trips be granted:

1. Miss Bess Heflin, Professor of Home Economics, to go to Birmingham, Alabama, to represent The University of Texas at the Southern Regional Conference for Vocational Education to be held March 22-26, 1937, inclusive, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

2. Mr. Hal P. Bybee and Mr. Berte R. Haigh, of the University Lands Geologizing Division, to go to Los Angeles, California, to attend the meetings of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists to be held March 16-18, 1937, inclusive, and to present a paper on "Petroleum Development in West Texas and New Mexico" before that Association and to exhibit maps and bulletins pertaining to University lands. I recommend that \$50 of their expenses be paid from the Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the University Lands Geologizing Division.

3. Mr. J. E. Pearce, Professor of Anthropology, to go to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, to represent the University at the Symposium on Man commemorating the 125th anniversary of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, to be held March 17-20, 1937, his expenses to be paid partly by himself and partly from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

ADMINISTRATION OF WILL C. HOGG LOAN FUND AT MEDICAL BRANCH.--I recommend that Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, be authorized to handle the loans from the Will C. Hogg Loan Fund for students at the Medical Branch. Mr. Nolan is Secretary of the

Board of Directors of the Loan Fund.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN NIGHT CLASSES, SECOND SEMESTER.--I recommend your adoption of the following budget for the Physical Training for Women Night Classes for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1936-37. All of the expenditures indicated are to be paid from fees collected for these classes.

Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructional
Work, February 8-May 27, inclusive;
93 classes at .75 cents \$69.75

Mrs. Dorothy J. Muckleroy, Registrar and
Supervisor, February 4-May 27, inclusive;
79½ hours at .75 cents 59.63

Total \$129.38

GIFTS.--I recommend that the Board accept the following gifts to the University and express its thanks to the donors:

Gift of Level by Mr. Fred K. Piggott.--Mr. Fred K. Piggott, an ex-student of the College of Engineering, has presented to the Department of Civil Engineering an old level made by the firm of Troughton and Simms, London, England. The level is of an unusual construction and is quite valuable as a museum piece.

The Navarro Express, by Mr. Travis Holland.--Mr. Travis Holland, of Houston, has presented to the University Library the issues of The Navarro Express, published by Mr. R. A. Van Horn at Corsicana, Texas, for the period October 29, 1859, through December 21, 1861.

Gifts to Texas Memorial Museum from University of Pennsylvania.--The University of Pennsylvania has presented to the Texas Memorial Museum the following items: Maya Casts, Large Globular Altar, Long Narrow Altars (E--Copan), Altar to Stela F, Altar G-2, Long Stela J, Large Rectangular Altar, Small Rectangular Altar, Long Stela No. 2, Long Stela No. 7, Small Miniature, Rectangular Altar, Large Top Section of Stela F, Large Middle Section of Stela F, Large Bottom Section of Stela F, Large Top Section of Stela K, Large Bottom Section of Stela K, Small Flat Panels (6), Small Upright Altar, and two other Altars.

APPOINTMENT, 1937-38.--I recommend the appointment of Miss Margaret Peck as Social Director for University Dormitories for Women at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937, her salary to be paid in a proper proportion by all Women's Dormitories. Miss Peck will succeed Miss Martha Lockett, who is now acting Social Director for Women's Dormitories and who contemplates retiring on August 31, 1937.

GENERAL FACULTY ACTION.--I recommend your approval of the following action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of January 12, 1937:

On January 12, 1937, the General Faculty adopted the proposal of the Faculty of the School of Education that the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education be established, with the requirements listed below:

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING EDUCATION

1. Preliminary Requirement. Applicants for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing Education (1) must satisfy the requirements for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences as printed in the General Information Bulletin and (2) must have completed the curriculum of an approved college or school of nursing, or its equivalent. The Committee on Admission from Other Colleges will set up a list of approved institutions for nurses, with the advice of a committee composed as follows: the University's instructor in nursing education, the Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing, and a third member to be appointed by the Committee on Nursing Education of the Texas Graduate Nurses Association.

In similar manner a list will be made of the subject conditions to be absolved by applicants from nursing institutions not on the approved list. Institutions whose graduates would require a condition in excess of fifteen semester hours will not be placed on this list and their graduates will not be accepted at all for this degree.

2. Three-Year University Program. Accepting requirements for graduation from a Class A nursing school as generally equivalent to the freshman year of college work, further requirements for this degree shall comprise 90 semester hours taken at The University of Texas, or their equivalent, as follows:

English 1 and 12
 Chemistry 1
 Zoology 6
 Bacteriology 29
 Government 310
 Sociology, 6 hours
 Education 301 or Psychology 310
 Education 314 and 27
 Elective, 18 hours, of which at least 12 hours shall be advanced and at least 15 hours must be taken outside the School of Education.
 Nursing Education, 21 hours.

3. Recommended Order of Work. The following order of work is recommended:

Sophomore Year
 English 1
 Chemistry 1
 Education 301 or Psychology 310
 Education 314
 Sociology, 6 hours
 Nursing Education, 6 hours
 N. Ed. ____ Ward Management and Teaching, 3 hours
 N. Ed. ____ Practice in Ward Management and Teaching, 3 hours

Junior Year
 English 12
 Government 310
 Zoology 6
 Elective, 6 hours
 Nursing Education, 9 hours
 N. Ed. ____ Survey of Nursing History and Modern Trends in Nursing Education, 6 hours.
 N. Ed. ____ Teaching of the Nursing Arts, 3 hours
 or
 N. Ed. ____ Methods in Health Teaching, 3 hours

Senior Year
 Bacteriology 29
 Education 27
 Elective, 12 hours, advanced
 Nursing Education, 6 hours
 N. Ed. ____ Administration in Schools of Nursing, 3 hours
 N. Ed. ____ Supervision in Schools of Nursing, 3 hours
 or
 N. Ed. ____ Principles of Public Health Nursing, 3 hours

4. Special Requirements. In addition to the foregoing specific requirements, candidates for this degree must satisfy the following special requirements:

(1) The student must make an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour on the courses taken at the University which are required and counted toward the degree, an A grade on a semester hour counting as 21 points; a B as 18 points; a C as 15 points; a D as 12 points.

(2) The student must, before May of his senior year, show such ability to write clear and correct English as to satisfy the Committee on Students' Use of English. To promote the habitual use of clear and correct English, the written work of every student in all his courses (theses, reports, quizzes, examination papers, etc.) is subject to inspection by the Committee. It is the duty of each member of the teaching staff to require that his students shall be careful in their use of English, to give due weight in the making up of grades to the students' use of English, and to report promptly to the Committee, submitting the evidence, any student whose use of English is seriously defective. Each session the Committee will pass on the written work of every student above the rank of freshman. If any student be found deficient, the Committee will prescribe for him such work as in its judgment is proper, and this work must be done to the satisfaction of the Committee before the student can obtain his degree.

(3) The regular physical training requirements shall apply.

TEXAN REORGANIZATION.--Major Parten explained, for the Executive Committee, the occasion for asking a telegraphic vote of the Board in approval of the reorganization plan for The Daily Texan. This vote had been requested under date of March 5, and replies had been received from six members other than Major Parten. All of the replies were votes for approval of the plan as recommended by the Executive Committee and President Benedict. Dr. Aynesworth and Senator Blackert explained that they did not vote because of a lack of information on the subject at the time the vote was requested. Dr. Aynesworth asked to be recorded now as voting affirmatively on the recommendation, and Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting "No."

Major Parten presented the recommendation of the Executive Committee that the telegraphic vote of the Board requested under date of March 5 and announced March 6, in effect amending the Constitution and By-Laws of the Students' Association, the Handbook of the Students' Association, the Handbook of Student Publications, and the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, be ratified by the Board of Regents. The text of the action as recommended by the Executive Committee follows:

1. In the Foreword to the Constitution and Laws of the Students' Association, add to the next-to-last sentence, which reads as follows:

"The Constitution and all subsequent laws of the Students' Assembly are, of course, subject to alteration, revision or abolition by the Board of Regents as that Board may see fit to exercise its power,"

the following parenthesis:

"(see Appendix A for the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents)."

2. In Title 9, page 31 of the Handbook of the Students' Association, change 9 to 8 and kill Title 8, and print Chapter VII of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Sixth Edition, as Appendix A.

3. In Article II, Section 2, of the Constitution of the Students' Association, in line 1 on page 6, add after the word "tie" the following:

"he shall be a member of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc.;"

4. In Article VI, Section 3, of the Constitution of the Students' Association on page 13, line 9, add after the word "Association," the following:

"subject to good behavior."

5. In Article VI of the Constitution of the Students' Association (page 14 of the Handbook of the Students' Association) change Section 8, which at present reads as follows:

"Sec. 8. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast, shall become binding and a part of this Constitution; provided, that no election shall be valid unless 50 per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein."

to read:

"Section 8. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, not in conflict with the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, shall, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast in a general student election, become binding and a part of this constitution, provided that no election shall be valid unless 50 per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated therein."

"Any proposed amendment to the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast in a student election in which 50 per cent of all qualified voters participate and the approval of the Board of Regents, or any amendment to the Charter initiated and approved by the Board of Regents shall be submitted by the Chairman of the Board of Regents to the Secretary of State as amendments to the Charter."

"Any amendments to the Handbook of Student Publications may be made by a majority vote of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., subject to the Laws of the Students' Association, the charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., and the approval of the Board of Regents."

6. Amend the laws of the Students' Association, Title 2, Articles 2 and 3, pages 19 and 20, to read as follows:

"Article 2, (a) A candidate for the office of editor-in-chief or associate editor of The Daily Texan must be a student registered in the University who has completed seventy-five (75) semester hours of college work, with a minimum of a "C" average. At least forty-five (45) semester hours of this work must have been done at The University of Texas. He must have served on the volunteer staff of the paper at least three semesters. (A semester's service shall be defined as volunteer work on fifteen or more issues of the paper during a single semester or summer session.) He must have served for one semester as associate editor, night editor, sports editor, or society editor. Also, he must have completed at least nine semester hours in Journalism, including Journalism 12 and the first half of Journalism 24, and twelve semester hours of English with a "C" average or better. If a student elected Editor-in-Chief of The Daily Texan does not have credit for Journalism 65, the course in editorial writing, his continuance in office during the long session shall be conditioned upon his registration for and a passing grade in that course. The requirement for the completion of nine semester hours in Journalism shall become effective March 1, 1938, and the requirement for credit in or registration for Journalism 65 shall become effective with the beginning of the long session of 1938-39. The requirement of 75 semester hours of college work for associate editor will not go into effect until March 1, 1938; meanwhile the requirement for candidates for that office shall be 60 semester hours."

"(b) Candidates for the offices of Editor-in-Chief and associate

editor of The Daily Texan shall file with the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., at least five days and not more than fifteen days prior to the date set as the last day to file with the secretary of the Students' Association, a petition signed by the candidate setting out his qualifications for the office, giving evidence to support same. The Board shall act on the candidate's qualifications by a majority vote and then shall send to the secretary of the Students' Association the panel of those who meet the qualifications set out in sub-section (a)."

"Article 3. (a) The candidates for the offices of Editor-in-Chief of the Texas Ranger and the Cactus as qualifications for such offices shall have served the particular publication in a journalistic capacity for two semesters or shall have received credit for at least twelve semester hours of work in Journalism by the end of the semester immediately preceding the election."

"(b) The candidates for the offices of associate editor of the Texas Ranger and the Cactus, as qualifications for such offices, shall have served the particular publication in a journalistic capacity for two semesters or shall have received credit for at least six semester hours in Journalism by the end of the semester preceding the election."

7. In the Laws of the Students' Association, Title 2, page 20, add Article 4 and change the numbers of Articles 4, 5, and 6 to 5, 6, and 7.

"Article 4. The Non-editorial members of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., acting as a separate committee, shall have the power to take disciplinary action against the editors and may remove any editor after due notice for violation of the policies set up by the Board of Directors or for non-performance of duties. In trials for removal the Dean of Student Life shall preside and, in case of a tie, shall cast the deciding vote. The authority and jurisdiction of the non-editorial committee of the Board of Directors in cases of removal of editors shall be final and complete."

8. Amend the Handbook of Student Publications by adding to the News Policies of The Daily Texan the following:

"The Board of Regents and the President of the University shall have the right to publish in the news columns of The Daily Texan any University information or official statements or notices, with the understanding that this material will not average more than one full column of space in the Texan per day."

9. Amend Chapter VI, Section 38, of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of The University of Texas, Sixth Edition, by changing paragraphs 4 and 5 to read as follows, this amendment to become effective June 1, 1937:

"The news and editorial policies of The Daily Texan shall exclude from its columns libelous material; improper personal attacks; reckless accusations; opinions not based on fact; inaccurate statements; indecencies; material detrimental to the good conduct of the student body; unduly violent and partisan material on national, state, and local political questions, and material too prejudicial to the best interests of the University; or speaking generally, any material in conflict with good taste or wise editorial management; and the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., shall adopt such affirmative policies as will make the Texan one of the best college dailies in the nation."

"The Board of Directors shall have the right to exclude any material from a publication issued under its supervision, regardless of the action of Editorial Advisory Committee. The Board may not, however, order material published which the Editorial Advisory Committee has disapproved or which is contrary to the

MAR 20 1937

rules and regulations of the Board of Regents."

10. Unless otherwise specifically stated above, all amendments, proposals, changes, etc. listed above shall become effective immediately upon the adoption of same by the Board of Regents.

This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan.

Major Parten then recommended, for the Executive Committee, that the Board ratify its telegraphic vote requested on March 5 and announced on March 6 to amend the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., as follows:

11. Amend the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., (beginning on page 14 of the Handbook of the Students' Association) as follows:

(a) Change Article V to read as follows:

"Article V. The management of affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors constituted as follows: The President of the Students' Association; two students elected by and from the Students' Assembly; three faculty members appointed by the President of the University (one to be from the Department of Journalism); and the editors of the three student publications now extant. Student members shall hold the offices of President and Vice-President and faculty members, the offices of Treasurer and Treasurer-Pro Tem of the corporation."

(b) Change Article VI to read as follows:

"Article VI. Powers and Duties of Directors. The Board of Directors shall have the power to acquire and maintain sufficient assets to guarantee the proper and responsible conduct of the business; to make or to authorize the Director of Student Publications to make contracts for the transaction of any business for the publications; to receive, manage, or disburse all funds appropriated by the Board of Regents, by the Students' Assembly, or accruing to the corporation from any other source; to approve budgets for the operation of all publications; to borrow money for the operation of the publications with the approval of seven members of the Board; to appropriate and spend money from the surplus fund of the corporation with the approval of seven members of the Board.

"It shall be the duty of the Board to furnish, on request from the Board of Regents of the University, the President of the University, or the Students' Assembly, within two weeks of such request, a written, and if required, a sworn report, giving the exact assets and liabilities of the corporation, along with other data concerning its business.

"The Board shall determine the character and policies of all student publications.

"The non-editorial members of the Board, acting as a separate committee, shall fix the duties and compensation of the editors and other editorial workers; shall make provision for the performance of editorial duties when vacancies occur or duly elected editors fail to perform their duties; shall select annually a Director of Student Publications, and fix his duties and compensation. This committee also shall have the power to take disciplinary action against the editors, and may remove any editor or editorial worker, after due notice, for violation of the policies set up by the Board, or for non-performance of duties. In actions for removal, the Dean of Student Life shall preside and in case of a tie shall cast the deciding vote.

"In the performance of all duties and in the exercise of all powers the Board of Directors shall be subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas,

MAR 20 1937

and all actions taken by the Board of Directors shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Regents. The authority and jurisdiction of the non-editorial committee of the Board in cases of removal of editors shall be final and complete."

12. Amend Article VII of the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., to read as follows:

"Article VII. Capital Stock. No capital stock shall be issued, the funds of the Corporation being made up of such securities, equipment, real estate, profits and increments as may accrue from year to year through its operation."

This recommendation of the Executive Committee was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting "No."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to insert the words "discipline or" just preceding the word "removal" in the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of the revised form of Article VI of the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc. This last sentence would then read: "In actions for discipline or removal, the Dean of Student Life shall preside and in case of a tie shall cast the deciding vote."

There was some discussion of the matter of making the change in the Regents Rules and Regulations effective immediately instead of June 1, or, in other words, the immediate removal of the Editorial Agent provided in Section 38, Chapter VI, of the Regents Rules, as adopted last July. Regents Parten, Morgan, and Aynesworth were appointed as a special committee of the Board, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Stark, to interview Mr. Ed Hodge and the non-editorial members of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., concerning this proposal and to report back to the Board of Regents during the day. During the afternoon, the committee reported on a conference with Miss Ida May Hall, Mr. Joe Ward, and Professors Paul J. Thompson, J. Anderson Fitzgerald, and J. B. Wharey. These persons, with the President of the Students' Association, Mr. Jimmie Brinkley, constitute the non-editorial members of the Board of Directors. Mr. Brinkley was not available. Dr. Aynesworth stated that the five members of the Board of Directors were unanimous in the opinion that there was no objection to the continuance of the Editorial Agent until June 1. They thought the removal at this time would create disturbance and would do no good, and recommended therefore that he not be removed until June 1. The special committee reported that they had not conferred with Mr. Hodge. Major Parten and other members of the Board discussed the report, but no action was taken on changing the date for discontinuance of the Editorial Agent.

QUALIFICATIONS FOR TEXAN EDITORS.--President Benedict reported that the two candidates who have thus far announced for the Editorship of The Daily Texan, as well as several who have announced for the Associate Editorship, fail in some respects to meet the qualifications for these positions as set forth in the reorganization for the Texas Student Publications, Inc., approved by the Board on March 6 and just ratified. These qualifications are set forth in the revised form of Article 2, Title 2, of the Laws of the Students' Association. President Benedict recommended that the Board authorize the Faculty Committee on Student Publications to waive, at its discretion, slight defects in meeting the requirements for Editor and Associate Editor of The Daily Texan for the April 6, 1937, election only, the Faculty Committee certifying to the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., the exact details of each waiver. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

SPECIAL LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Dr. Aynesworth reported that he had learned of a special library collection in Los Angeles, California, which covers the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries, antedating the Garcia Collection. Several members of the Board expressed the opinion that the University should send representatives to look at the collection and to report back to the Board. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize Dr. Aynesworth, Professor Hackett, and Dr. Castaneda to inspect the collection and present a report to the Board. This motion included approval of out-of-state trips for the three persons named and authorization of the payment of their expenses from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Board of Regents.

ADDITIONAL GRANT, NEGRO HOSPITAL.--Dr. Randall reported that the chief purpose of the meeting today was to accept the superseding offer of the Government to assist in the construction of the Negro Hospital at the Medical Branch of the University by means of a Public Works Administration grant. The original grant allotment was \$112,500. The Secretary presented the following resolution which had been submitted by the Public Works Administration for approval by the Board of Regents. After the resolution was read in full, it was unanimously approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark.

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE OFFER OF THE UNITED STATES TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS TO AID BY WAY OF GRANT IN FINANCING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEGRO HOSPITAL

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

Section 1.--That the offer of the United States of America to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to aid by way of grant in financing the construction of a Negro Hospital at the Medical Branch of the University at Galveston, Texas, a copy of which offer reads as follows:

P.W. 69400-9

FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION
OF PUBLIC WORKS

Washington, D.C.
Dated: Feb. 26, 1937
Docket No. Texas 1026-R

Board of Regents of
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

1. Subject to the Rules and Regulations (PWA Form No. 179, as amended to date) which are made a part hereof, the United States of America hereby offers to aid in financing the construction of a hospital, including necessary equipment (herein called the "Project") by making a grant to Board of Regents of University of Texas in the amount of 45 per cent of the cost of the Project upon completion, as determined by the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works, but not to exceed, in any event, the sum of \$128,319.

2. Upon the acceptance of this offer by the Board of Regents of University of Texas, the contract created by the acceptance of the offer made by the United States of America to the Board of Regents of University of Texas, dated January 18, 1936, shall be cancelled. The cancellation of such contract shall not impair or vitiate any act performed or proceedings taken thereunder prior to such cancellation. Such acts or proceedings may be continued under the contract created by the acceptance of this offer.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works

By: (Signed) E. W. Clark
For the Assistant Administrator

be and the same is hereby in all respects accepted.

Section 2.--That said Board of Regents agrees to abide by all of the rules and regulations relating to such grant, a copy of which rules and regulations were annexed to the Government's offer and made a part thereof.

Section 3.--That the Chairman of the Board of Regents, Dr. Edward Randall, be authorized to sign official copies of this resolution for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and the Secretary of the Board of Regents, Leo C. Haynes, be authorized to attest said copies of this resolution and to affix thereto the seal of The University of Texas.

Section 4.--That the Secretary of the Board of Regents, Leo C. Haynes, be and he is hereby authorized and directed forthwith to send to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works three certified copies of this Resolution and three certified copies of the proceedings of this regular meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in connection with the adoption of this Resolution, and such further documents or proofs in connection with the acceptance of said offer as may be requested by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Dated at Austin, Texas, this, the 20th day of March, 1937.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

(SEAL)

By (Signed) Edward Randall
Chairman

Attest:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary

APPROVAL OF FACULTY LEGISLATION IN RE LAWS OF STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION.--President Benedict presented the following recommendation from the Students' Assembly, which had been approved by the General Faculty at a meeting held on March 16, 1937. Dr. Benedict recommended that the Board approve the legislation as passed by the General Faculty. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

In order that Part c, Art. 1, Chap. 1, Title 2 and Art. 3, Chap. 3, Title 2 of the Laws of the Students' Association be made clear, the following addition to Part c, Art. 1, Chap. 1, Title 2 is proposed. This addition shall appear directly preceding the last sentence of Part c.

"On the ballot there shall appear no identification other than the name by which the candidates are regularly known, and there shall be no segregation other than by the office for which they are candidates."

The above addition to the Laws of the Students' Association was passed March 11, 1937, by the Assembly with a vote of 12-1.

(Signed) Margaret Gray
Secretary, Students' Association

DEPARTMENTS OF ALUMNI RELATIONS.--On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize a committee to investigate and make a study of departments in the various universities, particularly state universities, known as "Departments of Alumni Relations" or similarly. The committee would then report its findings to the Board. The Chairman announced that the matter would be referred to the Committee on Public Relations.

RESOLUTION OF SYMPATHY, NEW LONDON SCHOOL DISASTER.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the following resolution prepared by Dr. Benedict, expressing its sympathy to the residents of the New London community.

The terrible calamity that almost in an instant wiped out the earthly lives of over four hundred Texas school children only a few minutes before the closing for the day of the New London Public School has stirred to the depths of their hearts the people of the United States and the World. Meeting a few days after the grievous accident, the members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas gathered together in the deep

MAR 20 1937

shadow of a great sorrow and found themselves irresistibly impelled to try to express to the people of the New London School District individually and collectively the sorrow and sympathy of the University community, faculty and students.

May the wounded children be speedily restored to health, may the hearts of the so terribly bereaved parents be comforted by divine grace and human ministrations, and may the entire community be given the power to bear a most unbearable sorrow.

JOINT MEETING WITH DIRECTORS OF A. AND M. COLLEGE.--On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize its Chairman to arrange with the Chairman of the Board of Directors of the A. and M. College for a joint meeting of the two Boards, to be held sometime during the month of April, for the purpose of discussing mutual problems of the two institutions, particularly Legislative matters.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE.--At the invitation of the Board, Dr. Joe Gilbert, Director of the University Health Service, appeared before the Board to discuss the service offered to University students by the University Health Service. Dr. Aynesworth read a letter which Dr. Gilbert had written to Dr. Randall at the request of Dr. Randall, setting forth a proposed program for the Health Service and certain of its needs. Doctors Aynesworth and Randall and other members of the Board and Doctor Gilbert discussed the proposed program for the University Health Service and the need for additional positions, particularly someone trained in mental hygiene. Dr. Gilbert thought a hospital fee should be required of every student enrolled, although he admitted that a compulsory fee may not be charged under the present fee laws. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to refer the proposals to the Medical Committee of the Board and Dr. Benedict and Dr. Gilbert for further study and a report back to the Board.

LEGISLATIVE HEARINGS.--It was reported that the Educational Subcommittee of the Senate Finance Committee had set the University hearing on the 1937-1939 Biennial Appropriations for two o'clock Thursday afternoon, March 25. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to request Regents Randall, Aynesworth, Parten, and Waggener to appear with President Benedict before the Committee at the hearing. The other members of the Board are to be urged to be present if possible.

SUMMER SCHOOL FEES, 1937.--President Benedict requested permission of the Board to fix the Summer Session fee for each term of the 1937 Summer Session at \$12.50. The recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--President Benedict requested permission for Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to make a trip to the University of Alabama, Clemson College, the University of Virginia, and the University of Florida to hold conferences with the Deans of Engineering of those institutions relative to the Engineering Research Bill, and to Richmond, Chapel Hill, Savannah, and Tampa to address the engineers on "The Engineer's Responsibility in Removing the Barriers to Southern Industrial Development." With the exception of a short detour necessary to go to Tuscaloosa, Alabama, this trip will be made at no expense to The University of Texas. Dean Woolrich will be absent from the campus for one week beginning March 15, 1937. The Board approved the President's recommendation that permission to make this trip be granted on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

FOUNDATION FOR GENERATING EQUIPMENT AT POWER PLANT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the bids for the foundation for the generating equipment at the Power Plant had been called for April 3 and that the Board probably would not be in session on that date or immediately thereafter. At the suggestion of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun and the Building Committee of the Board to open the bids on the day specified and to make the award for the foundation.

MAR 20 1937

RESOLUTION ON THE DEATH OF FORMER REGENT T. S. HENDERSON.--President Benedict presented the following resolution, prepared at the request of the Board, on the death of former Regent T. S. Henderson. He recommended that a page of the minutes of this meeting of the Board be dedicated to Judge Henderson, that a copy of the resolution be quoted thereon, and that a copy of the resolution be sent to Mrs. Henderson. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted unanimously to approve the recommendations.

THOMAS STALWORTH HENDERSON

Born January 12, 1859, at Independence, Texas

Died February 17, 1937, at Cameron, Texas

Regent of The University of Texas January, 1895 to January, 1911

Chairman of the Board of Regents February, 1900 to February, 1903; June, 1904 to January, 1911

One of the chief builders of a young University;

A man of the most unimpeachable character;

Always ready to sacrifice himself for the institution;

He combined diligence with intelligence in its service,

And the beneficial influence of his work continues.

A distinguished member of the Bar of Texas,

He was faithful not only to his numerous clients

But also to the strictest ethics of his profession;

When in public office he served the public well

And was a citizen in all respects praiseworthy.

His private and family life was irreproachable;

His happy marriage extended beyond the half century mark;

He was beloved by children and friends and grandchildren;

His life, which almost reached the four score years of the Psalmist,

Was throughout illumined by the Christian's faith.

MAR 20 1937

RESOLUTION OF SYMPATHY, REPRESENTATIVE JAMES P. BUCHANAN.-- President Benedict presented the following resolution, prepared at the request of the Board of Regents, in memory of the services of Representative James P. Buchanan. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted unanimously to approve the resolution and to affix the signatures of each member of the Board and President Benedict.

JAMES P. BUCHANAN was born April 29, 1866, at Midway, South Carolina, and died February 22 at Washington, D. C. His family moved to Chappel Hill, Texas, when he was very young, from which place he registered at the University in 1887. He graduated with the Law Class of 1889 and after graduation practiced law in Washington County where he was in the public service for many years as County Attorney, District Attorney and member of the Texas House of Representatives. He was elected to Congress in 1913 and in 1930 became Chairman of the Appropriations Committee of the House, which Chairmanship he held to the date of his death.

Such is the brief outline of his life--a life that caused thousands to mourn his death, to honor his memory, and to admire his accomplishments. He was honorable and intelligent, industrious and wise, unostentatious and lovable. He performed more than he promised. He won success and esteem by no outward pretenses but by inward merits. Admirable as an individual, he was a most devoted citizen of his State and Nation. He was intensely interested in the public welfare and did not allow even his obviously failing health to prevent him from doing all that he could to promote it. He worked steadfastly to the last despite the warnings of his physicians.

As a part of his devotion to the public interest he was devoted to The University of Texas and sought in all proper ways to increase its usefulness. He was particularly interested in the Memorial Museum and his personal and official interest was essential to the construction of its first unit. Next, in his Congressional capacity, he was most interested in the new Children's and Negro Hospitals at the Medical Branch, and here again his interest was perhaps essential to their erection. He played a large part also in securing Federal funds for the completion of the new Main Building and the construction of the new dormitories. He knew the genuine need of the University for these additional buildings, but while helping the University, he was fair to thousands of other needs.

That such an excellent and distinguished man graduated from the University, cherishing to the end of his life a great confidence in and affection for the institution, is a source of great satisfaction to the Board of Regents. To his memory, therefore, is solemnly and appreciatively dedicated a page of its Minutes in the hope that the high example set by him will be a great source of inspiration to succeeding students of The University of Texas.

MAR 20 1937

BUDGET FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--The Board of Regents, meeting as the Board of Trustees of the McDonald Observatory, received a report from the Executive Committee concerning the proposed operating budget for the McDonald Observatory for the year 1937. Following is a copy of the proposed budget as recommended by Dr. Otto Struve, Director of the Observatory, and approved by the Executive Committee of the Trustees. The Executive Committee recommended that the \$10,000 to be paid from the McDonald Observatory Fund be paid in quarterly installments of \$2,500 beginning January 1, 1937. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of its Executive Committee including the proposed budget and the method of payment of the \$10,000.

Proposed Expenditures by the University
of Chicago in 1937

Salaries

| | |
|--|----------|
| Director (half-time) | |
| Dr. Kuiper (half-time; discovery of double stars on Mt. Locke) | |
| Dr. Elvey (full-time) | |
| Dr. Seyfert (full-time) | |
| Dr. Rudnick (full-time) | |
| Part-time assistant | |
| Dr. Moffitt (full-time: design of all accessory instruments) | |
| Mr. Ridell (full-time: construction of instruments) | |
| Mr. Immege (full-time: first engineer) | |
| Mr. Foote (full-time: second engineer) | |
| Mr. _____ (full-time: caretaker) | \$23,300 |

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| General Equipment and Expense (furniture for offices, petty cash, etc.) | 3,500 |
| Publications of the McDonald Observatory in Astrophysical Journal | 300 |
| Director's traveling expenses | 500 |
| Staff Traveling expenses | 1,200 |
| Cost of registering microphotometer to be transferred to Mt. Locke | 5,000 |
| Cost of books and periodicals loaned by Yerkes Observatory | 2,000 |
| Photographic supplies | 500 |
| Estimated cost of power and materials belonging to Yerkes Observatory and used for construction of accessory instruments | 300 |
| Total | \$36,600 |

Proposed Expenditures from McDonald Fund
Allowance of \$10,000

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Fuel and Operation | \$ 2,500 |
| Insurance | 500 |
| Library, Office Supplies, etc. | 600 |
| Publications | 1,500 |
| Improvement of Telephone Line to Fort Davis | 500 |
| Truck | 800 |
| Freight on Accessory Instruments and Books | 500 |
| Landscaping (paths for observers at night, cleaning of grounds, removal of dead timber, etc.) | 900 |
| Permanent improvements, including some of the unfinished items (heaters in dome, screens for dome windows, one or two small Kohler units in the power plant and a few other items are not included in this estimate, assuming that these items will be furnished as a part of the initial installation) in the construction, repairs on houses and dome, maintenance of physical plant | 2,200 |
| Total | \$10,000 |

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President D. M. Wiggins, of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, came before the Board and presented his docket of March 17. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Dr. Wiggins contained in his docket.

President Wiggins invited the members of the Board to the dedication of the Texas Centennial Museum on the week-end of April 24. The

Museum has been built with an allotment of \$50,000 from the appropriation for the Texas Centennial and donated to the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

President Wiggins presented a proposed contract between the Woman's Auxiliary of the College of Mines and the Board of Regents concerning collections for the Museum. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board referred the proposed contract to its College of Mines Committee for study and a recommendation to the Board.

A copy of the docket follows:

RESIGNATION.---Accept the resignation of Dr. Pearl Ponsford as Part-time Instructor in the Department of English, effective March 1, 1937.

CUT-OF-STATE TRIP.---Authorize an out-of-state trip for Professor John F. Graham and Mr. E. M. Thomas for the annual senior mining tour, this trip to be made between the dates of April 15 and April 30.

PAYMENTS ON W. D. CASEY LEASE, NO. 352 $\frac{1}{2}$.---Mr. Calhoun reported that Mr. W. D. Casey has not paid his rentals on Lease No. 352 $\frac{1}{2}$ since December 31, 1935. Mr. Compton has secured from Mr. Casey and sent in to the University Auditor a check covering the rentals for 1936, together with a penalty in the amount of 6%. He sent also a six months', 6% note for the rental due January 1, 1937. Mr. Calhoun pointed out that the lease agreement provides for a 10% penalty on past-due rentals, but that the Board had authorized a reduction of this amount to 6% in certain cases in the past, and that Mr. Compton recommended a reduction of the penalty to 6% in this case as an incentive to the lessee to pay up the entire back rentals. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun that this check and note be accepted in full settlement of the past-due rentals of Mr. Casey.

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING ON McDONALD PROPERTY.---Mr. Calhoun recalled that about a year ago he found that certain outdoor advertising had been erected on the McDonald property near Paris. He recalled also that he recommended to the Board at that time that the signs be allowed to remain one year, with the understanding that the lessee of the property would pay the University the amount received by him in return for permission to erect the signs. Mr. Calhoun recommended now that permission to retain the signs on the property not be granted. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to refer the matter to Mr. Calhoun and the Land Committee, with power to act.

BIORCK LAND QUESTION.---President Benedict reported the receipt of a letter some time ago from a Mrs. K. K. Biorck, of Independence, Missouri, concerning one hundred acres of land in Starr County, Texas, in which she said an oil man was trying to take the land from her illegally. She asked the Board of Regents for help in saving the land. President Benedict had referred the letter to Professor Edward Crane, who has conducted some correspondence with Mrs. Biorck and also with Mr. W. D. Blocker, of San Antonio. Mr. Crane reports now that Mrs. Biorck proposes to give the property to the University, reserving one-half of the mineral rights to herself. On the recommendation of President Benedict and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to refer the matter to its Land Committee with power to act.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS.---Dr. Randall announced the following appointments to the standing committees of the Board. (The first-named Regent is Chairman of the Committee.)

ATHLETICS: Weinert, Stark, Parten
AUDITING: Stark, Morgan, Waggener
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS: Fairchild, Blackert, Stark
COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY: Morgan, Fairchild, Weinert
COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES: Stark, Fairchild, Waggener
EXECUTIVE: Randall, Stark, Parten
FINANCE: Waggener, Blackert, Weinert
LAND: Morgan, Weinert, Parten
LEGISLATIVE: Parten, Blackert, Weinert
LIBRARY: Aynesworth, Randall, Waggener

MEDICAL BRANCH: Randall, Aynesworth, Parten
PUBLIC RELATIONS: Blackert, Aynesworth, Morgan

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board of Regents voted to elect Dr. K. H. Aynesworth and Mrs. I. D. Fairchild as the Regent members of the Board for Lease of University Lands.

The Board adjourned at 3:15 P.M., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
 Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, May 12, 1937
Meeting No. 359

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in called session at the office of the President at 10:30 Wednesday morning, May 12, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Blackert, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; and Secretary Haynes. At the evening session Mrs. Fairchild and Doctor Aynesworth also were present.

DEATH OF PRESIDENT BENEDICT.--Doctor Randall stated that, as the members of the Board knew, President H. Y. Benedict died at about 4:45 Monday afternoon, May 10, after suffering a cerebral stroke about ten minutes before. President Benedict at the time was on his way to the State Capitol to meet an appointment concerning the Appropriation Bill. Doctor Randall presented the following resolution expressing the sympathy of the Board of Regents. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Mr. Stark, with Major Parten in the Chair, the Board voted unanimously to adopt this resolution as its expression, to furnish a copy signed by each member of the Board to Mrs. Benedict, to furnish copies to the daily press, and to dedicate a page of the minutes to President Benedict.

The death of President Benedict has brought to our consciousness the realization of our great loss. The State has lost one of its noblest citizens, the University a loyal alumnus, a distinguished teacher, a far-seeing enlightened President whose life for thirty years was devoted to the youth of his adopted state with a vision of far greater and better things. His analytical mind made him a master of detail. He was a man of great erudition and a fine executive officer, and his loving qualities of heart and mind endeared him to all men. Death consigns the great and good to the tomb, but far from destroying their virtues it serves but to scatter them along the furrows of time to regenerate in lives of millions of humanity to follow after. The Board of Regents shares with the University its sorrow and extends to the bereaved family its deep sympathy. Recalling those beautiful lines of Wordsworth,

"What though the radiance which was once so bright
Be now for ever taken from my sight,
Though nothing can bring back the hour
Of splendour in the grass, of glory in the flower;
We will grieve not, rather find
Strength in what remains behind."

NAMING OF ACTING PRESIDENT.--There was some discussion at the morning session, and again at the evening session beginning at 6:00 P.M. following the funeral of President Benedict, of the matter of naming someone as Acting President or President ad interim to carry on the duties of the office of President until a permanent President may be secured. Various members of the Board discussed the question, and members of the Administrative Council were called before the Board individually to give the Board the benefit of their opinions. After considerable discussion, the Board voted unanimously, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to name Comptroller J. W. Calhoun as President ad interim. At the request of the Board, Doctor Randall and Major Parten talked with Mr. Calhoun by telephone and reported to the Board that Mr. Calhoun requested time in which to consider the appointment. The Board agreed that no announcement of the appointment would be made before the meeting of the Board to be held in Galveston on May 31 and that Mr. Calhoun might answer at that time.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, to sign the payrolls and to handle other necessary matters usually coming to the Office of the President until such time as the Board announces the selection of an Acting President, leaving to Dr. H. T. Parlin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and Chairman of the Administrative Council, the handling of such educational matters as do not change the budget totals.

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE.--Senator Blackert requested that a Committee of the Board be appointed by the Chairman for the purpose of conferring with a committee from the Ex-Students' Association concerning the setting up of an organization for the purpose of securing funds for the University. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this proposal. The Chairman named to the proposed committee the members of the present Public Relations Committee of the Board of Regents, with the addition of Mr. Stark. Doctor Aynesworth is to act as Chairman of the Committee during such time as Senator Blackert may be out of the state.

COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF A PRESIDENT.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize a committee to consist of Chairman Randall and three other members to be appointed by Doctor Randall to begin at once securing information and recommendations concerning the selection of a permanent President for the University. The motion as passed named the Chairman of the Board of Regents as Chairman of the special committee. Doctor Randall announced Regents Aynesworth, Parten, and Waggener as the other members of the Committee. Doctor Aynesworth suggested the advisability also of a committee from the Faculty and a committee from the Ex-Students' Association to advise with the committee from the Board of Regents in the selection of a President. No action was taken at this time on the suggestions.

DATES OF NEXT MEETINGS.--Doctor Aynesworth reported that the Board for Lease of University Lands would like to advertise another sale of mineral leases to be held the latter part of June. It was desirable, he thought, to hold the sale on the Friday before a meeting of the Board of Regents on Saturday. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board set Saturday, June 26, as the date for a meeting of the Board of Regents, with the thought that the Board for Lease of University Lands would hold its sale on Friday, June 25.

Doctor Randall reported that practically all of the members of the Board had signified their intention of attending the joint meeting with the Board of Directors of A. & M. College which it had been proposed to hold at A. & M. College on Saturday, May 29. Doctor Randall stated that he would confer with President F. M. Law, of the Board of Directors of A. & M. College, and see if this date would be satisfactory to the Board of Directors. Doctor Randall and Major Parten urged the full attendance of the Board of Regents at the joint meeting.

At 10:30 P.M. the Board adjourned, to hold its next regular meeting in Galveston on Monday, May 31.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

HARRY YANDELL BENEDICT

1869 - 1937

Born November 14, 1869, in Louisville, Kentucky
 Son of Joseph and Adele Peters Benedict
 Moved to Texas in 1877
 Reared in Young and Stephens Counties

Taught at home by mother
 Attended Graham, Texas, Public Schools three months in 1884
 Attended Cleveland College, in Weatherford, Texas, three months in 1885
 Attended Hendricks' Private School, in Graham, Texas, two months in 1886

Entered The University of Texas in February, 1889
 B.S. in C.E., 1892
 First Honor, Academic Class of 1892
 Fellow in Mathematics, 1891-92
 Tutor in Pure and Applied Mathematics, 1892-93
 M.A., The University of Texas, 1893
 Assistant in the Leander McCormick Observatory, The University of Virginia, 1893-95

Derby Scholar, Harvard University, 1896-97
 Thayer Scholar, Harvard University, 1896-98
 Ph.D., Harvard University, 1898
 Instructor in full charge, ad interim, of Mathematics and Astronomy, Vanderbilt University, 1898-99
 Instructor in Mathematics and Astronomy, The University of Texas, 1899-1900

Adjunct Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy, 1900-1902
 Associate Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy, 1902-1907
 Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, 1907-1937
 President, University Cooperative Society, 1903-1911
 Director of the Department of Extension, 1909-1911
 Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, 1911-1927
 Dean of Men, 1914-16
 Elected to membership in the Graduate Faculty, 1925 (date of organization)
 President of The University of Texas, September 1, 1927-May 10, 1937

LL.D., Baylor University, 1920
 LL.D., Southwestern University, 1929

Married Miss Ada Stone, June 27, 1900, in Beaumont, Texas
 Children: Carl Stone, born October 1, 1901; died October 21, 1918
 Harry Yandell, Jr., born October 7, 1922

Member of: Rusk Literary Society
 Centipede Club
 German Club
 Sigma Alpha Epsilon
 Phi Beta Kappa
 Town and Gown Club
 University Club
 Rotary Club
 Fellow, American Association for the Advancement of Science
 American Astronomical Society
 American Mathematical Society
 Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education
 Tau Beta Pi
 Phi Eta Sigma
 National Education Association (life membership)
 American Association of University Professors
 Texas Academy of Sciences
 Texas State Teachers Association
 Board of Directors of Texas Rural Communities, Inc.
 Texas Scholarship Societies

Publications:

The Book of Texas (with John A. Lomax), 1916
A Source Book Relating to the History of The University of Texas, 1917

Publications (Continued):

Peregrinations, 1924

Unified Mathematics (with Karpinski and Calhoun), 1915

Wrote A History of The University of Texas (not yet published)

Innumerable articles on The University of Texas, education, astronomy, mathematics, and other subjects

Died May 10, 1937, 4:45, p.m.

MAY 29 1937

1

MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING OF BOARD OF REGENTS
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND BOARD OF DIR-
ECTORS OF A & M COLLEGE OF TEXAS HELD AT
COLLEGE STATION ON SATURDAY, MAY 29, 1937

(Furnished by Mr. S. G. Bailey, Secretary of the
Board of Directors of A & M College)

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the Board
of Directors of A & M College of Texas held a joint meeting at College
Station on May 29, 1937. Those present at this meeting were:

University Board: Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman
Major J. R. Parten, Vice-Chairman
Senator E. J. Blackert
Dr. K. E. Aynesworth
Mrs. I. D. Fairchild
Dr. George D. Morgan
Mr. H. J. L. Stark
Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary
Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of Univer-
sity

A & M Board: Mr. F. M. Law, President
Mr. Walter G. Lacy, Vice-President
Mr. E. J. Kiest
Mr. G. R. White
Mr. Joseph Utay
Mr. R. W. Briggs
Dr. T. O. Walton, President of A & M
Mr. S. G. Bailey, Secretary of Board

This meeting was held primarily for the purpose of discussing
matters of mutual interest between the two institutions, and to promote
a general feeling of good fellowship between the two Boards and the In-
stitutions.

Mr. Law, as President of the A & M Board, extended a very sin-
cere and cordial welcome to the members of the Board of Regents of the
University. He stated that A & M felt it was an honor to have them on
the campus, that they were very welcome not only on this occasion but
at any and all times they could and would come to the College.

The meeting was organized by electing Dr. Randall as Chair-
man and S. G. Bailey as Secretary. Dr. Randall spoke briefly, express-
ing his pleasure and the pleasure of the other members of the University
Board at having the privilege of coming to College Station and meeting
with the A & M Board. He stated that he thought it a very fine thing
to have these joint meetings, and hoped it would result in closer and
more friendly relations between the two Boards in working together for
the best interests of Texas. Dr. Randall introduced Major Parten, who
spoke briefly.

Major Parten gave in some detail the work done by those inter-
ested in the educational bill recently passed by the Legislature. He
outlined the program set up and put into effect relative to education
in the entire State. He stated that we had started a plan and policy
that would result in great good to the University of Texas and A & M
College, and to the State as a whole. He said this plan needed some
improvements, and by working together this can be done. He stated that
the lion's share of the good work done by the Legislature should go to
several members of the Legislature and to members of the two Boards who
went to Austin and helped in this work. He felt that we had gotten a
good bill and stated the final outcome of the liberties granted by the
Legislature would be based upon how closely we kept faith with the Leg-
islature.

Mr. Law stated that he felt it would be very fitting to pay
high tribute to Dr. H. Y. Benedict at this meeting, as he was a man whom
everyone loved and respected, and he moved that there be inscribed in
the minutes of this meeting a memoir of the tender feeling and respect
we have for Dr. Benedict, and express the loss to the State and to high-
er education in general. Mr. Law's motion was unanimously adopted.

MAY 29 1937

Dr. Walton spoke briefly about Dr. Benedict. He praised him most highly and stated that his death was a great loss to the whole state and the Nation and to the youths of the State. He mentioned some of the many fine things Dr. Benedict did for the cause of higher education. He also paid high tribute to Mr. Guleke of Amarillo. He mentioned some of the efforts Mr. Guleke had put forth for the general good of the educational system of the State of Texas. He expressed the hope that the University of Texas may be able at some not long distant date to develop an institution of the first class and that A & M College may be able to do the same thing. He praised the efforts of the Board of Education to set up in Texas a well-balanced program. He expressed the opinion that a careful study should be made with reference to the proper differentiation of the cost of technical instruction, that we should endeavor to get the Board of Education to sponsor a plan of this kind. He further stated that it was a very happy occasion for him to welcome the members of the University Board to the A & M College, and especially expressed high appreciation for the work Major Parten did in working with the Legislature, and he hoped that the University Board would join in endeavoring to work out finally a proper policy with reference to technical instruction.

Senator Blackert paid very high tribute to Major Parten in connection with his work with the Legislature and stated that help was rendered by members of the various Boards.

Mr. Lacy stated that the most constructive work in connection with institutions of higher education has been done within the last eighteen months. He stated that the work outlined and undertaken by Mr. Guleke was fine and had accomplished very much. He agreed with Major Parten that we should keep faith with the Legislature and do the right thing. He stated that there should be no jealousy between the two institutions. We need to get together on all matters effecting the two institutions.

Mrs. Fairchild stated that we were making notable strides in higher education and hoped we would continue to work together on all problems of mutual interest.

Mr. Stark spoke briefly in high praise of Dr. Benedict, that the whole State and Nation had suffered a great loss at his passing. He expressed appreciation of the efforts that have been made during the last few years with reference to legislative matters, that the combined efforts of the two institutions should be continued. He expressed the doubt if we can ever build first class institutions of higher learning purely from legislative appropriations. He offered the following that the two institutions should undertake to do: (1) that we should promote a campaign to work through the Associations of Former Students, that he felt the University of Texas had not secured from its Association of Former Students all the benefits that can be secured; (2) that something should be done to more closely wield the Associations of Former Students to the institutions, and that the efforts of these two organizations should be capitalized; (3) that the only way to build first class institutions is to get the whole State interested by gifts, that we should cultivate the people who are able to give to these institutions, endowed institutions do this by selling the institutions to them; (4) this can be put through by the Association of Former Students by a carefully planned program and sincere efforts; (5) that there should be no jealousy between the two institutions; (6) good will should be promoted; (7) that we present to the world at large the merits and accomplishments of these two institutions.

Mr. Kiest said while he was not a college man, he believed very strongly in college education. He said that the two institutions were doing a fine piece of work and there should be no jealousy between them. He stated this was the first meeting of this kind he had attended and that he enjoyed it very much. He agreed that the two Associations of Former Students should work together and by doing this great good can be done.

Dr. Randall spoke further about endowments. He stated that Dr. Benedict had made a careful study of endowments and that less than 10 percent of them had come from alumni, that citizens who are interested in these institutions give this money.

MAY 29 1937 MAY 31 1937

Permanent University Fund

Major Parten stated that he felt sure that the A & M Board would be interested in knowing about the handling of the permanent university fund. He stated that the handling of leases on oil lands, etc., is in the hands of the University Board of Regents and the Land Commissioner.

Dr. Morgan, Chairman of the Land Committee, spoke on how these matters were handled. He stated that through careful study they knew the value of these oil lands, and that both institutions are fully protected. He stated that the plan of selling oil leases to the highest bidder had proved very beneficial and felt sure that it had worked to the best interests of all concerned. Mr. Lacy complimented the Board of Regents of the University very highly on the efficient manner in which the investments of the Permanent Fund had been handled. Dr. Randall said that the twenty-one million endowment is liquid, that this money could be converted into cash within a very short time. Dr. Aynesworth, Chairman for the Board for oil leases, explained how these leases were sold through a public auctioneer. The other members of the Boards who attended spoke briefly in appreciation of the meeting, and expressed hopes of closer and more friendly cooperation between the two Boards and institutions.

Memoir To Dr. E. Y. Benedict

It is the unanimous sense of this meeting that in the passing of Dr. Benedict the State of Texas and Nation have suffered a severe loss, and that the youth of Texas has lost a sincere and sympathizing friend.

Dr. Benedict contributed very materially to the up-building of the cause of education in Texas, all the way from the public schools up to and through the higher institutions of learning.

He was a profound scholar and a friend to every man, woman and child interested in education and the higher things of life.

We acknowledge the loss of a great man.

The meeting was a very pleasant occasion and many expressions of good will were exchanged between members of the two Boards. There being no further business pending, the meeting adjourned with the hope expressed that future joint meetings be arranged.

S. G. BAILEY, Secretary.

Galveston, Texas, May 31, 1937
Meeting No. 360

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Faculty Reading Room at the Medical Branch, at Galveston, at 9:45 Monday morning, May 31, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

PRESIDENT AD INTERIM.--The Board took up the question of the selection of a President to serve during the period until a permanent President can be elected and can take office. After a brief discussion, the Board voted unanimously, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to name Mr. J. W. Calhoun President ad interim. Mr. Calhoun was invited before the Board and informed of the action of the Board. He expressed his appreciation of the action of the Board and of its confidence in him and stated that he would be willing to accept the responsibility under the circumstances, but that he would not be in any sense a candidate for the permanent Presidency. Later in the day the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, to fix the salary of Mr. Calhoun at the rate of \$8,000 for twelve months for the period from June 1 through August 31, 1937. (See amendment on page 68.)

The question arose as to the title of Mr. Calhoun on diplomas.

MAY 31 1937

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to instruct Mr. Calhoun to sign as President and not as President ad interim.

Following are copies of press releases, one issued by the Board and one by Mr. Calhoun immediately following the action of the Board in naming Mr. Calhoun President ad interim.

Press Release. By: Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman, Board of Regents.

Galveston, Texas, May 31. Having consulted with the Deans and members of the Administrative Council of the University, the Board of Regents today named John William Calhoun as President ad interim of The University of Texas to serve in the interim until a president of the institution can and shall be elected by the Board of Regents.

In the choice of Mr. Calhoun for this responsibility the Board of Regents gave great weight to faculty opinion so far as it could be ascertained. In private discussion of this problem with individual members of the Administrative Council, the obvious high regard and esteem held by each for his fellow members was both impressive and inspiring.

The Board of Regents shares with the Administrative Council the view that Mr. Calhoun's intimate knowledge of the program of our late and beloved President, Dr. Harry Yandell Benedict, his extensive knowledge of administrative and business affairs of the institution, and the high regard which the general faculty holds for him peculiarly and well qualify him for the responsibility for which he has been chosen.

Press Release. By: J. W. Calhoun.

Galveston, Texas, May 31. In response to what I am informed is the unanimous wish of the Board of Regents, I am agreeing to assume the duties, labors, and responsibilities of the President of The University of Texas and to carry on the work of that office to the best of my ability during the interim required to select and secure a new President.

As an interim president it should be and will be my aim to conserve the assets--intellectual, spiritual, and physical--of the institution and to assist the Regents and the Staff in forwarding, as well as my brief tenure and my limited ability will permit, the program of our late beloved and very able President.

I have informed the Board that I am not available for the Presidency, and that I am accepting this appointment solely on the understanding that it is temporary and that I am to be allowed to return to the Comptroller's office as soon as a new President can be secured.

I hope the time required for finding and installing a new President may be brief and that The University of Texas may soon have a President who will meet with the approval of faculty, students, ex-students, and friends of education inside and outside Texas.

Mr. Calhoun was present during the remainder of the session of the Board.

ACTING COMPTROLLER.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer, was named Acting Comptroller of the University, to serve during the time that Mr. Calhoun serves as President.

EXPRESSION OF APPRECIATION OF DOCTOR BENEDICT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following statement and asked permission to read it to the Board and, if they agreed, to have it inserted in the minutes of the Board as his expression of appreciation of the life and services of

MAY 31 1937

5

Dr. H. Y. Benedict. After Mr. Waggener had read the statement, the Board unanimously gave its consent to have it inserted in the minutes of the Board and to adopt the statement as an expression of the attitude of the entire Board as well as of Mr. Waggener. The Secretary was requested to have a copy prepared for presentation to Mrs. Benedict and to furnish copies to the press.

DR. H. Y. BENEDICT

The last of the great triumvirate of Texas-Exes is gone. For almost a half century the Honorable T. W. Gregory, Judge R. L. Batts, and President H. Y. Benedict, in close harmony, working almost as one, many times ably assisted by other loyal Texas Alumni, but many times carrying the fight on almost alone, have given without limit their strength, time, influence, and great intellectual power to the building of The University of Texas. To these three men, T. W. Gregory who passed on in 1933, R. L. Batts who left us in 1935, and H. Y. Benedict who has just been taken in the midst of his labor of love, must be given a great part of the credit for the high rank now accorded The University of Texas among the great educational institutions of America. It is highly improbable that three such men, each endowed with a remarkable intellect, an indomitable will, unafraid of criticism when convinced in his own mind of the justice of the cause advocated, each trusting the other two implicitly and seeking only to aid, never to hinder, will ever again be united for a period of almost a half century, giving their combined strength to the further building of this great institution of learning. In their going The University of Texas, the State of Texas, and the cause of higher education in America have suffered an irreparable loss.

It has been said many times by many people that Dr. Benedict knew more about The University of Texas, its internal administration and its public relations than any man who ever lived. This is not strange, for practically all his life, excepting his early youth, was spent in its service. Like the boy in his teens who starts with the great city bank as runner and after years and years of work and study attains the presidency, so young Harry Yandell Benedict began as a freshman and after forty-eight years ended his career as President. No other man in its entire history has ever had such a long, close and important connection with The University of Texas. During these years his brilliant intellect, his fine character, and his charming, lovable personality have become so well known to the people of Texas that to most of them the name Benedict has meant The University of Texas, and the mention of The University of Texas has meant the man Benedict.

He won the respect and admiration of the people of Texas and those in other sections of America interested in the advancement of higher education by his brilliant attainments in scholarship, his courage, and his farsighted wisdom in doing his best each day to carry in some way to the people of Texas a better understanding of The University of Texas and the great part it plays in their lives, their prosperity, and their happiness. And yet he was a plain, unassuming, extremely human, approachable, friendly man, who inspired full confidence in those whom he met, for they could not be unaware of his utter unselfishness and strong desire to be just and fair. All forms of ostentation were ridiculous to him, for he knew that the truly great are always free of this weakness so common to many of those who attain a little more notoriety or recognition than their fellow men. He was admired and beloved by many thousands of Texas-Exes scattered over the world, by his teaching and administrative staffs of more than four hundred men and women whose welfare was his daily concern, by boys and girls still in their college days, and by loyal Texans lacking these close affiliations and yet proud of The University of Texas and the men who have helped to make it what it is.

In the passing of Dr. H. Y. Benedict, the Nation has lost one of its great educators, the State of Texas one of its most distinguished and useful citizens, The University of Texas

MAY 31 1937

its best beloved President, his family a devoted husband and father, and I have lost my loyal, trusting friend, whose place can never be filled.

(Signed) Leslie Waggener

VACANCY SUITS.--The Land Committee of the Board presented Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, to discuss certain material boundary questions involving alleged vacancies affecting University Block 35 in Crane and Ector Counties. Mr. Walker explained that several claimants were urging the Land Commissioner to award vacancies, the result of which would be to change the boundary lines of said University block; that it might be advisable to urge the Attorney General to bring certain lawsuits to preserve the present boundary lines as shown by the Land Office maps; and that it might be advisable for the University to cooperate with its present lessees in suits that they contemplate bringing in the defense of these boundary lines for the purpose of their permanent establishment as the Land Office maps now indicate. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve either or both procedures and empowered the Land Committee to act in conjunction with Mr. Walker in either or both instances--that is, either to ask the Attorney General to institute the necessary litigation and/or cooperate with the lessees in their endeavors to preserve these boundaries.

STATE HISTORICAL COLLECTION.--Mr. W. E. Wrather, of Dallas, President of the Texas State Historical Association, appeared before the Board by invitation and discussed the condition of the State Archives and other historical papers now stored in the basement of the State Capitol. Mr. Wrather stated that Dr. E. C. Barker, Professor of American History at the University, Mr. Davenport, of Brownsville, and himself had been named as a committee from the Texas State Historical Association to see what might be done towards housing these collections in a fire-proof location and getting them catalogued and arranged so that they might be more useful. He said the title to the papers is in the State of Texas and that custody is in the hands of the Texas State Library and Historical Commission, of which Miss Emma Burleson is Chairman. His committee had discussed the question with Miss Burleson. Mr. Wrather proposed that the Association furnish the organization and see that the work of assorting and cataloging the materials is provided if suitable space is found. He asked the Board about the possibility of using a portion of the stacks in the Old Library Building. Several members of the Board discussed the matter, and Doctor Aynesworth thought there might be available space in the new Library Building. The matter was referred to the Library Committee of the Board, together with the Building Committee of the Board, to be considered with Mr. Wrather and his committee, with the understanding that the committees of the Board would report back to the Board before any final action is taken. Mr. Wrather then withdrew.

COMPLETION OF LIBRARY MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. W. S. Bellows, General Contractor for the Library-Main Building, was invited before the Board. Mr. Bellows stated that the building has been completed and, in his opinion, is ready for acceptance by the Board. Members of the Board discussed with him various questions connected with the completion of the building, and it was agreed that the Building Committee of the Board would meet with Mr. Bellows at lunch to discuss further certain points. Mr. Bellows then withdrew.

POWER PLANT PIPING CONTRACT.--Mr. C. J. Eckhardt, Superintendent of Utilities, was invited before the Board. He presented a tabulation of the bids on the Power Plant Piping project. Mr. Eckhardt explained that the cost of this project is within the original allotment of \$125,000 for expansion of Power Plant facilities authorized by the Board some months ago. The bids had been received in the office of Mr. Calhoun on May 26. Following is a tabulation of the bids received:

| Bidder | American Heating and Plumbing Company | Young & Pratt | Fox-Schmidt |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Base Bid | \$45,697* | | |
| Alternate 1, Deduct | 797 | \$23,888 | \$22,524 |
| Alternate 2, Add | 550 | 1,218 | 1,155 |
| Alternate 3, Add | 650 | 687 | 671 |
| | | 533 | 511 |

MAY 31 1937

| Bidder | American Heating and Plumbing Company | Young & Pratt | Fox-Schmidt |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Alternate 4, Add | 698 | 571 | 539 |
| Alternate 5, Deduct | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Alternate 6, Deduct | 2,625 | 1,577 | 1,500 |
| Alternate 7, Deduct | 9,997 | 4,933 | 4,686 |
| Working Days | 4 months | 100 | 85 |
| Check (C); Bond (B) | 3,000 B | 1,250 B | 1,200 C |

*Sent wire requesting that \$9,700 be deducted from base bid, leaving \$35,997.

On the recommendation of Mr. Eckhardt, concurred in by the Building Committee, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Senator Blackert, to award this contract to the Fox-Schmidt Company, of Austin, on their base bid of \$22,524, accepting Alternates 1 and 5, making a contract price of \$20,369.

Mr. Eckhardt then withdrew.

REPORT FROM PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE.--Senator Blackert reported on a joint meeting of the Public Relations Committee of the Board and of a committee from the Ex-Students' Association held in Houston on Sunday, May 30. Those representing the Board of Regents were: Senator Blackert, Doctor Morgan, and Doctor Aynesworth, and those representing the Ex-Students' Association were: Mr. Orville Dullington, Mr. Fred Adams, Mr. Hines Baker, Mr. Hulon Black, and Mr. John A. McCurdy. Senator Blackert presented the following resolution recommended to the Board by the joint committees:

RESOLVED: That there be created a Development Board composed of three members appointed by the Board of Regents, four members appointed by the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association, and two members of the Faculty of the University appointed by the General Faculty by preferential secret ballot, all of whose terms of office shall be determined and established by the body authorized to appoint such members, with the President of the University as an ex-officio non-voting member, which Development Board, subject to control by the Board of Regents, shall develop and carry forward a program for the development of the University through gifts and endowments.

After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the resolution. (See page 68, also.)

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held on March 20 and May 12 were approved without objection.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented the docket of May 22 containing recommendations which had been made by the proper officers of the University. Mr. Calhoun requested the omission of the last item under the heading "University Lands Geologizing Recommendation" on page 12. This item reads as follows: "Please authorize the Auditor to transfer the sum of \$157.50 from University Lands Geologizing Maintenance and Equipment to University Lands Geologizing Salaries."

Mr. Calhoun asked that the following item be added to the list of gifts recommended for acceptance (docket, page 12):

"7. Gift of Bronze Medallion of Judge Batts.--The children of Judge Batts, Mrs. Sawnie Aldredge, Mrs. Edgar Tobin, and Mr. R. E. L. Batts, have presented to the University a bronze medallion of their father, by Mr. Peter Mansbendel."

Mr. Stark called attention to Item 5 under the heading "Gifts" on page 12 of the docket and recommended that the gift be accepted with the provisions that a book of Sir Swante Palm's desired by Mrs. Edgar Tobin be reserved from the bequest and sent to Mrs. Tobin. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board then voted to approve the recommendations contained in the docket from pages 1 to 12, inclusive, and to the heading "For Your Information"

MAY 31 1937

on page 13, with the exception of the item on page 12 which was withdrawn by Mr. Calhoun, and with the exception of the General Faculty Legislation (page 13), action on which was postponed. A copy of the docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1936-37

Main University

Office of the President

1. Transfer \$500 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Journalism

2. Transfer \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Books account, in the 1936-37 budget for the department of Journalism.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

3. Transfer \$49.62 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account to the Clerical Assistants account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Library

4. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$618.34, of the salary originally appropriated for Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, for 1936-37 to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library. Mr. Coney has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period June 21-August 14, 1937.

5. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$400, of the salary originally appropriated for Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, for 1936-37 to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library. Mr. Castaneda has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period June 2-August 2, 1937.

6. Appropriate \$758.31 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance for 1936-37 to the 1936-37 Library Budget, this amount to be used as the salary of Miss Lena Malone, Junior Cataloguer (Temporary), for the period February 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

7. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$462.00 of the salary originally appropriated for 1936-37 for Miss Flora Eckert, Loan Librarian, resigned May 21, to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

8. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$75.00 of the salary originally appropriated for 1936-37 for Miss Sara Lynn Hart, Typist, resigned August 1, to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

9. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$135.00 of the salary originally appropriated for Miss Doris Clower, Cataloguer, for 1936-37 to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library. Miss Clower has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period July 21-August 20, 1937.

10. Transfer the unexpended portion, \$177.86 of the salary originally appropriated for Miss Elizabeth Tiffy, Serials and Binding Librarian, for 1936-37 to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library. Miss Tiffy has been granted a leave of absence without pay for the period July 22-August 24, 1937.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

11. Transfer \$50 from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the Supplies, Incidentals, Etc. account of Project No. 4 (History Department Project) in the budget of that Bureau for 1936-37.

12. Transfer \$200 from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to Project No. 18 (J. E. Pearce

MAY 31 1937

Project) in the budget of that Bureau for 1936-37.

Division of Extension

13. Appropriate \$250.00 from the 1936-37 Division of Extension Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

Medical Branch

Office of the Dean

14. Appropriate \$400 from the 1936-37 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical Branch.

Business Office

15. Appropriate \$600 from the 1936-37 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Business Office of the Medical Branch.

General Expense

16. Appropriate \$400 from the 1936-37 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous General Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for General Expense (Medical Branch).

Physical Plant

17. Appropriate \$100 from the 1936-37 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Supplies account in the 1936-37 budget for Physical Plant.

Available University Fund

University Lands, Geologizing

18. Transfer \$2,182.50 from the Salaries account to the Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expense account, in the 1936-37 budget for the University Lands, Geologizing.

Real Estate Rentals

19. Appropriate \$500 from the 1936-37 Unappropriated Balance of the Available University Fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for Real Estate Rentals.

Texas Memorial Museum

20. Transfer \$250.00 from the item for Transportation and Drayage to the item for Custodian of Museum Materials, R. L. Haynes, in Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum budget for 1936-37.

21. Transfer \$40 from the item for Transportation and Drayage to the item for Secretary of Museum Accessions, Billy Ruth Young, in Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum budget for 1936-37.

22. Transfer \$80 from the Central Natural History Exhibit account to the item for Secretary of Museum Accessions, Billy Ruth Young, in Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum budget for 1936-37.

23. Transfer \$175 from the item for Publicity Staff to the item for Reports and Publicity, in Budget No. 1 of the Texas Memorial Museum budget for 1936-37.

24. Transfer \$100 from the item for Printing to the item for Office Supplies, in Budget No. 1 of the Texas Memorial Museum budget for 1936-37.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1936-37.

Main University

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles Harris as Inventory Clerk (Half-time) in the Office of the Auditor, effective April 13, 1937.

2. Appoint Mr. William C. Hughes, Jr., as Inventory Clerk (Half-time) in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$50 a month for the period May 3-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. Charles Harris, resigned.

MAY 31 1937

Chemistry

3. Change the status of Mr. Robert C. Mers, Instructor in Chemistry, from four-ninths'-time at a salary rate of \$800 for nine months to two-thirds'-time at a salary rate of \$1,200 for nine months, effective April 1, 1937.

4. Change the status of Mr. Joseph W. Magee, Instructor in Chemistry, from two-fifths'-time at a salary rate of \$725 for nine months to three-fifths'-time at a salary rate of \$1,087.50 for nine months, effective April 1, 1937.

The additional \$111.11 to be paid Mr. Mers and the \$100.70 to be paid Mr. Magee are to come from the Instructors (part-time) account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Library

5. Accept the resignation of Miss Flora Eckert as Cataloguer in the Library, effective May 21, 1937.

6. Accept the resignation of Dr. Ralph H. Parker as Loan Librarian in the Library, effective September 1, 1937.

7. Appoint Miss Geraldine Branom as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period June 5-August 31, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

8. Appoint Mrs. J. W. Treat as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period June 1-August 31, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

9. Appoint Mrs. Donovan Gray as Catalog Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$60 a month for the period June 1-August 31, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

10. Appoint Miss Mary Fraser as Office Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$60 a month for the period June 8-August 31, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

11. Appoint Mr. Jackson Henry Stuckey as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$65 a month for the period July 1-August 31, 1937, his salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

12. Appoint Mr. John Edward Sellstrom as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$65 a month for the period July 1-August 31, 1937, his salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

13. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Bradfield as Catalog Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$60 a month for the period June 7-August 31, her salary to be paid from the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

14. Accept the resignation of Miss Sara Lynn Hart as Cataloger in the Library, effective August 1, 1937.

Physical Plant

15. Appoint Mr. Rudolph Gephardt as Temporary Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$60 a month for the period March 1-May 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. Kettler.

16. Change the status of Mr. Edgar Hobbs from Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$60 a month to Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$90 a month for the period March 1-May 31, 1937, vice Mr. Kettler.

17. Change the status of Mr. J. B. Campbell from Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$60 a month to Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$60 a month to Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a

MAY 31 1937

salary of \$90 a month for the period March 1-April 30, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. Kettler.

The necessary additional funds for the salaries of Messrs. Gephardt, Hobbs, and Campbell are to be transferred from the unexpended balance in the account originally budgeted as the salary of Mr. Herbert J. Kettler. Mr. Kettler has been transferred temporarily to the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

18. Accept the resignation of Mr. Hill Hodges as Operator in the Power Plant, effective May 1, 1937.

19. Change the status of Mr. J. B. Campbell from Oiler in the Boiler Plant to Operator in the Power Plant at a salary of \$125 a month for the period May 1-August 31, 1937, vice Mr. Hodges, resigned.

20. Change the status of Mr. H. E. Weyand from Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$60 a month to Oiler in the Boiler Plant at a salary of \$90 for the month of May and \$60 for each of the months of June, July and August, 1937, vice Mr. Campbell.

21. Appoint Mr. C. L. Pfler as Oiler in the Boiler Plant (temporary) at a salary of \$60 a month for the period May 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. Weyand.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Research in the Social Sciences

22. Accept the resignation of Dr. Harry L. Case as Acting Director and Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective March 11, 1937.

23. Appoint Mr. Edward G. Conroy as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary rate of \$150 a month for the period March 15-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Dr. Harry L. Case, resigned. Dr. W. E. Gettys, Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, is acting temporarily as Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research without pay.

24. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Louise Weir as Secretary in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective March 31, 1937.

25. Appoint Miss Margaret Davis as Secretary in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary rate of \$50 a month for the period April 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Miss Weir, resigned.

Bureau of Business Research

26. Accept the resignation of Mr. Sterling Williams as Assistant Marketing Statistician in the Bureau of Business Research, effective April 30, 1937.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

27. Appoint Miss Leta Henderson as Technician in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division at a salary of \$1,100 for the period April 1-September 30, 1937, inclusive.

28. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Jane Moore as Technician in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division at a salary of \$1,100 for the period April 1-September 30, 1937, inclusive.

29. Appoint Mr. Ernest Pechacek as Assistant in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division at a salary of \$100 for the period April 1-May 31, 1937, inclusive.

30. Appoint Mr. Lallance Adair as Assistant in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division at a salary of \$100 for the period April 1-May 31, 1937, inclusive.

31. Appoint Miss Margaret Moore as Assistant in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division at a salary of \$70 for the period April 1-May 31, 1937, inclusive.

Bureau of Economic Geology

32. Appoint Mr. Edward B. Dana as Assistant Geologist (half-time) in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary of \$487.50 for the period February 15-August 31, 1937, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the

1936-37 salary of Mr. H. B. Stenzel, absent on leave without pay, February 1-June 30, 1937.

33. Appoint Mr. Virgil E. Barnes as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary of \$499.98 for the period June 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1936-37 salary of Mr. H. B. Stenzel, absent on leave without pay, February 1-June 30, 1937.

Medical Branch

Biological Chemistry

34. Authorize the removal of the name of Dr. Felix Paquin, Assistant Professor of Biological Chemistry, from the Medical Branch payroll effective February 28, 1937. Doctor Paquin died on February 6 as a result of a gunshot wound accidentally self-inflicted.

John Sealy College of Nursing

35. Accept the resignation of Miss Louise Jarrell as Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing and as Obstetrical Supervisor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective July 1, 1937.

36. Change the status of Miss Mary Lou Smith from Instructor in Surgical Nursing without salary to Instructor in Obstetrical Nursing and Obstetrical Supervisor in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period July 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Miss Jarrell, resigned.

Texas Memorial Museum

37. Continue the appointment of Mr. Harry D. Cross as Director of the Coin Sale Campaign at a salary rate of \$7,500 for twelve months, for the period March 1-23, 1937, inclusive.

38. Appoint Mr. R. L. Haynes as Custodian of Museum Materials, Texas Memorial Museum (Two-thirds-time) at a salary of \$100 for the month of March, 1937, and Half-time at a salary of \$75 a month for the months of April and May, 1937.

39. Appoint Miss Billy Ruth Young as Secretary of Museum Acquisitions (Part time), Texas Memorial Museum, at a salary of \$40 a month for the months of March, April, and May, 1937.

40. Change the status of Mr. Charles J. Harris, Cashier of the Texas Centennial Coin Sales Campaign, from half-time at a salary rate of \$75 per month to full-time at a salary rate of \$175 per month, effective April 13, 1937.

Main University

Physical Plant, Administration

41. Appoint Mr. William Leet as Campus Foreman at a salary of \$150 per month, effective June 1, vice Mr. Joe Denton, deceased.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--The following trips are to be made at no expense to the University, with the exception of Items 29 and 30.

1. Mr. V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 24-30, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend the Biannual Convention of Phi Eta Sigma, at Tuscaloosa, Alabama.

2. Mr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Physical Chemistry, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 19-22, 1937, to permit him to go to New London, Texas, at the request of Governor Allred, in connection with the investigation of the New London School explosion.

3. Mr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 30-April 2, 1937, in order to appear before the Education Committee of Congress at that Committee's request in connection with the Administration Federal Education Bill.

4. Mr. George W. Stocking, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 6-10, 1937, in order to accept the invitation of the National Bureau of Economic Research to attend a committee meeting, in New York City, in connection with a price study conference sponsored by the Bureau.

5. Mr. Charles A. Timm, Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the periods April 13-17, and April 26-30, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to participate in the McLennan-Falls Public Forum at Waco and in the Institution of Public Affairs at Southern Methodist University.

6. Mr. Joe M. Ray, Instructor in Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 26-May 1, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to go to Davidson, North Carolina, to confer with the President of Davidson College regarding a position for next year.

7. Mr. E. C. Barker, Professor of American History, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 13-15, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to make a business trip to New Orleans.

8. Mr. C. W. Ramsdell, Professor of American History, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 13-17, 1937, inclusive, to go to Baton Rouge to deliver the first annual series of the Walter Lynwood Fleming Lectures in Southern History at Louisiana State University.

9. Miss Jet Winters, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the annual meeting of the Texas Dietetic Association, held in Dallas April 5-7, 1937, inclusive.

10. Miss Jet Winters, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the annual meeting of the American Institute of Nutrition and the Federated Society for Biological Research, held in Memphis, Tennessee, April 20-24, 1937, inclusive.

11. Mr. Richard Henry Ballinger, Tutor in English, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 26-June 5, 1937, inclusive, in order to go with his mother to Annapolis to attend the Graduation Exercises of his brother at the United States Naval Academy.

12. Mr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 17-June 3, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to serve on an interviewing committee for the United States Unemployment Service.

13. Mr. Emmette S. Redford, Associate Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 16-27, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to serve on an interviewing committee for the United States Unemployment Service.

14. Mr. Granville Price, Assistant Professor of Journalism, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to go to Norman, Oklahoma, to attend the Short Course in News Photography, held under the auspices of the University of Oklahoma, April 1-3, 1937.

15. Mr. Thomas A. Rouse, Associate Professor of Public Speaking, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the meeting of the Missouri Valley Forensic League, March 25-27, 1937, at St. Louis, Missouri.

16. Mr. Edward L. Dodd, Professor of Actuarial Mathematics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period September 15-November 1, 1937, in order that he may take part in the Congress on the Theory of Probability to be held at Geneva, Switzerland, October 11-16, 1937.

17. Mr. H. S. Vandiver, Professor of Pure Mathematics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 23-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend and present a paper before the Mathematical Association of America meeting, in Houston.

MAY 31 1937

18. Mr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 26-27, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to go to St. Louis, Missouri, to attend the annual meeting of the Board of Finance of the Methodist Church.

19. Mr. W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology and Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 10-13, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend a conference called by the Southern Regional Committee of the National Social Science Research Council, to be held in New Orleans.

20. Mr. E. J. Lund, Professor of Zoology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Ithaca, New York, to fill a lecture engagement at Cornell University on April 17, 1937.

21. Mr. E. J. Lund, Professor of Zoology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend a meeting of the Executive Committee of Sigma Xi in Washington, D. C., on April 28, 1937.

22. Mr. Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to go to Asheville, North Carolina, to attend a meeting of the 1938 Yearbook Commission of the American Association of School Administrators, held April 19-21, 1937, inclusive.

23. Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period June 6-10, 1937, inclusive, in connection with a leave of absence already granted Mr. Goldsmith, May 24-June 6, to permit him to attend the convention of the American Institute of Architects and to attend a supplementary meeting the day following.

24. Mr. H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary (about one week) to attend the Annual Southwestern Conference of A.S.M.E. student branches, which was held in Stillwater, Oklahoma, April 5 and 6, 1937, and to visit the Universities of Kansas and Nebraska looking toward the establishment of chapters at each of those universities.

25. Mr. Byron E. Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to permit him to go to Stillwater, Oklahoma, to attend the Annual Southwest Conference of the A.S.M.E. student branches, held April 5 and 6, 1937.

26. Mr. Byron E. Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 14-21, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend the Executive Session of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Nominating Committee, at Detroit, Michigan.

27. Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay, May 14-24, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to preside at a meeting of the Local Sections Representatives of seventy-one sections of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers, at Detroit, Michigan, and to permit him to go to Chicago, Milwaukee, and Ann Arbor also to interview candidates for an instructorship in the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

28. The following members of the Library Staff to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 29-May 1, 1937, inclusive, to permit them to attend the meeting of the Texas Library Association, in Dallas: Miss Winnie Allen, Miss Lorena Baker, Miss Annie Hill, Miss Doris Clower, Miss Ione Kidder, Mrs. Marcelle Hamer, Miss Marjorie Moore, and Miss Katherine Searcy.

29. Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 29-May 1, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to go to Dallas to attend and appear on the program of the meeting of the Texas Library Association, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance account of the Library.

MAY 31 1937

30. Mr. Alexander Moffit, Associate Librarian, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 29-May 1, 1937, inclusive, to permit him to attend the meeting of the Texas Library Association, in Dallas, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance account in the Library.

31. Miss Doris Clower, Cataloger in the Library, to be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period July 21-August 20, 1937, inclusive, to permit her to attend the Library School at Columbia University.

32. Mr. A. B. Cox, Professor of Cotton Marketing and Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend a conference with the American Cotton Shippers Association, in Memphis, Tennessee, on April 29 and 30, 1937.

33. Miss Elisabeth D. Runge, Librarian of the Medical Branch, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay, May 15-28, 1937, inclusive, to permit her to attend the annual meeting of the Medical Library Association at Richmond, Virginia on May 23-26 and to visit the following libraries en route: Tulane University, University of Louisiana, Emory University, the University of Virginia, and Washington and Lee University.

34. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay, May 1-11, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meetings of the American Society for Clinical Investigation and the Association of American Physicians, in Atlantic City, New Jersey, May 3 and 4, and to attend the meetings of the Texas Heart Association and the Texas State Medical Association, in Fort Worth, Texas, May 10 and 11.

35. Mr. W. T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the periods May 4-5, 1937 and May 9-10, 1937, inclusive, to address the Shreveport Medical Society, in Shreveport, Louisiana, on May 4, and the Texas Heart Association, in Fort Worth, Texas, on May 9.

36. Dr. Meyer Bodansky, Professor of Pathological Chemistry, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 20-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meetings of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, in Memphis, Tennessee.

37. Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Practice of Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 17-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians, in St. Louis, Missouri.

38. Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 16-20, 1937, inclusive, to present a paper before the General Session of the American College of Physicians meeting in St. Louis, Missouri.

39. Dr. E. L. Porter, Professor of Physiology, Dr. W. A. Selle, Associate Professor of Physiology, and Dr. F. J. Mullin, Assistant Professor of Physiology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period April 21-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meetings of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, in Memphis, Tennessee.

40. Dr. B. M. Hendrix, Professor of Biological Chemistry, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay, April 21-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meetings of the Federation of Biological Societies and the American Institute of Nutrition, in Memphis, Tennessee.

41. Mr. W. T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay, April 21-24, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meetings of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology, in Memphis, Tennessee.

42. Dr. W. A. Selle, Associate Professor of Physiology, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period March 22-26, 1937, inclusive, to attend the annual meeting of the Association for Cancer Research, of which he is a member, in Chicago, Illinois, March 23 and 24.

MAY 31 1937

43. Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Tropical Medicine, to be absent from the Medical Branch without loss of pay for the period March 12-22, 1937, inclusive, to attend the State Tuberculosis meeting in Tyler, Texas, and to go to Kansas City, Missouri, with Dr. J. H. Rinkel.

44. Miss Elizabeth Tiffy, Serials and Binding Librarian, to be absent without pay for the period July 22 to August 24, 1937, inclusive, in order that she may attend the summer session at Columbia University.

CUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.

1. Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar, to go to Lubbock, Texas, April 8-10, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meeting of the Association of Texas Colleges and a meeting of the Committee on Standards and Classification, and to go to Kansas City, Missouri, April 13-15, 1937, inclusive, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

2. Mr. Max Fichtenbaum, Assistant Registrar, to go to Kansas City, Missouri, April 13-15, 1937, inclusive, to represent The University of Texas at the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

3. Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to go to Boston, Massachusetts, to represent The University of Texas at the meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the American Institute of Architects, May 30-June 4, 1937, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Architecture.

4. Mr. Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to go to Washington, D. C., Cambridge, Massachusetts, Princeton, New Jersey, and New York City, for the purpose of representing The University of Texas at the meeting of the American Law Institute in Washington on May 6, 7, and 8, and interviewing graduate students at Harvard, Yale, and Columbia, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Law.

5. Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, and Mr. Roy Bedichek, Chief of the Bureau of Public School Interests, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, to appear on the program at the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association and to represent The University of Texas at that meeting, May 13-15, 1937. Dean Shelby's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension. Mr. Bedichek's trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

6. Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to go to Denver, Colorado, to represent The University of Texas at the Mountain-Plains Conference on Adult Education, April 15-17, 1937, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

7. Miss Laura Murray, Chief of the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to represent The University of Texas at the Southern Regional Conference of State Directors, State Supervisors and Industrial Teacher Trainers, which was called by the Federal Board for Vocational Education, to meet April 25-29, 1937, inclusive, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1936-37 budget for the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau.

PERMISSION TO LEAVE EARLY AND TO RETURN LATE.--The following members of the Faculty have asked for permission to leave the campus before June 15 or to return to the campus after September 15, as indicated, without loss of salary:

Mr. Henning Larsen, Professor of English, to leave a few days before June 15.

MAY 31 1937

Mr. Byron E. Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to leave as early as June 1.
 Mr. S. N. Ekdahl, Instructor in Physical Training for Men, to leave as early as May 31.
 Mr. Joseph Jones, Instructor in English, to leave as early as June 2.
 Mr. Arthur H. Deen, Associate Professor of Geology, to return as late as September 25.
 Mr. R. H. Griffith, Professor of English, to leave in time to reach Durham, North Carolina, in time to report for duty at Duke University by June 9.
 Miss Edith Kirkland, Instructor in Home Economics, to leave a few days before June 15.
 Miss Mary E. Gearing, Professor of Home Economics, to leave as early as June 5.

CORRECTION TO RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO WILL C. HOGG ESTATE.--Correct the resolution adopted by the Board of Regents on February 27 thanking the Will C. Hogg Estate by adding an "s" to the word "bequest" in line 5, paragraph 3 of the resolution. (Correction made, Vol.K, p.467.)

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR MR. PHIL M. FERGUSON.--Grant Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering, permission to give a series of six lectures in San Antonio on the subject "Analysis of Concrete Building Frames" under the auspices of the Portland Cement Association. The lectures are to be given one each week, in the evening, beginning about the middle of April. Mr. Ferguson will receive \$200 and his expenses.

GRADUATE FACULTY APPOINTMENTS.--Appoint the following Professors to membership in the Graduate Faculty:

H. T. Manuel, Ph. D., Professor of Educational Psychology
 E. T. Mitchell, Ph. D., Professor of Philosophy

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY COOPERATIVE SOCIETY.--Reappoint the following members of the Faculty as members of the Board of Directors of the University Cooperative Society for the year May 5, 1937 to May 5, 1938, in accordance with Article 2, Section 2 of the By-Laws of the University Cooperative Society, Inc.:

Mr. Edward Crane, Professor of Law
 Mr. C. T. Gray, Professor of Educational Psychology
 Mr. T. A. Rousse, Associate Professor of Public Speaking
 Mr. Byron E. Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering

REQUEST OF LIBRARY TO EXCHANGE PAMPHLETS.--Grant the Librarian permission to exchange with Mr. Henry R. Wagner, of San Marino, California, a pamphlet by Micheltonnea published in Monterrey in 1844 and contained in the Garcia Library, for a copy of La Florida del Inda, Lisbon, 1605, a first edition. A photostat copy will be kept of the pamphlet from the Garcia Library.

VISITING CARNEGIE PROFESSOR.--A letter from President Nicholas Murray Butler, of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, states that the Foundation has offered to send to The University of Texas for the month of May, 1938, Dr. Jose Antonio Encinas Franco, as a Visiting Carnegie Professor. The proposal does not involve a payment of salary by the University. It is recommended that the Board of Regents appoint Dr. Encinas as Visiting Professor in the spring of 1938. Dr. Encinas was formerly Rector of the Universidad Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Peru. His time at the University will probably be spent in giving lectures and in conducting round-table discussions.

GIFTS.--The following gifts have been made to the University, and it is recommended that the Board accept them and express their thanks to the respective donors.

1. Stanolind Oil and Gas Company Fellowship.--The Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, of Tulsa, Oklahoma, has offered to establish at The University of Texas for the year 1937-38 only a fellowship in Petroleum Engineering under the following conditions:

(1) That the fellow be paid \$1,000 for the year, payable in amounts of \$500 at the beginning of each of the two semesters. The

MAY 31 1937

Stanolind Oil and Gas Company is to pay the full amount of \$1000 to the University at the beginning of the fall semester.

(2) That the research work is to be done under the direction of the Petroleum Engineering Faculty Member selected by the donor.

(3) That the subject of investigation shall be "Drilling Muds."

(4) That the detailed nature of the investigation shall be outlined before the beginning of the school year by representatives of the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, who may during the course of progress of the work contribute suggestions and ideas to the Petroleum Engineering Faculty Member directing the work.

(5) That the candidate be chosen by the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company from a list of acceptable graduate students submitted by the Petroleum Engineering Department of the University by the end of the present school year. The accepted candidate is to be employed by the Company during the summer months until the beginning of the fall semester of the Long Session of 1937-38.

The Company is to notify the University before the expiration of the fellowship whether or not it will be continued.

President Benedict had written to the Company accepting this generous offer on behalf of the University. Formal acceptance by the Board of Regents is now in order.

2. Oil and Gas Journals from Mr. Adrian Moore.--Mr. Adrian Moore, of Houston, an Ex-Student of the University, has presented to the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering a set of the Oil and Gas Journals from 1927 to date and a set of The Oil Weekly from 1917 to date. These publications are bound into approximately eighty volumes and are quite a valuable addition to the Petroleum Production Engineering Library.

3. Blueprints from Mr. W. W. Scott.--Mr. W. W. Scott, Chief Petroleum Engineer of the Humble Oil Company, has presented to the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering a very excellent set of more than forty blueprints of all of the recent oil equipment designs and oil field hook-ups.

4. Oil Derrick, from Mr. Casper A. Ruf.--Mr. Casper A. Ruf, of the Parkersburg Rig and Reel Company, of Parkersburg, West Virginia, has presented to the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering for exhibition purposes a seventy-three foot galvanized oil derrick.

5. Bequest of Art Books, by Mrs. R. L. Batts.--Mrs. S. R. Aldredge, of Dallas, has notified the University of the bequest made by Mrs. R. L. Batts of her art books to the University Library. There are 164 volumes in the collection, none of which is a duplicate of a book already in the Library.

6. W. H. von Streeruwitz Field Note Book, by Mr. E. F. Kuehnle.--Mr. E. R. Kuehnle, of Houston, has presented to the University Library, through Mr. W. S. Adkins, formerly of the Bureau of Economic Geology, the W. H. von Streeruwitz Field Note Book for the University Archives.

GENERAL EDUCATION BOARD GRANT FOR COMPLETION OF STATE CURRICULUM PROJECTS.--The General Education Board has made available to the University of Texas the sum of \$5,950, or as much thereof as may be needed, toward the sum required in carrying to completion state curriculum projects during the two-year period beginning August 1, 1937. The grant provides \$3,500 for 1937-38 and \$2,450 for 1938-39.

UNIVERSITY LANDS-GEOLOGIZING RECOMMENDATIONS.--Mr. Calhoun makes the following recommendations concerning the University Lands-Geologizing Department:

Appoint Mr. Surce Taylor as Assistant Geologist at a salary of \$150.00 per month and expenses when out of the headquarters office, beginning work June 15, 1937 and ending August 31, 1937. This salary is to be paid out of University Lands, Geologizing - Salaries.

Appoint Mr. Meryl Williams as Laboratory Assistant, at a salary of \$90.00 per month, beginning service June 1, and ending August 31, 1937. This salary is to be paid from University Lands, Geologizing--Salaries.

MAY 31 1937

Please authorize the Auditor to transfer the sum of \$157.50 from University Lands, Geologizing - M. & E. to University Lands, Geologizing - Salaries. (Withdrawn) (See page 7.)

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH PROFESSOR FOR 1937-38.-- Appoint Professor Theophilus Shickel Painter, Ph. D., Sc. D., Professor of Zoology, as University Research Professor for the Long Session of 1937-38.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES.--As Appendix C to this Docket there will be mailed to you Monday, May 24, as comprehensive a statement as it was possible to compile at this time of all the rules and regulations governing University Dormitories. Although there may be duplication of statements, the Comptroller and the administrative staffs of the Dormitories desire to have the entire set-up authorized by the Regents before printing it for distribution. The recommendation is being handed to you in the form in which it is proposed to print it. (Appendix C follows)

UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES FOR WOMEN
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas

The University dormitories for women are located on the campus and are as follows: The Womans Building, capacity 93; Alice Littlefield Dormitory (for freshmen only), capacity 150; Jessie Andrews Dormitory, capacity 118; and Women's Dormitory, Unit II, capacity 123.

MANAGEMENT

The staff is composed of the Social Director of University Dormitories for Women (Margaret Peck), Assistant Social Directors, and Business Director of Residence Halls (Rosalie S. Godfrey), Resident Business Directors, and their assistants.

The Social Director and the Business Director are in charge of these dormitories and are represented in each building, other than the one in which they reside, by an assistant social director and a resident business director.

The Social Director is the official hostess, assigns rooms, and is in charge of all activities pertaining to the social life and conduct of the women students.

The Business Director is in charge of all business matters pertaining to the dormitories, including the business offices, housekeeping, food services, care of grounds, employees, and student employees connected with these operations.

LONG SESSION
Deposits Room Rent Board

The long session consists of two semesters. The first semester begins September ___ and ends January ___. The second semester begins February ___ and ends June ___.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required to reserve a room for the long session. This is held to guarantee that the student will occupy the room for the long session, and to cover possible damage and breakage charges. This deposit is refunded if notice of withdrawal is received on or before September 1. It is also refunded less damage and breakage charges if the student is officially requested to withdraw from the University or when the student leaves the dormitory at the close of the long session. Damage to buildings or furniture will be charged against this deposit as long as it is sufficient and available; otherwise it will be deducted from funds already paid. Residents living in dormitories during any long session may have the opportunity of selecting their rooms in the building in which they reside for the next long session ahead of other applicants by making application on forms provided prior to April 1.

The right to occupy a room is not transferable, so that it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of an

MAY 31 1937

occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

A student moving into the dormitory for the second semester forfeits his deposit if he withdraws after January 20.

Room Rent

Room rent for each semester is payable in advance at the Auditor's Office. A statement is given to the student at the dormitory. Payment dates for the first semester are September 26, 27, and 28; for the second semester, February 7, 8, and 9 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes. By special arrangement and upon written request to the Business Director of Residence Halls, this may be divided into two equal payments per semester. In case the student elects to pay in two equal parts, payment dates for the fall semester are September 26, 27, and 28 and November 5, 6, and 7; and for the spring semester, February 7, 8, and 9 and April 5, 6, and 7 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes.

If vacancies occur and double rooms are rented as singles, the room rate is increased by five dollars (\$5.00) a month.

Board

Board in the dormitory is by the calendar month payable in advance. The first payment of board covers the time from the dormitory opening through September 30. This is paid at the same time as room rent for the first semester. Board for the other months is payable on the 5th, 6th, and 7th days of the month with the extension of the time one day in case of an intervening Sunday. June board through noon of commencement day is paid along with the May board.

Long Session Rates

| | :Room Rent: :aSemester: | Board a: :Month* | Room :Service** | :Furnishings, other than :Furniture, provided. |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|
| Womans Building | : \$36.00 | : \$22.00 | : Weekly | : Table linens, sheets, : pillow cases, counter- : panes, and pillows |
| Alice Littlefield Dormitory (For freshmen only) | : \$45.00 | : \$30.00 | : Weekly | : Buzz signal : Postoffice boxes : Table linen |
| Jessie Andrews Dormitory | : \$60.00 | : \$30.00 | : Daily | : Sheets : Pillow Cases : Pillows : 2 Blankets per person |
| Women's Dormitory, Unit II | : \$60.00 | : \$30.00 | : Daily | : Towels : Dresser Scarfs : Rugs : Reading Lamps |

*If food or other operating expenses advance materially, it will be necessary to raise room and board rates. Thirty days notice of any rate change will be given.

**Student is responsible for the further care of the room. Cleaning equipment is in racks in the laundryettes and is to be returned promptly after use.

Fine

If payment of room rent or board is made after dates specified above, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account. If not paid within two weeks, the account is referred to the Dean of Women.

Opening and Closing Dates

The dormitories are open for occupancy after 2:00 P.M. the day preceding the first day of freshman convocation in September. (See University catalogue and the official call to convocation.) Board begins with dinner the day the dormitory is open for occupancy and ends with commencement day. If commencement exercises are in the morning, the dormitories

MAY 31 1937

are to be vacated at 2:00 P.M. commencement day, otherwise by 9:00 A.M. the following day. Rooms are forfeited if not claimed by 11:00 P.M. the last day of registration before classes start.

SUMMER SCHOOL Deposits — Room Rent — Board

The summer session consists of two terms. The first begins June ___ and ends July ___. The second begins July ___ and ends August ___.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required of each student to guarantee that she will occupy her room for one entire term, and to cover damage or breakage charges. This deposit is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received later than May 25. In case the student withdraws from the University at the end of the first term, the ten dollar deposit is refunded, less damage or breakage charges, provided notice of withdrawal is received on or before July 7. Otherwise this deposit is refunded at the end of the second term of the summer session in the same manner and under the same conditions as it is at the end of the second semester of the long session. (See long session deposit.)

The right to occupy a room is not transferable, so that it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of an occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

Room and Board

There are a few single rooms. Double rooms may be rented as single rooms at special rates during the summer.

Room rent and Board for each term must be paid in advance at the Auditor's Office on June 12, 13, and 14 and July 23, 24, and 25 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes.

Summer School Rates

| | :Room and Board a: :person a term* | Room :Service** | :Furnishings, other than :Furniture, provided |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| | : Double : Single | : | : |
| Jessie Andrews Dormitory | : : : \$60.00 : \$67.50 | : Weekly | : Buzz signal : Postoffice boxes : Table linen : Sheets : Pillow Cases : Pillows : 2 blankets per person : Towels : Dresser Scarfs : Rugs : Reading Lamps |
| Women's Dormitory, Unit II | : : : \$60.00 : \$67.50 | : Weekly | : Buzz signal : Postoffice boxes : Table linen : Sheets : Pillow Cases : Pillows : 2 blankets per person : Towels : Dresser Scarfs : Rugs : Reading Lamps |

*If food or other expenses advance materially, it will be necessary to raise room and board rates. Thirty days notice of any rate change will be given.

**Students are responsible for further care of the rooms. Cleaning equipment is kept in racks in the laundryettes and should be returned promptly after use.

For the Summer Session, and in the event there is a demand, one dormitory may be opened for rooms only. If such is done, the rate will be \$15.00 a term a person in a double room and \$22.50 if a double room is occupied singly.

Fine

If payment of room rent or board is made after the dates specified above, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account. If not paid within two weeks, the account is referred to the Dean of Women.

Opening and Closing Dates

Summer school students may move into the dormitory the first term after 9:00 A.M. the first day of registration. Board begins with luncheon on registration day.

Students moving out of the dormitory at the end of the first term vacate their room by 9:00 P.M. the last day of final examinations.

Students moving into the dormitory for the second term may not be able to move into their rooms until 8:00 A.M. the day classes begin. This is because of the overlapping of the last day of examinations the first term and the first day of registration the second term. The dormitory is to be vacated by 9:00 A.M. the day following Commencement.

UNIVERSITY HANDBOOK

Regulations covering student life are found in the University Handbook, which is distributed at registration. The receipt of the handbook is due notice of the student's responsibility for knowing and observing University regulations.

Upperclass Advisers in Dormitories

To give assistance to freshmen women and transfers in their adjustment to dormitory living, upperclass advisers are selected each year by the Staff of the Dean of Women and the Dormitory Staff assisted by the girls residing in the dormitory. These young women, chosen for their fine attitudes toward campus activities and organizations, interest in other people, and scholarship, are available in their respective dormitories to new students to answer questions and give advice.

GENERAL INFORMATION AND HOUSE REGULATIONS

Mail

The mailing address for a student should include the room number as well as the name of the dormitory, but not THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

On the main floor in most of the dormitories there are combination locked post office boxes assigned to the students. Outgoing mail is collected twice a day. Incoming mail is sent to the dormitory twice a day. Students are notified of insured mail or packages too large to go into the mail boxes. Such mail is called for at the business office during the office hours. Exact change for C.O.D. packages must be left with the switchboard operator in the business office.

Trunks

Trunks are received beginning with the opening day of each semester or term. They are to be emptied within three days after arrival in order that they may be stored in the trunk room. Notices for trunks and bags to be sent to the rooms for packing are left at the business office.

Arrangements for sending and receiving trunks, packages, and other baggage by express, motor freight, bus, or train should be made through the business office in each dormitory.

Signing Out

A student leaving the dormitory at 5:00 P.M. or later with an escort and not expecting to return until after 8:00 P.M. must be signed out in the date book.

A student leaving the campus during the day or the dormitory at night is expected to sign out indicating where she may be found in case of emergency.

A student leaving the building after 8:00 P.M. with an escort must be signed out in the date book.

Special Regulations for Freshmen Women

Freshmen women may be absent from the dormitory after 8:00 P.M. for not more than three evenings a week.

Freshmen women receiving no reports of failing work at the intra-semester or semester grade periods are given the same privileges as upper-class women.

Freshmen women may spend one night a semester in Austin away from the dormitory, providing arrangements are made with the social director.

Out-of-Town Trips

Permission from parents must be obtained for each out-of-town trip as no "blanket" permissions are granted. Out-of-town trips should be arranged so that the student may be back at the dormitory by 11:00 P.M.

For a cross-country automobile trip in a mixed group unchaperoned, the student must file with the social director written permission from her parents. Such permission shall indicate destination, time, and specific person with whom the trip may be made.

Daily Closing Hours

The closing hour of the dormitories is 11:00 P.M., on Saturday 12:45, at which time women students are to be in their respective dormitories. Dances on the Social Calendar close at 12:00 M. and 1 A.M. Women students attending dances and "open house" are required to be in their dormitories not later than forty-five minutes after the closing hour of the dance.

Student Visiting Hours

Men students may come into the dormitories after 12:00 Noon on Sundays, after 2:00 P.M. on Saturdays and holidays, and between 4:00 P.M. and 11:00 P.M. on other week days.

Women may visit men's houses only on Sunday from 12:00 Noon to 4:00 P.M.; and from 6:00 P.M. to 9:00 P.M. provided an approved chaperon is present. Approved social affairs are exceptions.

Quiet Hours

Quiet hours are maintained every afternoon from 2:00 to 4:00 o'clock except Saturday afternoon and every night after 8:00 o'clock except Saturdays, holidays, and the nights preceding holidays. No musical instruments are to be played in the social rooms before 12:00 Noon or between 2:00 and 4:00 P.M. except Saturday afternoons, Sundays, and holidays.

The lights are flashed at 11:00 o'clock. Girls are expected to be in their rooms and remain there after this time until morning.

Baths

Baths are limited to the hours between the rising bell and 11:00 P.M.

Radios

All radios brought into the dormitory must be registered with the social director and information with regard to their installation and operation obtained from her.

Appearance of the House

Students are urged to cooperate in keeping the dormitories from having an undignified appearance, to refrain from talking out of the windows, and to keep the blinds down whenever there are lights on in the rooms.

Smoking

As it is desirable to keep all public spaces, such as lounge rooms, corridors, baths, etc., free from smoke, smoking is permitted only in the student rooms above the first floor.

Personal Service

Requests for personal service to be rendered by the house porters and maids are to be made to the Business Director.

MAY 31 1937

Room Furniture, Furnishing, and Care

Adequate furniture and lamps are provided. No dormitory equipment or furniture is to be taken from the building.

Arrangement for the use in the student rooms of dishes and silver and such house property may be made in the business office. Otherwise a fine will be assessed for any house property taken to student rooms.

All windows have Venetian blinds and, with the exception of the Womans Building, curtains and draperies are not to be hung.

Clean linnen is put on the beds once a week, and fresh towels placed in the rooms three times a week.

Each room, with the exception of those in the Womans Building, has a ceiling light, a mirror light, and a floor or desk lamp. Personal desk or floor lamps may be substituted only when arrangements have been made with the Business Director.

Light Globes

Light globes are furnished by the dormitory. Old ones may be exchanged for new at the business office. Residents are urged to turn off lights when not in use.

Kitchenettes

No cooking is allowed in the student rooms. There are kitchenettes for the use of the students in each dormitory except the Womans Building. Keys may be obtained at the business office before 9:00 P.M. Kitchenettes are to be left in order and keys returned promptly.

Laundryettes

There are laundryettes in all dormitories for the use of the students. Soiled clothes are to be taken there in bags and washed at once. Clean clothes are to be removed as soon as they are dry. Wet clothes, if hung in the bedrooms, must be hung on towel bars only and not in the windows, on the radiators, furniture, or doors.

Dry Cleaning and Laundry

Student laundry and dry cleaning are handled through resident agents. Dry cleaning and laundry agents are members of the dormitory staff and are appointed by the social and business directors. Names of agents and their room numbers are posted on the bulletin boards. These agents represent all cleaners and commercial laundries whether or not these firms care to pay commissions. The commissions are established by the various firms interested. No salary is paid to the agent by the dormitories. If they have a preference, students are to designate to the agents where to send their clothes.

The office will handle dry cleaning and laundry only in cases of emergency, in which case it acts in place of the agent with the transaction completed later by the agent. The office will keep a complete list of all such emergencies and file them in the office with the agents' reports.

Clothes are picked up and delivered each evening by 8:00 P.M. Student accounts are paid to the agents by the tenth of the month.

Each agent has a list of approved laundresses in case a student prefers to send her clothes to other than a commercial laundry.

Meals

Meal hours are posted on the bulletin board at the beginning of each session. Breakfast is served buffet style and each student puts her used dishes on a serving table as she leaves the room. Places at the table are assigned for luncheon and dinner. At luncheon students may leave the dining room singly. At dinner they leave by tables. A hostess and assistant hostess are assigned to each table. Students are asked to wait for the dormitory staff to enter the dining room at dinner. Residents do not wear hats into the dining room. Mail or papers are not read at luncheon or dinner. Promptness to meals is expected. Late-

MAY 31 1937.

ness to dinner must be explained to one of the directors upon entering the dining room.

Food is not to be taken from the dining room, except Sunday supper.

There is a rising bell one-half hour before breakfast and a warning bell five minutes before the luncheon and dinner bell.

Meal Guests

Reservations for meal guests are made at the business office. The rate is twenty-five cents (25¢) for breakfast, thirty-five cents (35¢) for luncheon, and fifty cents (50¢) for dinner, if reservations are made in advance of the serving hour and paid for within twenty-four hours; otherwise the charges are fifty cents (50¢) for breakfast or luncheon and seventy-five (75¢) for dinner.

Overnight Guests

As the social director is official hostess of the dormitory, arrangements for overnight guests are to be made with her before notifying the business office. A guest is limited to three nights in the dormitory. In case there is an unoccupied bed and with the consent of the occupant of the room the student may have an overnight guest. A charge of twenty-five (25¢) cents a person is made for fresh linen to partially cover the cost of laundry. An unrented room may be used for overnight guests at the rate of seventy-five cents (75¢) a person a night, or \$1.25 for two. An unrented bed in an occupied room, double or single, may be used for overnight guests at the rate of 50¢ a night. The guest room located in Alice Littlefield Dormitory has a private bath and rents for one dollar (\$1.00) a person a night. Overnight guest accounts must be paid within twenty-four hours after a guest checks out. A fine of ten cents (10¢) per day is levied for late payment. All beds are single and are not to be occupied by two persons.

Telephone and Call System

Free telephones for student use between 7:00 A.M. and 8:00 P.M. are located on the floors. Conversations are limited to three minutes. Students are notified of calls and callers by a buzz in each room. When a telephone operator buzzes the room, the occupant answers by pressing the small button near the light switch and going to the nearest telephone not in use, or to the office. One buzz indicates a telephone call; two a caller downstairs; and three, a package, telegram, special delivery letter, etc.

No telephone connections are made after 8:00 P.M. The telephone operator does not have time to connect a student on one floor with a student on another floor, to give the time of day, or to see if there is mail in the post office box.

Students may be reached by long distance until 11:00 P.M.; after that time emergency calls are received through the social director's telephone. There is a pay station booth in each dormitory through which all outgoing long distance calls must be placed. After 9:00 P.M. permission to use the booth may be obtained from the social director on duty.

Telegrams

Telegrams may be sent through the pay station or written out and left with the money for sending in the business office.

Illness and Accidents

All illnesses and accidents must be reported to the social director so that a physician may be called if needed and trays ordered. Written tray orders must reach the business office before the meal hour.

Special diets are served for a few days upon receipt of a written order from a University physician.

Care of Money and Valuables

The University is not responsible for money, valuables, or personal belongings of the students left in student rooms. The occupants of each

room are furnished with a key and are asked to drop the key into the post office box when leaving the building.

For convenience and safety students are urged to open bank accounts.

Bulletin Boards

There are bulletin boards in all dormitories and students are held responsible for official notices posted there.

Deliveries

Deliveries made to students must be made before 9:00 P.M.

Animals

No animals are allowed in the dormitories.

Electric Fans

A permit from the business director is required for the operation of an electric fan. A charge of one dollar (\$1.00) a month for electric current is made. This fee is payable in advance. The minimum charge is one dollar (\$1.00). It is considered that a fan in a student room is in use.

Waste Baskets

Waste paper baskets are emptied into the incinerator or trash cans. All trash is handled by the house porter before it reaches the furnace.

Wraps and Personal Belongings

Wraps and personal belongings are not to be left in the public rooms.

Students are requested to take all personal belongings with them when they officially move out of the dormitory.

Basement

Students are not allowed on the basement floor except at meal time without special permission.

The Business Director will take groups of students through the kitchen upon request, otherwise only employed students are to go into the kitchen.

The kitchen entrance is for service only; it is not for student use.

Margaret Peck, Social Director of University Dormitories for Women
Rosalie S. Godfrey, Business Director of University Residence Halls

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas

The Little Campus Dormitory is located at Nineteenth and Red River Streets, approximately seven blocks from the main campus and two blocks from the Memorial Stadium. There is a lunch room operated by the University for the convenience of the students.

Most of the rooms are double and are equipped with single beds, dressers, study tables, chairs, large closets, and lavatories with hot and cold water. Bed linen is furnished and laundered.

MANAGEMENT

The staff of the dormitory includes the Business Director of Residence Halls, Rosalie S. Godfrey; the Manager of Little Campus Dormitory, W. C. Ribble; and the floor managers. The Manager is directly in charge of the dormitories, and all communications should be addressed to him. The floor managers have authority as assistants to the Manager in any part of the dormitory. A floor manager is on duty each evening from 7:00 to 9:00 P.M., except Sundays, at the library post office room and at other hours in their rooms on each floor.

LONG SESSION

Deposits

Room Rent

The Long Session consists of two semesters. The first semester begins September ___ and ends January ___. The second semester begins February ___ and ends June ___.

Room Deposit

A deposit of \$5.00 is required of each student as a guarantee that he will occupy his room for the entire semester. This deposit is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received later than September 1. In case the student withdraws from the University at the end of the first semester, the five dollar deposit is forfeited. A student making reservation for the second semester forfeits his deposit if he withdraws after January 20.

Room Rent

All rooms in the Little Campus Dormitory rent for \$25.00 a person a semester for double rooms and \$35.00 a person a semester for single rooms. This rent is payable at the Auditor's Office on September 26, 27, and 28 for the first semester; and on February 7, 8, and 9 for the second semester, with time extended one day in case of an intervening Sunday.

Upon written request filed prior to issuing room rent slips with the Manager, rent for any one semester may be made in two equal payments. In case the student elects to pay in two equal parts, payment dates for the fall semester are September 26, 27, and 28 and November 5, 6, and 7; for the spring semester, February 7, 8, and 9 and April 5, 6, and 7.

Fine

If payment of room rent is made after the dates specified above, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account. If not paid within two weeks, the account is referred to the Dean of Student Life.

Opening and Closing Dates

The dormitory is open for occupancy after 2:00 P.M. the day preceding the first day of freshman convocation in September. (See University catalogue and official call to convocation.) Students may remain in the dormitory during the Christmas holidays by special arrangement. Students moving from a dormitory at the end of the first semester must vacate their rooms by 8:00 A.M. the day following the last final examination day. Students moving into the dormitory for the second semester may do so the morning of registration day. If the commencement exercises are in the morning, the dormitory is to be vacated by 2:00 P.M. commencement day; otherwise it must be vacated by 9:00 A.M. the following day.

SUMMER SESSION

Deposit

Room Rent

The Summer Session consists of two terms. The first begins June ___ and ends July ___. The second begins July ___ and ends August ___.

Deposits

A deposit of five dollars (\$5.00) is required of each student as a guarantee that he will occupy his room for one entire term. This deposit is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received later than May 25. In case the student withdraws from the University at the end of the first term, the \$5.00 deposit is refunded provided that ten days' notice of withdrawal has been given. If the student withdraws from the dormitory during the second term, the \$5.00 deposit is forfeited.

Room Rent

The rent a student a term for a double room is \$8.50, or \$17.00 for the entire Summer Session; the rent a student a term for a single room is \$11.50, or \$23.00 for the entire Summer Session. Room rent for each term must be paid in advance at the Auditor's Office on June 12, 13, and

MAY 31 1937

14 and July 23, 24, and 25 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes.

Fine

If payment of room rent or board is made after the dates specified above, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account. If the account is not paid within two weeks, it is referred to the Dean of Student Life.

Opening and Closing Dates

A summer school student may move into the halls the first term after 9:00 A.M. the first day of registration. A student moving out of the halls at the end of the first term vacates his room by 9:00 P.M. the last day of final examinations. A student moving into the dormitory for the second term may not be able to move into his room until 8:00 A.M. the day classes begin. This is necessary because of the overlapping of the last day of examinations in the first term and the first day of registration the second term. The halls are to be vacated by 9:00 A.M. the day following Commencement Day.

UNIVERSITY HANDBOOK

Regulations covering student life are published in the University Handbook which is distributed at registration. The receipt of the Handbook is due notice of students' responsibility for knowing and observing University regulations.

CONTRACT

Before occupying his room, the student must sign a contract in the office of the Manager. (See form which appears later.)

GENERAL INFORMATION AND HOUSE REGULATIONS

Quiet Hours

Quiet hours are maintained daily after 7:00 P.M. During the evening conditions conducive to quiet study are required. No radios or other musical instruments are to be played after midnight.

Radios

All radios brought into the dormitory must be registered with the Manager and information with regard to their installation and use obtained from him.

Drinking and Gambling

Drinking and gambling are specifically barred in the dormitory, and no intoxicating liquor may be kept in the rooms.

Library-Reception Rooms

A reception room is provided for women relatives and for other women visitors on occasions approved by the Dean of Student Life and Manager. Visits of women to bedrooms are prohibited except by special permission in the case of relatives which may be obtained from the Manager.

The library-reception room is open until 10:00 P.M. each evening. Supervised study groups meet from 7:30 to 8:30 on regularly scheduled evenings. See bulletin board.

Firearms

No firearms or explosives are allowed in the building.

Guests

A resident may have a guest when there is an unoccupied bed if the consent of the individual lessee for the use of such bed or room is obtained. The Manager is the official host of the dormitory, and arrangement for guests should be made through him. A charge of twenty-five cents a day is made. This entitles the resident to fresh bed linens for his guest. There are no extra rooms in the dormitory. Only one person may

MAY 31 1937

sleep in each bed.

Little Campus Dormitory Club Room

The club room may be used week days and nights up to 9:00 P.M. for music, games, etc; and to 10:00 P.M. for reading; to 11:00 P.M. before holidays as long as nearby students are not disturbed. When leaving, students are asked to latch the doors to protect the property which the Association worked hard to get. Girls are not allowed in this room except on scheduled dates approved by the Dean of Student Life and the Manager.

The Use of the Gymnasium and Handball Court

The gymnasium and handball court are not to be used before 8:30 A.M., nor after 7:30 P.M. on week days, and 9:30 P.M. on Saturdays and days before holidays. Arrangements will be made for night use of the gymnasium after the beginning of the intramural basketball season. Proper shoes must be worn at all times in the courts. (Report infractions to Assistant Manager on duty or to Manager if infractions persist.)

Care of Rooms and Equipment

Fresh bed linen is issued once a week. Residents are required to keep their rooms orderly. All wearing apparel is to be kept in closets or dresser drawers and waste paper put in the waste paper baskets.

None of the dormitory furniture or equipment is to be taken from the building nor moved permanently from one room to the other by the student.

Cooking is not permitted in the rooms. All wall decorations such as pictures, pennants, etc. are to be hung from the picture moulding.

Defacing of property, stains, and burns will be charged against the deposits.

Light Globes

Replacement of light globes is the responsibility of the individual occupants. A maximum allowance of 180-200 watts a room for two students is made, and an extra charge is made for excess wattage.

Keys and Master Keys

Only floor managers and janitors are licensed to carry master keys or to use them in the dormitory. Violations are to be reported at once to the Manager. Violations of the rule are subject to probation and/or suspension. Losses of keys should be reported at once so that they can be replaced.

Grounds and Shrubs

Cars and motorcycles are not to be parked on the campus lawn. Flowers are not to be cut without permission of the yard man.

Management Inspection

The University administrative officials and the management reserve the right to enter and inspect any room at any time.

Violation of Regulations

The management reserves the right to amend or supplement these regulations.

For violation of any regulations or of any agreement in the lease, a resident may be required to terminate his residence in the dormitory without further notice.

RESIDENCE HALLS FOR MEN
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas

Three modern residence halls, Brackenridge Hall (housing 139 men),

MAY 31 1937

Roberts Hall (housing 145 men), and Prather Hall (housing 164 men) are located one block from the main campus and across the street from the men's gymnasium. Each building is divided into four separate units. Brackenridge and Roberts Halls have two units each with sleeping porch-study room accommodations. The other units in these buildings and all of the units in Prather Hall have bed-study rooms. All rooms are double.

MANAGEMENT

The staff of the halls includes the Business Director of University Residence Halls, Rosalie S. Godfrey; the Resident Director of Men's Halls, Mrs. A. M. Dazey; the Resident Managers of Brackenridge and Prather Halls; and the Proctors of the Units.

The Resident Director is in charge of the halls and correspondence should be directed to her at Roberts Hall. The Resident Managers specifically oversee the building in which they reside but are jointly responsible with the Resident Director for conditions in the halls in general. The proctors are local representatives in the various units of the management and have such authority as is delegated to them by the Resident Director.

LONG SESSION

Deposits Room Rent

The Long Session consists of two semesters. The first semester begins September _____ and ends January _____. The second semester begins February _____ and ends June _____.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required to reserve a room for the Long Session. This is held to guarantee that the student will occupy the room for the Long Session, and to cover possible damage and breakage charges. This deposit is refunded if notice of withdrawal is received on or before September first. It is also refunded less damage and breakage charges if the student is officially requested to withdraw from the University or when the student leaves the dormitory at the close of the Long Session. Damage to building or furniture will be charged against this deposit as long as it is sufficient and available; otherwise it will be deducted from funds already paid.

The right to occupy a room is not transferable, and it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of the occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

Residents living in the halls during any Long Session may have the opportunity of selecting their rooms in the same building for the next Long Session ahead of any other applicants by making application on forms provided prior to April 1.

A student moving into the dormitory for the second semester forfeits his deposit if he withdraws after January 20.

Room Rent

All rooms in the men's halls, with one exception, are equipped for two students; the tower room in Brackenridge Hall accommodates three. Room rent during the Long Session is \$60.00 a semester for each person. The rate is the same for all rooms. This rent is payable in advance at the beginning of each semester at the Auditor's Office. Each resident is given a room rent bill at the dormitory. Payment dates for the first semester are September 26, 27, and 28; for the second semester, February 7, 8, and 9 with time extended one day in case of an intervening Sunday.

Upon written request filed prior to issuing the room rent slips with the Business Director of Residence Halls, rent for any semester may be made in two equal payments. In case the student elects to pay in two equal parts, payment dates for the fall semester are September 26, 27, and 28 and November 5, 6, and 7; and for the spring semester February 7, 8, and 9 and April 5, 6, and 7 with time extended one day in case Sunday intervenes.

MAY 31 1937

If vacancies occur and it becomes necessary for the Resident Director to move students to prevent half vacancies, a student may move to another room or accept another roommate at the request of the Resident Director or hold his room at a single rate. If vacancies occur and double rooms are rented as singles, the room rate is increased by five dollars (\$5.00) a month.

Fine

If payment of room rent is made after the specified dates, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account.

If the account is not paid within two weeks, it is referred to the Dean of Student Life.

Opening and Closing Dates

The halls are open for occupancy after 2:00 P.M. the day preceding the first day of the freshman convocation in September. (See University catalogue and the official call to convocation.) Students may remain in the halls during the Christmas holidays by special arrangement. A student moving from a hall at the end of the first semester must vacate his room by 8:00 A.M. the day following the last final examination day. Students moving into a hall for the second semester may do so the morning of registration day. If commencement exercises are held in the morning, the halls are to be vacated by 2:00 P.M. commencement day, otherwise by 9:00 A.M. the following day. Rooms are forfeited if a room is not claimed by 11:00 P.M. the second day of registration.

SUMMER SESSION

Deposits Room Rent

The Summer Session consists of two terms. The first begins June _____ and ends July _____. The second begins July _____ and ends August _____.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required of each student as a guarantee that he will occupy his room for one entire term. This deposit is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received later than May 25. In case the student withdraws from the University at the end of the first term, the ten dollar (\$10.00) deposit is refunded provided notice of withdrawal is received on or before July 7th; otherwise this deposit is refunded at the end of the second term of the Summer Session in the same manner and under the same conditions as it is at the end of the second semester of the Long Session. (See Long Session Deposit.) The right to occupy a room is not transferable, and it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of the occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

Room Rent

Room Rent is \$20.00 a person for one term or \$40.00 a person for the entire Summer Session (two terms).

Rooms may be rented as single rooms during the Summer Session at an additional charge of seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50) a term or fifteen dollars (\$15.00) extra for the entire Summer Session.

Room rent for each term is payable in advance at the Auditor's Office on June 12, 13, and 14 and July 23, 24, and 25 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes.

Fine

If payment of room rent and board is made after the specified dates, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account.

Opening and Closing Dates

A summer school student may move into the halls the first term after 9:00 A.M. the first day of registration. A student moving out of the

MAY 31 1937

Roberts Hall (housing 145 men), and Prather Hall (housing 164 men) are located one block from the main campus and across the street from the men's gymnasium. Each building is divided into four separate units. Brackenridge and Roberts Halls have two units each with sleeping porch-study room accommodations. The other units in these buildings and all of the units in Prather Hall have bed-study rooms. All rooms are double.

MANAGEMENT

The staff of the halls includes the Business Director of University Residence Halls, Rosalie S. Godfrey; the Resident Director of Men's Halls, Mrs. A. M. Dazey; the Resident Managers of Brackenridge and Prather Halls; and the Proctors of the Units.

The Resident Director is in charge of the halls and correspondence should be directed to her at Roberts Hall. The Resident Managers specifically oversee the building in which they reside but are jointly responsible with the Resident Director for conditions in the halls in general. The proctors are local representatives in the various units of the management and have such authority as is delegated to them by the Resident Director.

LONG SESSION

Deposits Room Rent

The Long Session consists of two semesters. The first semester begins September ____ and ends January _____. The second semester begins February ____ and ends June _____.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required to reserve a room for the Long Session. This is held to guarantee that the student will occupy the room for the Long Session, and to cover possible damage and breakage charges. This deposit is refunded if notice of withdrawal is received on or before September first. It is also refunded less damage and breakage charges if the student is officially requested to withdraw from the University or when the student leaves the dormitory at the close of the Long Session.

Damage to building or furniture will be charged against this deposit as long as it is sufficient and available; otherwise it will be deducted from funds already paid.

The right to occupy a room is not transferable, and it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of the occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

Residents living in the halls during any Long Session may have the opportunity of selecting their rooms in the same building for the next Long Session ahead of any other applicants by making application on forms provided prior to April 1.

A student moving into the dormitory for the second semester forfeits his deposit if he withdraws after January 20.

Room Rent

All rooms in the men's halls, with one exception, are equipped for two students; the tower room in Brackenridge Hall accommodates three. Room rent during the Long Session is \$60.00 a semester for each person. The rate is the same for all rooms. This rent is payable in advance at the beginning of each semester at the Auditor's Office. Each resident is given a room rent bill at the dormitory. Payment dates for the first semester are September 26, 27, and 28; for the second semester, February 7, 8, and 9 with time extended one day in case of an intervening Sunday.

Upon written request filed prior to issuing the room rent slips with the Business Director of Residence Halls, rent for any semester may be made in two equal payments. In case the student elects to pay in two equal parts, payment dates for the fall semester are September 26, 27, and 28 and November 5, 6, and 7; and for the spring semester February 7, 8, and 9 and April 5, 6, and 7 with time extended one day in case Sunday intervenes.

MAY 31 1937

If vacancies occur and it becomes necessary for the Resident Director to move students to prevent half vacancies, a student may move to another room or accept another roommate at the request of the Resident Director or hold his room at a single rate. If vacancies occur and double rooms are rented as singles, the room rate is increased by five dollars (\$5.00) a month.

Fine

If payment of room rent is made after the specified dates, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account.

If the account is not paid within two weeks, it is referred to the Dean of Student Life.

Opening and Closing Dates

The halls are open for occupancy after 2:00 P.M. the day preceding the first day of the freshman convocation in September. (See University catalogue and the official call to convocation.) Students may remain in the halls during the Christmas holidays by special arrangement. A student moving from a hall at the end of the first semester must vacate his room by 8:00 A.M. the day following the last final examination day. Students moving into a hall for the second semester may do so the morning of registration day. If commencement exercises are held in the morning, the halls are to be vacated by 2:00 P.M. commencement day, otherwise by 9:00 A.M. the following day. Rooms are forfeited if a room is not claimed by 11:00 P.M. the second day of registration.

SUMMER SESSION

Deposits Room Rent

The Summer Session consists of two terms. The first begins June ____ and ends July _____. The second begins July ____ and ends August _____.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required of each student as a guarantee that he will occupy his room for one entire term. This deposit is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received later than May 25. In case the student withdraws from the University at the end of the first term, the ten dollar (\$10.00) deposit is refunded provided notice of withdrawal is received on or before July 7th; otherwise this deposit is refunded at the end of the second term of the Summer Session in the same manner and under the same conditions as it is at the end of the second semester of the Long Session. (See Long Session Deposit.)

The right to occupy a room is not transferable, and it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another. If the name of the occupant does not appear on the room record in the director's office, no reservation is considered made.

Room Rent

Room Rent is \$20.00 a person for one term or \$40.00 a person for the entire Summer Session (two terms).

Rooms may be rented as single rooms during the Summer Session at an additional charge of seven dollars and fifty cents (\$7.50) a term or fifteen dollars (\$15.00) extra for the entire Summer Session.

Room rent for each term is payable in advance at the Auditor's Office on June 12, 13, and 14 and July 23, 24, and 25 with time extended one day in case a Sunday intervenes.

Fine

If payment of room rent and board is made after the specified dates, a fine of fifty cents (50¢) for the first day and twenty-five cents (25¢) for each succeeding day is added to the account.

Opening and Closing Dates

A summer school student may move into the halls the first term after 9:00 A.M. the first day of registration. A student moving out of the

halls at the end of the first term vacates his room by 9:00 P.M. the last day of final examinations. A student moving into the halls for the second semester may not be able to move into his room until 8:00 A.M. the day classes begin. This is necessary because of the overlapping of the last day of examinations the first term, and the first day of registration the second term. The halls are to be vacated by 9:00 A.M. the day following Commencement Day.

UNIVERSITY HANDBOOK

Regulations covering student life are published in the University Handbook, which is distributed at registration. The receipt of the Handbook is due notice of students' responsibility for knowing and observing University regulations.

CONTRACT

Before occupying his room, the student must sign the following contract in the office. The contract engages the room for the Long Session. (See form which appears later.)

GENERAL INFORMATION AND HOUSE REGULATIONS

Quiet Hours

Quiet hours are maintained daily after 7:00 P.M. During the evening conditions conducive to quiet study are required. No radios or other musical instruments are to be played after midnight.

Radios

All radios brought into the dormitory must be registered with the Resident Director and information with regard to their installation and use obtained from her.

Drinking and Gambling

Drinking and gambling are specifically barred in the residence halls, and no intoxicating liquor may be kept in the rooms.

Reception Rooms

Reception rooms are provided for women relatives and for other women visitors on occasions approved by the Dean of Student Life and resident director. Visits of women to bedrooms are prohibited except by special permission in the case of relatives which may be obtained from the Resident Director.

Firearms

No firearms or explosives are allowed in the building.

Guests

A resident may have a guest when there is an unoccupied bed if the consent of the individual lessee for the use of such bed or room is obtained. The Resident Director and the managers are official hostess and hosts of the halls, and arrangement for guests should be made through them. A charge of twenty-five cents a day is made. This entitles the resident to fresh bed linens for his guest. There are no extra rooms in the halls. Only one person may sleep in each bed.

Room Furniture, Furnishings, and Care

Adequate furniture, rugs, and reading lamps are provided as well as sheets, pillow cases, pillows, counterpanes, dresser scarfs, and two blankets per person.

Curtains and draperies are not to be hung at the windows. All windows have Venetian blinds.

Each room has a ceiling light and a desk lamp. A personal lamp is not to be brought in except as a substitute for a light already provided and then only upon special arrangements with the Resident Director.

Each room is cleaned and beds made daily except Sunday. Bed linens are changed once a week. Residents are required to keep their rooms orderly. All wearing apparel is to be kept in closets and dresser drawers, and waste paper is to be put into the waste baskets.

None of the dormitory furnishings or equipment are to be taken from the building or moved permanently from one room to another.

Illness and Accidents

All cases of illness or accidents must be reported immediately to the Resident Director.

Laundryettes

Laundryettes are provided in the basement of each hall for the use of the occupants. Soiled clothes are to be taken there in bags and washed at once. Clean clothes are to be removed as soon as they are dry. Wet clothes, if hung in the bedrooms, must be hung on towel bars only and not in the windows, on the radiators, furniture, or doors. Electric irons may be checked out at the office. They are to be used in the laundryettes only. The use of irons in student rooms is prohibited.

Laundry and Dry Cleaning Student laundry and dry cleaning are to be handled through resident agents. Dry cleaning and laundry agents are members of the dormitory staff and are appointed by the Resident Director and assistant managers. Names of agents and their room numbers are to be posted on the bulletin boards. These agents represent all cleaners and commercial laundries whether or not these firms care to pay commissions. The commissions are established by the various firms interested. No salary is paid to the agent by the dormitories. If they have a preference, students designate to the agents where their clothes are to be sent.

The office will handle dry cleaning and laundry only in cases of emergency, in which case it acts in place of the agent with the transaction completed later by the agent. The office will keep a complete list of all such emergencies and file them in the office with the agents' reports.

Clothes are picked up and delivered each evening by 8:00 P.M.

Student accounts are paid to the agents by the tenth of the month.

Telephones

Free telephone service is provided from 8:00 A.M. to 10:00 P.M. daily except Sundays, when service is provided from 9:00 A.M. to 9:00 P.M. The telephone operator buzzes the room, and the occupant answers by pressing the small button near the light switch. He then goes to the phone located in the unit stairway. There is a paystation in each building. All long distance calls will be made from these stations.

Mail

The mailing address for students should include the room number as well as the name of the hall but not THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS.

Mail boxes equipped with combination locks are provided at the office for each student. C. O. D. packages can be taken care of in the office if the exact change is left with the telephone operator.

Trunks

All trunks are delivered to the trunk rooms, and emptied there. No trunks will be taken to the students' rooms.

Light Globes

All light globes are furnished by the management. Old ones may be exchanged for new at the office.

Electric Fans

A permit from the manager is required for the operation of an electric fan. A charge of one dollar (\$1.00) a month for electric current is

MAY 31 1937

made. This fee is payable in advance. The minimum charge is one dollar (\$1.00); it is considered that a fan in a student room is in use. In case of failure to pay this fee the resident is required to remove his fan from his room.

Miscellaneous

Each student is provided with a key to the room which also passes one closet in the room and with a key to one dresser drawer.

The management assumes no responsibility for money or valuables left in rooms. Students are cautioned to lock their doors when rooms are left unoccupied.

No cooking or pressing is permitted in student rooms.

No solicitors or agents, other than aforementioned laundry and dry cleaning agents, are allowed in these buildings; nor will residents be allowed to solicit.

No animals are allowed in the dormitories.

The office cannot issue keys to students who have locked themselves out of their rooms. Proctors have pass keys and will open doors for students. In case of the loss of a key, a new one will be supplied at the office.

Violation of Regulations

The management reserves the right to amend or supplement these regulations.

For violation of any regulations or of any agreement in the lease, a resident may be required to terminate his residence in the dormitory without further notice.

APPLICATION FORM USED FOR ALL DORMITORIES

APPLICATION FOR ROOM ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER OF DEPOSIT FROM ONE SESSION TO ANOTHER

I wish to reserve for the _____ Session of 193_-193_ Room No. _____ in _____ Hall or Dormitory. I promise to leave on deposit whatever balance remains of my ten dollar (\$10.00) room deposit for the current session and to supplement this by such a sum as may have been deducted for breakage at the end of the current year. In the event of my failure to supplement my present room deposit so as to leave an aggregate sum of \$10.00 on deposit by the date of _____, I understand that my reservation will be canceled; and the balance due me will be refunded.

(Signed) _____

Date _____

LEASE FORM USED FOR ALL DORMITORIES FOR MEN

THIS AGREEMENT, made this _____ day of _____, 19____, between The University of Texas (hereinafter called the lessor), of the first part, and _____ (hereinafter called the lessee), of the second part,

WITNESSETH: That in consideration of a deposit of \$10, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, and of the rent reserved and the covenants by the lessee herein contained, the lessor hereby leases to the lessee the half of room No. _____ in (Name of Dormitory or Hall) for the two semesters) of the academic session of _____ two summer terms) of the academic session of _____ one summer term) for use as a dormitory and study room only, at a rental of \$_____ per semester, payable in advance. The said room may be occupied by the said lessee from two days before registration in the fall until noon of

MAY 31 1937

Commencement Day.

The lessee covenants that the leased premises will not be sublet nor exchanged without the permission of the Dormitory Manager.

The lessee covenants that all pictures, or other furnishings upon the walls of the leased premises, such as pennants, etc., shall be hung properly from the picture moulding, and the walls, doors, or other parts of the premises shall not be defaced by nails, tacks, paste, or other material, nor by writing, drawing, carving, or painting thereon, nor by any other defacement.

The lessee covenants not to remove, change, add to, nor cause to be removed, changed, or added to, any electric wiring or other installation for light or heating purposes. The lessee further covenants that the heating system will not be interfered with in any way and that no electric current will be used, or permitted to be used, for any purpose other than for lighting through the system provided by the lessor, except by special permission of the Manager.

The lessee agrees that any damage to or defacement of the doors, windows, window facings, heating fixtures, electric fixtures, wiring, or to any portion of the leased premises, or the furniture in the leased premises, except such damage as is caused by the default of the lessor, or by fire not originating on the premises of the lessee, or by other unavoidable accidents, may be charged by the Manager against the deposit of \$10.00, and if the deposit is insufficient to cover the damages, the lessee shall be liable for any additional amount of such damage. Under the conditions above mentioned, damage to or defacement of any bathroom shall be charged equally against those to whom the bathroom is assigned, and damage to or defacement of a basement, hall, or stairway shall be charged equally against the occupants of the unit in which the basement, hall, or stairway is located.

The lessor agrees to make the repairs necessary to keep the premises in tenable repair, within a reasonable time after being notified by the lessee of the necessary repairs.

The lessor agrees to heat and light the premises and to provide suitable porter service without expense to the lessee.

The lessor covenants to return to the lessee the \$10.00 deposit hereinbefore mentioned, upon the expiration of this lease, less such charge as may have been assessed against it for unpaid rent, or for damages, under the possession aforesaid. It is agreed and understood by the lessee that if this lease is terminated any time during the term, except at the beginning of the second semester, and then with ten days written notice to the manager, he shall forfeit his ten-dollar deposit. It is further agreed and understood by the lessee that if he is required to move from the dormitory because of breach of this agreement or of violation of dormitory regulations, he shall forfeit his ten-dollar deposit.

This lease is made subject to all dormitory regulations existing and made from time to time; the lessee as a student is subject to University regulations.

In cases of violation of any of these regulations, or of the breach of any agreement contained in this lease or resignation of the lessee from the University, or of the undesirability of any lessee as a resident, it shall be lawful for the lessor, or its attorney, without further notice to require the surrender of the premises by the lessee. Provided, however, that this is in no event to discharge the right of the lessor to the rent and other payments agreed to be paid as above specified; except that if a student satisfactorily to the Manager assumes the lease for the remainder of the session the original lessee shall be excused from payment of rent accruing and liability for damage caused after such assumption of the lease.

This contract is executed in duplicate.

MAY 31 1937

FORM USED FOR ALL DORMITORIES FOR WOMEN

UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES FOR WOMEN
The University of Texas
Austin

Office of the Social Director

M.....193....
.....
.....

Your application, dated193.... has been received, and in accordance therewith, space in Room in (.....Ass't. Social Director;Res. Bus. Director) has been tentatively reserved for you for
the entire summer session 193.....
the first summer term 193.....
the second summer term 193.....

The rental is \$..... per)term the board, \$..... per term, payable in advance. The building is open for occupancy on June.....

The deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00), which is required, reserves a room for one term of summer school and is forfeited if notice of withdrawal is received after May 25 for the first term of summer school and after July 7 for the second term of summer school. This deposit is held as a guarantee that the student will occupy the room for one term of summer school and, as the case may be, to cover possible damage and breakage charges. It is refunded less damage and breakage charges when the student leaves the dormitory at the end of the term.

The attached acceptance form must be executed and returned to Margaret C. Peck, Social Director, Littlefield Dormitory, within ten days if you desire to engage this room.

Checks, money orders, and other forms of remittance should read:

Pay to the order of The University of Texas.

Miss Margaret C. Peck
Alice Littlefield Dormitory
Austin, Texas

I hereby accept the assignment of the room indicated below as stated in your communication of193.... for ...(name of student).. and agree to pay all charges and to conform to all regulations and rules now or hereafter established by The University of Texas in regard to the same and the use thereof.

Signed Class

Home Address

(term :
Room Rent a(session : Board a Term: Room Number and Building
: :
: :
: :

1937 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--Recommendations to the 1937 Summer Session staff that have thus far reached the Office of the President are attached hereto as Appendix A, which follows:

BUDGET FOR THE SUMMER SESSION OF 1937

ANTHROPOLOGY

First Term
Professor McAllister, Chairman
J. Gilbert McAllister, Assistant Professor

\$270.00

MAY 31 1937

ANTHROPOLOGY (Continued)

Carl Chelf, Assistant
Second Term
Professor McAllister, Chairman 100.00
J. Gilbert McAllister, Assistant Professor 270.00
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, Instructor (part-time) 160.00
Carl Chelf, Assistant 100.00

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

First Term
Professor Haskell, Chairman
E. G. Keller, Professor 450.00
C. M. Cleveland, Associate Professor 420.00
R. N. Haskell, Assistant Professor 390.00
W. P. Udinski, Instructor 270.00

Second Term
Professor Craig, Chairman

A. E. Cooper, Professor 450.00
H. V. Craig, Assistant Professor 390.00

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

First Term
Professor F. McAllister, Chairman
I. M. Lewis, Professor 540.00
F. McAllister, Professor 510.00
Marie Morrow, Instructor 300.00
Tutors and Assistants 693.00

Second Term
Professor B. C. Tharp, Chairman

B. C. Tharp, Professor 432.00
O. Nelson Allen, Professor of Botany, College of Agriculture, University of Wisconsin 375.00
Hardy Kemp, M.D., Professor of Bacteriology, Baylor University Medical School 450.00
Charles Lankford, Instructor 300.00
Tutors and Assistants 550.00

CHEMISTRY

First Term
Professor Henze, Chairman
W. A. Felsing, Professor 540.00
H. R. Henze, Professor 510.00
H. L. Lochte, Professor 408.00
H. G. Schutze, Instructor, part-time 190.00
L. B. Cross, Instructor, part-time 170.00
Instructor, part-time 170.00
Tutors and Assistants 1,008.00

Second Term
Professor Lochte, Chairman

H. L. Lochte, Professor 408.00
Jet C. Winters, Professor of Home Economics (1/3 time) 144.00
F. Spuhler, Instructor, part-time 170.00
E. Koepf, Instructor, part-time 190.00
Instructor, part-time 170.00
Instructor, part-time 144.00
Tutors and Assistants 864.00

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Penick, Chairman

D. A. Penick, Professor, Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences 570.00

MAY 31 1937

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| H. J. Leon, Associate Professor Tutor | \$390.00 150.00 |
|--|--------------------|

Second Term

Professor Penick, Chairman

| | |
|--|---------------|
| D. A. Penick, Professor, Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | 570.00 |
| V. I. Moore, Dean of Men and Dean of Student Life Tutors | (a) 300.00 |

(a) Salary paid from 1937 Summer Session budget for the Student Life Staff.

ECONOMICS

First Term

Professor E. E. Hale, Chairman

| | |
|---|------------------|
| G. W. Stocking, Professor | 585.00 |
| C. E. Ayres, Professor | 570.00 |
| R. H. Montgomery, Professor | 450.00 |
| C. A. Wiley, Professor | 450.00 |
| E. E. Hale, Professor | 408.00 |
| Linda Lancaster, Instructor | 300.00 |
| J. O. Cragg, Instructor | 270.00 |
| S. H. Barton, Instructor, half-time Assistants | 135.00 144.00 |

Second Term

Professor E. E. Hale, Chairman

| | |
|--|------------------|
| E. T. Miller, Professor | 660.00 |
| C. A. Wiley, Professor | 450.00 |
| E. E. Hale, Professor | 408.00 |
| R. J. Gonzalez, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| John R. Hodges, Instructor Assistants | 270.00 100.00 |

ENGLISH

First Term

Professor E. M. Clark, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| J. H. Hanford, Graduate Professor of English, Western Reserve University | 750.00 |
| Hyder E. Rollins, Professor of English, Harvard University | 750.00 |
| Robert A. Law, Professor | 600.00 |
| L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor | 600.00 |
| H. T. Parlin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | 750.00 |
| R. P. Bond, Associate Professor, University of North Carolina | 540.00 |
| Allan G. Halline, Acting Professor of English, Miss- issippi State College | 540.00 |
| Harold Whitehall, Assistant Editor of <u>Middle English</u> <u>Dictionary</u> , University of Michigan | 540.00 |
| J. Frank Dobie, Professor | 450.00 |
| E. M. Clark, Professor | 432.00 |
| M. M. Crow, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Erma Gill, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Philip Graham, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| G. L. Joughin, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Ruth P. Pressley, Instructor | 315.00 |
| W. T. Conklin, Instructor | 285.00 |
| Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor | 285.00 |
| Sarah C. Dodson, Instructor | 285.00 |
| Lois P. Ware, Instructor | 285.00 |
| D. M. McKeithan, Instructor | 270.00 |
| W. W. Pratt, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Harry H. Ransom, Instructor | 270.00 |
| W. Powell Stewart, Instructor | 270.00 |

MAY 31 1937

ENGLISH (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

Tutors and Assistants \$840.00

Second Term

Professor T. Stenberg, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| J. H. Hanford, Graduate Professor of English, Western Reserve University | 750.00 |
| R. A. Law, Professor | 600.00 |
| L. W. Payne, Jr., Professor | 600.00 |
| Allan G. Halline, Acting Professor of English, Mississippi State College | 540.00 |
| Floyd Stovall, Professor of English, North Texas State Teachers College | 540.00 |
| Harold Whitehall, Assistant Editor of <u>Middle English</u> <u>Dictionary</u> , University of Michigan | 540.00 |
| _____, Professor | 600.00 |
| L. L. Click, Professor | 510.00 |
| E. M. Clark, Professor | 432.00 |
| T. Stenberg, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| D. L. Clark, Assistant Professor | 390.00 |
| Mrs. Annie Irvine, Assistant Professor | 390.00 |
| Philip Graham, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Mody C. Boatright, Instructor | 315.00 |
| J. L. Neu, Instructor | 315.00 |
| M. N. Posey, Instructor | 300.00 |
| C. E. Dugdale, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 550.00 |

GEOLOGY

First Term

Professor A. Deen, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| F. L. Whitney, Professor | 480.00 |
| A. H. Deen, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| W. A. Bramlette, Instructor | 270.00 |
| G. K. Eifler, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutor, S. W. Horne | 125.00 |
| Tutor, G. M. Stafford | 125.00 |
| Assistant, J. H. Bartley | 85.00 |
| Tutor, G. R. McNutt | 125.00 |

Second Term

Professor Whitney, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| F. L. Whitney, Professor | 480.00 |
| G. K. Eifler, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutor, G. M. Stafford | 125.00 |
| Tutor, G. H. McNutt | 125.00 |
| Assistant, J. H. Bartley | 85.00 |

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

First Term

Professor Boysen, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| J. L. Boysen, Professor | 450.00 |
| Elsie Perlitz, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Tutor | 105.00 |

Second Term

Professor Hollander, Chairman

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| L. M. Hollander, Professor | 360.00 |
| C. V. Pollard, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutor | 105.00 |

GOVERNMENT

First Term

Professor Meham, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| J. P. Senning, Professor of Government, Univ. of Nebraska | 775.00 |
|--|--------|

MAY 31 1937

GOVERNMENT (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| J. L. Meham, Professor | 427.50 |
| S. A. Timm, Professor | 384.00 |
| J. A. Burdine, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| E. S. Redford, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| S. A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Florence Spencer, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Joe Ray, Instructor | 300.00 |
| J. W. Davis, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 240.00 |

Second Term

Professor Weeks, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| W. B. Graves, Professor of Government, Temple Univ. | 750.00 |
| O. D. Weeks, Professor | 540.00 |
| J. L. Meham, Professor | 427.50 |
| C. A. Timm, Professor | 384.00 |
| E. S. Redford, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| S. A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Florence Spencer, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Ward Morton, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 157.00 |

HISTORY

First Term

Professor Gutsch, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Cardinal Goodwin, Professor of History, Mills College | 575.00 |
| W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt Univ. | 650.00 |
| E. R. Adair, Professor of History, McGill University | 625.00 |
| A. C. Christian, Professor of History, Oklahoma Univ. | 480.00 |
| C. W. Hackett, Professor | 600.00 |
| M. R. Gutsch, Professor | 510.00 |
| E. A. Davis, Head of Department of Archives, Louisiana State University | 450.00 |
| R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| W. Elkins, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Ione Spears, Instructor, three-fourths time | 202.50 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| H. Schoen, Instructor, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| R. A. Johnson, Instructor, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| J. H. Bass, Superintendent of Munday, Texas Schools, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| Assistants | 100.00 |

Second Term

Professor Hackett, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| L. B. Schmidt, Professor of History, Iowa State College | 600.00 |
| W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt Univ. | 650.00 |
| C. W. Hackett, Professor | 600.00 |
| T. W. Riker, Professor | 570.00 |
| W. P. Webb, Professor | 432.00 |
| A. C. Christian, Professor of History, Oklahoma Univ. | 480.00 |
| R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| J. L. Glanville, Professor of History, S.M.U. | 350.00 |
| C. E. Ward, Captain and Instructor of History, New Mexico Military Institute | 375.00 |
| W. Elkins, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Fritz Hoffmann, Instructor of History, Corpus Christi College, three-fifths time | 230.00 |
| Ike Moore, Instructor of History, Hillsboro Junior College, three-fifths time | 230.00 |
| Ione Spears, Instructor, three-fourths time | 202.50 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| H. Schoen, Instructor, three-fifths time | 180.00 |
| Assistants | 72.00 |

MAY 31 1937

HOME ECONOMICS

First Term

Professor Wilmot, Chairman

| | |
|---|----------|
| Bess Heflin, Professor | \$480.00 |
| Jennie Wilmot, Assistant Professor | 390.00 |
| Margaret Batjer, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Lucile Emerson, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Mrs. Katherine Hess, Associate Professor of Home Economics, Kansas State College | 445.00 |
| Mrs. Elizabeth Lacy Speer, Associate Professor of Home Economics, University of Tennessee | 490.00 |
| Mrs. Marion Faegre, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, University of Minnesota, 4th, 5th, and 6th weeks | 230.00 |
| Grace Henderson, Specialist in Home Economics, Cornell University | 512.00 |
| Assistants | 300.00 |

Second Term

Professor Winters, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Jet Winters, Professor, two-thirds time | 288.00 |
| Mrs. Marion Faegre, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, University of Minnesota, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd weeks | 230.00 |
| Zella Dague, Instructor of Home Economics, Mississippi State College for Women | 300.00 |
| Maude Williamson, Associate Professor of Home Economics, University of Colorado, 4th, 5th, and 6th weeks | 300.00 |
| Assistants | 15.00 |

JOURNALISM

First Term

Professor Thompson, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Paul J. Thompson, Professor | 510.00 |
| DeWitt C. Reddick, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| Tutor | 144.00 |

Second Term

Professor Price, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Granville Price, Assistant Professor | 300.00 |
| Tutor, half-time | 72.00 |

PHILOSOPHY

First Term

Professor Mitchell, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| E. T. Mitchell, Professor | 408.00 |
| D. L. Miller, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, full-time | 630.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 70.00 |

Second Term

Professor Mitchell, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| A. P. Brogan, Professor, half-time, Dean of the Graduate School, half-time | 630.00 |
| E. T. Mitchell, Professor | 408.00 |
| G. V. Gentry, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 69.00 |

PHYSICS

First Term

Professor Brown, Chairman

| | |
|------------------------------|--------|
| J. M. Kuehne, Professor | 510.00 |
| S. L. Brown, Professor | 510.00 |
| C. P. Boner, Professor | 390.00 |
| Lucien LaCoste, Instructor | 300.00 |
| A. E. Lockenvitz, Instructor | 300.00 |

PHYSICS (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Tutors and Assistants | \$250.00 |
| <u>Second Term</u> | |
| Professor Romberg, Chairman | |
| Arnold Romberg, Professor | 510.00 |
| M. Y. Colby, Professor | 390.00 |
| A. E. Lockenvitz, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 200.00 |

PSYCHOLOGY

First Term
Professor Blodgett, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| L. A. Jeffress, Professor | 405.00 |
| Hugh Blodgett, Associate Professor | 390.00 |
| W. H. Brentlinger, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 290.00 |

Second Term
Professor Jeffress, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| L. A. Jeffress, Professor | 405.00 |
| Hugh Blodgett, Associate Professor | 390.00 |
| W. H. Brentlinger, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 290.00 |

PUBLIC SPEAKING

First Term
Ernest R. Hardin, Instructor, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Ernest R. Hardin, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Jesse J. Villarreal, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Clarence E. Lyon, Professor of Public Speaking, University of South Dakota | 500.00 |

Second Term
Ellwood Griscom, Professor, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Ellwood Griscom, Professor | 450.00 |
| Thomas A. Rouse, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| Robert Nesbit Tharp, Instructor, part-time | 150.00 |

PURE MATHEMATICS

First Term
Professor H. J. Ettliger, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| R. L. Moore, Professor | 750.00 |
| H. J. Ettliger, Professor | 450.00 |
| H. S. Vandiver, Professor | 408.00 |
| F. B. Jones, Instructor | 270.00 |
| W. M. Jackson, Instructor | 270.00 |
| R. E. Greenwood, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Miss Harlan Cross Miller, Instructor, half-time | 270.00 |
| Mr. V. Pfeiffer, Instructor, half-time | 135.00 |
| Miss Geneva Louise Lancaster, Instructor, half-time | 135.00 |

Second Term
Professor E. L. Dodd, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| E. L. Dodd, Professor | 600.00 |
| R. G. Lubben, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| F. B. Jones, Instructor | 270.00 |
| O. H. Hamilton, Instructor | 270.00 |
| V. W. Pfeiffer, Instructor, half-time | 135.00 |

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Aaron Schaffer, Chairman

ROMANCE LANGUAGES (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--|----------|
| Aaron Schaffer, Professor | \$510.00 |
| Lilia M. Casis, Professor | 660.00 |
| C. M. Montgomery, Professor, half-time | 240.00 |
| E. R. Sims, Professor | 540.00 |
| A. B. Swanson, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| Donald Joseph, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| Dorothy Schons, Assistant Professor | 390.00 |
| R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor, half-time | 165.00 |
| M. S. Carson, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Lucile DeNevers Williams, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Lillian Wester, Instructor | 330.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 40.00 |

Second Term
Professor C. C. Glascock, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| C. C. Glascock, Professor | 510.00 |
| C. M. Montgomery, Professor | 480.00 |
| A. B. Swanson, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| C. A. Swanson, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| L. E. Dabney, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| R. C. Stephenson, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| M. I. Smith, Instructor | 300.00 |
| Robert H. Williams, Assistant Professor of Spanish, Brown University, three-fourths time | 300.00 |
| Gregory G. LaGrone, Instructor in Romance Languages, University of Pennsylvania | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 40.00 |

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

First Term
Professor Micek, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Eduard Micek, Associate Professor, half-time | 180.00 |
|--|--------|

Second Term
Professor Micek, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Eduard Micek, Associate Professor, half-time | 180.00 |
|--|--------|

SOCIOLOGY

First Term
Professor Gettys, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| W. E. Gettys, Professor | 540.00 |
| Dr. W. C. Reckless, Associate Professor, Vanderbilt | 390.00 |
| Rex D. Hopper, Instructor | 270.00 |
| John Harmon Burma, Jr., Instructor, half-time | 135.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 65.00 |

Second Term
Professor Gettys, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| W. E. Gettys, Professor | 540.00 |
| Harry E. Moore, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Research Assistant in the Institute for Social Science Research, University of North Carolina | 360.00 |
| Rex D. Hopper, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 60.00 |

ZOOLOGY

First Term
Professor D. B. Casteel, Chairman

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| J. T. Patterson, Professor | 750.00 |
| T. S. Painter, Professor | 750.00 |

MAY 31 1937

ZOOLOGY (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------|
| D. B. Casteel, Professor | \$600.00 |
| E. J. Lund, Professor | 660.00 |
| Hilda F. Rosene, Instructor | 285.00 |
| L. Joe Berry, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 600.00 |

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

First Term

| | |
|--|--------|
| Edward K. McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate | 600.00 |
| C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management | 540.00 |
| C. A. Smith, Professor of Accounting | 432.00 |
| W. A. Nielander, Associate Professor of Marketing | 408.00 |
| W. P. Boyd, Associate Professor of Business Administration | 390.00 |
| Dean J. A. Fitzgerald, Dean, half-time | 375.00 |
| J. R. Stockton, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 360.00 |
| Florence Stullken, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 360.00 |
| Monroe S. Carroll, Acting Chairman of School of Business Administration and Professor of Accounting and Finance, Baylor University | 352.50 |
| John Arch White, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 345.00 |
| Henry Albert Hendrick, Instructor in Business Administration | 330.00 |
| Coleman C. Gulley, Instructor in Business Administration | 270.00 |
| John Elton Hodges, Instructor in Business Administration | 270.00 |
| Instructor in Business Administration, three-fourths time | 236.25 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 450.00 |

Second Term

| | |
|---|--------|
| Ray Bert Westerfield, Professor of Political Economy, Yale University | 850.00 |
| George H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting | 750.00 |
| E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing | 510.00 |
| Vernon G. Sorrell, Professor of Economics and Business Administration and Head of the Department of Business Administration, University of New Mexico | 480.00 |
| W. P. Boyd, Associate Professor of Business Admin. | 390.00 |
| J. A. Fitzgerald, Professor of Banking and Insurance, half-time, and Dean of the School of Business Administration | 750.00 |
| J. R. Stockton, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 360.00 |
| Florence Stullken, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 360.00 |
| R. A. White, Instructor in Business Administration | 298.13 |
| F. L. Cox, Instructor in Business Administration, three-fourths time | 236.25 |
| C. A. Smith, Professor of Accounting, one-half time | 216.00 |
| J. A. White, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, one-half time | 172.50 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 448.37 |

ART OF TEACHING

First Term

| | |
|--|--------|
| Professor J. L. Henderson, Chairman | |
| J. L. Henderson, Professor | 630.00 |
| Carter Alexander, Professor of Library Science, Teachers College, Columbia University, half-time | 375.00 |
| J. W. Baldwin, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| Elfleda Littlejohn, Associate Professor Music, Kent State University | 400.00 |

MAY 31 1937

ART OF TEACHING (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|---|----------|
| I. I. Nelson, Associate Professor | \$450.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Mrs. Connie G. Brockette, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Hob Gray, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| Mrs. Alice Welty-Nichols, Supervisor | 300.00 |
| Rosemary Walling, Assistant Professor of Education, University of San Antonio | 330.00 |
| Dodie Hooe, Primary Supervisor, Dallas Public Schools Assistants | 350.00 |
| | 360.00 |

HIGH SCHOOL STAFF

| | |
|--|--------|
| J. B. Watkins, Principal | 450.00 |
| B. D. Burnes, English | 150.00 |
| Louise Jarrell, English | 150.00 |
| Bernard Frank, Social Science | 150.00 |
| Marjorie Johnston, Foreign Languages | 150.00 |
| Roy Reese, Science | 150.00 |
| Marjorie L. Bagley, Mathematics | 150.00 |
| M. M. Watson, Office Assistant | 30.00 |
| Frances Linden, Secretary to the Principal | 60.00 |
| Silas Smith, Janitor | 75.00 |
| J. E. Marshall, Watchman | 37.50 |

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL STAFF

| | |
|---|--------|
| Leona Doss, First Grade | 150.00 |
| Sara Brown, Second and Third Grades | 150.00 |
| Maxine Fincher, Fourth and Fifth Grades | 150.00 |

Second Term

Professor Clara Parker, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Clara May Parker, Professor | 405.00 |
| J. W. Baldwin, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Mrs. Connie G. Brockette, Assistant Professor | 330.00 |
| Hob Gray, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| Rosemary Walling, Assistant Professor of Education, University of San Antonio | 330.00 |
| Assistants | 300.00 |

HIGH SCHOOL STAFF

| | |
|--|--------|
| J. B. Watkins, Principal | 450.00 |
| B. D. Burnes, English | 150.00 |
| Louise Jarrell, English | 150.00 |
| Bernard Frank, Social Science | 150.00 |
| Marjorie Johnston, Foreign Languages | 150.00 |
| Roy Reese, Science | 150.00 |
| Marjorie L. Bagley, Mathematics | 150.00 |
| M. M. Watson, Office Assistant | 30.00 |
| Frances Linden, Secretary to the Principal | 60.00 |
| Silas Smith, Janitor | 75.00 |
| J. E. Marshall, Watchman | 37.50 |

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL STAFF

| | |
|---|--------|
| Leona Doss, First Grade | 150.00 |
| Sara Brown, Second and Third Grades | 150.00 |
| Maxine Fincher, Fourth and Fifth Grades | 150.00 |

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

First Term

Professor F. C. Ayer, Chairman

| | |
|--|---------|
| Carter Alexander, Professor of Library Science, Teachers College, Columbia University | 375.00 |
| Sibyl Browne, Instructor of Fine Arts, New Jersey State Normal School (3rd, 4th & 5th weeks) | 350.00 |
| F. C. Ayer, Professor | 500.00* |

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--|--------|
| J. Paul Leonard, Professor of Education, College of William and Mary (1st week) | 250.00 |
| E. J. Mathews, Registrar and Dean of Admissions | (a) |
| J. Cayce Morrison, Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education, University of the State of New York (3rd week) | 300.00 |
| J. C. Parker, Director of Curriculum and Research, Fort Worth Public Schools | 550.00 |
| B. F. Pittenger, Professor (half-time), Dean (half-time) | 750.00 |
| A. M. Proctor, Professor of Education, Duke University | 700.00 |
| C. M. Reinoehl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas | 550.00 |
| Raleigh Schorling, Professor of Education, University of Michigan (1st and 2nd weeks) | 300.00 |
| T. H. Shelby, Professor, Dean of the Division of Extension | (a) |
| Victor J. Smith, Professor of Industrial Education, Sul Ross State Teachers College (4th week) | 150.00 |
| George E. Freeland, New York City | 500.00 |
| E. E. Oberholtzer, Superintendent of Schools, Houston (3rd and 4th weeks) | 200.00 |
| Lynn B. Davis, Assistant Superintendent of Schools, El Paso | 150.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 300.00 |

*Also \$250.00 to be paid from State Conference on Curriculum Materials budget; total salary for Term: \$750.00
(a) Salary paid from 1936-37 twelve months budget.

Second Term

Professor F. C. Ayer, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| H. F. Alves, Senior Specialist in State School Administration, Office of Education, U. S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. | 500.00 |
| F. C. Ayer, Professor | 750.00 |
| Annie Webb Blanton, Professor | 420.00 |
| J. C. Parker, Director of Curriculum and Research, Fort Worth Public Schools | 550.00 |
| B. F. Pittenger, Professor (half-time), Dean (half-time) | 750.00 |
| A. M. Proctor, Professor of Education, Duke Univ. | 700.00 |
| C. M. Reinoehl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas | 550.00 |
| W. A. Stigler, Curriculum Director, State Department of Education | 500.00 |
| Curriculum Librarian | 180.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 200.00 |

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

First Term

Professor Manuel, Chairman

| | |
|---|---------|
| H. T. Manuel, Professor | 450.00 |
| J. Murray Lee, Director of Research, Burbank, California, City Schools | 550.00 |
| F. J. Adams, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| James Knight, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Brace, Assistant Professor | 285.00 |
| B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor | 202.50* |
| Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, Half-time teaching | 125.00 |
| Charles S. Gardiner, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |
| Cyrus LaGrone, Instructor in Education, Goose Creek Junior College, half-time | 125.00 |

*Also \$225.00 for half-time duties as Dean of Women; total salary for First Term: \$427.50.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (Continued)

Second Term

Professor Gray, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| C. T. Gray, Professor | 630.00 |
| H. T. Manuel, Professor | 450.00 |
| J. Murray Lee, Director of Research, Burbank, California, Public Schools | 550.00 |
| F. J. Adams, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| James Knight, Associate Professor | 390.00 |
| Leigh Peck, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Charles S. Gardiner, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |
| _____, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

First Term

Professor F. Eby, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Frederick Eby, Professor | 750.00 |
| A. C. Ellis, Director, Cleveland College, Western Reserve University | 750.00 |
| O. A. Ullrich, Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Education and Psychology, Southwestern University | 450.00 |
| A. C. Streng, Student Dean and Head of the Department of Education, Texas Lutheran College | 150.00 |
| Leonard B. Plummer, Instructor in German, New Mexico Military Institute | 150.00 |

Second Term

Professor Eby, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Frederick Eby, Professor | 750.00 |
| C. A. Nichols, Director of the School of Education, Southern Methodist University | 560.00 |
| O. A. Ullrich, Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Education and Psychology, Southwestern University | 450.00 |
| S. L. Stoker, Professor of Philosophy of Education, Texas State College for Women | 350.00 |

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

First Term

Professor Brace, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| D. K. Brace, Professor | 510.00 |
| Gertrude X. Mooney, Instructor | 300.00 |
| James Houloose, M. D., Supervisor of Health Service Department, Long Beach Public Schools | 600.00 |
| Carlos J. Wagner, Department of Hygiene, College of the City of New York | 500.00 |
| Tucker Jones, Professor of Physical Education, College of William and Mary, Williamsburg, Virginia | 500.00 |
| H. L. Berridge, Instructor in Physical Education, Edinburg College | 240.00 |
| Blair Cherry, Assistant Football Coach, part-time | 300.00 |
| Pianist | 100.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 350.00 |
| Jack Gray, Assistant Football Coach & Head Basketball Coach, part-time | 175.00 |

Second Term

Professor Brace, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| D. K. Brace, Professor | 510.00 |
| F. M. Hemphill, Instructor | 300.00 |
| L. R. Burnett, M. D., Director of Health and Physical Education, Public Schools, Baltimore, Maryland | 600.00 |
| Jeanette Wirt, Associate Professor of Physical Education, University of Idaho | 350.00 |
| W. R. Bodine, Teacher in University High School | 126.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 180.00 |

MAY 31 1937

ARCHITECTURE

First Term
Professor W. T. Rolfe, Chairman

| | |
|---|----------|
| W. T. Rolfe, Professor, three-fourths time | \$360.00 |
| Raymond Everett, Associate Professor, full time | 384.00 |
| Hugh L. McMath, Instructor, full time | 330.00 |

CIVIL ENGINEERING

First Term
Professor E. C. H. Bantel, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| E. C. H. Bantel, Professor, Assistant Dean | 540.00 |
| Phil M. Ferguson, Associate Professor | 384.00 |

Second Term
Professor E. C. H. Bantel, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| E. C. H. Bantel, Professor, Assistant Dean | 540.00 |
| Phil M. Ferguson, Associate Professor | 384.00 |

DRAWING

First Term
Professor C. E. Rowe, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------|--------|
| C. E. Rowe, Professor | 450.00 |
| Assistant | 54.00 |

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

First Term
Professor C. R. Granberry, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| E. H. Schulz, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Assistant Professor | 360.00 |

Second Term
Professor J. W. Ramsay, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| J. W. Ramsay, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| E. H. Schulz, Instructor | 270.00 |

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

First Term
Professor H. E. Degler, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| W. R. Woolrich, Professor (half-time) Dean (half-time) | 750.00 |
| H. E. Degler, Professor | 600.00 |
| M. L. Begeman, Associate Professor | 360.00 |
| Short Course Conference | 168.00 |

Second Term
Professor M. L. Begeman, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| M. L. Begeman, Associate Professor (half-time) | 180.00 |
|--|--------|

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

First Term
Professor H. H. Power, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| H. H. Power, Professor (part-time) | 660.00 |
| G. H. Fancher, Professor (full-time) | 600.00 |

LAW

First Term

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| I. P. Hildebrand, Dean (half-time) | 375.00 |
| W. P. Keeton, Associate Professor | 420.00 |

MAY 31 1937

LAW (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

| | |
|---|----------|
| B. C. Schmidt, Assistant Professor | \$360.00 |
| D. E. Bennett, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| R. P. Shirley, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| W. O. Nuie, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Bryant Smith, Professor | 750.00 |
| C. T. Oliver, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| A. W. Walker, Professor | 750.00 |
| Edward Crane, Professor | 660.00 |
| J. S. Waterman, Dean of the School of Law, University of Arkansas | 750.00 |
| J. D. Smith, Professor of Law, Louisiana State University | 400.00 |
| Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants | 80.00 |

Second Term

| | |
|--|--------|
| I. P. Hildebrand, Dean (half-time) | 375.00 |
| W. P. Keeton, Associate Professor | 420.00 |
| B. C. Schmidt, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| D. E. Bennett, Assistant Professor | 420.00 |
| R. P. Shirley, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| W. O. Nuie, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| Bryant Smith, Professor | 750.00 |
| C. T. Oliver, Assistant Professor | 360.00 |
| G. W. Stumberg, Professor | 750.00 |
| E. W. Bailey, Professor | 520.00 |
| J. A. Wickes, Professor | 630.00 |
| M. H. Merrill, Professor of Law, Oklahoma University | 625.00 |
| Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants | 75.00 |

PHARMACY

First Term
Professor W. F. Gidley, Dean

| | |
|---|--------|
| W. F. Gidley, Dean | 505.00 |
| C. C. Albers, Assistant Professor (full-time) | 347.00 |

Second Term
Instructor L. W. Schleuse, Acting Dean

| | |
|----------------------------|--------|
| L. W. Schleuse, Instructor | 240.00 |
|----------------------------|--------|

STUDENT LIFE STAFF

First Term

| | |
|--|---------|
| V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men, full-time, 1st, 2nd and 3rd weeks | 315.00 |
| Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men | 360.00 |
| Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, one-half time | 225.00* |
| Lula Bewley, Assistant to the Dean of Women, three-fourths time | 180.00 |
| George E. Hurt, Director, University Band and Orchestra | 450.00 |
| Berry M. Whitaker, Director of Intramurals | 412.00 |
| Secretary and Recorder of Intramurals, Lorene Gregg | 90.00 |
| Caretakers, Intramural Athletics | 180.00 |
| Maintenance, replacements, rentals of equipment, etc., for Intramural Athletics | 200.00 |

Second Term

| | |
|--|--------|
| V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men | 630.00 |
| Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, full-time, 1st, 2nd and 3rd weeks | 180.00 |
| Mrs. Kathleen Bland, Assistant Dean of Women | 360.00 |
| Caretakers, Intramural Athletics | 180.00 |
| Caretakers for gymnasium | 75.00 |

*Also \$202.50 for teaching duties as one-half time member of staff of the Department of Educational Psychology;
Total salary for Term: \$427.50.

TOTAL ITEMIZED TO DATE -

\$175,215.50

1937 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET SUMMARY

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <u>Income</u> | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$ 82,650.00 | |
| Fees (estimated) | 102,350.00 | \$185,000.00 |
| <u>Expenditures</u> | | |
| College of Arts and Sciences | \$101,970.00 | |
| School of Business Administration | 11,540.00 | |
| School of Education | 42,170.00 | |
| Graduate School | 945.00 | |
| College of Engineering | 8,340.00 | |
| School of Law | 12,275.00 | |
| College of Pharmacy | 1,092.00 | |
| Student Life Staff | 3,837.00 | |
| President's Contingent Fund | 2,831.00 | \$185,000.00 |

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--Legislation enacted by the General Faculty by the circularization-no protest procedure and now ready to be acted upon by the Board of Regents is attached hereto as Appendix B, which follows: (Postponed. Approved on July 3, 1937. See page 111.)

LEGISLATION ADOPTED BY THE GENERAL FACULTY BY THE
CIRCULARIZATION NO-PROTEST PROCEDURE

1. Requirements for Admission into the Law School. Add at the end of the second paragraph under the heading "Requirements for Admission," page 9 of the University of Texas Bulletin No. 3629 (August 1, 1936) the following sentence: "All of the sixty semester hours required for admission to the Law School shall be done in residence and not by correspondence."
2. Examinations and Grades, School of Law. Add to the third paragraph page 12 of the Bulletin referred to above the following sentence: "A student who is absent from a final examination without any excuse acceptable to the Dean will be given F in the course."
3. Dropping of Courses, School of Law. Strike out all of the second paragraph under "Changes in Registration," page 11 of the Bulletin referred to above excepting the first sentence.
4. Latin B. to be Counted as a Numbered Course in Plan II, H. E. Degree. Amend page 41, current Catalogue, under Plan II, B.S. in H.E. degree, A. Prescribed Work, by adding the following sentence to item 3: "In satisfying this requirement Latin B counts as a numbered course."
5. Residence Requirements, Plan II, H.E. Degree. Amend page 41, current Catalogue, under Plan II, B. S. in H.E. degree, A. Prescribed Work, by changing item 8 to read: "8. Forty-two semester hours in home economics, eighteen semester hours of which must be completed in residence at the Main University."
6. Residence Requirements, Plan I, H.E. Degree. Amend page 40, current Catalogue, under Plan I, B.S. in H.E. Degree, A. Prescribed Work, by changing item 6 to read: "6. Thirty-six semester hours in home economics, twelve semester hours of which must be completed in residence at the Main University."
7. An Increase in the Advanced Course Requirements for the B.A. Degree. Amend page 30, current Catalogue, under "Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts" by changing the first sentence of item 8 to read: "Thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses."
8. Residence Requirements for the B.A. Degree. Amend page 31, current Catalogue, under "Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts" by altering the last sentence under item 8 to read: "At least eighteen semester hours of the required thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses must be completed in residence at the Main University, including six advanced semester hours in the major subject."
9. Language Requirements for the B.A. Degree. Amend University Catalogue, Part VI, page 32, Section 4, of the "Special Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts" to read as follows:

"The student must show the ability to read and translate with intelligence simple prose passages in one foreign language. Those who complete their last required course in the foreign language in residence at the Main University with an average grade of C or better will be regarded as having satisfied this requirement. Those taking their last required course in residence at the Main University during the senior year will be regarded as having satisfied the requirement if they secure a grade of C or better in the first semester of this course. Students failing to meet these conditions will be required to take a written examination, which may be taken at the beginning of the senior year by students who have already completed their language work; at the beginning of the second semester by seniors who are completing their language work at that time. A student who fails to pass at either of these periods may take the examination the following May. For August seniors, the examination will be given once each term of the Summer Session. In no case will a special examination be given.

"Applications for the examination should be filed with the Registrar in accordance with the dates announced in the official calendar."

10. Master of Business Administration Requirements. Substitute "in" for "of" wherever it appears in "Master of Business Administration" on pages 28-29 of the Graduate Catalogue.

On page 29, at close of "Prerequisites" add, "Attention is called to the fact that all credits granted students from other colleges are conditioned upon satisfactory work being done here."

11. Additional Work for Freshman and Sophomore Conditions. The Dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the Graduate Council is authorized to substitute additional work in the major subject or in related subjects for freshman and sophomore conditions imposed by the Registrar on transferred students; provided (1) that a deficiency in foreign language shall have as its only substitute the passing of an examination in one foreign language, and (2) a deficiency in English must be satisfied by some additional work in English, and (3) that the legal requirement of a course or examination in government shall be fulfilled.

12. Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(The student should consult with the degree requirements in that part of this Catalogue devoted to his major department.)

1. Admission.--For admission to the Graduate School, see page ___ above; for admission to candidacy, see section 3, below.

2. Field of Study.--Major work towards the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may be done in the following departments:

Applied Mathematics
Botany
Business Administration
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering
Classical Languages
Economics
Education
English
Geology
Germanic Languages
Government
History
Pure Mathematics
Philosophy
Physics
Psychology
Romance Languages
Zoology

Ph. D. programs may, with the consent of the Graduate Council, follow lines of concentration that go beyond one of the major departments listed above. Agricultural economics and administration

has been approved as an interdepartmental major.

Minor work toward the degree may be done in any of the above departments that are properly correlated with the major field and in any other department of the Main Branch or the Medical Branch that offers sufficient advanced work and that is properly correlated with major field.

3. Admission to Candidacy.--A graduate student may proceed directly to the doctor's degree without taking the master's degree. However, a student should usually not apply for admission to candidacy until he has finished either a master's degree or the equivalent of one long session of full-time graduate work, and until he has at least one semester or one entire summer's work as a student in the Graduate School of The University of Texas. Every student who seeks the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be admitted to candidacy by the graduate professors in his major department, or by an inter-departmental committee appointed by the dean, either on the basis of a qualifying examination, written or oral, or both, or on the basis of such other method of approval as the department may specify. The application for candidacy must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School. (Postponed on May 31 and on July 3, 1937--p. 111. Revised, November 22, 1937--p. 252.)

4. Supervising Professor.--In each department that gives major work for the doctor's degree, course number 99 signifies registration for a doctoral dissertation. Sometime after the student has been admitted to candidacy, he should select one of the supervising professors listed under the dissertation course in his department. This supervising professor will be in charge of the student's doctoral dissertation and will become chairman of the student's supervising committee for the doctor's degree. The preliminary planning of the student's program will be in the hands of the dean and the major department or committee until the supervising professor has approved the student's proposed project of work for the dissertation. The next planning of the student's work will be in the hands of the supervising professor and the dean. As soon as the main outlines of the student's graduate work have been planned the student should submit a Record of Work for the Doctor's Degree. A form for this record may be secured from the secretary to the Dean of the Graduate School.

After the Record of Work has been received by the dean, a supervising committee will be appointed by him with the student's supervising professor as the chairman of the committee. Thereafter the student's supervising committee has the responsibility for guiding the student and for approving or rejecting the work presented by the candidate for a doctor's degree.

5. Course Requirements.--The degree of Doctor of Philosophy is not based on any enumeration of courses or any computation of time. The degree represents not a specified amount of work covering a specified time, but the attainment of independent and comprehensive scholarship in a selected field. Students will usually find that at least three full academic years of graduate work are necessary. The doctoral degree is given only at the June commencement, and a candidate for a doctoral degree must be registered during the semester in which he receives the degree.

A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy is expected to have a major field which represents his most intensive field of study. This field may coincide with one department, or it may be one significant part of a department, or it may be a field which cuts across several departments. A student is expected to have one or two minors. Except by special permission of the Graduate Council, at least one minor must be in a department distinct from the major department but so closely related to it as to offer support for the work of the major subject. There is no general requirement about the exact fraction of work to be done in the major as distinct from the minor subject or subjects. The division of the work between the major and the minor subjects and the total amount of work in each field is in the hands of the supervising committee as approved by the dean.

6. Examinations in foreign languages.--By the beginning of a student's last full year of graduate work (or last two full years if the department so specifies), he must have passed examinations that exhibit a reading knowledge of both French and German and any other language required by the candidate's supervising committee, except that

students whose research requires another language may substitute that language for either French or German, with the approval of the supervising committee and the dean. The language examinations will be given with the permission of the dean by representatives of the foreign language departments concerned. Students should consult the representatives of the foreign language departments at the beginning of their graduate study here in order to get instructions concerning the requirements of the examination. These examinations must be taken in residence at the Main Branch of The University of Texas. The candidate will be expected to read publications in his major field of study.

7. Doctoral Dissertation.--A doctoral dissertation is required of every candidate. The dissertation must give evidence of ability to do independent investigation in the major field, and it must itself constitute a contribution to knowledge. It must be accepted by the candidate's supervising committee, though the committee may appoint a sub-committee to pass on the dissertation. Two bound typewritten copies of the dissertation must be filed in the office of the Dean of the Graduate School, for public inspection, not later than May 1 of the year in which the candidate intends to present himself for the final oral examination. Information concerning forms for the doctoral dissertation and concerning the binding of the two typewritten copies for the library may be obtained in the office of the Graduate School.

The major department or committee may require the publication of dissertations in whole or in part.

8. Final Examinations.--The supervising committee shall test the candidate's mastery of the major and minor fields by written examinations and such other means as it may approve. The committee shall give a final oral examination after the acceptance of the dissertation. The nature of the final oral examination will be determined by the committee. The final oral examination is given at the Main Branch of the University during the long session at a date and a place to be fixed by the chairman of the supervising committee with the approval of the dean.

9. Summary of Routine.--(1) Admission to the Graduate School through official transcripts of previous work in other institutions sent to the Registrar; permit to register from the office of the Registrar; and registration in the office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

(2) Admission to candidacy by the major department or committee with the approval of the dean.

(3) Selection of a supervising professor, and filling out a thesis information card, showing the field of the dissertation as approved by the supervisor, filed in the dean's office.

(4) Submission of a Record of Work to the secretary to the dean, whereupon the supervising committee will be appointed by the dean.

(5) Passing of foreign language examinations by the beginning of the last full year of graduate work (or the last two full years if the department so specifies). Blanks to present to examiners for certification of results should be secured from the secretary in the dean's office.

(6) Notice of date of expected graduation given by filing a diploma name card in the dean's office when an applicant registers in the session in which he expects to get his degree.

(7) Two bound copies of the dissertation approved by the committee, to be filed in the office of the dean not later than May 1 of the year in which the candidate expects to take his final oral examination.

(8) Passing of written major and minor examinations conducted by the supervising committee at a date set by the committee.

(9) Formal request for the final oral examination, signed by the chairman, filed in the office of the dean for his approval.

MAY 31 1937

(10) Written report, signed by the supervising committee with respect to the dissertation and the final written and oral examinations, filed in the dean's office for final approval by the dean.

13. Plan II for the degree of Master in Business Administration. By choosing the following plan at the beginning of the junior year or not later than the beginning of the senior year the student may make elections which will give him a curriculum including a concentration in any division of business administration with such courses in economics and government as will fit him for service in either governmental or business fields.

Prerequisites.--An applicant for this degree must hold a bachelor's degree from the University of Texas or an equivalent degree from an approved institution.

Requirements.--For the degree of Master in Business Administration under this plan, the requirements are

(1) The year of graduate work in business administration shall consist of thirty semester hours of senior and graduate instruction, each course completed with grades of A or B. The proposed course of study, approved before or at registration by the Dean of the School of Business Administration and the Dean of the Graduate School may include courses in other departments of the University provided they are in the student's field of study.

(2) A thesis or research report approved by the committee appointed for the purpose and by the Dean of the Graduate School.

(3) The combined graduate and undergraduate work must include credit for

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Accounting | six hours advanced |
| Economics, including Corporation Finance and at least three hours of theory | nine hours advanced |
| Government | six hours advanced |
| Philosophy (Ethics) | three hours |
| Business Correspondence | four hours |
| Business Law | six hours |
| Business Statistics | six hours |
| Marketing or Cotton Marketing | seven hours |
| Short-Term Finance | four hours |
| Investments | three hours |
| Management | six hours |
| Foreign Trade | three hours |

(4) The combined graduate and undergraduate work must include thirty semester hours of senior or graduate courses in business administration.

(5) A satisfactory report upon business practice based upon observations and investigation during three to six months of business experience.

Required routine, including application for the degree.--A student wishing to work under this plan should consult with the Dean of the School of Business Administration at the beginning of his junior year or as soon thereafter as he undertakes any of the elective work.

The applicant must present to the Dean of the Graduate School (a) a diploma name card when he registers in the Long Session or in the Summer Session in which he expects to get his degree; (b) an application for degree on or before May 1 for the Long Session, and on or before August 1 for the Summer Session; (c) certification by the Dean of the School of Business Administration that the report upon business practice has been accepted; (d) two typewritten copies of the finished thesis, bound or unbound, after approval by the professor in charge, the committee, and the Dean of the Graduate School, not later than noon of May 25 in the Long Session and August 22 in the Summer Session (the thesis must be ready for the examining committee ten days prior to the final date).

14. Supervisors for Theses and Dissertations.--Amend the Rules and Regulations, page 53, section 6, second paragraph by changing (d) to read: (d) Assignment of master's thesis courses to individual

MAY 31 1937

members of the departmental staff.

In departments authorized to give major work for the doctor's degree, dissertations may be supervised by members of the Graduate Faculty and by such other persons as the Graduate Council may approve in individual cases on recommendation of the graduate professors in that department. Such persons should have given evidence of ability to do independent research in the field of a proposed dissertation by having published original contributions to knowledge in that general field.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.--The following recommendations have been submitted by the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for your approval:

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ray Lee as Part-time Publicity Man for the Athletic Council, effective March 1, 1937.

2. Appoint Mr. Weldon Hart as Part-time Publicity Man in Intercollegiate Athletics at a salary rate of \$600 for nine months, for the period March 1-June 1, 1937, vice Mr. Lee, resigned.

3. Appropriate the sum of \$900.00 to purchase moving picture equipment for use during the 1937 football season. This equipment will be needed to photograph certain football games, the film to be used for coaching and general display purposes.

4. Increase the amount appropriated in the 1936-37 budget for tennis maintenance expense from \$2,000.00 to \$2,100.00. This extra appropriation of \$100.00 will be necessary in order to finance the sending of a tennis team to the National Intercollegiate tournament which is to be held in Philadelphia instead of Evanston, Illinois, as was originally planned.

5. Increase the amount appropriated in the 1936-37 budget for golf maintenance from \$700.00 to \$800.00. This extra appropriation will be necessary in order to finance the sending of the golf team to the National Intercollegiate tournament to be held at Pittsburg. Golf maintenance expenditures have been heavier than was originally anticipated because of the scheduling this spring of an out-of-town trip to the Southern Intercollegiate tournament at Athens, Georgia.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

SHELL PETROLEUM FELLOWSHIP.--The following letter has been received from Mr. F. E. Plummer, Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering, concerning the Shell Petroleum Fellowship:

At a recent conversation with the officials of the Shell Petroleum Company at Houston concerning the work which the Shell Research Fellow, Mr. E. H. Timmerman, has been carrying on at The University of Texas, the Shell officials expressed their gratification over the success of the enterprise here at The University of Texas, and definitely stated that the fellowship would be renewed next year.

TELEGRAM FROM MRS. DARDEN.--Dr. Randall has received the following telegram from Mrs. Mary L. Prather Darden:

The children of William L. Prather desire to acknowledge to the assembled Board of Regents their deep appreciation of the honor conferred by the naming of one of the Men's Dormitories in honor of the University's second President. Such remembrance touches our hearts and arouses the deepest feelings of gratitude.

FRANK REAUGH COLLECTION.--Mr. Waggener and Mr. Stark reported on various conferences concerning a collection of paintings entitled "Twenty-four Hours with the Herd" by Mr. Frank Reaugh, of Dallas. Mr. Reaugh desires to have his collection kept together as a unit and would like to have them placed in the Fine Arts Museum at the University. Mr. Roy C. Ledbetter, of Dallas, was invited before the Board to discuss the matter, and after some discussion it was agreed that a committee of the Board would be appointed to discuss further with

Mr. Ledbetter and Mr. Reaugh the details concerning the possible transfer of the collection to the University for custody, safekeeping, and exhibition. The committee is to report its recommendations at a later meeting of the Board. Mr. Ledbetter then withdrew. The Chairman announced the appointment of Regents Stark (Chairman), Fairchild, and Waggener to the committee to discuss the proposal with Mr. Ledbetter and Mr. Reaugh. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to empower the special committee (1) to state to Mr. Reaugh that the collection, if brought to the University, will always remain as an entity, (2) to offer a wing or a location in the new Fine Arts Museum for the safekeeping and exhibition of the paintings, and (3) to offer temporary fire-proof hanging space in a present University building. It was understood that the committee would come back to the Board for further authority before going beyond these three stated authorizations.

The Board adjourned for lunch at one o'clock and were guests at the John Sealy Hospital. The session was resumed at 2:45, after certain committee meetings, with the same attendance as at the morning session.

MEXICAN LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Doctor Aynesworth presented a report on the trip which Doctor Hackett, Doctor Castaneda, and he made to Los Angeles to examine the Icazbalceta Library of Spanish-American Documents. Doctor Randall reported that through the efforts of the Legislative Committee an appropriation of \$17,500 for each year of the next biennium had been included in the appropriation bill to be applied on the purchase price of this collection. The bill has not yet been signed by the Governor. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to empower its Library Committee and the President to negotiate immediately for the purchase of the collection at a maximum consideration of four annual payments of \$20,000 each. The motion included authorization also for either Doctor Hackett or Doctor Castaneda to go to Los Angeles to supervise the packing of the collection should the negotiations for the collection be completed.

REPORTS ON HEALTH EDUCATION AND STUDENT TRAFFIC PROBLEMS.--Doctor Aynesworth presented reports on a Health Educational System and on the Student Traffic Problem, as a result of his recent visit to the campus of the University of California. He asked that these reports be filed for future consideration.

LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Major Parten presented the following report for the Legislative Committee:

Galveston, Texas
May 31, 1937

REPORT OF LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE

Subject: University Appropriation
Senate Bill No. 139
Enacted by the 45th
Legislature

THE BOARD OF REGENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Mrs. Fairchild and Gentlemen:

The Legislative Committee begs leave to report to the Board of Regents that the University appropriation for the next biennium, beginning September 1, 1937, was made in the passage of the above styled bill on the final day of the session, May 22, 1937.

No doubt the Board realizes how keenly the Committee felt the loss to its work suffered in the passing of our beloved and distinguished leader, Dr. Benedict, at the critical time when University appropriations were actively before both Houses. As you no doubt know, it was an impossibility to substitute for this loved personality or for the wealth of information which only his mind fully held with reference to University affairs.

In the emergency the Committee turned for cooperation to the Administrative Council and other staff members of the University from

which it received the fullest, kindest, and most intelligent cooperation possible.

The Committee has great consolation in the fact that in the bill as finally passed some of the major objectives of our late President were accomplished, particularly among these being:

- (1) Division of Educational appropriation among state institutions substantially on the unit cost basis;
- (2) Some measure of freedom for the adjustment and promotion of salaries in addition to the itemized schedule; and,
- (3) An appropriation of \$35,000 to insure the purchase of the famous Mexican Collection of sixteenth century history and literature from the Los Angeles owners. As you know, it was when Dr. Benedict was on a mission en route to the capitol to discuss with Senator John Redditt of Lufkin an allowance for this purchase that he was so suddenly stricken and shortly thereafter passed away.

Briefly, the special features of the new appropriation bill may be outlined as follows:

- (1) An increase of about \$15,000 in the allowance for the administration of University endowment, lands, and the permanent fund appropriated from the available fund. Of this increase \$6,000 was allocated to the employment of a full-time University Land Attorney, the remainder of the increase being allocated for administration of University lands, chiefly geologizing and determination of University land boundaries.
- (2) The amount of the itemized schedule for Salaries and Maintenance for the Main University for each of the next two years was fixed at \$1,658,224, an increase of approximately \$450,000 per year over the appropriation for the current year ending August 31, 1937.
- (3) Extramurals were appropriated for in the amount of \$167,771 per year for the biennium, as compared to \$102,000 per year for the last biennium.
- (4) The Medical Department of the University will receive \$264,175 per year for the next biennium, against \$207,500 per year in the last biennium.
- (5) The School of Mines will receive approximately \$149,000 per year for the next biennium for Salaries and Maintenance, and in addition thereto one building is provided for, against an appropriation of approximately \$130,000 per year for the last biennium.
- (6) The Texas Memorial Museum was provided \$11,245 per year for salaries and maintenance, this being a new item in the appropriation.
- (7) Library extension designated for the purpose of the purchase of the famous Mexican collection of sixteenth century history and literature from the Los Angeles owners was provided for at \$17,500 for each of the two years.
- (8) The President's salary was listed in the schedule at \$10,000, with a provision following allowing the Board to supplement same to a maximum extent of \$7,500 out of local institutional funds necessary to get a person of distinction. This was left to the discretion of the Board.
- (9) A provision was added for the new office of Vice-President of the University at the discretion of the Board with a maximum salary of such position not to exceed 80% of the President's salary.
- (10) Fourteen Distinguished Professorships were expressly allowed the University (ten at Main and four at Medical). Necessary supplements to payment of such salaries shall come from local institutional funds. Some reasonable restrictions are included in the bill upon this subject.
- (11) Restricted lump sum appropriation directly provided was not obtained for the primary reason that some of the state institutions faltered and failed to give this policy their diligent and constant support. However, a substantial measure of the principle involved was accomplished in that a provision was made in the bill that virtually

liberate the Board on salary adjustments and promotions of those below \$5,000 to \$5,000, and those listed in the schedule at \$5,000 to \$5,500. Your committee feels that this provision should go a long way towards elimination of the loss we have sustained in the past by losing our most promising young men and women to other institutions who are free to offer higher salaries. In this connection it will be noted also that the Distinguished Professorship clause may with wise usage serve to help the University in this circumstance.

(12) Special attention is called to a provision under Extramurals in the Department of Economic Geology, for the saving of well samples. Though the Committee doubts that adequate provision is made for it in the itemized schedule, because of the profound Legislative interest in this project, the Committee conceives that the Board is obligated to supplement these items sufficiently to save, store, and catalogue these samples.

(13) Your Committee, because of the confidence bestowed on the Board by the Legislature by reason of the liberty granted in the making of and execution of a budget for the next biennium, believes that the greatest care should be taken in the making of and execution of same.

In order to fortify the Board in the keeping and preservation of this confidence, the following recommendations are respectfully made, to wit:

(1) That the President be empowered and instructed to prepare the budget with the customary assistance of the Administrative Council; and that an Advisory Committee of the faculty, composed equally or about equally of older and younger members of the faculty be selected for consultation on the subject, this proposal being prompted by much Legislative interest.

(2) That when the budget is so prepared and submitted to the Board that some appropriate committee of the Board be allowed to review it in the interest of following as strictly as possible Legislative intent before final adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

J. R. Parten
E. J. Blackert
H. H. Weinert

Legislative Committee

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt the report and to express its most sincere thanks to the Legislative Committee for its untiring and effective work with the Legislature.

SELECTION OF PRESIDENT.--Senator Blackert raised the question of assistance from the Ex-Students and Faculty in the matter of selecting a President for the University. After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert to request an advisory committee consisting of the President of the Ex-Students' Association and two members from the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association and two appointed by the President of the Association, together with two other distinguished citizens to be appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents, to assist the Board of Regents in the selection of a President for the University. The Chairman announced the appointment of Honorable Dan Moody and Honorable Robert Lee Bobbitt to membership on this advisory committee to serve with the three members from the Ex-Students' Association and requested that a meeting of the joint committees be held in Austin next Sunday, June 6.

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize the President to secure nominations from the Faculty for an advisory committee of the Faculty to assist the committee of the Board in the selection of a President. The committee is to be selected by the Faculty in the manner set out in the report of the Special Committee on Organization, Functions, and Future of the University, page 19. The use of this method of selecting this advisory committee is not to be in any sense construed as an approval of this or any other part of the report. This report has not yet come officially before the Board of Regents.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following matters for the Land Committee, with the recommendation of the Committee:

1. Renewal of Power-Line Right-of-Way No. 49.--Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, has recommended the renewal of Power-Line Right-of-Way No. 49 to the West Texas Utilities Company for a second ten-year period beginning July 1, 1937. The easement carries the same rental payments of 50¢ per double pole annually for 51 double poles, or an annual payment of \$25.50. The recommendation of the Land Committee was approved on motion of Mr. Stark.

2. Pipe-Line Easement No. 88, Humble Pipe Line Company.--Doctor Morgan presented a pipe-line easement to the Humble Pipe Line company across Sections 5, 8, 17, 20, 19, 26, 27, 34, and 35, Block 1, Andrews County, a total of 2,639 rods at a consideration of 25¢ per rod, or \$659.72. The easement provided for a six-inch line for a ten-year period beginning May 1, 1937. This easement was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark.

3. Additional Pipe Line, Easement No. 66.--Doctor Morgan presented a request from the Humble Pipe Line Company to lay an additional pipe line parallel to the existing line under easement No. 66, Block 4, Upton County. The new line will cross Sections 12, 11, 10, and a portion of Section 9, a total of 1,078.07 rods, at the usual rental of 25¢ per rod. The request for the additional line was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark.

4. Big Lake Oil Company Dispute.--Doctor Morgan discussed briefly the proposed settlement agreed to some time ago with the Big Lake Oil Company concerning the basis for rental payments. He recommended that the Land Committee be authorized to discuss further with Mr. Charles Black, Attorney, the details of this proposed settlement. The Land Committee was instructed to confer with Judge Black on this matter, without a formal vote of the Board.

5. Disposition of Z. Boaz Lease.--Mr. Calhoun reported for the information of the Board that the lease (No. 428) has now been completed with Mr. E. E. Bewley, of Fort Worth, on the land originally included in the old Z. Boaz lease (No. 400).

COLONEL E. O. THOMPSON TO OBSERVE FOR UNIVERSITY.--Doctor Morgan informed the Board that Colonel E. O. Thompson, of the State Railroad Commission, is to attend the Second World Petroleum Congress, in Paris, France, and suggested that the Board ask Colonel Thompson to make such observations and inquiries as he may have an opportunity to make and as seem to be useful for the University and to give the University the benefit of his observations and inquiries upon his return. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Doctor Morgan presented, with the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee, the docket of President D. M. Wiggins, dated May 17. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins. This docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made for 1936-37:

President's Office and Traveling Expense

1. Appropriate \$500 from the Unappropriated Balance to the President's Office and Traveling Expense account.

Registrar's Office Expense

2. Appropriate \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Registrar's Office Expense account.

Stenographic Bureau Supplies

3. Appropriate \$100 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Stenographic Bureau Supplies account.

Official Publications

4. Appropriate \$250 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Official Publications account.

MAY 31 1937

Publicity
5. Appropriate \$150 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Publicity account.

Miscellaneous Administrative Expense
6. Appropriate \$250 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account.

Museum
7. Appropriate \$350 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Museum account.

Chemistry
8. Appropriate \$135 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Chemistry.

English and Public Speaking
9. Appropriate \$10 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English and Public Speaking.

Dean of Arts and Education Office and Traveling Expense
10. Appropriate \$50 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Dean of Arts and Education Office and Traveling Expense account.

Mining and Metallurgy
11. Appropriate \$50 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.

Improvements to Campus
12. Appropriate \$600 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Improvements to Campus account.

1937 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend your approval of the 1937 Summer Session Budget as follows:

RECAPITULATION

| | Summer Session-1936 | Estimated for 1937 |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Income</u> | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$ 6,538.00 | \$ 7,420.00 |
| Fees Collected | 5,522.06 | 6,000.00 |
| | <u>\$12,060.06</u> | <u>\$13,420.00</u> |
| <u>Expenses</u> | | |
| Salaries | \$11,000.00 | \$12,487.50 |
| Maintenance | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$11,400.00</u> | <u>\$12,887.50</u> |
| <u>Balance</u> | \$660.06 | \$532.50 |

SALARIES

| | First Term | Second Term | Salary |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------|
| <u>BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES</u> | | | |
| A. H. Berkman, Professor | First Term | | \$350 |
| A. H. Berkman, Professor | Second Term | | 350 |
| <u>CHEMISTRY</u> | | | |
| W. W. Lake, Associate Professor | First Term | | 300 |
| W. H. Ball, Instructor | | | 225 |
| W. W. Lake, Associate Professor | Second Term | | 300 |
| W. H. Ball, Instructor | | | 225 |
| <u>DRAWING</u> | | | |
| F. A. Decker, Adjunct Professor | First Term | | 250 |
| F. A. Decker, Adjunct Professor | Second Term | | 250 |
| <u>ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</u> | | | |
| T. E. Morris, Professor | First Term | | 350 |
| T. E. Morris, Professor | Second Term | | 350 |

MAY 31 1937

EDUCATION

| | First Term | Second Term |
|-------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director | | \$400 |
| Thomas Bryan, Visiting Professor | | 600 |
| To be selected, Visiting Instructor | | 300 |
| C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director | | 400 |
| To be selected, Visiting Professor | | 500 |

ENGLISH

| | First Term | Second Term |
|--|------------|-------------|
| C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor | | 350 |
| Mrs. Isabella Zimmerman, Associate Professor | | 300 |
| C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor | | 350 |
| Mrs. Isabella Zimmerman, Associate Professor | | 300 |

GEOLOGY

| | First Term | Second Term |
|------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| H. E. Quinn, Professor and Curator | | 350 |
| H. E. Quinn, Professor and Curator | | 350 |

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

| | First Term | Second Term |
|--|------------|-------------|
| E. J. Knapp, Professor | | 350 |
| P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor | | 300 |
| Nathan Schwid, Adjunct Professor (Half-time) | | 125 |
| E. J. Knapp, Professor | | 350 |
| Nathan Schwid, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |

MODERN LANGUAGES

| | First Term | Second Term |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| F. W. Bachmann, Professor | | 350 |
| W. R. Avrett, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |
| Mrs. Lena Eldridge, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |
| W. R. Avrett, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |

PHILOSOPHY

| | First Term | Second Term |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| J. M. Roth, Professor (Half-time) | | 150 |
| J. M. Roth, Professor (Half-time) | | 150 |

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

| | First Term | Second Term |
|--|------------|-------------|
| Julia I. Kane, Instructor | | 225 |
| To be selected, Instructor (half-time) | | 112.50 |
| Julia I. Kane, Instructor | | 225 |

SOCIAL SCIENCES

| | First Term | Second Term |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| J. L. Waller, Professor | | 350 |
| Mrs. Mary K. Quinn, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |
| Gladys Gregory, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |
| J. L. Waller, Professor | | 350 |
| A. E. Null, Associate Professor | | 300 |
| Gladys Gregory, Adjunct Professor | | 250 |

OPERATION

| | First Term | Second Term |
|---|------------|-------------|
| To be selected, Student Assistants, Library | | 75 |
| To be selected, Janitress | | 50 |
| To be selected, Student Assistants, Library | | 75 |
| To be selected, Janitress | | 50 |

| <u>TOTAL SALARIES</u> | <u>First Term</u> | <u>Second Term</u> | <u>Both Terms</u> |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | \$6,612.50 | \$5,875.00 | \$12,487.50 |

MAY 31 1937

MAINTENANCEMAINTENANCEFirst Term

Including printing, postage,
proportional telephones,
janitor supplies, laboratory
materials, commencement

\$250

Second Term

Including printing, postage,
proportional telephones,
janitor supplies, laboratory
materials, commencement

150

TOTAL MAINTENANCEFirst TermSecond TermBoth Terms

\$250

\$150

\$400

CATALOGUE FOR LONG SESSION, 1937-1938.--Upon the recommendation of the Deans and Heads of Departments, I am recommending that you approve the changes made in the Catalogue for the Long Session, 1937-1938. (Copies of changes have been sent to the members of the Mines Committee.)

PAYMENT FOR BAND INSTRUMENTS.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize the payment from Intercollegiate Athletic funds of a bill in the approximate amount of \$1,500 for band instruments purchased from the J. R. Reed Music Company.

LANDSCAPING ABOUT NEW LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, the Board approved a payment to Hare and Hare, Landscape Architects, of \$200 for preparing the plans and specifications for planting around the new Library-Main Building.

USE OF DORMITORIES DURING SUMMER.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following recommendations for the use of dormitories during the Summer Session of 1937:

1. That the Board rescind the action taken on February 27, 1937 (minutes page 472, Vol. K) in authorizing the use of Brackenridge Hall for the Summer Session of 1937 and authorize instead the use of Prather Hall. The item will then read:

"Dormitories for Men

"Roberts Hall:

Prather Hall:

"Roberts Hall and Prather Hall will be open to men for the Summer Session of 1937. Room rent in either of these buildings will be \$20.00 per person a term, or \$40.00 a person for the entire summer session if two people occupy the same room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rates will be \$27.50 per person per term, or \$55 for the entire summer session."

2. That the Board add the following item under "Dormitories for Women" (minutes of February 27, 1937, page 472, Vol. K):

"Woman's Building:

"The Woman's Building will be open to women students for rooms only for the Summer Session of 1937. Room rent for single or double rooms will be \$15.00 per person per term."

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION RESOLUTIONS.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolutions concerning designated Public Works Administration projects. These resolutions were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan:

Extension of Time on Library-Main Building Telephone System

WHEREAS, The Library-Main Building Extension (PWA Docket 2257) being constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, is complete for acceptance by the Owner, and the sub-contractor for the Intercommunicating Telephone System, the American Automatic Electric Sales Company, has run over his time limit as set out in the contract, through no negligence or fault of his, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract; and the Owner has not in any instance been inconvenienced or suffered loss due to the contractor's lost time;

MAY 31 1937

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SAID BOARD OF REGENTS, That the extension of time through June 1, 1937 requested by the sub-contractor is hereby granted and the provisions for the payment of liquidated damages as set out in Article 2 of the contract agreement (PWA Docket No. 2257) is hereby waived. A change order to be filed with the Public Works Administration on the said project shall set forth in detail the time delay, the reasons therefor, and the extension of time needed.

Labor Classification, Library-Main Building

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the following labor classification and minimum wage scale be added to the previously established and approved wage scale in connection with the Main Building and Library Extension (PWA Docket 2257) subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration:

Classification of LaborMinimum Wage

Damask Hanger

\$1.00 per hour

Extension of Time on Women's Dormitory, Unit 2

WHEREAS, On the fifth day of December, 1935, the American Heating and Plumbing Company, of New Orleans, Louisiana, entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the plumbing and heating work on the Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket No. 9097, Texas), and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed within 250 working days, failing which said American Heating and Plumbing Company would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$25.00 per day for extra time required:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the American Heating and Plumbing Company an extension of time up to and including January 31, 1937 within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Extension of Time on Men's Dormitory, Unit 2

WHEREAS, The Men's Dormitory, Unit 2 (PWA Docket No. 9229-YR, Texas), being constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, is complete for acceptance by the Owner, and the contractors have run over their time limit as set out in the contract through no negligence or fault of theirs, such contractors being as follows: J. E. Morgan and Sons, General Contractor; Wright Brothers Electric Company, Electrical Contractors; Miss Anneliese Triebel, Draperies Contractor; Marshall Field and Company, Floor Covering Contractor; and Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Furniture and Equipment Contractor; and the said contractors have shown due diligence in the performance of said contracts; and the Owner has not in any instance been inconvenienced or suffered loss due to the contractors' lost time;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SAID BOARD OF REGENTS, That the extension of time requested by the contractors is hereby granted and the provision for the payment of liquidated damages as set out in Article 2 of the contract agreement (PWA Docket No. 9229-YR) is hereby waived. The Change Orders filed with the Public Works Administration on the said projects, and each individual contract, set forth in detail the time delay, the reasons therefor, and the extension of time needed.

Resolution Concerning Liquidated Damages, Hospital Projects

WHEREAS, The Caywood Electric Company, Inc., of Houston, Texas, has entered into a contract with the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for the execution and completion of the electrical work for

MAY 31 1937

the Crippled Children's Hospital Building (PWA Docket No. 1246) and the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket No. 1026) in accordance with the terms of the contract, one of the provisions of said contract being that should the Electrical Contractor fail to complete his work within the time limit stated in the contract, the Board of Regents may retain the sum of \$25 per day as liquidated damages for each day beyond the time limit agreed upon that the contract remains incomplete and unacceptable; and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents, through its Architect, has instructed the Electrical Contractor to enter into subcontracts with certain firms for the furnishing of Lighting Fixtures, to be purchased under allowances provided in the Electrical Contract; and

WHEREAS, These fixtures are to be furnished by the subcontractor or in accordance with specifications and proposals for same, one of the conditions of said specifications and proposals being provision for the retaining of liquidated damages by the Owner for delay in the completion of the contract beyond the time limit stated, the amount of such liquidated damages being \$10 per day in connection with the Lighting Fixtures subcontract; and

WHEREAS, By the terms of his contract the Electrical Contractor is responsible to the Board of Regents for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors; but should the Electrical Contractor be delayed in his work by delay on the part of the subcontractor for causes beyond the Electrical Contractor's control, then a hardship might be worked on the Electrical Contractor due to the differences in amounts of liquidated damages to be retained under the terms of his contract and those of his subcontractor;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That should the Electrical Contractor be delayed in the completion of his contract beyond the time limit stated therein, by any acts or omissions of the subcontractor for lighting fixtures for causes beyond the control of the Electrical Contractor, then the Electrical Contractor shall not be held liable for liquidated damages to the extent that he is delayed in the completion of his work by the acts or omissions of the said subcontractor, but the Board of Regents shall retain from payments to said subcontractor to be made through the Electrical Contractor liquidated damages for delay for which such subcontractor shall be held responsible, in accordance with the terms of the proposal of such subcontractor or subcontractors. The amount of delay, if any, shall be determined by the Architect, as provided in the specifications.

PARIS JUNIOR COLLEGE SITE.--Mr. Calhoun reported briefly on negotiations concerning the proposed site for the Paris Junior College on some of the land received from the estate of Mr. W. J. McDonald. Mr. Calhoun was authorized to continue his negotiations with President McLemore concerning a site for the College on the McDonald homestead.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN FELLOWSHIP FUND.--The Secretary reported the receipt of an additional \$300 from the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women to be added to their fellowship fund. The Board authorized the acceptance of this additional \$300 and the handling of it in the same manner as the original contribution.

CONTRIBUTION TO INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--The Secretary reported the receipt of \$170 from friends and alumni as a contribution to Intercollegiate Athletics at the University. The Board voted to accept this amount and to authorize its expenditure under instructions from Mr. Dana X. Bible, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics. (See page 316 for amendment.)

COMPLAINT FROM MOTION PICTURE OPERATORS.--Doctor Randall presented a letter of complaint from the Austin organization of Motion Picture Operators, protesting against certain labor irregularities claimed by them at the Hogg Auditorium and the Gregory Gymnasium. The matter was referred by the Board to the Committee on Complaints and Grievances.

TRANSFERS AND ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, the Board approved the following transfers in accounts and additional appropriations:

MAY 31 1937

Office of the Registrar

1. Appropriate \$2,500 from the 1936-37 General Budget Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the budget for the Office of the Registrar for the fiscal year 1936-37.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

2. Appropriate \$500 from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences to the J. E. Pearce Project (No. 18), Research in Texas Archaeology, for 1936-37. (See amendment, p. 94.)

College of Engineering

3. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Maintenance and Equipment of each of the Departments of Architecture, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, and Petroleum Production Engineering to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the budget for Official Publications for 1936-37. This total transfer of \$150 is to pay for the publication of a pamphlet setting out the type of training offered by the Departments of the College of Engineering.

Texas Memorial Museum

4. Transfer \$200 from the Insurance account in Budget No. 2 to the Additional Help and Expense in Supervising Architect's Office account in Budget No. 3, of the 1936-37 budget for the Texas Memorial Museum.

APPOINTMENTS AND RESIGNATION, 1936-37.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, the Board made the following appointments and accepted the following resignation for 1936-37:

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ray McCollum as Assistant Cashier in the Office of the Auditor, effective May 31, 1937.

2. Appoint Mr. W. A. Craddock, Jr., as Assistant Cashier in the Office of the Auditor at a salary rate of \$125 a month for the period June 7-August 31, 1937, inclusive, vice Mr. McCollum, resigned.

Texas Memorial Museum

3. Appoint Mr. Roy L. Haynes as Custodian of Museum Materials for the Texas Memorial Museum (half-time) at a salary of \$75 a month for the months of June and July, 1937, his salary to be paid from the Custodians and Miscellaneous Help account of Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum for 1936-37.

4. Appoint Miss Billy Ruth Young as Secretary of Museum Acquisitions (part-time) at a salary of \$40 a month for the months of June, July, and August, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Custodians and Miscellaneous Help account of Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum for 1936-37.

5. Appoint Mr. Cecil C. Cook as File Clerk (three-eighths-time) at a salary of \$20 a month for the months of June, July, and August, 1937, his salary to be paid from the Custodians and Miscellaneous Help account of Budget No. 2 of the Texas Memorial Museum for 1936-37.

Committee on Public Information

6. Appoint Miss Billy Ruth Young as Secretary to the Committee on Public Information (part-time) at a salary of \$35 a month for the months of June, July, and August, 1937, her salary to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account for 1936-37.

7. Appoint Mr. Cecil C. Cook as File Clerk and Assistant for the Committee on Public Information (three-eighths-time) at a salary of \$20 a month for the months of June, July, and August, 1937, his salary to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account for 1936-37.

NAME OF WOMEN'S DORMITORY, UNIT 2.--The Secretary presented several letters proposing a name for the Women's Dormitory, Unit 2. These letters were referred by the Board to its Building Committee for consideration.

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING DEATH OF PRESIDENT BENEDICT.--The Secretary reported that several resolutions had been received concerning

MAY 31 1937

the death of President H. Y. Benedict. The Board requested that these resolutions be copied into the minutes and that the Secretary express the Board's appreciation to the groups concerned.

Resolution of House of Representatives

WHEREAS, The House of Representatives has just learned with regret of the sudden and untimely death of Dr. H. Y. Benedict, President of The University of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benedict was recognized as one of the outstanding educators of the entire South; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benedict was a graduate of The University of Texas and remained in that institution until he ascended to its presidency; and

WHEREAS, Under his guidance, tutelage, direction, and untiring efforts. The University of Texas has become one of the greatest institutions of learning in this Country, and his death will be mourned by the entire South; therefore, be it

RESOLVED by the House of Representatives, That the members thereof deeply regret the untimely passing of this noble and worthy character, and that we extend our sincere sympathy to his bereaved family; and be it further

RESOLVED, That a copy of this Resolution be spread upon the House Journal of today in memory of the deceased, and when the House adjourns today that it do so in the memory of the late Dr. H. Y. Benedict; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Chief Clerk be instructed to forward a copy of this Resolution to the family of Dr. Benedict.

(The resolution was signed by each member of the House of Representatives of the Forty-fifth Legislature. Adopted May 10, 1937.)

Resolution of State Board of Education

WHEREAS, the Supreme Architect has removed from the walks of men our esteemed and dearly beloved friend, co-worker, and councilor, Dr. H. Y. Benedict, President of The University of Texas; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Benedict was a man of the very highest type of honor and integrity, a student and an educator without peer, extremely interested in, solicitous for, and a contributor to the welfare and educational advancement of the youths of our State and Nation; an executive of outstanding ability, whose very simplicity testified to his greatness; and

WHEREAS, in his death, education generally has lost a stalwart friend, and the citizenship of the State and Nation has lost a valuable leader; and

WHEREAS, The University of Texas has lost one of its most dearly beloved students and presidents; and

WHEREAS, his family has lost a kind and affectionate companion and father; and

WHEREAS, the State Board of Education has lost a valuable councilor and friend; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Board of Education that we rise and bow our heads in a moment of silent prayer, and that we spread upon our Minutes a double page in memory of him, our friend; and that we express to his family our sincere sympathy in this sad hour; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we express to the Board of

MAY 31 1937

JUL 3 1937

Regents, the faculty, the students, the ex-students, and to the alumni of The University of Texas our sympathy in the great loss that they have sustained in his passing; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that we, the State Board of Education, say to all who are bowed in grief, that we hope that "He who marks the sparrow's fall" will give them strength and comfort in this hour of their sorrow; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this Resolution be furnished to his family, a copy to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, a copy to the faculty organization, and a copy to the Students' Council of The University of Texas, and a copy to the Ex-Students' Association, and a copy to the press.

(Signed) J. C. Blair

Adopted:

By the State Board of Education
in session May 11, 1937,
Austin, Texas.

Tom Garrard
Een F. Tisinger
Ghent Sanderford
R. S. Powers
John W. Laird
J. C. Strong
D. F. Youngblood
L. A. Woods

Resolution of Ex-Students' Association

On the Passing of Dr. Benedict

(The following resolution was presented by a committee composed of R. L. Holliday, Mike Hogg and Ernest May. It was adopted by a rising vote, ordered spread on the minutes and copies sent to Mrs. Benedict and the Secretary of the Board of Regents.)

Suddenly, without sadness of farewell, the President of The University of Texas went upon his long journey. Through many years, many students of the University knew him well as teacher, Dean, and President. His popularity among successive generations of boys and girls who attended and graduated from this University is the best evidence of the tact, patience and wisdom that supplemented his scholarship.

BE IT RESOLVED, therefore, by the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association, on behalf of all Ex-Students of the University, that we give hearty thanks to Almighty God for the good example of H. Y. Benedict, His servant; and that we offer sincere sympathy to the bereaved family.

Adopted by a rising vote, May 22, 1937.

(Signed) John A. McCurdy
Secretary

At 5:30 P.M. the Board adjourned, to meet next in Austin on Saturday, June 26.

LCH:B

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, July 3, 1937
Meeting No. 361

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President in the new Main Building at 9:30 Saturday morning, July 3, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes. Regent Morgan was absent.

AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The following amendments to the minutes of the meeting of May 31 were presented and approved by the Board without objection or on motion, as indicated:

1. At the suggestion of Mr. Waggener, the Secretary was instructed to show Mr. Stark as making and Doctor Aynesworth as seconding the motion to name Mr. J. W. Calhoun as President Ad Interim (page 3 of the minutes).

2. The Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Waggener, to instruct the Secretary to insert the following motion, which was made at the May 31 meeting but which failed to carry, under the heading "Report from Public Relations Committee" on page 7: "Major Parten moved that the recommendations be received and action deferred until such time as a permanent President for the University had been secured. Mr. Waggener seconded the motion, but it failed to carry."

Senator Blackert stated that due to the fact that he desired to consider the proposed development board further and due to the absence of Dr. Morgan from this meeting, he would like to ask the Board for permission to postpone action on the appointment of the committee to be appointed by the Board of Regents. Unanimous consent was given to the postponement of this appointment.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the minutes of the Board for the meeting of May 31 were then approved as amended.

MINUTES OF JOINT MEETING WITH A. & M. COLLEGE DIRECTORS.--The Secretary reported that Mr. S. G. Bailey, Secretary of the Board of Directors of the A. & M. College, has furnished copies of the minutes of the joint meeting held on May 29 at College Station between the Board of Directors of the A. & M. College and the Board of Regents of the University. Mr. Bailey acted as Secretary of that meeting. The minutes of the joint meeting will be placed in the permanent record of the minutes of the Board of Regents of the University. Copies of the minutes have been furnished each member of the Board of Regents.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of June 28, 1937. Mr. Waggener called attention to the item headed "Change in Requirements for the LL.B. Degree" on page 8 of the docket. After some discussion, the Board voted unanimously, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, to approve the action of the Faculty as far as the course in Private Corporations (Law 487) is concerned, provided that in the combination course this subject is given that prominence to which it is entitled, but to continue to require the course in Constitutional Law (Law 466K) to be taken by every graduate of the School of Law of The University of Texas. (See page 93.)

The Board then voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, as amended by Mr. Waggener's motion, to the item "1937-38 Budget" on page 9. The docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1936-37

Main University

Office of the President

1. Transfer the sum of \$83.66 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account to the Assistant to the Secretary account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President.

2. Transfer the sum of \$700 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Office of the Registrar

3. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$75) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Mrs. Gertrude H. Sullivan, Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, resigned, to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

4. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$375) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Miss Frances Oliver as Admissions Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Anthropology

5. Appropriate the sum of \$45 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

Government

6. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Books account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Government.

Architecture

7. Transfer the sum of \$60 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Stenographer (half-time) account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Electrical Engineering

8. Transfer the unexpended portion of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 Long Session salary of Mr. Read Granberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, on leave without pay, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

School of Law

9. Transfer the sum of \$6.16 from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account to the Quizmasters account in the 1936-37 budget for the School of Law.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

10. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Contingent Reserve Fund to the Clerical Help Account in Project #43 in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

11. Transfer the sum of \$700 from the unexpended portion of the amounts originally budgeted for salaries in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research to the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in that budget.

Library

12. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$138.87) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Miss Elizabeth Tiffy, Serials and Binding Librarian, resigned, to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

13. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$25) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Miss Ione M. Kidder, Cataloguer, on leave without pay, to the Pages account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library. (See amendment, page 174.)

14. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$20) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Miss Florence K. Nierman, Loan Assistant, on leave without pay, to the Pages account in the 1936-37 Library budget. (See amendment, page 174.)

15. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance account in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

Physical Plant

16. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance account in the 1936-37 Physical Plant budget to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Comptroller, Business Activities.

17. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the Maintenance account in the 1936-37 Physical Plant budget to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Comptroller, Stenographic Bureau.

18. Transfer the unexpended portion (\$300) of the amount originally allocated as the 1936-37 salary of Mr. W. C. Caldwell, Assistant to the Supervising Architect, resigned, to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1936-37 Physical Plant budget.

JUL 3 1937

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Surveying

19. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for University Lands, Surveying, to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the University Lands Officer.

Library Construction Fund

20. Appropriate the sum of \$513.42 from the Library Construction Fund to the Young and Pratt contract on the Main Building.

21. Appropriate the sum of \$10,248.99 from the Library Construction Fund to the Bellows General Contract on the Main Building-Library Extension.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted, for 1936-37:

Main UniversityOffice of the Board of Regents

1. Approve the appointment of a Stenographer, part-time, for the Chairman of the Board of Regents for the months of June, July and August, 1937, at a salary rate of \$25 per month, the salary to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Board of Regents.

Office of the Registrar

2. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Gertrude Heath Sullivan as Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, effective June 1, 1937.

3. Change the status of Miss Frances Oliver from Admissions Secretary at a salary rate of \$1500 for twelve months to Secretary in the Office of the Registrar at a salary rate of \$1800 for twelve months, effective June 1, 1937, vice Mrs. Sullivan, resigned.

Botany and Bacteriology

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. O. B. Williams as Associate Professor of Bacteriology and member of the Graduate Faculty, effective June 15, 1937.

Physics

5. Accept the resignation of Mr. Frank Seay as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Physics, effective June 1, 1937.

6. Appoint Mr. Nelson N. Estes as Laboratory Assistant, one-half time, in the Department of Physics for the months of June, July and August, 1937, at a salary rate of \$50 per month, vice Mr. Seay, resigned.

Mechanical Engineering

7. Accept the resignations of Mr. Paul Conn and Mr. Blaylock Croom as Shop Assistants in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, effective May 31, 1937.

8. Appoint Mr. Matt W. Parker as Shop Assistant, one-half time, in the Department of Mechanical Engineering for the months of June, July and August, 1937, only, at a total salary of \$245 for the period, vice Mr. Croom, resigned.

Bureau of Business Research

9. Change the status of Miss Ima Payne for the period June 1 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, from Statistical Clerk at a salary rate of \$75 per month to Statistical Clerk and Assistant Marketing Statistician at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Mr. Sterling Williams, resigned.

10. Accept the resignation of Miss Katherine Randall as Secretary of the Bureau of Business Research, effective July 1, 1937.

11. Appoint Miss Leah Wilson as Secretary of the Bureau of Business Research for the months of July and August, 1937, at a salary rate of \$90 per month, vice Miss Randall, resigned.

JUL 3 1937

12. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ronald Callander as Research Assistant in Cotton Marketing in the Bureau of Business Research, effective June 1, 1937.

13. Appoint Mr. H. Burke Horton as Research Assistant in Cotton (part-time) in the Bureau of Business Research for the months of June, July and August, 1937, at a salary rate of \$30 per month, vice Mr. Callander, resigned.

14. Appoint Mr. Lewis Cunningham as Research Assistant in Cotton (part-time) in the Bureau of Business Research for the months of June, July and August, 1937, at a salary rate of \$20 per month, vice Mr. Callander, resigned.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

15. Appoint Mr. R. Weldon Cooper as Acting Director and Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period June 16 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$250 per month, vice Mr. Case, resigned. The recent appointment of Mr. Edward G. Conroy as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research at a salary rate of \$150 per month was stated to be vice Mr. Case, resigned. This statement was an error, since Mr. Conroy's appointment was to the position of Research Assistant, full-time, provided for in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau carrying a salary of \$1500 for twelve months and unfilled up to the time of Mr. Conroy's appointment.

16. Appoint Mr. A. T. Jackson as Field Archaeologist in Project #18, J. E. Pearce Project, in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at a salary rate of \$200 per month for the months of July and August, 1937.

Research in Zoology and Cyto-Genetics

17. Appoint Dr. Meta L. Suche as Research Associate in Research in Zoology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$375 for the period, to be paid as follows: the June salary of \$125 to be paid out of the Research in Cyto-Genetics Fund and the July and August salaries (\$250) to be paid from the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

18. Appoint Mr. Walter J. Burdette as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$150 for the period, to be paid as follows: the June salary (\$50) to be paid out of the Research in Cyto-Genetics Fund and the July and August salaries (\$100) to be paid out of the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

19. Appoint Miss Maydelle U. Bishop as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$150 for the period, to be paid as follows: the June salary (\$50) to be paid out of the Research in Cyto-Genetics Fund and the July and August salaries (\$100) to be paid out of the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

20. Appoint Mr. Allen B. Griffen as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$150 for the period, to be paid as follows: the June salary (\$50) to be paid out of the Research in Cyto-Genetics Fund and the July and August salaries (\$100) to be paid out of the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

21. Appoint Mr. A. A. Horak as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period June 18 to August 18, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$128 for the period, the entire amount to be paid out of the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund, vice Mr. Henry W. Poetter, resigned June 1, 1937.

22. Appoint Mr. George R. Branch as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period June 10 to August 10, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$128 for the period, the entire amount to be paid out of the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

Library

23. Accept the resignation of Miss Elizabeth Tiffy as Serials and Binding Librarian, effective July 3, 1937.

24. Appoint Mr. Alexander Moffit, Associate Librarian, as

Acting Librarian during the absence of Librarian Coney, June 14 to August 31, 1937, inclusive.

Physical Plant, Administrative

25. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. C. Caldwell as Assistant to the Supervising Architect, effective June 30, 1937.

Physical Plant, Heat, Light, Water, Power, and Gas

26. Accept the resignation of Mr. Herbert Kettler as Fireman, effective June 7, 1937.

27. Change the status of Mr. Edgar Hobbs from Oiler at a salary rate of \$720 for twelve months to Fireman at a salary rate of \$1,440 for twelve months, effective June 8, 1937 and through August 31, 1937, vice Mr. Kettler, resigned.

28. Appoint Mr. Rudolph Gephardt as Oiler for the period June 8 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$60 per month, vice Mr. Hobbs.

Medical Branch

Pathology

29. Accept the resignation of Dr. John F. Pilcher as Associate Professor of Pathology, effective August 15, 1937.

30. Appoint Dr. Jarrett E. Williams as Associate Professor of Pathology for the period August 16 to 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$3,100 for twelve months, vice Dr. Pilcher, resigned.

31. Accept the resignation of Dr. P. A. Duff as Assistant Professor of Pathology, effective July 15, 1937.

32. Appoint Dr. John S. Shaver as Instructor in Pathology for the period July 15 to August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$150 per month, vice Dr. P. A. Duff, resigned.

John Sealy College of Nursing

33. Accept the resignation of Miss Marguerite Frost as Instructor in Nursing, effective August 10, 1937.

University Available Fund

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

34. Remove the name of Miss Maurine Walker, Secretary to the Auditor in Charge of Auditing Oil and Gas Production, from the University payroll, effective March 31, 1937, for such period as she may be unable to attend to her duties because of illness.

35. Appoint Mrs. Louise C. Harwood as Secretary to the Auditor in Charge of Auditing Oil and Gas Production, for the period of Miss Walker's disability, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, effective April 6, 1937.

Investment Office

36. Effective June 1, 1937, change the salary of Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer and Acting Comptroller, from \$450 per month to \$500 per month, payable as follows: \$400 from the fund set aside for operating the Investment Office and \$100 from the unexpended portion of the Comptroller's 1936-37 salary.

1937 SUMMER SESSION STAFF.--I recommend the approval of the following changes in the 1937 Summer Session staff and budget:

Chemistry

1. Change the status of Mr. Frank Spuhler from Instructor in Chemistry in the Second Term at a salary of \$170 for the Term to Instructor in Chemistry in the First Term at a salary of \$170, vice Mr. Loy B. Cross.

2. Change the status of Mr. Loy B. Cross from Instructor in Chemistry in the First Term at a salary of \$170 for the Term to Instructor in Chemistry in the Second Term at a salary of \$170 for the Term, vice Mr. Frank Spuhler.

3. Appoint the following as part-time Instructors in Chemistry

in the First Term, each at a salary of \$144 for the Term:

Mr. Paul K. Calaway
Mr. Kinney Hancock
Mr. Bruce B. Allen
Mr. William N. Axe
Mr. Ben Phillips
Mr. Burl Rogers
Mr. George Wash
Mr. W. A. Quebedeaux.

4. Appoint the following as part-time Instructors in Chemistry in the Second Term, each at a salary of \$144 for the Term:

Miss Margaret A. Brewer
Mr. Fred Garland
Mr. Charles T. Kenner
Mr. S. Powell Lingo
Mr. James J. Spurlock
Mr. Robert W. Townley
Mr. C. H. Kollenberg.

5. Transfer the sum of \$1,008 from the Tutors and Assistants account to an account to be entitled Instructors, part-time, in the First Term budget for the Department of Chemistry.

6. Transfer the sum of \$864 from the Tutors and Assistants account to an account to be entitled Instructors, part-time, in the Second Term budget for the Department of Chemistry.

English

7. Appoint Mr. Mody C. Boatright as Instructor, full-time, in English for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session, at a salary of \$315 for the Term.

8. Appoint Mr. Bryant E. Carstarphen as Instructor, half-time, in English for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session, at a salary of \$135 for the Term.

9. Transfer the sum of \$450 from the \$600 originally allocated as the salary of a professor in the Second Term to the First Term budget for the Department of English to pay the salaries of Instructors Boatright and Carstarphen.

Germanic Languages

10. Appoint Mr. W. E. Metzenthin as Professor, part-time, of Germanic Languages in both Terms of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$105 for each Term. Mr. Metzenthin's salary is to be paid from the amount allocated for a Tutor in Germanic Languages in each Term of the 1937 Summer Session.

Pure Mathematics

11. Accept the resignation of Miss Geneva Lancaster as Instructor in Pure Mathematics in the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session, effective June 8, 1937.

12. Change the status of Miss Harlan Cross Miller for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session from Instructor, half-time, to Instructor, full-time, at a salary of \$270 for the Term, the additional \$135 to be paid from the amount originally allocated as the First Term salary of Miss Lancaster, resigned.

13. Appoint Mr. Edmund Chester Klipple as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term.

Business Administration

14. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Instructor, three-fourths time, in Business Administration for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$236.25 for the Term.

Art of Teaching-University High School

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. E. Marshal as Watchman at the University High School for the First and Second Terms of the 1937 Summer Session.

16. Appoint Mr. John Parsley as Watchman at the University High School for both Terms of the 1937 Summer Session, at a salary of \$37.50 per Term, vice Mr. Marshal, resigned.

Nursing Education and Public Health Nursing

17. Appoint Mrs. Elsa Maurer-Kibbe, R. N., as Instructor in Nursing Education at a salary of \$500 for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session, her salary to be paid from fees paid by students in Nursing Education courses, with the understanding that if the total of these fees is less than her total salary the Texas Graduate Nurses Association will pay the difference. On the other hand, if the total fees collected from students in Nursing Education courses is more than the salary that is paid Mrs. Kibbe, the University will set aside the excess to apply on a similar program for next year.

Vocational Education

18. Appoint Mr. C. A. Johnson, Director of Vocational Education, in the Houston City Schools, to the staff of the School of Education for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$400 for the Term, fifty per cent of which is to be reimbursed from Federal and State funds.

Educational Administration

19. Appoint Miss Catherine Gramon as Part-time Curriculum Librarian and Stenographer in the Department of Educational Administration for the period June 20 to July 19, 1937, inclusive, at a salary of \$90 for the period.

20. Appoint Miss Lovie M. Whitaker as Curriculum Librarian (part-time) in the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$90 for the Term.

21. Appoint Mr. H. S. VonRoeder as Instructor, part-time, in Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

22. Appoint Miss Ella Quantas Curriculum Librarian in the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$180 for the Term.

23. Appoint Mr. H. S. VonRoeder as Instructor, part-time, in Educational Administration for the Second Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

Physical Education

24. Accept the resignation of Mr. Tucker Jones from the First Term staff of the Department of Physical Education.

25. Appoint Mr. Fay M. Hemphill as Instructor in Physical Education for the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$300 for the Term, this sum to be paid from the amount originally set aside as the First Term salary of Mr. Jones, resigned.

26. Appropriate the sum of \$124.40 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the First Term budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Electrical Engineering

27. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. W. Ramsay as Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering in the Second Term of the 1937 Summer Session.

28. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. R. Granberry as Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering in the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session.

29. Appoint Mr. J. A. Correll as Professor of Electrical Engineering and Chairman of the Department in the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$540 for the Term, his salary to be paid from the amount previously budgeted as the salary of Mr. Granberry and from part of the amount previously budgeted as the salary of an Assistant Professor in the First Term budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

30. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Short Course Conference

account to an Assistants account in the First Term Summer Session budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Petroleum Production Engineering

31. Approve the date of June 19 as the beginning date for the summer field course in West Texas to be given by Professor Power during the First Term of the 1937 Summer Session, the course to be continued from that date for a period of six weeks.

Student Life Staff

32. Approve the employment of Mr. C. J. Alderson as Swimming Supervisor for both Terms of the 1937 Summer Session at a salary of \$180 for the First Term, to be paid wholly from swimming fees; and a salary for the Second Term of whatever fees for swimming are collected, with the express provision that in no case should such salary for the Second Term exceed \$225.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without pay be granted.

1. Mr. C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent on leave without pay for the period May 12 to June 15, 1937, inclusive, in order that he may continue to serve as Parliamentarian to the Forty-fifth Legislature.

2. Miss Ione M. Kidder, Cataloguer in the Library, to be absent without pay for the period August 30 to September 4, 1937, inclusive.

3. Miss Florence Nierman, Loan Assistant in the Library, to be absent without pay for the period August 30 to September 4, 1937, inclusive.

4. Mr. F. B. Plummer, Professor of Petroleum Engineering and Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, to be absent without pay for the purpose of doing some consulting work in geology with the Rycade Oil Corporation from June 15 through June and as much of July as may be required to complete his investigation for this Corporation.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without loss of pay be granted.

1. Mr. C. F. Arrowood, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent without loss of pay from June 3 to 15, 1937, inclusive.

2. Dr. Meyer Bodansky, Professor of Pathological Chemistry, to be absent without loss of pay during the early part of June, 1937.

3. Mr. F. A. Buechel, Assistant Director and Statistician in the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent without loss of pay from June 23 to 30, 1937, inclusive.

4. Dr. Willard R. Cooke, Professor of Gynecology and Obstetrics, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from May 25 to June 7, 1937, inclusive.

5. Mr. R. F. Dawson, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 21 to July 3, 1937, inclusive.

6. Dr. G. W. N. Eggers, Associate Professor of Surgery, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 5 to 12, 1937, inclusive.

7. Mr. R. E. Hungate, Instructor in Zoology, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 1 to 15 and September 15 to 20, 1937, inclusive.

8. Mr. H. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for the period May 29 to June 15, 1937, inclusive.

9. Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent on leave without loss of pay for a ten day period beginning May 27, 1937.

10. Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Medicine, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 5 to 14, 1937, inclusive.

11. Miss Alice Wupperman, Chemistry Librarian, to be absent on leave without loss of pay from June 13 to 22, 1937, inclusive.

FACULTY BUILDING COMMITTEE APPOINTMENT.--I recommend that Miss Lucy Rathbone, Associate Professor of Home Economics, be appointed as a member of the Faculty Building Committee, vice Miss Mary E. Gearing, absent on leave, this appointment to become effective at once.

APPOINTMENTS TO EDUCATION FACULTY.--I recommend that Miss Mary Kirkpatrick, Educational Librarian, and Miss Miriam Dozier, Secretary of the Teachers Appointment Committee, be appointed to membership without vote on the Faculty of the School of Education, in accordance with Section 4, Subsection (3), Item (c) of Chapter III, page 44, of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of The University.

COTTON ROOT ROT INVESTIGATION AND RESEARCH.--I recommend the following appointments to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research department for the periods indicated in each case.

| | |
|--|-------|
| G. W. Goldsmith, June 15-September 1, 1937 | \$500 |
| Ernest Pechacek, June 1-October 1, 1937 | 375 |
| Lallance Adair, June 1-October 1, 1937 | 275 |
| Pauline Young, June 1-September 1, 1937 | 300 |
| Jack English, July 15-September 1, 1937 | 150 |
| Margaret Moore, July 1-October 1, 1937 | 175 |
| Alene Nemir, July 1-October 1, 1937 | 100 |

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT.--I recommend approval of outside employment for the following members of the staff, as indicated.

1. Mr. John A. Focht, Professor of Highway Engineering, to be employed by the State Highway Department during the Summer of 1937, during which time he will not be receiving a salary from the University.

2. Mr. Banks McLaurin, Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, to be employed by the State Highway Department during the Summer of 1937, during which time he will not be receiving a salary from the University.

EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITY.--I recommend that Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, be granted permission to accept appointment on a committee which, in cooperation with the Social Security Board, will prepare a plan of personnel procedure for State Unemployment Compensation Agencies. Mr. Burdine was invited to membership on this committee by T. Morris Dunne, Chairman of the Interstate Conference of Unemployment Compensation Administrators, and is the only committee member chosen from the South.

APPROVAL OF JUNE AND AUGUST DEGREES.--I recommend your approval of the degrees conferred in Galveston on May 31 and in Austin on June 7, 1937, and those to be conferred on August 30, 1937, as listed on the official Commencement Programs, as follows:

June 7, 1937

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Martha Eleanor Broderson
Martha Watkins Burns
Eda Elizabeth Chambers
George Leoni Chesnut, Jr.
Walter Jack Cunningham
Nuel Pharr Davis
Henry Rizer Everett
Jennie Marie Goodwin
Fannie Lee Harvin
Harry Hughes
Geneva Louise Lancaster
Elayne Larsen

Robert Edward Leaton
Mary Ruth Lewis
Mrs. Mary Virginia Ellis Love
Ophelia Merle Miller
Charles Clyde Mitchell, Jr.
Robert Lemar Purvin
Frances Randolph Rather
Clarence Thorpe Ray
Nanine Simmons
Albert Stone, Jr.
Ara Winston Treadwell
Jackson Woodrow Wilson

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Jefferson Glynn Artz
Lucile Bruton
Madeline Genevieve Crimmins
Fennell Dibrell, Jr.
Sam Houston Field
Frances Hackett
Maybelle Hardie
Walter Burke Howard
Eugene Murphy Locke

Jean Marguerite Longwith
Daymon Passmore
Kathryn Pierce
Ruby Mae Pilgrim
Geneva Risinger
Mary Elizabeth Russell
Kathryn Bell Strong
Jane Weinert
Allen B. Wheelis

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Simon Ray Alexander
Jean John Baldwin
Margaret Jane Battaile
Carl Frederick Benson
Margaret Catherine Berry
Anne Isabella Birdwell
Ruth Cecile Blaugrund
Johnie William Bowe, Jr.
Kathryn Mary Bugge
Evangelina Cerda
Mrs. Anne Metcalf Clark
Charles Lindsey Clark
Mrs. Martha Hollis Cook
Frances Carol Crain
Mattie Lee Davis
Louise Ann Dohoney
John Chrysostom Dougherty III
Inda Catherine Drushell
Lucy Eloise Ely
Harold Barbour Fain
Elizabeth Shirley Foster
Anna Nora Fowler
Mary Anita Fraser
Jay Miles Frost III
Lee Rankin Grote
Ethel Barbara Guthrie
Ida May Hall
Alyce Louise Hamilton
Jack Lea Harper
Ruth Perla Harrison
Frances Mabel Hildebrand
Margaret Louise Hill
Le Moyne Hodges
Margaret Jane Hofer
Dorothy May Hoover
Conde Raquet Hoskins
James Adair Hunt
Ruth Evelyn Impson
James Barton Jackson
Robert Turner Johnson
Jane Jones
Mrs. Joan Zabel Jones
Mary Frances Keating

Robert Edgar Ledbetter, Jr.
Ruth Alma Levy
Virginia Thelma Livingston
Pauline Prewitt McClinton
Mrs. Alma Dora McDonell
Mrs. Margaret Blackburn McKean
Mary Elizabeth McLaurin
Norman Laird McNeil
Mrs. Ruth Simpson Moore
Caroline Grace Morford
Mamie Ruth Morriss
Sunshine Neely
Frances Virginia Nixon
Mrs. Helen Duggan Nolen
Jean Carolyn Nussbaum
Virginia Cooke Ogilvie
Walter Lewis Pondrom, Jr.
Mary Helen Powell
Geraldine Pratt
Jeremiah Ingels Rhodes
Mary Frances Ridley
Beth Ryburn
Alice Lucille Sawyer
Dorothy Louise Schneider
Helen Louise Sharp
Edna Ethel Simpson
Betty Fee Spears
Mary Frances Steck
Mrs. Marian Smith Steves
Frances Ann Stuckert
Ruth Eleanor Swift
Dorothy Lynn Taylor
Mary Helen Terry
Margaret Lee Thompson
Loraine Thrift
Mrs. Madge Richey Townley
Betty Pearl Voges
Katherine Alberta Walsh
Margaret Ward
Mary Wheat
Robert Herman Wittner
Franklin Lenig Woodbury

Bachelor of Arts

#Luke William Able
#Carroll Trueheart Adriance
Elsie Aiton
Robert Durham Allentharp
Ester Viola Anderson
Kenneth Ralph Bailey
#Mrs. Julia McVicar Baker
Rollin Harold Baker
Eleanor Marjorie Balke
#Alexander Jackson Bankhead
Charles Ray Barden
Ralph Barron
Edwin Corlett Rebb
Elizabeth Bellows
Paul Benbrook

Jane Betts
Pauline Blanchard
Frederick Otto Bohls
William Riley Prichard Boone
Paul Frederick Browning
J. D. Buckner
Frederick Arthur Buechel
Cecil Edward Burnes
Edward Allen Burns
Christine Burton
Lois Butler
Margaret Cornelia Cabaniss
#Ina Moodie Calhoun
#Maurice Alexandra Canon
Myra Celeste Caplin

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Marshall Dickson Carnell, Jr.
 Harold Miller Chamness
 Lewis Aldridge Chapman, Jr.
 Elizabeth May Chaudoin
 Naomi Jettie Childers
 William George Clarkson, Jr.
 Elizabeth Tappan Cochrane
 Malcom Young Colby, Jr.
 Gillon Mattney Cole
 Nina Evelyn Cole
 Virginia Dare Collins
 Allen Brittain Conner
 Helen Cecile Cook
 Hallie Lean Cowden
 Virginia Jefferies Crews
 John Felix Crone
 Frederick Lewis Crook, Jr.
 Roberta Sue Culpepper
 Clement D'Albergo III
 John Britt Daniel, Jr.
 Barbara Ray Davis
 Margaret Virginia Dial
 Ida Jane Dickey
 Jewel Clements Dickson
 Anna Louise Dinsmore
 Marguerite Kate Dittman
 Wilcox Stinson Doolittle
 Sara Elizabeth Douglas
 Sarah Lillian Dugger
 LeVonne Durham
 Alice June Eddins
 David James Edwards, Jr.
 Junius Anthony Evans
 Martha Alice Evans
 Jack London Feuerbacher
 Katherine Wildbahn Finch
 Clare Dennis Fitzwilliam
 Henry Turney Fletcher, Jr.
 Andrew Martin Fossler
 Mrs. Ray Beth Pogram Foster
 Julian Edwin Freeman
 Lura Mae Frost
 Raul Garces-Dosal
 Harriet Cecil Gardner
 Mary Fariss Garth
 Kenneth Herman Goetzke
 Marshall Pease Graham
 Beverly Gramann
 Florence Neel Gray
 Hulen Mills Greenwood
 Virginia Louise Guffin
 Edna Rae Gunn
 Donald John Hahn
 Helen Lee Haines
 Janet Edith Hale
 Ruth Hall
 Warren Richard Hall, Jr.
 Thomas Albert Harkins
 Amelia Harlan
 Evelyn Harris
 Manson McCormick Harris
 Jack Mundine Hays
 Martha Buford Hayter
 John L. Heartsill
 Virginia Ann Hindman
 Mary Weisman Hirsch
 Margaret Vlasta Hnatek
 Edwin Ernest Howard
 Richard Winston Howard
 Everyn Howell
 Robert Maltwood Hull
 John Hurwitz
 #Daniel Edwards Jenkins, Jr.
 #Marion Thomas Jenkins

Arabella Fish Jester
 #Wiley Junior Jenkins, Jr.
 Frank Birton Johnson
 Neumon Darrel Johnson
 William Jolesch
 Elmer Knox Jones
 Uriel Hawe Jones
 #Peter Ben Kaminsky
 #Lester Harvie Karotkin
 Robert Earl Keen
 Katherine Louise Keffer
 Victoria Louise Keidel
 Jack Burnett Kellam
 John Paul Kelly
 Robert Horace Kern, Jr.
 Harold James Kidder
 Robin Houston Kilgore
 Olive Pauline King
 Julia Ida Klattenhoff
 Richard Mifflin Kleberg, Jr.
 Katherine Klett
 Kinch Collins Knolle
 #Louis Branard Kost
 Hildegard Johanna Kuehne
 Nixie Bettina Ladner
 Thomas James Laney
 Kenneth Morrison Lawrence
 Lillian Virginia Lehman
 Rosetta Levy
 Jack Willis Lewis
 Mrs. Mary Mueller Lewis
 Naurea Lewis Terese Octavia Lewis
 Ulrea Lewis
 Margaret McClung
 Josephine McCranie
 Mary Alice McFarland
 Margaret Giles McKinney
 Thomas Donald Magoffin
 Cecile Dorothea Mann
 Donald Moore Markle
 Ernest George Marsh, Jr.
 Hubert Bliss Mason
 Albert Kealy Maves
 Martha Nell Medford
 Jean Merriam
 Mrs. Dorothy Flury Moehr
 Allen Charlton Moore
 Oliver Semon Moore, Jr.
 Albert Whitfield Morriss
 Mary Jean Murray
 Nancy Lee Muse
 Nathalie Nabers
 James Thomas Nesbitt
 Alvin Lee Newbury
 Arthur Newton
 Vera Amy Nilson
 Samuel Flores Ortega
 #Robert Wallace Osborn
 Annela Park
 Andrew Patterson, Jr.
 Robert Maitland Patterson
 Tomas Adolph Paxton
 Catherine Dandridge Perkins
 John Kirkpatrick Petty
 Hugh Jack Pharies
 Louise Margaret Poehlmann
 Alexander Pope, Jr.
 Lucille Vivian Prater
 Frank John Quirk
 Hal Francis Rachal
 Iva Jewel Ragsdale
 Jamie Ragsdale
 Elizabeth Anne Rall
 Hal Milton Rawlins
 Noel Reynolds

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Helen Louise Rhea
 Virginia Gordon Roberts
 Francis Marion Romberg
 Doris Miriam Rosinger
 Vivian Marcia Ryan
 Elmer Flournoy Sansom, Jr.
 Virginia Schneider
 Mattie Rena Scruggs
 David Martin Shelby
 John Phillips Shurter
 Alice Valborg Slataper
 Katherine Elizabeth Smith
 Millicent Zenos Smith
 William Porter Smith
 Jane Bonner Sneed
 Sarah Soto
 Charles Horace Spence
 Eleanor Stayton
 Lucy Ellen Steck
 Alberta Clair Sturgeon
 Dorothy Elizabeth Swinney
 Alice Alfreda Tamm
 Marian Tarlton
 Edward Grant Taylor
 Louise Antoinette Taylor
 Hortense Mariel Tellepsen
 Joseph Allen Tennant, Jr.
 Margaret Denman Terrell
 Isabelle Lee Thomason
 William Buchanan Thompson
 Julya Thomson

Ona Catharine Tice
 Genevieve Pierson Toole
 Matthew Clarence Tucker
 Ralph Milner Turner, Jr.
 George Woods Underwood
 Mrs. Mary Lynn Evans Vannoy
 Edmund Pendelton Van Zandt
 Ephraim Lionel Wagner
 Mrs. Frances Cummings Waltmon
 Lawrence James Wathen, Jr.
 James Warren Watson
 Alvis Cleo Webb
 Elroy John Weikel
 Ruth Lucille Weise
 Morris Weissman
 George Elmo White, Jr.
 Washington M. Whitesides
 #Billy True Wickens
 Aline Ann Wilcox
 Margaret Genevieve Willison
 Robert Irby Wise
 #Bennie Terrel Withers, Jr.
 Henry William Withers
 Janet Wofford
 Helen Lucile Womack
 Elizabeth Wood
 Horace Greeley Wootten, Jr.
 Sue Conway Wright
 Edward Ximenes
 Elmer Tarpley Yates, Jr.
 Thomas Eugene Young

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Norris Garland Davis

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Frances Virginia Nixon

Bachelor of Journalism

Russell Lewis Brickell
 Jane Cleaver
 Verna Dean Craven
 Winston Franklin Gardner
 Stanley Elmer Gunn
 Clarence Buford Harrison
 Lillian Jean Hester
 Frances Cary Landers
 Buford Bernard Lankford
 Robert Edwin McGlamery
 Edna Merle McMurtry

Gladys Matson
 Wilfred Richard Monroy
 Jewel Irene Moore
 Charles Robert O'Neal
 Hiram Verner Reeves, Jr.
 Nathan Safir
 Mrs. Monda-Marie Hosey Thompson
 Franciska Tillman
 Mozelle Cathryn Walker
 Walter Owen Washington, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Highest Honors

Henry Rizer Everett

Bachelor of Science in Geology with High Honors

Fredric Stephen Goerner
 Charles Wayne Holcomb
 William Willard Moore, Jr.

Aubrey Henry Rabensburg
 Robert Crim Redfield
 Daniel Jefferson White, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

Marguerite Isabel Legan
 Lester Ray Marshall

Robert Arnold Sheldon

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Jerald Howard Bartley
 Douglas Weems Hanson, Jr.

#Registered at Galveston

JUL 3 1937

Bachelor of Science in Geology (Continued)

John Duncan Henderson Trovall Lafayette Stall
Gideon Calmese Mayfield, Jr. Charles Freeman Word

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Mrs. Myrtle Hargon Neblett

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Evelyn Esther Beverly | Fairy Margaret Martin |
| Alma Idell Carlson | Tressie Freeda Meharg |
| Gordon Croxall Clark | Christine Miller |
| Mary Catherine Connor | Louise Medora Nickell |
| Mary Bess Egan | Mary Elizabeth Richter |
| Louise Belle Engel | Mary Elizabeth Valeria Smith |
| Cornelia Jane Ford | Anna Mae Steck |
| Mrs. Willie May Glover | Mary Jane Thomson |
| Frances Laura Grimes | Gracietta Bennett Williams |
| Annie Ruth Hall | Jean Elizabeth Windrow |
| Beulah Fay Hattox | Dorothy Jane Wofford |
| Martha Eleanor LeSueur | Kathleen Worley |
| Rosa Nell McPhail | Martha Young |

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| #Merchant William Colgin | #Steve Fagan Price |
| #Cyril Joseph Costello | #George Young Siddons |
| *Helen Gertrude Goldberg | *Joe Stolje |
| *Scott Harrison Martin | *James Miller Vaughn |
| *Sidney Gordon Ohlhausen | #Edward Henry Vogel, Jr. |
| #John Charles Powell, Jr. | |

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Katherine Inez McKean Fannie Elise Smith
Margaret Irene McKean

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Truett Harry Coston | Alvin Lee Newbury |
| Bluford Walter Crain, Jr. | George Matthews Page |
| Allyn Gregory Cannaway | Thomas Jefferson Palm, Jr. |
| Delbert Jones | |

Bachelor of Interior Architecture

Florence Lenore Smith

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

John Herbert Long

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Howard Albert Alves | John Franklin Draffen |
| David Andres | Clifford Lee Evans |
| Earl Franklin Arnett | Foster Gregory Garrison |
| Jack Karl Baumel | Maurice Frederick Granville, Jr. |
| Walter Joseph Biedermann | Archie Lee Hampton |
| Farwell Carter Boston | Arthur Ernest Hoffmann |
| Margaret Roberta Brown | Joseph Abraham Karelitz |
| James Vincent Millard Cook | Herbert Klossner Livingston |
| Claude Rives Davis | Jerry McAfee |

#Registered at Galveston.

*Conferred at Galveston, May 31, 1937.

JUL 3 1937

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering (Continued)

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| John Herbert Miner | Thomas Edward Sullivan |
| Robert Edward Old, Jr. | Vertis Bertram Volkening |
| Horton Turner Pruett | J. L. Walker |
| Thomas Austin Savage | Floyd Hugh Ward |
| Dan Siddall, Jr. | William Nelson Wells |
| Edward Garrison Spinks, Jr. | St. Clair Peyton Yates |

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| William Scott Barrett | Frank Emerson Pipe |
| Howard Wilson Bartley | Carl Elbert Rawlins |
| Rupert Francis Carroll | Joe Charles Rawlins |
| Alaric Delbert January | Frank Dee Savage |
| Jack McGowan | Arthur Lykes Sentz |
| Isaac Newton Mayfield, Jr. | Vincent Chris Stucke |
| Leah Moncure | James Raymond Ward |
| Wayne Cole Morgan | Fred David Young |
| John Emil Nelson | |

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Hilary Spain Ball | Emil Hugo Hoffmann |
| Woodrow Everette Blomdahl | William Harris King |
| Lawrence Everett Caldwell | DeForrest Metcalf, Jr. |
| Ogell C. Cheatham | Edward Harry Moss |
| Roy Chester Green | Maxie W. Mull |
| George Willard Henderson | Jack Edward Schrameck |
| Charles Edward Herzfeld | Roy Gail Shults |
| Dan Harbert Hickey | Joseph Evans Ward, Jr. |

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Woodrow Everette Blomdahl | Edward Harry Moss, Jr. |
| Calvin Brooks Carter, Jr. | John Paul Nolley |
| Ernest Mann Dunn | Charles Silvey Pugsley, Jr. |
| W. C. Francis, Jr. | William King Ramsey, Jr. |
| Jesse Aubrey Fussell | Roy Lamar Rather, Jr. |
| Robert Lewis Hardgrave | James Erwin Ross |
| Emil Hugo Hoffmann | Lomis Slaughter, Jr. |
| Baker Bunyan Ingram | Clyde Page Stanley |
| Wilbur Louis Ivey | Joe Lett Ward, Jr. |
| John R. Ligon | Harold David Wilson |

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| E. W. Brake | Elmer Charles Patton, Jr. |
| Sidney Charles Covington | Leo Dean Recknagel |
| Edmond Adams Coolsbee | Heath Renfro |
| Jesse Coleman Hunter, Jr. | Albert Stansifer Ross |
| Herbert Lamar Karsch | Fred Elmer Simmons, Jr. |
| Walter Scott Keeling | Lynn Walter Storm |
| Jack Louis Lawton | Wayne Orville Watts |
| William Harold Lewis | Woodrow Wilson Weir |
| Joseph Nalle | Jackson Spurgeon Woodward |
| Thomas Floyd O'Rourke | |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. R. Woodrich
Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Victor Presnall Arrington | Harold Harry Dehnisch |
| Karl Franklin Benning | Ray Ernest Dielmann |
| Frank Huron Bowers | Mrs. Henry Martin Engelking |
| Frank Rather Bussey | Glenn Desmond Flake |
| Elliott William Cavanaugh | Thomas Willis Hawkins |
| Ernest Samuel Cunningham, Jr. | William Paul Henry |

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy (Continued)

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| David Currie Howard | Wilson Orr Wagner |
| Irene Emily Kasper | Hyman Warhaftig |
| Theodore Arthur Kleecka | Matthew Warhaftig |
| Harry Alexander Linney | Jeptha Wilson Wille |
| Shelley Poe Roaten | |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. J. Gidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Wilma Flaris Allen | Frances Kamas |
| Violet Adeline Anderson | Charles Marvin Kelso |
| Kathryn Bailey | Mary Frances Kiley |
| Julia Mary Bell | Mary Katherine Lacey |
| Addie Lee Biedenharn | Annie Lura Lange |
| Charles Senters Bond | Charlotte Lippman |
| Margaret Montary Bone | Kenneth Shannon McCutchan |
| William Riley Prichard Boone | Roberta Estellan Milligan |
| Jane Day Briggs | Cordellie Ruth Neville |
| Mary Marjorie Buchanan | Betty Marie Nosler |
| Edna Jane Butler | Bertha Novotny |
| Bernice Elizabeth Collins | J. D. Parrish |
| Sara Florence Coon | Kathleen Phillips |
| Mary Eva Durham | Katherine Lydia Pittenger |
| Norma Elizabeth Egg | Anita Hannah Polunsky |
| Mary Elizabeth Ellis | Lillian Clair Ray |
| Mrs. Lily Mae Gunn Gage | Bonnie Beth Reading |
| Ruby Esther George | Elizabeth V. Rice |
| Dorothy Vivian Clithero | Betty Virginia Rockwell |
| Erma Estelle Goldstein | Marjorie Eda Rosen |
| Rose Fenwick Greenwood | Mrs. Debbye Lee Cooksey Steele |
| Edna Lyndall Gregg | Bonnie Iola Suttle |
| Sara Lynn Hart | Mildred Emma Turner |
| Jack Mundine Hays | Milam Jerry Vaughan |
| Dan Cecil Heath | Faye Evalyn White |
| Ruth Marion Henneberger | Shirley Katherine Vilcox |
| Mabel Lee Hocott | Dorothea Wofford |
| Margery May Hombs | |

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Ava Nell Cole | Beverly Sells Rockhold |
| Juanita Vernelle Cowser | Nadine Smith |
| Charlotte Ruth Curtis | Samuel Jack Visage |
| Margaret Ann Hill | William Pleasant Witt |
| Victoria Maureen Lankart | |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

| | |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Shudde Bess Bryson | S. D. Moore |
| Elsie Louise Emken | |

Bachelor of Business Administration with High Honors

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| William Russell Brown | Harold Burke Horton |
| Mary Elizabeth Cassin | Grainger Walter McIlhany |
| David Jesse Dial | Raford Charles Price |
| Ruth Estelle Gold | Barton Leslie Smith |
| Robert James Hood | |

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Bertram Camp Bruce | William Ritchey Newton |
| Robert Lee Collins | Earl Todd Odell |
| William Henry Harrison | Louis Rosenberg |
| Ralph James Hendrickson | Willis Hogan Sample |
| Walter B. January, Jr. | Frances Marie Sharpe |
| Frederick Martin Kuhlman | James William Summers |
| James Ritchie McCulloch, Jr. | Leah Wilson |
| Robert Herbert Madock | Franklin Lenig Woodbury |

Bachelor of Business Administration

| | |
|--|------------------------------|
| Vince Raford Addington | Frank Bennett Jordan |
| Joe Kelton Alexander | John Daughtrey Kemas |
| Linn Cyrus Alexander | Bennett Samuel Kaplan |
| Bedelle Louise Allison | Neel Earnest Kearby |
| Justice Howard Amason, Jr. (Posthumous) | Keith Franklin Kelly |
| Nell Betty Anderson | Andy Stockton Knight |
| William Harry Arlitt | Erwin Paul Kraatz |
| Lindsay James Austin | Phillip Parr Krumb |
| Walter Earl Bailey | Woodrow Wilson Kubena |
| Jack Carroll Balentine | Fay Ozelle Kuehn |
| William George Bargmann | Buford Bernard Lankford |
| Katharine Louise Baring | George Connelly Laughman |
| William Leland Barnett | Irene Jane Lawlor |
| John Roy Bartlett, Jr. | Cecil Isaac Lewis |
| Willard Lyle Baxter | Norman Frederick Loeffler |
| Albert Henry Bell, Jr. | Theodore Ralph Logan |
| Sam Rayburn Bell | Henry Clay Lomax |
| James Preston Birdwell | Robert Vinson McCelvey |
| David Clarence Bland, Jr. | Lewis Hernly McCullough |
| John Treadway Brogdon | Marcello Quintana Maldonado |
| Joyce Hope Brown | Curtis Thomas Mallory |
| Ralph Edwards Bullington | Raymond John Martin |
| Travis Nelson Burton | Thomas Miller Matthews IV |
| Robert James Calder, Jr. | Fenora Meyer |
| Roy Levert Callaway | Doughty LeNeil Miller |
| Ross Murray Carmichael | Ruby Miman |
| William Leslie Chenault, Jr. | Hays Urquhart Moffett |
| Irma Pipes Cline | Rosemary Moore |
| Jack Ernest Collier | Fred Emmanuel Mueller, Jr. |
| Betty Merle Cox | John C. Munro |
| Henry Mark Crosswell, Jr. | Czro Woodfield Murphy, Jr. |
| Light Townsend Cummins | Ernest George Neu |
| John James Currie | Irving Paley |
| Maurice Balfour Dance | William Bowen Palmer, Jr. |
| Howard Mortimore Daniels | Helen Florence Partlow |
| Joseph Thomas Dawe | Bobbye Maxine Paschal |
| Walter Allen Dealey | Edwin Bruce Pate |
| Clarence Eugene Dillon | Laura Marguerite Patterson |
| Burton Robert Dyess | Roger Paulk |
| Jack William Edwards | Davis Truman Pence |
| Joe Esterak | Jerome Matthewson Peschke |
| Ann Louise Faulk | James William Petty |
| Elliott Gonne Floeter, Jr. | William Pfluger |
| Shirley Clay Forsgard | Sanford Nolan Pincham |
| Berta Nell Francis | Robert Marion Poole |
| William James Fulwiler, Jr. | Mrs. Margaret Howze Purcell |
| Conrad Geeslin | Harold Verschoyle Purnell |
| William Simpson Gilbert | Walter Raymond Ramsey, Jr. |
| Joe Mahoney Greenlee | Catherine Reese |
| Charles Adams Hall | Joseph Eugene Roberts, Jr. |
| Edward Jay Harpole | Lloyd Jefferson Roberts, Jr. |
| Dale Alden Harrison | James Andrew Rodgers |
| William Mead Harvie | Oscar Adolph Roemer |
| William Glyn Hearn | Maurice J. Rogers |
| Dorothy Heath | Charles Follmer Ruckman, Jr. |
| Virginia Clifton Henderson | William Henry Rugeley |
| Edward Dwight Hodge, Jr. | Edward Weldon Sanders, Jr. |
| Renard Hoes | Charles Morris Sander |
| William Preston Horsley | Fred Cox Sanford, Jr. |
| Arthur Edward Howell, Jr. | Charles Sapp |
| Emory Lee Huffhines | Stanley Henry Schmidt |
| Wesley Eugene Jones | Herbert Koebig Schulze |
| | La Verne Secrest |

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Louis Henry Shaffman | Hyman Joseph Tills |
| David Eldredge Sleeper | Ruth Elizabeth Travis |
| Hugh Crumpton Sloan, Jr. | Herbert Earle Trulove |
| Frances Jean Smith | Quincy Vilas Tuma |
| James Burleson Smith | Robert James Tuohy |
| Sterling Stevens Speake | Lee Gaston Turner |
| George Harrison Spears, Jr. | Maxine Weeks |
| Leora Anna Stern | Charles William Weisenburg |
| David H. Straus, Jr. | Frank Albert Weltens |
| Marion Adelaide Sullivan | William John Westerlage |
| James Charles Suttles | Donald Emmett Whittaker |
| Thomas Henry Sweeney, Jr. | Catherine Alex Wilder |
| Julia Mae Tarwater | Perry Ogden Wilhite, Jr. |
| Duke Ricks Taylor, Jr. | Frances Beulah Williams |
| Herbert LeRoy Thomas, Jr. | Jarrett Edwin Woods |
| Glendine Marielle Thompson | Wilton Bland Zedler |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Muderson
Dean of the School of Business Administration

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| William Russell Brown | Charles Callaway McDugald |
| Fred Martin Cassidy | Mark Anthony Martin |
| John Edward Cook | Charles Drayton Mathews |
| John Henry Crooker, Jr. | James Thomas Nesbitt |
| Richard Henderson | Harold Arthur Neuhaus |
| Allen Carrington Hutcheson, Jr. | Mrs. Ione Steele Stumberg |
| John Milton Jamison | Thomas Newton Watkins, Jr. |
| Hubert Dee Johnson | William Joseph Williamson |
| Boyd Rufus Laughlin | |

Bachelor of Laws

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Marion Corry Adams | George Glenn Huffman |
| Robert Durham Allentharp | William Ogburn Huggins, Jr. |
| Oscar Colquitt Arnold | Frank Neville Ikard |
| Perry Oscar Barber | James Fielding Jones |
| Raymond Arthur Bartram | Luther Edward Jones, Jr. |
| John Philip Blair | James Clarence Kennedy |
| Frank Cleveland Bolton, Jr. | Robert Forace Kern, Jr. |
| Paul Marshall Branch | Edward Albert Kliever, Jr. |
| William Thomas Butler | Ralph George Langley |
| Martin Francis Casey | Leslie Paris LeGrand |
| Lamar Gordon Combs | Leon Morris Liddell |
| Allen Brittain Conner | Charles Holman Lilienstern |
| Newton Mitchell Crain | Malcolme Storey Lindsay |
| Warren Peek Cunningham, Jr. | Thomas Claude McCorkle |
| Lloyd Witten Davidson | Roger Mallory McDaniel |
| Ben Hennegar Davis | Louie Cutler McLean |
| Henford Gould Davis | William Angus McLeod |
| Herbert Davis | William Daniel McNeel |
| Vincent Stafford Donoghue | Aylmer Green McNeese, Jr. |
| James Moses Doughty | Donald Moore Markle |
| DeWitt Clinton Dunn, Jr. | Winfred Howard Massay |
| Joe Graham Fender | Antonio Cadena Morales, Jr. |
| Elliott Galetin Flowers | Walter Joseph Morrison, Jr. |
| Andrew Martin Fossler | Edward Washington Napier, Jr. |
| Gus Charles Garcia | Edwin Allen Nesbitt |
| Louie Donald Godard | William Robinson O'Hair |
| Billy Benjamin Goldberg | James Lee Pardue |
| Marshall Pease Graham | Hugh Morris Patterson |
| Betty Green | John McKean Patterson |
| George Arthur Hamilton | Hazel Eva Pluecker |
| Carl Clara Hardin, Jr. | John Thompson Plunket |
| David Samson Harris | Tom Mounger Pogue |
| Hayden Wilson Head | A. Jack Pope |
| Edward Grover Henrichson | Alexander Pope, Jr. |
| Bill Hooker | John Brandon Pope |

Bachelor of Laws (Continued)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| William Wilson Prior, Jr. | Homer Elberton Stephenson |
| Hal Francis Rachal | James William Summers |
| Clarence Samuel Redford | Eugene Talbert |
| Norman Metcalfe Reed | Robert Winston Taylor |
| Louis Randolph Renfrow | Volney Wright Taylor, Jr. |
| Louis Wyatt Russell | Clifford Sterling Thyfault |
| Charles Erin Shaver | Hugh Lee Umphres |
| Barnet Bernard Skelton | Robert Stephen Vance |
| James Hudson Smart | John Edward Vickers |
| Garland Fletcher Smith | Thomas Benjamin Waite, Jr. |
| James Edwin Smith | James Herbert Walker |
| James Trammell Smith | John Francis Warfield |
| Jack Malley Sorrell | Gordon Russell Wellborn |
| Louis Meyer Speer | Thomas Lowry Whittaker |
| John Churchill Spencer (Posthumous) | Donald Gordon Wiley |
| Kenneth Gardner Spencer | James Davis Willis, Jr. |
| John Moore Steele | Elmer Tarpley Yates, Jr. |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Joe Bryson Ellis, B.B.A. | Jean DeCille Neal, E.S. in Ed. |
| John Elton Hodges, B.B.A. | John Edward Sellstrom, B.B.A. |
| Thomas Netherton Jenness, Jr., B.A. | |

Master of Education

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Forrest Jack Agee, B.A. | Irmabel Phillips, B.S. in P.Ed. |
| Mrs. Gladys Snavely Bowman, B.A. | Glenn Vinson, B.S. in Ed. |

Master of Science in Architectural Engineering

Werner William Dornberger, B.S. in Arch.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Sol Smith, B.S. in Ch.E. | Jack Steele, B.S. in Ch.E. |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Charles Edward Curtis, B.S. in E.E. | Charles LaMothe Hubbard, B.S. in E.E. |
| Jack Nielsen Evans, B.S. in E.E. | |

Master of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Jesse Coleman Hunter, Jr. | Elmer Henry Timmerman, B.S. in Ch.E. |
| William James Murray, Jr., B.S. in P.P. in E. | |

Master of Science in Home Economics

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Jean Carol Clayton, B.S. in H.E. | Josephine Goodman, B.S. in H.E. |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|

Master of Arts

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Walker Fowler Agnew, B.A. | Anne Lee Cosby, B.A. |
| Howard Lamoureux Esteson, B.A. | #Joe Dennis, B.A. |
| Herman Bernard Beckmann, B.A. | Billy Neal Dillin, B.A. |
| Paul Benbrook | Mrs. Rosebud Segal Ettliger, B.A. |
| Bonnie Blackwell, B.A. | Thomas Hungerford Giddings, B.A. |
| R. Beverly Caldwell, B.S. | Charles Absalom Gilley, B.A. |
| Morris Cannan, B.S. | Alan Auguste Hamlett, B.A. |
| Lloyd Benjamin Cherry, B.A. | James Lyle Hill, B.A. |
| Pauline Crews Chrisman, B.A. | W. F. Howard, B.A. |
| Doris Ethel Christian, B.A. | Eyron Zollicoffer Hughes, B.A. |
| Joe Haller Clark, B.A. | Edith Louise Johnston, E.A. |
| Jasper David Cobb, B.S. | Alfred Henry Kettler, B.A. |
| Charles Edgar Condray, B. A. | Ella Angelica Koemel, B.A. |

#Registered at Galveston.

Master of Arts (Continued)

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| William Malcom Logan, B.A. | Marguerite Sivells, B.S. |
| Wheeler Lyon, B.A. | Arthur Dix Smith, B.A. |
| Annie Thelma McLean, Ph.E. | Anna Marie Stigler, B.A. |
| Martin Jacob Neeb | Edward Isaac Stone, B.A. |
| Mrs. Alice Felty Nichols, B.A. | Jennie Stovall, B.A. |
| Lawrence Eric Rosenblad, B.S. | Arthur George Wiederaenders, B.A. |

Doctor of Education

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Lonnie Eryan Azell, B.A., M.A. | George Preston Smith, B.A., M.Ed. |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

Doctor of Philosophy

| | |
|--|--|
| Joshua Bickham Boynton, B.S., M.A. | Rufus Vernon Jones, B.A., M.A. |
| Wade Lynn Brown, B.A. | Carroll L. Key, M.A. |
| Troy Clay Crenshaw, B.A., M.A. | Joe Charles Krejci, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E. |
| Arthur Clinton Ferguson, B.A., M.A. | M.S. in Ch.E. |
| Baylis John Fletcher, Jr., B.A., M.A. | Thomas Hill McNeal, B.A., B.J., M.A. |
| Nat Hartwell Godgold, B.S. in E.E., M.S. in E.E. | James Lawson Meadows, B.A., M.A. |
| John O'Dell Gragg, B.A., B.E.A., M.A. | Joseph Malcus Ray, B.A., M.A. |
| Clayton Alvis Greer, B.A., M.A. | Frank Driver Reeve, B.A., M.A. |
| Gladys Grace Gregory, B.A., M.A. | Rex Wallace Strickland, B.A., M.A. |
| Gray Thompson Hamblen, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E. | Eugene Osborne Tanner, B.A., M.A. |
| Glan Harvey Hamilton, B.S., M.S. | Felix Helmuth Ullrich, B.S., M.A. |
| Claude Richard Hocott, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. | John Arch White, B.B.A., M.B.A. |
| John R. Hodges, Jr., B.A., M.A. | Marion Isabelle Whitney, B.A., M.A. |
| Cortell King Holsapple, B.A., M.A. | William Bernard Whitney, B.A., M.A. |
| Charles Franklin Jones, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E. | Henry Wunderlich, B.A., M.A. |
| | Bernhard Gus Zimmerman, B.S., M.S. in Ch.E. |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

A. P. Brogan
Dean of the Graduate School

August 30, 1937

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Verdine Mae Brookes | Florence Olga Weed |
| Mrs. Louis Imogene Humphrey | Ruth P. Wiegand |
| Lena Zivley Malone | |

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Sister Mary Ethnea Cashman | William Wesley Ogden |
| Mrs. Jewell Bates Cobb | Fannie Bell Ondrej |
| Malcolm Eugene Ennis | Franklin Lindsay Stovall |
| Charles Gordon Johnson | Sister Mary Rosaria Terry |
| Geraldine Joplin | Bertha Ellen Vinson |

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Opal Ruth Bradfield | Willie Madora Long |
| Mrs. Clara Schrimsher Buckner | Mary Elmo May |
| Leslie Bailey Canion | Susie Frances Milner |
| Philip Martin Davis | Mrs. Helen Ashworth Moore |
| Helen Grace Gould | Jane Frances Ray |
| George Washington Graham, Jr. | Belma Lorene Rees |
| Louis DeWitt Hale | Joseph Gustave Rountree, Jr. |
| Sadie Henkin | Frances Elisabeth Stout |
| Beatrice Elsie Howell | Mattie Evelyn Thomas |
| Mrs. Jane Frances Wynn Kelley | Rosemary Wahrmond |
| Leon Morris Liddell | James Kenneth Wiggins |

Bachelor of Arts

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| James William Addington | Ethel May Johnston |
| William Thomas Anderson | Charles Clinton Jones, Jr. |
| Jay Arnold | Guy Kirtley |
| Allene Edith Atkinson | Sudie Knight |
| Edward Wallace Austin | Charles Lewis Krueger |
| Mrs. Beulah Alice Grogan Babcock | Blanche Ladabaum |
| Salvatore S. Barbara | Archie Wilson Lay |
| Mary Elizabeth Berekman | June Learned |
| Helen Winifred Beard | John Ewell Lightfoot |
| Mary Marcella Beckmann | Jack Chiles Looney |
| Helen Farrington Elyth | Mary Helen McDonald |
| Mary Elizabeth Bogarte | Edward C. McEowen |
| Mrs. Neal Miles Bombardier | Lois Joyce Martin |
| David Edward Potter, Jr. | Mrs. Nathalie Gould Maruchau |
| Joseph Murray Callan | Ferol Melms |
| Culley Clyde Carson, Jr. | Steno Fiorillo John Micheletti |
| Mrs. Helen Phillips Chapman | Hunter Miller |
| Archibald Fletcher Clark, Jr. | Ora Alyne Miller |
| Mrs. Marie Roberson Clarke | Mildred Manning Moore |
| Texas Rosella Clarke | Ester Louise Mueller |
| Virginia Connor | Otto B. Mullinax |
| Sylvia Ray Daily | Dorothy Louise Newman |
| Raymond Jephtha Daniel | Edison Ellsworth Oberholtzer, Jr. |
| John Nathaniel Dever | Victor Maxwell Orgel |
| Margaret Kennedy Donoghue | Donald Davis Phillips |
| Ada Mae Douglass | Lee Lloyd Pickett |
| William Warren Eason | Helen Crawford Pool |
| Mary Ethel Easterling | Paul Calhoun Ragsdale |
| Bertha Frances Feinberg | Henry Marvin Ratliff, Jr. |
| Iline Fife | Sara Ruth Roberts |
| Mary Margaret Flynn | Mary Elizabeth Robuck |
| Ola Frasier | Carolyn Rosenberg |
| Katherine Ann French | Bernice Julia Rosenwasser |
| Jess Jenkins Garrett | Ashlee Quinton Rylander |
| Lena Gibson | Ned Douglass Shands, Jr. |
| Margaret Elnora Gray | Helen Shapard |
| Malcolm Bruce Harbison | Mary Elizabeth Shaw |
| Walter Daniel Hatt | John Shelton |
| Mrs. Sue Cummings Haynie | Mrs. Mattie Nelson Skette |
| William Milbra Hearne | Lillian Adele Sloan |
| Charles Harbison Herndon | Kendrick Ellis Smith |
| Peggy Opal Herod | Ellen Kuhn Stearns |
| Lan Lemmel Hewlett | William Johnston Stringer, Jr. |
| Mrs. Bernadyne Stokes Higginbotham | Frankye Cornelia Sullivan |
| Amy Hinman | Charles Smith Taylor, Jr. |
| John Guinn Hodges | Edwin Pier Tottenham |
| Mary Charlotte Hopkins | Willis Samuel Vaughan, Jr. |
| Jean Marie Howe | Leobel Ware |
| Charles William Hrissikopoulos | Carl Henry Whalen |
| David Hume | Ella Gertrude White |
| Charles Wesley Hutka | Carolyn Louise Whited |
| Allen Haden Ilfrey | Ida May Wirtz |
| Kenneth Bradley Johnson | Jack Lafayette Wright, Jr. |
| Virginia Cotham | Calvin Homer Yeager |

Bachelor of Journalism

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|
| Robert Pickett Bonner | Aubrey Greenwood |
| Albert Gallatin Eowman | Helen Erma Schuleman |
| Charles Lane Oliver Goldsmith | |

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

John Peter Smith

Bachelor of Science in Geology

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Robert Gilmore Anderson | John William Spragg |
| Richard Charles Beckman | Roscoe Conklin Wilber, Jr. |
| Walton Sebastian Launey | |

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Lillian Carrick Bozarth

JUL 3 1937

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Virginia Macume

Bachelor of Science in Home EconomicsLillie Roberta Roykin
Clara Mae Driscoll
Ethel Vernice Johnson
Alma Marian McAnellyMerle Maxine O'Neal
Ardis Ann Piercy
Frances Emmogne Sanders
Delia Allene WeaverBachelor of Science in Nursing

Ardone Hazel Kellersberger

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science in Chemical EngineeringJoe Curtis Delaney
Ira Harvey Oliver
James Paul ThompsonAbdiel Vela Vega
Charles Thomas Wells, Jr.Bachelor of Science in Civil EngineeringBannister Luther DeBerry
Eduardo Heath

Lee Alston Loggins

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Jose Ignacio Vasconcelos

Elgean I. Wood

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical EngineeringFrancis Vallee Adams
William Harper Knight

John William Potter

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production EngineeringCharles Sidney Markley
Harve Hunnicutt MayfieldEdward Bennett Williams, Jr.
Robert Richard Wright

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. R. Woodrich
Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in PharmacyJoseph Fernandez
James Thompson Hatch
Rose Lee LoVoiJoe Frank Lakey
George Barton Samano

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. F. Gidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Opal Leora Arnett

Mamie Kathleen Biggers

JUL 3 1937

89

Bachelor of Science in Education (Continued)Vivien Byers
Mrs. Evelyn Hooper Eckhardt
William Eilers, Jr.
Lily Feuerbacher
Sybil Gwendolyn Frenzel
Eula Lee Gill
Nellie May Glass
Odell Glass
Margaret Graham
Lilla Marion Hickerson
Dorothy Elizabeth House
Mable Humble
Werner Adolph Klier
Milady Ann Kocurek
Mrs. Nell Hallmark Lambert
Goldie May Lane
Mrs. Thomas Doyle Letbetter
Marguerite Oceola McGuire
Lorraine Elouise Matejek
Marie Margareta MeislahnHenrietta Emily Meyer
Mrs. Gladys Virginia Miller
William Gouverneur Morris
William Otho Nesbitt
Sarah Magdalene Payne
Mary Agnes Pope
Lena Melvin Quist
Mrs. Thelma Margaret Butcher Ratliff
Beulah Elizabeth Reeves
Mrs. Beatrice Gerke Roberson
Roberta Sapp
Hazel Lucille Sassman
Mrs. Emma Polman Scott
Mary Collette Smith
Roy Lee Stephenson
Arlene Edna Stukes
May Ola Taylor
Elsie Thompson
Martha Grace Wiggins
Lucille Elizabeth WrayBachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Elizabeth Emma Washington

Bachelor of Science in Physical EducationLillian Bradford
Virginia Cora Craig
Mrs. Arnott Stafford Crase
Woodrow Linnaeus FromenCharles Houston McCleendon
Judith Josephine Nash
Ramona Wilma Olson
Cecilia Lee Terrell

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Arthur Silverman

Bachelor of Business Administration with High Honors

Allen Hood

Bachelor of Business Administration with HonorsDonald Pidgeon Bandy
Hermon Clyde PipkinMrs. Bertha Mary Ray
Sydney Chandler Reagan, Jr.Bachelor of Business AdministrationHerbert Otto Arend
Alvin Homer Badger
Joseph Garland Barcus
William Otho Beall, Jr.
James Irvin Bodine
John Cornelius Bogard, Jr.
Homa Worth Boren
Oscar Edward Bounds
William Douglas Cater
Chuck Lum Chew
Harry Putman Childress
Preston Lacy Cochran
Guy Edward Dance, Jr.
Barbara Ruth Ernst
Lindsay Franklin
Fred Shelton Gardner
William Dow GentryRalph Albert Guess
William Harmon Hall
Vernon Hammonds
Van Rensselaer Hatcher, Jr.
Mrs. Doris Wallace Herring
John George Heyen, Jr.
Charles Austin Holaday
Thomas Ross Hughston
Charlotte Helen Hummert
Worth Frank Johnson
Wade Rutledge Johnston
Yale Kalmans
John Henry Kavanaugh, Jr.
Helen Dorothy Keene
Richard Mayo King
Victor August Kormeyer
Charles Quincy Lee

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

| | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Eunice Dula Lewis | Juanita Phillips |
| William Brooks Lipscomb | Paul Durward Powers |
| Elma Laurine Lyles | Edgar Foster Roy Richardson |
| Kenneth Denver McCrea | John D. Rogers |
| Gerald Eugene McFarland | Thad Elisha Rose |
| Mortie Mayer Marks | Fredlein Joe Schroeder |
| Gerald Winn Martin | Wilburn Hale Seals |
| Philip Delbert Mindrup | Yedda Julius Stein |
| Olyn Otto Muller | John Wesley Strickler |
| Elliott Adams Nash | John Howard Sucke, Jr. |
| Seth Ward Neal | McConnel Henshaw Terrell |
| Henry Cortez Niehuss | Charles Andrew Thorkelson |
| Ellis Augustus Qualline, Jr. | Mace Baxter Thurman, Jr. |
| John Thomas Patterson, Jr. | Andrew Jackson Vick |
| Frank Conway Perry | |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Handwritten Signature
Dean of the School of Business Administration

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

| | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| Richard Sinclair Brooks | Franklin Lanier Cox |
|-------------------------|---------------------|

Bachelor of Laws

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Edward Wallace Austin | William Alexander Griffis, Jr. |
| Petes McFarland Belk | E. B. Grimes |
| Emanuel Norton Bender | Frank Walsh Rustmyre |
| James Knox Fridges | Theodore Ralph Logan |
| Marvin Kight Brummett | Arthur Leslie Moller, Jr. |
| Samuel Bernard Buchanan, Jr. | Jay Thompson Morgan |
| Leonard Earl Choate | Otto B. Mullinax |
| Tom Franklin Coleman | Levie Old |
| Ralph Stephen Davis, Jr. | John Henry Parker |
| Charles Melvin Duncan | John Knox Rhodes |
| Eric Eades, Jr. | Ned Douglass Shands, Jr. |
| Campbell Hill Elkins | T. E. Springer |
| Jess Jenkins Garrett | William Jerome Steeger |
| Arthur Glover | Mack Stripling |
| Saunders Gregg, Jr. | Willie B. Wilson |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dorothy Madeleine Browne, B.S. | Mrs. Daisy Bowden Miller, B.A. |
| Otis Coffey, B.B.A. | Mrs. Alma Bradley Peek, B.B.A. |
| Harold Andrew Tulan, R.B.A. | Robert Hutchinson Pentz, B.S. |
| Edward Clyde Edens, Jr. B.B.A. | Roland Reynolds, B.B.A. |
| William Fred Farrar, B.A. | James Carvel Tucker, B.B.A. |
| Paul Hillsman, B.A. | William Jackson Webb, B.B.A. |
| Robert Lee Hunt, Jr., B.B.A. | Otto Arthur Zimmerman, B.B.A. |
| Joseph E. Little, B.S. | |

Master of Education

| | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Robert Lee Banks, B.S. | Nannie Posa Caldwell, B.S. in Ed. |
| Delbert Richard Bowles, B.S. | John Miller Claunch, B.S. |
| James Albert Bowlin, B.S. | Bob Bryan Covey, B.S. in Ed. |
| Carl Victor Bredt, B.S. in P.Ed. | Louis Leo Dullye, B.S. |
| William Hubert Brock, B.S. | Earle Haywood English, B.S. in Ed. |
| Mrs. Billie Burke Mitchell Burnside, B.S. in P.Ed. | Dorough H. Ferrell, B.S. |
| | Orren Thomas Freeman, B.S. |

Master of Education (Continued)

| | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| James Henry Goette, B.S. | William Otho Morris, B.S. |
| Allene De Lura Good, B.S. | Elbert Jefferson Myers, B.A. |
| Mrs. Margie Howle Hammond, B.S. in P.Ed. | Matt Eldon Noble, B.A. |
| Rowena Bernyce Holliday, B.S. | Clyde Artie Norman, B.S. |
| William Glenn Hutson, B.S. | Joseph Elbert Park, B.S. |
| Mabel Sophia Johnson, B.A. | Odis Hardy Pitman, B.S. |
| Billy Truman Jones, B.S. | Marie Sue Riddle, B.S. in Ed. |
| Mrs. Pauline Haybeck Kottwitz, B.S. in H.E. | Prince Elmer Shotwell, B.S. |
| Jimmae LaRue, B.S. | Mrs. Dovie Ellen Slaven, B.A. |
| Mrs. Marie Bertha Loeffler, B.A. | Mrs. Delight Mathews Tassin, B.S. |
| Clarke Aubrey Mathews, B.S. | Mrs. Marion Lunday Underwood, B.S. |
| Mrs. Neoma Stone Moore, B.S. | Herman Gladstone Williams, B.S. |
| | Jewel Worth Yarborough, B.S. |

Master of Journalism

John Francis Hart, B.S.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Lindsay Ira Griffin, B.S. in Ch. E. | Charles Thomas Wells, Jr. |
| Franklin Drew Mayfield, B.S. | St. Clair Peyton Yates, B.S. in Ch.E. |

Master of Science in Home Economics

Mary Elizabeth Leidigh, B.S. in H.E.

Master of Arts

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Mrs. Mary Gordon Abraham, B.S. | Flavy Eugene Davis, B.A. |
| Percy Guy Adams, B.A. | Samuel Erice Davis, B.A. |
| Bernice Milburn Aldridge, B.A. | Muriel Woodie DeFee, B.S. |
| Thomas Emerson Anderson, B.A. | Edna Lucille Dickard, B.A. |
| Jean Autret, B.A. | Davy Deolece Drennan, B.A. |
| John William Avery, B.A. | Lilian Louise Dyer, B.A. |
| Lillian Elizabeth Barclay, B.A. | Robert Henry Seale Eakens, B.A. |
| Jessie Laurie Barfoot, B.A. | Edith Eiker, B.A. |
| Mrs. Marjorie Miller Berksdale, B.A. | Charles William Engel, B.A. |
| Henry Leroy Baskin, B.A. | Malcolm Eugene Ennis |
| Bruce Carter Benedict, Jr., B.A. | Vallie Eoff, B.A. |
| John Thomas Hill Bickley, B.A. | Katharine Louise Eubanks, B.A. |
| Mary Ella Billingslea, B.A. | Ira Floyd Ferguson, B.A. |
| Mrs. Kathleen Lomax Bland, B.A. | Rosalie Fincher, B.A. |
| Mrs. Effie Mattox Boon, B.S. | Clarence Mathew Flory, B.A. |
| Giles Edward Bradford, Jr., B.A. | Wendell Iver Foreman, B.A. |
| Ina Mae Bramblett, B.A. | Louvenia Margaret Callaher, B.A. |
| Charles Lee Brazil, B.A. | Clarence James Garland, B.A. |
| Alvin Julius Briesemeister, B.A. | Ignacio Gavaldon-Salamanca, B.A. |
| Homer Archie Brown, B.A. | Catherine George, B.A. |
| John Laguinn Buckley, B.A. | Jimmie Lee Gibbons, B.A. |
| Blanche Louise Burbank, B.A. | Mrs. Dorothy Kelly Gibson, B.A. |
| Eldah Edith Burk, B.A. | James Bernard Giles, B.B.A. |
| Philena Helen Campbell, B.Ed. | Jack Edward Gingrich, B.A. |
| Mrs. Alma Pond Carey, B.A. | Zac Bruce Gray, B.A. |
| Leon Arthur Carter, B.A. | Leslie Thomas Griffin, B.A. |
| Julian O'Hair Cate, B.A. | Verona Theresa Griffith, B.A. |
| Lucy Holland Cawfield, B.A. | Margaret Ellen Grimes, B.A. |
| Evangeline Cerda, B.A. | Ruby Irene Gustavson, B.A. |
| Mrs. Barbara Susan Chandler, B.A. | Sol Haberman, B.A. |
| Allen Anthony Chernosky, B.A. | Ruth Rolston Hagan, B.A. |
| Curtis Lubin Clark, B.A. | Martha Lucy Hankins, B.A. |
| Comer Clay, Jr., B.A. | Annie Laura Harper, B.A. |
| Mrs. Zettie Walraven Cole, B.A. | Anne Elizabeth Harris, B.A. |
| Rona Cellier, B.A. | Louise Leoba Herring, B.A. |
| Ellene Collins, B.A. | Dora Adeline Hicks, B.A. |
| Catharine Connor, B.A. | Willie Holdsworth, B.A. |
| John Elmer Cox, B.A., B.S. | Fern Eulalia Hollar, B.A. |
| Melba Lydia Craig, B.A. | Glenna Beatrice Holloway, B.A. |
| Flora Estelle Crowe, B.A. | William Eugene Hollon, B.A. |
| Hollie Max Cummings, B.A. | Daisy Leigh Hughes, B.A. |
| Clifford Lafayette Davis, B.S. | Josephine Keller Hunley, B.S. in Ed. |
| | Mrs. Mary Emma Smith Hurst, B.A. |
| | Edgar Fremont Imle, B.A. |

JUL 3 1937

Master of Arts (Continued)

| | |
|---|---|
| Albert Sidney Johnston, Jr., B.A. | Alan Collins Pipkin, B.A. |
| Harville Lee Jones, B.A. | Leola Nannie Price, B.A. |
| Herbert Jennings Jones, B.A. | Walter Armin Quebedeaux, Jr., B.A., B.S. |
| Thomas Shelby Justiss, B.A. | Clarence Willard Rice, B.A. |
| Louis George Kahle, P.A. | George Randolph Roberdeau, Jr., B.A. |
| Helena Virginia Kay, B.A. | Helen Virginia Robinson, B.A. |
| Nelson Klose, B.A. | Mrs. Golds Mullins Rochefort, B.A. |
| Iva Mae Lacy, B.A. | Charles Edward Rothe, B.A. |
| Margaret Lucille Leaton, B.A. | Mrs. Gene Schultz, B.A. |
| Frances Alexander Lide, B.A. | Nolan Schulze, B.A. |
| Joseph Leroy Love, B.S. in Ed. | Herbert DeWitt Schwetman, B.A. |
| Mattie Loventhal, B.A. | Mineola Scrimshire, B.A. |
| Lena Mary Lunday, B.A. | Mrs. Irma Riser Shirley, B.J. |
| Gertrude Dorothy McDaniel, B.A. | Frances Skinner, B.A. |
| Violet Thyra McLaurin, B.A. | Cora Mae Sloan, B.A. |
| James Hays McLendon, B.A. | Eranch Louise Smith, B.A. |
| Corinne Manry, B.A. | Sarah Herrera Soto, B.A. |
| Elmer Grady Marshall, B.A. | James Josiah Spurlock, P.A. |
| Virginia Marshall, E.S. in Ed. | Mrs. Mary Esther Strieber, B.A. |
| Dan Lee Martin, B.A. | Fidel Leon Tafolla, B.A. |
| James Lee Martin, B.A. | William Bell Templer, B.A. |
| Ruby Lee Martin, B.A. | Mrs. Beatrice Syers Thompson, B.A. |
| James Putler Mitchell, B.A. | George Alfred Titterington, Jr., B.A. |
| Roland Burnell Mitchell, B.S. | Jesse James Villarreal, B.A. |
| Renee Marie Moechel, B.A. | Mary Ella Wallis, B.A. |
| Malvin Montgomery, B.A. | Louise Estelle Warren, B.A. |
| Robert Lee Moore, B.A. | Cary William Washburn, B.A. |
| Kate Wilson Morrison, B.A. | Clarence Joseph Watson, B.A. |
| Josephine Ann Moss, B.A. | Melvin Miley Watson, B.A. |
| Lula Lucille Mullins, B.A. | Juanita Mildred Welch, B.A. |
| Seth William Munn, B.A. | Howard David Wesley, B.A. |
| Beverly Nence, B.A. | Edward Hendrix West, B.S. |
| Edmund Lee Nunnally, Jr., B.A. | Calvin Ulysses Wetzig, B.S. |
| Louis Milton O'Quinn, B.A. | Jesse Fielding Wheeler, B.A. |
| Elizabeth Orchard, B.A. | Mary Genevieve Wilcox, B.A. |
| Warthen Stone Ownsby, B.A. | Gerald Edward Williams, P.A. |
| Anita Rose Palmer, B.A. | Walter Edward Willis, B.A. |
| Lewis Asgal Parr, B.S. | Rosa Belle Wilson, P.A. |
| Thomas Million Parsons, B.A. | Jessie Nell Wimberly, B.A. |
| Hattie Lucile Paxton, B.A. | George Vardeman Wimbish, B.A. |
| Stanley Hopkins Peavy, B.A. | Mrs. Alice Mitchell Wright, B.A. |
| Edith Bess Pennington, B.S. in Ed. | |
| Mary Katherine Perkins, B.Lit., B.A. | |
| Eddie Odell Phillips, B.S. | |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

A. P. Bryan
Dean of the Graduate School

May 31, 1937

MEDICAL BRANCHGraduates in Nursing

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Wally Susie Baumgarten | Marie Helen Lammert |
| Mayme Benton | Katherine Inez McKean (in absentia) |
| Harriet Marie Berlocher | Margaret Irene McKean (in absentia) |
| Hazel Deane Eiland | Lillie Angeline Mika |
| Laure Juanita Evans | Eva Edith Miles |
| Jimmie Frantom Friend | Rowena Nick Miller |
| Doris Audrey Garrison | Ruth Louise Moore |
| Willie Mae Grundy | Sumie Otsuki |
| Melba Hafler | Jamie Frances Palm |
| Annie Laurie Heiligman | Pauline Mary Peters |
| Myrtle Alice Humble | Lula Irene Sanford |
| Ardone Kellersberger | Ruby Jewel Slay |
| (in Absentia) | Fannie Elise Smith (in absentia) |
| Mary Frances Knox | Sarah Gertrude Spiller |

JUL 3 1937

Graduates in Nursing (Continued)

Anna Ruth Thornton
Sarah Elizabeth Tomme
May Belle Ussery

Frances Genil Wharton
Mary Terrell Wright

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Helen Gertrude Goldberg
Scott Harrison Martin
Sidney Gordon Ohlhausen

Joe Stoeltje
James Miller Vaughn

Doctor of Medicine

Clarence Mendel Agress
Emmett Lafayette Allamon
Robert Murphy Arledge
John Thomas Armstrong
Albert Gus Barsh
Vernon Anderson Black
Robert Kendric Blair
Weldon Doak Blassingame
Wallace Harold Brown
Wilbert Otho Brown
Robert Grady Bruce
James Clarence Cain
Mrs. Mary Virginia Carroll
William Palmer Chrisman, Jr.
Edward Keith Chunn
Herschel Frank Connally, Jr.
Jack Allen Crow
John Lake Dean, Jr.
Max Myer Diamond
Jack Leslie Doughtie
Hardie Bishop Elliott, Jr.
Berthold Henry Estess
William Arthur Ewert
Eldon Barnes Fine
Hirsh Julian Frachtman
Herman Lawrence Gardner
Helen Gertrude Goldberg
Thomas Gerald Gready, Jr.
Lawrence Lafayette Griffin
Fred Mathas Hammond, Jr.
Ralph Julius Hanau
Woodson Weldon Harris
Granville Jimmie Hayes
Frank McCarty Hewson, Jr.
Alfred Julius Jensen
Paul James Katribe
Lester Langford Keyser
Louis Joseph Levy
Robert Leslie Lewis, Jr.
John Dennis Martin

John Dennis Martin
Ernest Arthur Maxwell
William Worle McKinney
John Wright Middleton
Hubert Weiright Miller
Walter Stewart Miller, Jr.
Isadore Lew Mintz
Betty Moody
Irving Wright Moody
Boyd Nibling
Everett Oscar Nichols, Jr.
John Leslie Otto
Clarence Coplyn Pearson
Roy Paul Pitre
Knox Pittard, Jr.
Claude Pollard, Jr.
Warren Beall Poole
C. T. Rives, Jr.
James Cullen Sedgwick
D. J. Sibley, Jr.
Samuel Dixon Simpson
John LeRoy Sims
Carroll Collom Smith
John Edwin Smith
Laurence Edwin Smith
Gume Roberto Solis
John Horace Stewart
Joe Stoeltje
John Howard Strickland
William Enloe Strozier
Josephus Bartow Talley, Jr.
Charles James Terrell
Clyde Erwin Thomas, Jr.
Chase Saunders Thompson
Sidney William Turboff
Isaac Lycurgus Van Zandt, III
James Miller Vaughn
Eugene Lee Wiemers
Elizabeth Coyle Williams
Muel Carson Windrow, Jr.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend your approval of the following actions of the General Faculty:

Nine-Day Examination Period (Pages 1188, 1189, and 1197 of the Minutes of the General Faculty): The Faculty adopted the recommendation of its Special Committee on Dead Week (item 4 of the Committee's recommendations) "That the Faculty approve a nine-day schedule for all semester examinations outside the School of Law."

Change in Requirements for the LL.B. Degree (Page 1245 of the Minutes of the General Faculty): The Faculty adopted the recommendation of the Faculty of the School of Law "That Law 466K (Constitutional Law), in the second year, and Law 487 (Private Corporations), in the third year, no longer be required for the LL.B. Degree, and that, in accord-

ance with the practice in most law schools, only first year courses be required." (See "Routine Items Approved," page 68.)

Requirements for the degrees of Master of Science in Engineering (Page 1251 of the Minutes of the General Faculty): The Faculty adopted the following recommendations of the Graduate Faculty relating to the requirements for the degrees of Master of Science in Engineering:

1. Rank of Major Work. The thesis is of graduate rank; at least six other semester hours of the major must be of graduate rank; the remaining semester hours of the major must be of at least senior rank.
2. Candidacy Requirements. Only those students will be admitted as candidates for the Master's degree who show promise of capacity to do work of the high standard set for graduate credit. The department has the right to inquire as to the applicant's undergraduate record and to examine him on the prerequisites for the major subject, and may require him to make up deficiencies in his undergraduate preparation, before his application is approved. This examination may be either oral or written, at the discretion of the department.

Proposed Change in Constitution of Students' Association (Page 1240 of the Minutes of the General Faculty): The Faculty adopted the following legislation proposed by the Dean of Student Life for the Students' Association as amendment to their Constitution to be inserted as Section Four of Article Six, following sections to be renumbered accordingly, with reference to change of election methods to provide run-off election in cases where no majority is received by any candidate: (adopted by the student body in their regular election on April 6):

"That in the case where there are more than two candidates running for any single office, and provided that one of these candidates does not receive a majority of the votes cast at this election; then there shall be a run-off election, which shall be mandatory in all races, between the two candidates receiving the greatest number of votes, this run-off to be held on the Thursday following the first Tuesday of April of each year, and the candidate receiving the greatest number of votes in this run-off shall be declared elected. This amendment to the now existing constitutions shall be effective as of April 5, 1937, and shall include all contested races held in both the fall and spring elections. Anything in the constitution contrary to this provision shall be repealed, and declared null and void." (To be inserted as Section 4 of Article VI of the Constitution of the Students' Association.)

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE ADMINISTRATIVE COUNCIL.--I recommend your approval of the following recommendations of the Administrative Council:

1. Withdrawal of June Candidates at End of First Semester. The Council recommends the adoption of the following policy with reference to students who are candidates for graduation in June but who want to withdraw at the close of the first Semester, with a view to registering again not later than May 1: If a student has completed all his work by the end of the first semester, he may not withdraw, but if he lacks any amount of work for his degree, he may withdraw.
2. Minimum Age for Admission to Pharmacy. Upon the recommendation of Dean Gidley the Council voted to recommend to the Regents that the minimum age for admission to the College of Pharmacy be changed from 17 years to 16, which is the age requirement for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences and the College of Engineering.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES.--I recommend that the Minutes of May 31, 1937, page 65, Item 2, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, be corrected so as to provide that the \$500 shall come from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance instead of from the Contingent Reserve Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

1937-38 BUDGET.--The Budget for 1937-38 which accompanies this Docket has been prepared with great care and after much consultation with Deans, Comptroller, Registrar, and other administrative officials, as well as with numerous members of the teaching staff. I recommend its

approval as presented.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--I quote below two communications which I have received from Professor J. C. Dolley, Chairman of the Athletic Council, under date of June 21, 1937.

1. "Under date of June 10, the Athletic Council was informed by Mr. Leo C. Haynes that the Board of Regents had appropriated the sum of \$1500 from athletic department funds with which to pay a bill for band instruments purchased by the band director some months ago. The Athletic Council wishes to take this opportunity to protest most strenuously against this appropriation.

"The Council objects to this payment for two reasons. In the first place, the Council feels no responsibility whatsoever for providing the Longhorn Band with musical instruments or any similar equipment at this time. The athletic department is heavily in debt, and our first concern is to retire that indebtedness as rapidly as possible. Once solvent, the Athletic Council should devote its available funds to the making of needed improvements on its own plant, before undertaking to contribute to outside organizations.

"Among the improvements now needed, are these:

- "(1) A remodeled press box.
- "(2) A dressing room under the East stands of the Stadium for visiting teams.
- "(3) And, a lecture room adjoining the locker room under the West stands.

"In this connection, it might be pointed out that with the \$1500 recently appropriated, the Athletic Council has this past year financed the Longhorn Band to the extent of \$4294, \$2294 of which has been paid for traveling expenses and \$500 to pay in part for new uniform, an aggregate approximately four times as great as in any previous year.

"In the second place, the Athletic Council objects to the method by which this appropriation was made. We realize, of course, that the Board of Regents was acting entirely within its powers in making this appropriation, or any other similar appropriation for that matter. Nevertheless, the Council feels very strongly that it should be consulted before appropriations are made from Athletic Council funds.

"The Athletic Council is charged with responsibility of supervising affairs of the department of intercollegiate athletics, one of the most important angles of which is the managing of finances. Members of the Council have devoted many hours of their time, without any compensation, in a conscientious effort to discharge this responsibility efficiently. Whenever the Board of Regents, without consulting the Athletic Council, makes decisions as to athletic department funds or policies, it can not fail to impair the Council's sense of responsibility for efficient administration.

"The Athletic Council, therefore, sincerely hopes that the Board of Regents will reconsider its action with respect to the appropriation to purchase band instruments."

.....

2. "At a meeting on June 18, the Athletic Council unanimously approved the following recommendation:

"That the Board of Regents appropriate a sum up to \$3500.00 for the remodeling of the press box at the Stadium.

"The press box at present is little more than a covered bench, seating some fifty persons, and it is set so low that patrons in front of the box, when standing, interfere with the news writers' view of the playing field.

"It is desirable to remodel the press box so as to remedy this latter difficulty, to provide extra seating space for the press, and to provide special booths and space for radio announcers and moving picture photographers.

"For some weeks past, the architect's office has been working for this remodeling. As yet these plans and specifications have not been completed, and of course no bids on the project have been received. Rough estimates, however, indicate that the aggregate cost of proposed remodeling should approximate \$3500.

"If the remodeled press box is to be available for next sea-sonball games, it is necessary that the Board of Regents should consider the project at the coming July meeting. Accordingly, the Athletic Council has decided not to wait until complete plans and specifications have been drawn before submitting a recommendation. In order to save time, the Council, therefore, recommends that the Board approve at and appropriate the necessary funds to complete the remodeling to a limitation of \$3500."

DIENST LIBRARY.--Mr. E. W. Winkler, Bibliographer in the University Library, and Dr. C. W. Hackett, Professor of Latin-American Literature, appeared before the Board by invitation. A joint meeting of the Faculty Committees of the Board and the Faculty had been held on July 1, 1937. At that meeting one of the items considered was the request of Alex Dienst, of Temple, that the University receive from him a collection of books reserved by him at the time the main collection was dedicated to him that he be paid the amount of \$3,837.50, which was the value of the books at that time on the documents withheld. Messrs. Winkler and Hackett presented the following recommendation from the joint meeting: That the Board be concurred in by Dr. Aynesworth for the Regents Library

Austin, Texas
July 1, 1937

Edward Randall, Chairman
of the Board of Regents
in Building
City of Texas

At the joint meeting of the Regents' Library Committee and the University Library Committee, held June 25, 1937, the undersigned appointed a special committee to report on certain materials which were withheld by Dr. Alex Dienst on August 1, 1929, and sold the bulk of his Texas Collection to R. L. Batts and R. L. Parrish, Jr., trustees. Having examined the lists of items withheld together with their prices, we recommend that the Regents, successors to the above-named trustees, be concurred in by one of the items.

Very truly yours

(Signed) K. H. Aynesworth
Chairman
C. W. Hackett
E. W. Winkler

Mr. Aynesworth called attention to the fact that the contract executed between Dr. Dienst and Judge R. L. Batts and R. L. Parrish, Jr., Trustees, carried the provision that the Trustees should pay for one or all of the items making up the property above set forth at their discretion. After some discussion, the Board recommended that the Board be concurred in by Mr. Stark, to request the Attorney General for an opinion as to the propriety of the Board of Regents in the matter.

1938 BUDGET.--Mr. Calhoun presented his recommendations for the University. The recommendations had been discussed by members of the Board on June 28. Mr. Calhoun stated that where salary restorations are concerned, his recommendations were based on the following principles (restoration of persons, not positions): Associate Professors to the amounts which they received in 1932-33 (the salaries of Instructors and Assistant Professors restored to their 1932-33 amounts); restore the salaries of Professors who in 1932-33 received \$4,000 or less to ninety

five per cent of their 1932-33 amounts; and restore the salaries of those Professors who in 1932-33 received more than \$4,000 to ninety per cent of their 1932-33 amounts, provided this does not exceed the legal limit. These restorations would give a salary scale as follows: Instructors, \$1,800 to \$2,200; Assistant Professors, \$2,400 to \$2,800; Associate Professors, \$3,000 and \$3,200; and Professors, \$3,400 to \$5,500.

Restoration of non-teaching salaries was recommended on the same basis as teaching salaries; that is, full restoration for those persons who received \$3,200 or less in 1932-33, ninety-five per cent restoration for those who received more than \$3,200 but no more than \$4,000 in 1932-33, and ninety per cent restoration for those who received more than \$4,000 in 1932-33. The salaries recommended for the Deans were the amounts itemized in the 1937-39 Appropriation Bill.

Mr. Calhoun stated that in addition to the salary restorations provided under the rules stated above, he had concurred in recommendations made by the Deans and other Administrative Officers concerned for a number of "preferential promotions," or promotions made on merit. Of these promotions 18 out of 127 at the Main University went to the group who had received more than \$4,000 in 1932-33, and 109 went to the lower-salaried group. The 18 promotions for the upper-salaried group involved \$6,500 as against \$29,380 for the lower-salaried group. In addition, 29 automatic salary increases involving \$6,200 had been recommended, all of these going to the lower-salaried group. These automatic salary increases were for the purpose of bringing the salaries of the persons involved in line with their rank and with one exception were \$200.00 each.

The salaries recommended for positions at the Medical Branch were those amounts itemized for the respective positions in the 1937-39 Appropriation Bill, with three exceptions. Three promotions, involving a total of \$710, were recommended for persons in the lower-salaried group. The salaries recommended for the Extramural Divisions included five promotions, involving a total of \$750, all for persons in the lower-salaried group.

Mr. Calhoun stated that the estimates of income and expenditures had been prepared after careful study of all of the known facts that would affect the 1937-38 budget and after comparison with the results of 1936-37 and former years. He called attention to the estimates for the Main University and Extramural Divisions (pages 1, 2, and 3) and noted that the proposed budget would result in a small deficit at the end of August, 1938. He explained that the amount of \$32,400 had been reserved for the beginning of instruction in Fine Arts, that \$7,500 had been reserved to be used as a supplement to the salary of the permanent President, if the Board should desire to use this amount or some part of it, that \$30,000 had been reserved for the remodeling of the Old Library for the Stark Collection, that \$4,900 had been reserved for the employment of a psychiatrist for the University Health Service, that \$37,361 had been reserved to care for the estimated 1937-38 operating deficit in the Available University Fund, and that \$30,000 had been reserved to provide for the ten distinguished professorships authorized for the Main University in the Appropriation Bill. He explained that this last item was necessarily an estimate at this time but that he believed \$30,000 might be sufficient for this purpose.

Mr. Calhoun asked permission to make the following corrections in his recommendations before action by the Board:

1. Change the budgeted total for the School of Business Administration from \$82,200 to \$82,600, on page 2 of the Estimates, and change the subtotals and totals accordingly.
2. Change the amount reserved to cover the estimated deficit in the Available Fund for 1937-38, page 3, to \$37,361, and change subtotals and totals accordingly. This and the change above result in an estimated deficit in the Main University and Extramural Divisions budget at August 31, 1938 of \$1,870.
3. Insert the heading "Associate Professor" just before the name of Mr. Theodore Stenberg on page 16.
4. Remove the name of Miss Polly Pearl Crawford from the budget of the Department of English, page 17. Miss Crawford died very suddenly, after these recommendations were prepared.

5. Change the rank of Mrs. Cora M. Martin in the Department of the Art of Teaching, page 28, from Assistant Professor of Elementary Education to Associate Professor of Elementary Education. This is the rank corresponding to the recommended salary.

6. Change the amount of estimated income available for 1937-38 for Intercollegiate Athletics, page 68, from \$88,300 to \$81,300, and the estimated deficit at August 31, 1938 from \$36,755 to \$43,755.

Major Parten discussed the recommendations and the principles upon which they had been prepared. He stated that the Legislature in its last Regular Session was very much interested in the request of the Board of Regents that they be given the necessary freedom in order to hold especially promising members of the staff when those staff members are offered better positions elsewhere and that they were interested in the salary provisions to be made for what might be referred to as the "middle group" of the staff. He thought the Board should give very careful consideration to the principles upon which this budget has been prepared and that they should be prepared, after the adoption of the budget, to defend such criticisms as might be made of it and to take the responsibility for the budget as adopted. Major Parten agreed with a statement made by Mr. Calhoun that with the adoption of this budget the question of salary restorations should be considered completed and that in future years any additional funds available for the operation of the University should be allocated to staff members solely on a basis of merit.

After some further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve the principles upon which the President had submitted his recommendations for the 1937-38 budget; namely, full restoration to the 1932-33 salary scale for Associate Professors, restoration to ninety-five per cent of their 1932-33 amounts for those Professors who were receiving \$4,000 or less in 1932-33, and a restoration to ninety percent of their 1932-33 amounts for those Professors who were receiving more than \$4,000 in 1932-33.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to postpone action on the recommendations concerning the Student Life Secretaries for Men and for Women, on page 10.

Mr. Stark referred to the recommended budget for the Department of Germanic Languages (page 18) and recommended that Mr. Metzenthin's salary for 1937-38 be placed at \$4,325 and that his seniority in the Department be restored to him. This motion was seconded by Mr. Weinert, but after some discussion was withdrawn to permit further consideration of the matter before a vote. The Board then voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Stark, to postpone action on the recommendations for the Department of Germanic Languages.

On motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board then voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun for the budget of the Main University for 1937-38, omitting action at this time on the budget for the Student Life Secretaries for Men and for Women and the Department of Germanic Languages, with the understanding that the Executive Committee and the President will submit a report at a later meeting on certain matters referred to them.

Doctor Randall discussed briefly the proposed budget for the Medical Branch of the University and requested that the salary of Mr. G. T. Lee as Instructor in Obstetrics and Gynecology (Half-time) be changed from \$900 to \$1,200. Dr. Randall made this recommendation because of the long and valuable service of Dr. Lee and of the load which he has carried. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President for the 1937-38 budget for the Medical Branch, with the amendment suggested by Dr. Randall; i.e., to place Dr. Lee's salary at \$1,200.

Major Parten presented a recommendation of the Land Committee that the Available Fund portion of the budget be approved as recommended by the President. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, this recommendation was approved by the Board.

During the afternoon session the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve the recommendations of the President for the 1937-38 budget of the Service and Self-Supporting Institutions.

The budget as approved by the Board appears on pages 119 to 163.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the Jessie Andrews Dormitory. The session was resumed at two o'clock with the same attendance as at the morning session.

FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT, NEGRO HOSPITAL.--Mr. R. L. White, Architect, and Dr. L. R. Wilson, Consultant, on the Negro Hospital at Galveston (PWA Docket 1026-R) were invited before the Board, and Mr. White presented the following report:

The proposals covering the Furniture and Equipment contract for the Negro Building were received and opened in the office of C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, University of Texas, at 10:30 A. M., July 1, 1937, and were referred to Dr. L. R. Wilson, Hospital Consultant and R. L. White, Architect, for the purpose of tabulating, analyzing and recommending action.

The following are the three low bidders and their base bids:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Bickley School and Church Furniture Company | \$11,248.12 |
| Swann-Schulle Furniture Company | \$11,794.62 |
| Huey and Philp | \$12,652.45 |

On going into the various proposals in detail and examining the samples and detailed lists of equipment each bidder proposed to furnish, we find that the low bidder did not base his bid on equipment equal to specification requirements.

We therefore recommend that the lowest bid be thrown out as not conforming to the plans and specifications and that the contract for this work be awarded to the next low bidder which is the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin, Texas, at their base bid of \$11,794.62.

Several alternate proposals were received, but since the base bid is within the \$12,000.00 allowance which had been set aside for Furniture and Equipment we recommend that no alternate proposal be accepted.

Following are some of the points wherein the low bidder does not comply with specifications:

Item #1.--118 bedside tables: The low bidder has based his proposal on furnishing tables with tops of porcelain enamel instead of stainless steel as specified. This change alone means a difference in price of approximately \$400.00. The bidder also proposes to furnish table as manufactured by A. S. Aloe Company of St. Louis, which is not the equivalent of that specified.

Item #3, Juvenile beds; Item #4, Cribs; Item #5, Bassinets: The specifications call for rust-proofed fabric springs which this bidder does not propose to furnish. No catalogue data were given on Item 5; the bidder proposing to furnish bassinets which would have to be specially built. Upon investigation we find that the State Board of Control has found equipment furnished by Doehler inferior to that furnished by standard manufacturers and rejects any proposal based upon Doehler equipment.

Item #6, Overbed tables: The low bid is based on furnishing tables not conforming to specifications in that the top is 3-section moulded rubber instead of linoleum as specified. The design does not conform to specifications in that it is a double standard type instead of the single standard type and the base is not adjustable for width as specified.

Item #7, Drinking fountains, Items #8, 9, and 10, Refrigerators: The low bid is not based on hermetically sealed units as specified.

A number of other items might be mentioned, though the above is sufficient to indicate the reasons for making this recommendation.

The second low bid, which is that of the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, was regular in every respect and was based on exact specification requirements. We therefore recommend the acceptance of this proposal and the award of the furnishing of Furniture and Equipment to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin, Texas, on their base proposal of \$11,794.62, subject to the approval of the State Director, P. W. A.

JUL 3 1937

Respectfully submitted,
(Signed) Lucius R. Wilson
Hospital Consultant

R. L. White, Architect

Approved:
C. D. Simmons
Acting Comptroller

On motion of Dr. Aynsworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to authorize the award of the contract to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, of Austin, the lowest bidder as recommended by the Architect, on their bid of \$11,794.62, subject to the approval of the State Director of the Public Works Administration. This award was authorized due to the fact that the low bidder, the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, had not bid on equipment as specified. The bid of the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company was, therefore, the lowest bid conforming to the specifications. Messrs. Wilson and White then withdrew.

ACCEPTANCE OF DEMOLITION CONTRACT, OLD MAIN BUILDING.--The Secretary reported that so far as he has been able to find, the Board has never formally accepted the contract with Mr. E. B. Snead for the demolition of the Old Main Building and approved the final payment to Mr. Snead. He stated that the Public Works Administration desired a record of the official acceptance of this contract. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to ratify the action of the Comptroller in accepting the contract and making the final payment under it to Mr. Snead.

EXTENSION OF TIME, FURNITURE CONTRACT, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--The Secretary presented the following resolution prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Architect, which was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten:

WHEREAS, The Main Building-Library Extension (PWA Docket 2257) being constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, is complete for acceptance by the Owner, and the contractor for the Special Furniture and Equipment, the Marshall Field and Company, has run over his time limit as set out in the contract, through no negligence or fault of his, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract; and the Owner has not in any instance been inconvenienced or suffered loss due to the contractor's lost time;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SAID BOARD OF REGENTS, That the extension of time through April 15, 1937 requested by the contractor is hereby granted and the provisions for the payment of liquidated damages as set out in Article 2 of the contract agreement (PWA Docket No. 2257) are hereby waived. A change order is filed with the Public Works Administration on the said project, and sets forth in detail the time delay, the reasons therefor, and the extension of time needed.

EXTENSION OF TIME, ELECTRIC CONTRACT, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--The Secretary presented the following resolution prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Architect, which was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten:

WHEREAS, The Library-Main Building Extension (PWA Docket 2257) being constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, is complete for acceptance by the Owner, and the Electric Contractor, Eugene Ashe Electric Company, has run over his time limit as set out in the contract, through no negligence or fault of his, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract; and the Owner has not in any instance been inconvenienced or suffered loss due to the contractor's lost time;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SAID BOARD OF REGENTS, That the extension of time through June 9, 1937 requested by the contractor is hereby granted and the provisions for the payment of liquidated damages as set out in Article 2 of the contract agreement (PWA Docket No. 2257) are hereby

JUL 3 1937

waived. A change order to be filed with the Public Works Administration on the said project shall set forth in detail the time delay, the reasons therefor, and the extension of time needed.

EXTENSION OF TIME, NEGRO HOSPITAL BUILDING.--Mr. R. L. White, Architect, presented the following resolution requesting an extension of time on the Negro Hospital Building project from June 15, 1937 to September 1, 1937:

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified by the State Director of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works that the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R), now under construction for the University with funds received under an allotment from the 1935 (ERA) appropriation, must be completed by June 15, 1937;

AND WHEREAS, It now appears that this project cannot be completed in its entirety before September 1, 1937, through no fault of the various contractors or the Owner;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project from June 15, 1937 to September 1, 1937;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

The resolution was approved by the Board of Regents on motion of Mr. Stark and seconded by Major Parten.

EXTENSION OF TIME, CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL BUILDING.--Mr. R. L. White, Architect, presented the following resolution requesting an extension of time on the Children's Hospital Building project from July 1, 1937 to September 1, 1937:

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified by the State Director of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works that the Crippled and Deformed Children's Hospital Building (PWA Docket Tex-1246-R), now under construction for the University with funds received under an allotment from the 1936 (ERA) appropriation, must be completed by July 1, 1937;

AND WHEREAS, It now appears that this project cannot be completed in its entirety before September 1, 1937, through no fault of the various Contractors or the Owner;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project from July 1, 1937 to September 1, 1937.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

The resolution was approved by the Board of Regents on motion of Mr. Stark and seconded by Major Parten.

CLAIM OF PLUMBING CONTRACTOR ON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company, of Houston, plumbing contractor on the Children's Hospital at Galveston, has filed a claim for \$204.98 as reimbursement for discounts taken on warrants issued in payment of their estimates on this project. Mr. Calhoun pointed out that notice was given parties that a part of the funds for the

payment of the project would be from a state appropriation and the warrants would therefore be subject to discount. Dr. Randall recommended that the claim be denied. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to instruct the Secretary to advise the W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company that the Board cannot recognize the claim.

ALTERATIONS TO STARK ROOM IN LIBRARY.--Mrs. Fairchild presented the following report for the Building Committee concerning certain alterations to the Stark Room in the Library. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the Building Committee.

June 26, 1937

Members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas

Gentlemen:

During Friday and Saturday, June 25 and 26, as Chairman of the Regents Building Committee, I conferred with the Faculty Building Committee and Mr. R. L. White, Architect, on alterations to the Stark Room. On Saturday morning I had a conference with Mr. Calhoun. On the basis of these conferences I am authorizing the University Comptroller to contract for the following work at the following prices:

- 1. Cabinet Work: The quotation on the additions desired under this classification, which include replacing metal doors at main floor level with walnut doors, changing the double doors to single doors wherever practicable, replacing all aluminum handrails in room with walnut handrail, re-glazing doors with 1/4" plate glass and furnishing new hardware or replating present in connection with this portion of the work, is the sum of (bid of Alamo Planing Mill, San Antonio).. \$915
 - 2. Painting: The quotation for doing all painting required, which work includes: the painting of all bookcase doors on the balcony level to match wood-work, as directed; painting metal frames of lights under balcony; painting all ventilators to match surrounding materials; repainting of main panel of ceiling after re-location of fixtures; and the painting of all metal work of railings according to the approved sample; is the sum of (bid of Peter Allidi, Austin)..... 565
 - 3. Finish Hardware: Refinishing or replacing of all finish hardware, except items noted above to be furnished new by Cabinet Contractor, in a harmonizing finish or dark bronze or gunmetal finish, as selected, the estimate of cost is (bid of Walter Tips) less than 100
 - 4. Electrical Work: The estimate furnished on replacing the double outlet for lighting fixtures in ceiling with a single outlet of a wattage equal to the sum of both, the removal of present outlets and the patching of plaster, is the sum of 50
- TOTAL cost of improvements desired: \$1,630

This amount will be paid from funds now in the account of the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building. This is the Fund from which all non-P.W.A. money spent on this building has been paid.

Hoping that this action will meet with the approval of the Board of Regents, I am
(See amendment, page 193.)

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) Mrs. I. D. Fairchild
Chairman, Building Committee
of the Board of Regents

ADDITIONAL WORK, LIBRARY MAIN-BUILDING.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that the representatives of the United States Post Office Department had requested that more adequate provision be made for the elevation of

mail into and from the space provided for the Post Office in the new Main Building. She stated that the Building Committee recommended these changes be made. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation.

Mrs. Fairchild reported that the Building Committee recommended that ornamental wood grills be provided for the entrances from the new Main Building to the Library at an approximate cost of \$1,678. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

The funds for both of these items are to come from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building.

OPERATION OF McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Mr. Stark referred to a letter dated June 6 which he had addressed to the Board of Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory concerning the operation of Diesel engines and other matters at the Observatory. (See the Secretary's files for a copy of the letter.) After some discussion by Mr. Stark and other members of the Board, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark, to refer to the President the recommendations contained in Mr. Stark's letter with the request that the President determine whether or not the University of Chicago has officially taken over the operation of the Observatory.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President D. M. Wiggins was invited before the Board and presented his recommendations contained in his docket of June 23. Mr. Weinert reported that the College of Mines Committee recommended to the Board the approval of these items. The recommendations of President Wiggins were then approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth. The docket follows:

1937 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend the following changes in the summer session budget:

Biological Sciences

- 1. Appoint a Student Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the first term only at a salary of \$45.

Chemistry

- 2. Substitute Dr. O. O. Watts for Mr. W. W. Lake as Associate Professor of Chemistry for the first term only at a salary of \$300.

Education

- 3. Change the item, To be Selected, Visiting Instructor, at a salary of \$300, to Mr. R. R. Jones, Visiting Instructor, half time, at a salary of \$150 for the first term only.

English

- 4. Appoint Mr. Frank Junell as Instructor in Journalism and Director of Publicity for the first term only, at a salary of \$225.

Modern Languages

- 5. Appoint Mrs. Lena Eldridge as Adjunct Professor, half-time, for the first term only, at a salary of \$125.

Physical Education

- 6. Substitute Mr. Harry Phillips for Mrs. Julia I. Kane as Instructor for the first term only, at a salary of \$225.
- 7. Eliminate the position of Instructor, Half-Time, at a salary of \$112.50.

SUPERINTENDENCE OF BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.--Appoint Mr. Eugene M. Thomas as Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds to superintend the PWA Landscaping Project for six weeks beginning July 5 to August 16, at a salary of \$300.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS.--I recommend the following transfers of funds:

- 1. Transfer \$100 to the Chemistry Department from Unappropriated balance.
- 2. Transfer \$1,100 to Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement

JUL 3 1937

Fund from Unappropriated Balance. This amount is to be used in meeting the interest on Dormitory Bonds which is due semi-annually.

1937-38 BUDGET, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins presented his recommendations for the 1937-38 budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He explained the principles upon which the recommendations had been prepared and stated that this budget represented a restoration of the lower-level salaries to their 1932-33 amounts and a restoration of the upper-level salaries to very near their 1932-33 amounts, with the dividing line between the two levels at the rank of Associate Professor. He stated that the recommendations made provision for five new positions needed for next year.

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins for the 1937-38 budget for the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

After President Wiggins retired from the meeting, Major Parten proposed that the Board place his salary at \$6,000 for twelve months. Major Parten recalled that President Benedict had promised President Wiggins at the time he accepted the Presidency of the College of Mines and Metallurgy that every effort possible would be made to secure a Legislative appropriation of \$6,000 for the position of President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy for the 1937-39 Biennium. Major Parten recalled that the position had carried a salary of \$6,000 before the Legislative cuts of 1933-35 and that it had been restored to \$4,800 for 1935-37, which is eighty per cent of the original \$6,000. On the recommendation of both the Legislative Committee and the College of Mines Committee of the Board, and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve a salary of \$6,000 for twelve months for President Wiggins.

(The College of Mines and Metallurgy budget for 1937-38 as adopted by the Board appears on pages 163 to 169.)

ARCHITECT FOR ADMINISTRATION-LIBRARY BUILDING, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins reported that an appropriation of \$100,000 had been made by the Legislature at its Regular Session for an Administration-Library Building at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He stated that while the funds would not be available until September 1, he hoped it would be possible that an Architect could be selected at once so that the plans might be virtually completed by September 1 in order that work might be started as soon as possible after that date. President Wiggins recommended that the Board appoint as Architect for the Administration-Library Building Mr. Percy McGhee, of El Paso, who was Architect for the Museum Building erected out of Centennial funds and recently given to the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board empowered its College of Mines Committee and President Wiggins to select an Architect for this project. After the meeting, the Committee reported to the Secretary that it had selected Mr. R. L. White as Consultant and Mr. Percy McGhee as Architect for the project, Mr. White to be paid a fee of one per cent and Mr. McGhee a fee of four per cent.

OFFER OF AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY.--President Wiggins reported that the American Smelting and Refining Company had offered to give to the State of Texas for the use of the College of Mines and Metallurgy one hundred and thirty-three acres of land near the College campus. President Wiggins stated that there are no back taxes against the land or other outstanding claims. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to accept this gift for the College of Mines when it is tendered by the American Smelting and Refining Company and asked President Wiggins to express the appreciation of the Board of Regents for the gift.

FORT BLISS PROPERTY.--President D. M. Wiggins proposed that the Board of Regents authorize the College of Mines and Metallurgy to tender the property known as the Fort Bliss property owned by the State for the College of Mines and Metallurgy to the Federal Government at a price of \$20,000 and that the \$20,000 be used in retiring \$20,000 par value of the earliest maturities of bonds issued on the dormitories recently constructed at the College of Mines and Metallurgy with Public Works Administration aid. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to authorize President Wiggins to negotiate with the War Department and any other units of the Federal Government necessary and to offer the property to the Federal Government at a price of \$20,000. The tract consists of approximately twenty-one acres.

FOUNTAIN FOR HOME ECONOMICS BUILDING.--Mrs. Fairchild reminded the Board of the desire expressed some time ago of the clubwomen of

JUL 3 1937

Texas to make a gift to the University of a memorial fountain for the Home Economics Building honoring the services of Miss Mary E. Gearing. Mrs. Fairchild stated that Mr. Paul P. Cret has approved the design of the fountain, and she recommended that the Board express its willingness to receive this gift and approve the following wording to be placed upon it: "A gift from the friends of Mary E. Gearing in appreciation of her services to Texas." On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to accept this gift when it is tendered, to approve the wording of the dedication on the fountain, and to express to the donors the sincere appreciation of the Board for the gift and for this expression of appreciation of the services of Miss Gearing.

PURCHASE OF MEXICAN LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Dr. Aynesworth presented a proposed form of contract to be entered into between the University and the vendor of the Icazbalceta Library of Spanish-American documents. The contract called for total payment of \$80,000 for the Library, the payments to be made in five installments of \$16,000 each. He stated that an advance of \$1,000 has already been made, which would reduce the first installment to \$15,000. The deferred payments were to draw interest at six per cent from the time of delivery of the collection and the contract provided that installments might be paid before their maturities. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize Dr. Aynesworth to tender this form of contract to the vendor of the collection and to authorize the Chairman to execute the contract for the Board should the vendor approve the contract in the form in which it is submitted to him. Dr. Aynesworth referred to the minutes of May 31 and recalled that the Board had authorized either Dr. Hackett or Dr. Castaneda to go to Los Angeles to supervise the packing of the collection should the negotiations for the purchase of the collection be completed. He stated that it was advisable that both Dr. Hackett and Dr. Castaneda be available for this purpose in order to protect the interests of the University but that probably Dr. Castaneda would be in California at the time the documents are to be packed. Dr. Castaneda is teaching during the summer school at the University of New Mexico. On due motion the Board voted to authorize Dr. Hackett to go to California for this purpose and to authorize Dr. Castaneda to make the trip to assist Dr. Hackett unless it happens that Dr. Castaneda is already in California. The expenses of these gentlemen are to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account.

ALTERATIONS TO STADIUM PRESS BOX.--It was reported that the Athletic Council desires authorization to spend approximately \$5,000 from its funds for alterations on the press box at the Stadium. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to authorize this expenditure.

LOUNGE FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT FOR GREGORY GYMNASIUM.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, was invited before the Board, and he presented the following report and recommendations concerning lounge furniture and office equipment for Gregory Gymnasium.

July 3, 1937

Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller
The University of Texas

Re: Gregory Gymnasium
Lounge Furniture and
Office Equipment

Dear Mr. Simmons:

The undersigned Committee which has been working upon the preparation of the specifications and drawings for the above work, wish to recommend that you propose to the Board of Regents the following action on the disposition of the bids received today on Lounge Furniture and Office Equipment:

1. That the following items be awarded to the low bidders and be taken out of the balance of approximately \$4,343.52 remaining in the fund set up for this purpose as follows:

Mrs. Marion Hord Wilson, San Antonio, all items under Group 2, Lounge Furniture, deducting Alternate #5 (furnishing for men's and women's lounges) \$3,694.15

Jack Thorpe, Austin, all items under Group 3, Venetian blinds and wood frames for same, deducting Alternate #7 (changing venetian blind frames from oak

to white pine) \$494.00
 Steck Company, Austin, Two Directory Boards, quoted under Alternate 2A 75.00
 Total \$4,263.15

This is well within the balance available in this fund.

2. That all items under Group 1, Office Equipment, and Group 4, Ceiling Fans, be awarded to the low bidders as follows:

Steck Company, Austin, Office Equipment \$441.00
 Jno. L. Martin, Austin, Ceiling Fans 217.50
 Total \$658.50

Funds are not available in the existing appropriation for purchasing this equipment. It is requested that funds for this purpose be appropriated from the General University Funds. This equipment is sorely needed to allow the proper functioning of these offices which are now very meagerly furnished with secondhand items and in some instances not furnished at all. If funds are not available for this purpose, it is requested that the Athletic Council be authorized to make this expenditure from Athletic Department funds.

3. That the two lounge rooms, adjoining the men's and women's rest rooms, be furnished in accordance with the specifications on which bids were taken. The Athletic Council does not see fit to recommend the furnishing of these spaces out of Athletic Council funds, since their utilization is almost entirely on the part of dances and other social functions foreign to the work of the Athletic Council. It is believed that this expenditure should justifiably be made out of General University Funds.

Mrs. Marion Hord Wilson, San Antonio \$659.55

We hope that the Board will find the above recommendation in line for favorable consideration.

Very sincerely yours,
 (Signed) James C. Dolley
 For the Athletic Council

W. W. Dornberger
 For the Office of the
 Supervising Architect

Mr. J. W. Calhoun, President
 The University of Texas.

Dear Mr. Calhoun:

I concur in the above recommendations, provided the expenditures under Item No. 2 are paid for from Athletic Department Funds.

Yours respectfully,
 (Signed) C. D. Simmons
 Acting Comptroller

LOUNGE FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT
 GREGORY GYMNASIUM

| Bidder | The Steck Company | G.A. Stowers Furn. Co. | Swann-Schulle Furn. Co. | Marion Hord Wilson |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Group No. 1: | | | | |
| Base Bid | \$517.75(1) | \$635.95 | \$534.90 | - |
| Alternate 1 | -153.50 | -168.10 | -157.80 | - |
| Alternate 2 | -51.00 | -48.00 | -51.00 | - |
| Alternate 2A | +75.00 | +115.00(2) | +90.00 | - |
| | | +176.00(3) | | |
| | | +196.00(4) | | |

LOUNGE FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT
 GREGORY GYMNASIUM (Continued)

| Bidder | The Steck Company | G. A. Stowers Furn. Co. | Swann-Schulle Furn. Co. | Marion Hord Wilson |
|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Group No. 2: | | | | |
| Base Bid | - | \$4,913.25 | \$4,566.35 | \$4,353.70 |
| Alternate 3 | - | -303.00 | -331.80 | -383.44 |
| Alternate 4 | - | -100.50 | -96.80 | -39.20 |
| Alternate 5 | - | -1,093.00 | -869.65 | -659.55 |
| Alternate 6 | - | -175.00 | -203.40 | -194.40 |
| Group No. 3: | | | | |
| Base Bid | - | 623.35 | 381.33 | - |
| Alternate 7 | - | -48.60 | -25.00 | - |
| Alternate 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Group No. 4: | | | | |
| Base Bid, Ceiling Fans | - | 250.00 | 231.00 | - |
| Combination Bids | - | 6,437.55(1-4) | 5,799.98(1-4) | - |
| Bidder | Jack Thorp | John L. Martin | | |
| Group No. 3: | | | | |
| Base Bid | \$517.00 | - | - | - |
| Alternate 7 | 23.00 | - | - | - |
| Alternate 8 | - | - | - | - |
| Group No. 4: | | | | |
| Base Bid, Ceiling Fans | - | \$217.50 | - | - |

- (1) Reduced to \$441.00 through choice of alternate items provided in a supplementary proposal.
- (2) Tablet and Ticket Company.
- (3) K. W. Clark Manufacturing Company.
- (4) Newman Manufacturing Company.

Check (C); Bond (B)
 The Steck Company \$30.00 C
 G. A. Stowers Furn. Co. 350.00 B
 Marion Hord Wilson 218.00 C

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to refer the report to its Athletic Committee for recommendation to the Board. Later in the afternoon, the Committee recommended to the Board approval of the report, including the appropriation of \$658.50 from the Athletic Council funds to pay for the awards listed under Recommendation No. 2 and an appropriation of \$659.55 from the Main University General Budget Unappropriated Balance, with the understanding that the President will instruct the Athletic Council to submit its recommendations in the future direct to him and that he in turn will submit them to the Athletic Committee of the Board for recommendation to the Board. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Waggener. (See page 193.)
 FINANCE COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Revision of Investment List.--Mr. Waggener presented recommendations from the Finance Committee for certain revisions in the list of investments approved for purchase for the University Permanent Fund and for University Trust and Special Funds. (See the Secretary's files for copies of the report and list.) On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of its Finance Committee concerning the list of investments and to express its thanks to the Finance Committee and the Comptroller and Investment Officer, for the very satisfactory manner in which the investments for the University Permanent Fund and the University Trust and Special Funds have been handled.

Investment of Hogg Scholarship Funds.--Mr. Waggener discussed briefly the question of investments for the \$120,000 of Hogg Scholarship Funds and asked the advice and assistance of the Board in investing these funds. He recalled that the will of Mr. Hogg provides that each scholarship of \$20,000 shall pay not less than \$750 annually. Mr. Waggener stated that the Committee desires to make investments for these funds on the same high plane with all of the other University invest-

ments and that it will be very difficult, if not impossible, at this time to find satisfactory investments which will pay the specified income. There was some discussion as to whether, after the funds have been invested on the best possible basis, the income from the entire \$120,000 might be divided equally into six portions, one portion for each scholarship, or whether one or more of the scholarships might be passed up in certain years in order to pay the full \$750 on those which are awarded. It was suggested that the Finance Committee secure an expression from Mr. Mike Hogg and ask his advice in this matter.

Reinvestment of Sealy and Smith--Board of Regents Funds.-- Mr. Waggener reported that certain investments which had been held for the seven hundred thousand dollar fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the Board of Regents have been called and the funds must be reinvested. He presented the following resolution, which was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark.

WHEREAS, Among the securities held by the \$700,000 fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas there were held \$10,000 par value Union Terminal Company, Dallas, Texas, First Mortgage 5% Bonds, due April 1, 1942, but with privilege of earlier redemption; and

WHEREAS, The Union Terminal Company has exercised its option by calling these bonds for redemption at 105% plus accrued interest, and the proceeds of the called bonds in the amount of \$10,500 are now on hand for reinvestment;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that it hereby approves the policy of reinvesting the above-mentioned proceeds either in bonds of the United States, bonds of the State of Texas, bonds of Texas cities and Texas counties upon the approval of the University Investment Officer as to the particular names, or in bonds of corporations domiciled within the United States and of the grade described in Moody's Manual as Aaa bonds, any of said bonds when so purchased to be held and used as provided by the terms of the act under which this special fund was created.

Finance Committee Report.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the Permanent University Fund since the report made on February 27. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the actions of the Committee as reflected in the report.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|--|-------------|----------|----------------|-------|-------------|
| 3-1-37 | Galveston County, Texas, Courthouse and Jail Bonds of 1929 | 5 | 1944 | 113.92 | 2.90 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| 3-5-37 | United States Treasury | 2 1/2 | 1953/49 | 101-10/32 | 2.38 | 300,000.00 |
| 3-8-37 | City of San Antonio, Texas, Sewers and Drains Bonds of 1927 | 4 1/2 | 1956 | 117.49 | 3.25 | 5,000.00 |
| 3-9-37 | City of Fort Worth, Texas, Various Bonds of 1930 | 4 1/2 | 1959 | 115.35 | 3.50 | 25,000.00 |
| 3-9-37 | City of Fort Worth, Texas, Street Improvement and Extension Bonds of 1923, Series 41 | 5 | 1958 | 120.38 | 3.60 | 10,000.00 |

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|---|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|-------------|
| 3-9-37 | City of Fort Worth, Texas, Municipal Bonds of 1924, Series 44 | 5 | 1959 | 121.08 | 3.60 | \$10,000.00 |
| 3-10-37 | Rusk County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds, Series 1934 (State Aid 68.93%) | 5 1/2 | 1940-41 | 109.79 | 2.50 | 100,000.00 |
| 3-24-37 | Brazos County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds of 1935, Series "A" (State Aid 35.59%) | 5 | 1954 | 112.27 | 4.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 3-30-37 | City of Dallas, Texas Sanitary Sewer Bonds of 1932 | 4 3/4 | 1952 | 116.82 | 3.35 | 5,000.00 |
| 3-31-37 | Taylor County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1927 (State Aid 46.83%) | 4 1/2 | 1954 | 112.73 | 3.50 | 5,000.00 |
| 4-2-37 | City of Marshall, Texas, Waterworks Improvement Bonds, Series 1937 | 3 3/4 | 1950-53 | 104.04 | 3.40 | 20,000.00 |
| 4-7-37 | United States Treasury | 2 3/4 | 1946-51 | 99-20/32 | 2.782 | 100,000.00 |
| 4-7-37 | City of Dallas, Texas, Airport Bonds of 1931 | 4 1/2 | 1954, 55 58 | 115.42 | 3.40 | 19,000.00 |
| 4-12-37 | City of Dallas, Texas, Waterworks Improvement Bonds of 1924 | 4 1/2 | 1955 | 114.84 | 3.40 | 20,000.00 |
| 4-20-37 | City of Houston, Texas, Waterworks Bonds of 1931 | 4 1/2 | 1954-56 | 113.29 | 3.50 | 29,000.00 |
| 4-20-37 | Harris County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1931, Series "B" | 4 1/2 | 1958 | 114.92 | 3.50 | 10,000.00 |
| 4-20-37 | City of Dallas, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1923 | 4 1/2 | 1955-57 | 113.83 | 3.50 | 48,000.00 |
| 4-20-37 | City of Dallas, Texas, Various Bonds of 1929 | 4 1/2 | 1960 | 114.80 | 3.554 | 22,000.00 |
| 5-3-37 | Kerr County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1931 | 5 | 1944, 48-51 | 111.74 | 3.75 | 10,000.00 |
| 5-3-37 | Goliad County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929, Series "B" | 5 1/2 | 1954 | 118.24 | 4.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 5-3-37 | City of New Braunfels, Texas, Public Building Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1938-52 | 103.67 | 3.50 | 20,000.00 |
| 5-6-37 | Brazos County, Texas, Road Refunding Bonds of 1935, Series "A" (State Aid 35.59%) | 5 | 1957 | 110.01 | 4.25 | 10,000.00 |

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

| Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|----------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| County, Texas, of 1927, (State Aid) | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1965-67 | 119.82 | 4.30 | \$ 7,000.00 |
| County, Texas, Bonds of 1929, | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1958 | 118.63 | 3.25 | 5,000.00 |
| County, Texas, of 1929 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1956-57 | 118.19 | 3.25 | 10,000.00 |
| County, Texas, of 1927, State Aid | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1946-51 | 114.52 | 3.90 | 6,000.00 |
| County, Texas, | 5 | 1951 | 117.27 | 3.40 | 5,000.00 |
| County, Texas, Floating Bonds | 4 3/4 | 1954 | 119.75 | 3.217 | 5,000.00 |
| | | | | | <u>\$321,000.00</u> |
| Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | <u>3.292</u> | |
| Yield on United States Bonds | | | | <u>2.479</u> | |

OF SEALY AND SMITH LANDS.--Dr. Randall reported on days ago between himself, Judge Mart H. Royston, an effort to work out some cooperative arrangement between the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the Sealy and Smith Lands Geological Department and the benefit of the extension of the University Lands Geological Department in the geological study of certain lands held by the Sealy and Smith Foundation in West Texas, with the Sealy and Smith Foundation expenses of a geologist to carry on the necessary work on the Sealy and Smith lands. Dr. Randall presented the proposal prepared by Dr. Eybee, and, on motion of Major Parten the Board instructed the President to prepare a report on the Sealy and Smith Foundation embodying essentially the substance of Dr. Eybee's proposal for geologizing and evaluating the Sealy and Smith Lands Geological Department will furnish the necessary return for the furnishing by the Sealy and Smith Foundation of the expenses of a geologist.

to the suggestion that we submit a plan of the Sealy Foundation and the University Lands Geological Department relative to said organization's furnishing of a sufficient amount of money to defray the expenses of a geologist regarding the Sealy lands in West Texas, the following is suggested:

the Sealy Foundation contribute to the operation of the University Lands Geological Department annually, for a period of time corresponding to the fiscal year, a sufficient amount of money to defray the expenses of a geologist in obtaining this information.

that it is desirable to start this plan in the fiscal year 1937, it is suggested that the Sealy Foundation contribute \$1,200.00 to cover cost of an automobile and the expenses of a geologist for the period up to that time.

For the fiscal year 1937-38 the sum of \$1,200.00 contributed by the Sealy Foundation to cover salary and expenses incident to his general duties as geologist.

3. That any and all Sealy Foundation funds contributed be placed in a special fund with the Auditor of The University of Texas.

MEDALLION OF MR. CALHOUN.--During the temporary absence of Mr. Calhoun from the session, Mrs. Fairchild reported to the Board that medallions of each President of the University have been placed in the foyer of the Union Building and proposed that the Board authorize Mr. Peter Mansbendel to prepare a medallion of Mr. Calhoun to be placed also in the foyer of the Union Building. This recommendation was unanimously approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

APPROVAL OF FACULTY LEGISLATION.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that at the May 31 meeting action on certain Faculty Legislation included in the docket of May 22 as Appendix B had been postponed (pages 50-55). There was some discussion of Section 3 of Item 12 (page 51) referring to Admission to Candidacy for the Ph.D. Degree. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the Faculty Legislation included in the docket of May 22, Appendix B, with the exception of Section 3 of Item 12, page 2, on which action was postponed until a later meeting. (Pages 50-55)

FACULTY ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE SELECTION OF A PRESIDENT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Faculty has completed its balloting for the selection of an advisory committee to work with the committee from the Board of Regents in the selection of a permanent President and that the committee will be ready to meet with the committee from the Board tomorrow, Sunday, morning at nine o'clock. He reported that the committee as elected by the Faculty consists of Dr. H. T. Parlin, Chairman, Dr. E. C. Barker, Dr. A. P. Brogan, Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Dr. W. A. Felsing, Dr. E. F. Pittenger, Dr. C. W. Ramsdell (representing the College of Arts and Sciences), Dr. Fred C. Ayer (representing the School of Education), Mr. W. R. Woolrich (representing the College of Engineering), Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald (representing the School of Business Administration), Mr. Bryant Smith (representing the School of Law), and Dr. W. S. Carter (representing the Medical Branch).

SPACE FOR WESTERN UNION IN UNION BUILDING.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from the Board of Directors of the Texas Union for permission to lease space in the Union Building to the Western Union Telegraph Company. The Board of Directors proposed to lease space which is not now used and which has a low ceiling and no windows. The Board of Regents approved the request, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, with the statement that they hoped the contract could be arranged on a year-to-year basis and with authority to Mr. Calhoun to negotiate for a longer term if necessary, the term in no case to exceed five years.

WILL C. HOGG LOAN FUND, MEDICAL BRANCH.--Mr. Calhoun presented a letter, dated March 19, addressed by Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer of the Medical Branch, to Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer, in which Mr. Nolan requested the Board of Regents to authorize him as Secretary of the Will C. Hogg Loan Fund, Inc. for the Medical Branch of the University to sign checks on this fund, the checks to be countersigned by Dr. W. S. Carter. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board authorized Mr. Nolan to sign the checks and Dr. Carter to countersign them as requested.

TRANSFERS IN ACCOUNTS, MEDICAL BRANCH.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from Dr. W. S. Carter that \$500 be transferred from the appropriation for Insurance to the appropriation for Electricity for the fiscal year 1936-37, and that \$214 be transferred from the appropriation for Insurance to the appropriation for Fuel for the fiscal year 1936-37, all of these accounts being in the budget for the Physical Plant of the Medical Branch. The recommendations were approved on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten.

REPORT FROM FINE ARTS COMMITTEE.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following report from a committee appointed by him to recommend procedures in setting up a program in the Fine Arts. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the committee and to thank the committee for its services.

JUL 3 1937

June 29, 1937

President J. W. Calhoun
The University of Texas

Dear President Calhoun:

Your committee, designated in your letters of June 7 and 15, and directed to recommend procedures in setting up an instructional program in the Fine Arts, reports as follows:

1. We picture a university program in this field as designed primarily to provide (1) instruction in the understanding and appreciation of Fine Arts as a part of the general education of college students, and (2) basic instruction for prospective specialists or artists that will insure a good general education, as well as some specialized training, for these persons. Educated persons should know something of the Fine Arts, and artists should be educated persons. These two objectives, we think, should be paramount in the organization at the present stage. The "perfecting" of artists, on the post-bachelor's or graduate level, should be postponed until a larger income is assured or until it becomes legally possible to charge such students adequate fees.
2. The important thing now is to make the right start. It is more important to start right than quickly. The first necessity is to secure the proper man as leader. Details of organization, etc., should be left as flexible as possible until this man is secured, and should then be perfected with his cooperation. Such a man should be selected primarily because of his ability to organize and lead a program of this sort in a university situation. While he must doubtless be an "artist" of respectable attainments in his own field, he needs to have, primarily, a sympathetic understanding of all the Fine Arts and of their place, individually and collectively, in a university program. Such men are not plentiful, and one may be hard to get. He should be offered as high a salary as circumstances permit, but the right man will probably be attracted mainly by the prospect of being able to do something worth while. He will appreciate a chance to help in planning the organization and curriculum and in selecting the other new personnel. However, the help of such a man is indispensable in the detailed planning and staffing of such an enterprise. The man should be given the rank of professor in the field of Fine Arts in which he has specialized, and dean of the college or school of fine arts subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents.
3. The recommendation that the first step be to secure a builder and leader means that there must be something to build and lead. It implies the committee's conviction that instruction in the Fine Arts should be unified in a single organization. Here we favor a separate school or college rather than a department in an existing large unit. Such separation is consistent with the significance of the Fine Arts in education and culture; gives freedom for proper development, and will be an inducement to an energetic forward-looking man to accept the post of leadership. Choice between a school or college should await the advice of this man and the determination of the curriculum.
4. The consolidation of existing courses in the Fine Arts, the creation of new courses, the working out of degrees and curricula and of relations to existing instructional divisions, and the selection of new personnel, should be postponed until this man becomes available for advice and guidance. For the present, existing courses of this sort should be kept in status quo, without prejudice to changes that may be recommended later. Effort should be made to get the new organization functioning not later than September, 1938, and earlier if possible.
5. A committee of the General Faculty should be set up to advise with the new leader whose appointment has been proposed. Recommendations as to form curricula, staff, etc.,

JUL 3 1937

should come from and through this committee, until the new organization has been established.

6. Such part of the legislative appropriation for the Fine Arts as is not spent for salaries during the biennium should be made available for equipment and maintenance in this field, and, if necessary, should be supplemented from other funds available for the purpose.

Respectfully submitted,

Clarence E. Ayres
C. Paul Eoner
H. T. Parlin
Walter T. Rolfe
Jet C. Winters
E. F. Pittenger, Chairman

SUIT OF EMPIRE OIL AND REFINING COMPANY VS. WILLIAM H. McDONALD ET AL.--Mr. Calhoun reported that several members of the Board have been served with citations in connection with the suit of the Empire Oil and Refining Company vs. William H. McDonald et al now pending in the United States District Court, Pecos Division, Western District of Texas. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to refer these citations to the Attorney General, the legal representative of the Board.

FOOTBALL TRAINING TABLE ACCOUNT AT UNIVERSITY COMMONS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the University Commons is carrying an account of approximately \$1,300 incurred during the football season of 1935 for furnishing meals to members of the football squad. It was pointed out that the account had not been authorized by the Intercollegiate Athletic Council and that under the rules of the Southwest Athletic Conference the Council is forbidden to pay any board bills for athletes during the school year. After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Senator Blackert, to ask the President to instruct the University Commons management to charge the account off the books and to warn the management of the University Commons not to accept such accounts in the future.

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAM.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Works Progress Administration has been financing an adult education program. In the past the program has been sponsored by the State Superintendent of Public Instruction, but both the Works Progress Administration and Superintendent Woods have expressed a desire to have the Division of Extension of the University act as co-sponsor with the State Superintendent of Public Instruction. Dean T. E. Shelby would be the official representative of the University, and the co-sponsorship would involve no financial obligations to the University. On the recommendation of Dean Shelby and Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to authorize the Division of Extension to serve as co-sponsor of the project with the understanding that this would involve no financial obligation to the University and that it would not involve an excessive drain on any of the Extension Division facilities.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Attorney.--Major Parten reported that the appropriation bill for 1937-39 provides \$6,000 per year for the employment of a full-time attorney on University lands. Major Parten stated that the Land Committee of the Board recommended that this position be tendered to Judge Ralph Yarborough, of Austin. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized its Land Committee and Mr. Calhoun to consult with Judge Yarborough and to offer him the position of University Land Attorney at a salary of \$6,000 per year.

University Grazing Leases.--In the absence of Dr. Morgan, Major Parten presented the following recommendations from the Land Committee, all approved by Mr. E. J. Compton, concerning University grazing leases. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

1. Lease No. 318.--Cancel Lease No. 318, held by Mr. N. D. Blackstone, as of July 1, 1937, in order that a new lease may be made on this land.

2. Lease No. 433.--Approve Lease No. 433 to Mr. N. D. Blackstone on 6,003.5 acres in Irion and Crockett Counties at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for ten years beginning July 1, 1937. The semi-annual payments are to be \$780.45 on the first of each July and \$780.46 on the first of each January during the period. The tracts included in the lease are Sections 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 23, 24, and 25, Block 43.

3. Lease No. 322.--Cancel Lease No. 322, held by Mr. N. D. Blackstone, as of July 1, 1937, in order that new leases may be made to Mr. Blackstone, Mr. A. C. Hinde, and Mr. T. J. Murphey.

4. Lease No. 429.--Approve Lease No. 429 to Mr. N. D. Blackstone on 10,598.2 acres in Irion, Crockett, and Reagan Counties at a rental of 26¢ per acre per year for ten years beginning July 1, 1937. The rentals are to be paid semi-annually in payments of \$1,377.76 on the first day of each July and \$1,377.77 on the first day of each January during the period. The tracts of land included in the lease are all of Sections 5, 6, 7, 19, 20, 21, and 22 out of Block 43, parts of Sections 3, 4, 8, 9, 11, and 12 out of Block 43, all of Sections 4 and 5 out of Block 44, and parts of Sections 1, 12, 13, and 24 out of Block 40, less 78 acres for a railroad right-of-way and less 42 acres for a highway right-of-way.

5. Lease No. 430.--Approve Lease No. 430 to Mr. A. C. Hinde on 3,064 acres in Irion County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for ten years beginning July 1, 1937; semi-annual rental, \$398.32. The tracts involved are portions of Sections 3, 2, 1, 10, 9, 8, 12, and 11, Block 43, and portions of Sections 2 and 1, Block 40.

6. Lease No. 431.--Approve Lease 431 to Mr. T. J. Murphey on 338.2 acres in Irion County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for ten years beginning July 1, 1937. The rental is to be paid annually in the amount of \$87.93. The tracts involved are portions of Sections 2, 3, and 4, Block 3.

7. Lease No. 311.--Cancel Lease No. 311, held by Mr. W. F. Cowden, as of July 1, 1937.

8. Lease No. 432.--Approve Lease No. 432 to Mr. Bill Wyche on 27,629.2 acres in Andrews County at an annual rental of 12½¢ per acre for a period of two years beginning July 1, 1937. The rental is to be paid semi-annually, \$1,726.83 on the first of each July and \$1,726.82 on the first of each January during the period. The tracts involved are Sections 1, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 36, Block 11, and Sections 1-36, inclusive, Block 10. This lease is for a two-year period at 12½¢ per acre in order that the number of cattle run on the lease may be greatly reduced and the grass allowed to grow back. It has been considerably overstocked for some time.

9. Leases No. 324 and 325.--Cancel Leases No. 324 and 325, held by the Noelke Estate, as of July 1, 1937 in order that new leases may be approved.

10. Lease No. 434.--Approve Lease No. 434 to Mr. E. F. Noelke on 13,512.4 acres in Crockett and Upton Counties at an annual rental of 15¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1937. The semi-annual rental is to be \$1,216.12 on the first of each July and \$1,216.11 on the first of each January during the period. The tracts involved are Sections 1-7, inclusive, Sections 10-19, inclusive, and portions of Sections 8, 9, and 20, Block 14, and portions of Sections 1 and 6, Block 15.

11. Lease No. 435.--Approve Lease No. 435 to Mr. E. F. Noelke on 26,937 acres in Crockett and Upton Counties at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre for the ten-year period beginning July 1, 1937. The semi-annual payments are to be \$3,367.13 on the first of each July and \$3,367.12 on the first of each January during the period. The tracts involved are Sections 1-9, inclusive, Block 13, Sections 1-4, inclusive, Sections 9-16, inclusive, Sections 21-28, inclusive, and Sections 33-36, inclusive, Block 5, Sections 25-27, inclusive, Sections 34-36, inclusive, and parts of Sections 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 32, and 33, Block 4.

12. Lease No. 436.--Approve Lease No. 436 to Mr. Bob Murchison on 4,530 acres in Pecos County at an annual rental of 13¢ per acre for the ten-year period beginning July 1, 1937. The semi-annual payments are to be \$294.45. The tracts involved are Sections 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 16, 17, parts of Sections 7 and 18, Block 28, and parts of Sections 34 and 33, Block 27.

13. Lease No. 428.--Approve the assignment of Lease No. 428 from Mr. E. E. Bewley to Mr. Dow Puckett, Mr. Bewley being released of all further liability with respect to the payment of rentals under the lease.

University Easements.--Major Parten presented the following recommendations from the Land Committee, all approved by Mr. E. J. Compton, concerning University easements. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

1. Power-Line Easement No. 89; West Texas Utilities Company.--Approve Power-Line Easement No. 89 to the West Texas Utilities Company. This easement succeeds Easement No. 48, which would expire June 30, 1938. Easement No. 89 provides for 248 single poles, in Sections 11, 12, and 13, Block 11, Sections 18, 19, 20, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35, and 25, Block 8, Sections 3, 5, 7, 8, 15, 20, and 21, Block 7, Reagan County, at an annual rental of 25¢ per pole, or \$62.

2. Easement No. 90; Cabot Carbon Company.--Approve Easement No. 90 to the Cabot Carbon Company for a casinghead gasoline plant on 20 acres out of the north half of Section 3, Block 16, University Lands in Ward County, for a term of ten years beginning July 1, 1937, with an annual consideration of \$100, payable in advance.

3. Assignment of Pipe-Line Easement No. 59.--Grant a request from the Texas Pipe Line Company for permission to assign Easement No. 59 to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company.

4. Additional Pipe Line Under Easement No. 66.--Grant a request from the Humble Pipe Line Company for permission to lay an additional pipe line parallel to the line laid under Easement No. 66, dated January 1, 1929. The additional line would cross portions of Sections 10, 11, 13, and 14, Block 15, Upton County. The consideration for the additional line is \$249.72.

A. M. Barnes Storage Oil.--Major Parten presented a request from Mr. A. M. Barnes, who has purchased two tanks from the Atlantic Oil Company, for permission to salvage oil remaining in the bottom of the tanks and sell it. The matter had been referred to Mr. T. E. Allday, Auditor in Charge of the Audit of University Oil and Gas Royalties, to determine whether the University has received a royalty on the oil remaining in the tanks. Mr. Allday had reported that the University's royalty was paid at the time the oil was run to the storage tanks. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to give its permission to Mr. Barnes to salvage and sell the oil without a claim from the University.

Soil Conservation Projects.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to empower Mr. E. J. Compton to pass on soil conservation projects on University lands. The soil conservation program provides funds for cutting prickly pear, cedar, and other detrimental growths and for building surface tanks and for fencing. None of this would involve a cost to the University.

Notes for Delayed Rentals.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to authorize Mr. Compton to accept not to exceed \$10,000 in six per cent notes for grazing lease rentals due July 1, 1937, a note for delayed rental in no case to be accepted if there are delinquent rentals on the lease.

Exploration Permit, University Lands.--Major Parten reported that the Land Committee desired to open up certain tracts of land for exploration permits in anticipation of the next mineral lease sale to be held by the Board for Lease of University Lands. He presented the following addenda to be made a part of the announcement of the Board for Lease of University Lands, and the addenda were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

ADDENDA

UNIVERSITY LANDS

Certain blocks in Andrews, Crane, Ector, Terrell, Crockett,

Reagan, and Upton Counties, Texas, are to be opened to geological and geophysical inspection upon the following conditions:

1. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has authorized its Land Office at 408 Thomas Building, Midland, Texas, to grant permits for geological and geophysical inspection of the following blocks. These various blocks will be open for inspection until October 15, 1937.

ANDREWS COUNTY:

Blocks 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.

CRANE AND ECTOR COUNTIES:

Blocks 30, 31, and 35.

REAGAN, UPTON, AND CROCKETT COUNTIES:

Blocks 1 to 13, inclusive, and 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 49, 50, 51, 58.

TERRELL COUNTY:

Blocks 34, 35, 36, and 37.

2. Any type of geophysical oil prospecting instrument may be used upon these lands during the term of the prospecting period, but all prospecting parties shall be responsible to the surface lessees for damages done to houses, fences, live stock, tanks, other improvements, or the surface of these lands.

3. All parties desiring to prospect with geophysical instruments on any or all of the above mentioned blocks are required to make application therefor in writing to the University Land Office, Midland, Texas.

4. Each permittee shall be obligated to pay in advance to The University of Texas a fee of \$150.00 per crew for each 15-day period in which permittee operates within the time limit of said permit. The University shall employ an inspector for each crew, who shall protect the interest of all parties.

5. Each prospector or permittee shall be required to finish his prospecting within the time limit above stated, and shall take an obligation to the University to file with its Land Office at Midland, Texas, within seven (7) days after the expiration date of the permit, a certified general map showing the approximate location of the shot or station points used in such survey, surface elevation of such station points or shot holes, the depths to which holes or wells are drilled upon the station points, if drilled, signifying water sands encountered, if any, together with a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given.

Forms of application for permits may be secured by addressing the University Land Office, Midland, Texas.

Dated at Austin, Texas, this 3rd day of July, 1937.

By authority of THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By: Edward Randall, Chairman

DEDICATION OF LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Senator Elackert reported for the Building Committee that the Committee would like authorization to prepare and submit later to the Board plans for the dedication of the new Library-Main Building. He said the Building Committee of the Board would like to cooperate with the Building Committee of the Faculty in these plans. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to authorize its Building Committee to proceed with these plans.

The Board adjourned at 9:30 P.M., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

BUDGET FOR 1937-1938

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET ESTIMATES

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS 1937-1938

Estimated Income:

Student Fees:

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Main University--Long Session: | | |
| Registration Fees | \$425,000.00 | |
| Laboratory Fees | 45,000.00 | \$470,000.00 |
| Main University--Summer Session: | | |
| Registration Fees | 86,000.00 | |
| Laboratory Fees | 4,000.00 | 90,000.00 |
| Extension: | | |
| Correspondence Teaching Fees | 6,500.00 | |
| Extension Teaching Fees | 10,000.00 | 16,500.00 |
| Optional Hospital Fees | | 22,500.00(a) |
| | | \$599,000.00 |

Endowment Income:

| | | |
|--|--|----------|
| Available Fund for Regents Office and Traveling Expenses | | 5,000.00 |
|--|--|----------|

Public Appropriations:

| | | |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Federal (Smith-Rughes): | | |
| Main University | 4,000.00 | |
| Division of Extension | 6,000.00(b) | 10,000.00 |
| State General Revenue: | | |
| Main University, Salaries and Maintenance | 1,588,224.00 | |
| Main University, Summer Session | 70,000.00 | |
| Division of Research | 37,935.00 | |
| Division of Conservation | 63,064.00 | |
| Division of Extension | 66,772.00 | 1,825,995.00 |
| | | 1,835,995.00 |

Gifts and Grants:

| | | |
|---|--|-----------|
| General Education Board | | |
| Grant for Curriculum Revision | | 3,500.00 |
| Rockefeller Foundation | | |
| Grant for Research in the Social Sciences | | 15,000.00 |
| American Cotton Shippers Association | | |
| Grant for Bureau of Business Research | | 1,300.00 |
| Intercollegiate Athletic Council | | |
| Grant for Intramural Athletics | | 6,125.00 |
| | | 25,925.00 |

Sales and Services:

| | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Home Economics Food Sales | 500.00(a) | |
| Bureau of Business Research | | |
| Bulletin Sales | 1,200.00(a) | |
| Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau | | |
| Bulletin Sales | 1,000.00(a) | |
| Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities Bulletin Sales | 7,000.00(a) | |
| Visual Instruction Fees and Slide Charges | 600.00(a) | 10,300.00 |

Other Sources:

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Cash Fines, Package Loan Library Bureau | 500.00(a) | |
| Interest on Daily Balances | | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 3,000.00 | \$3,500.00 |

Total Estimated Income \$2,479,720.00

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1937

Main University 107,000.00

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS
1937-38 (Continued)

| | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|
| <u>Total Available for 1937-38 Budget</u> | | \$2,586,720.00 |
| <u>Budgeted Expenditures:</u> | | |
| General Administration and Expense: | | |
| General Administrative Offices | \$138,950.00 | |
| General Expenses | 102,730.00 | \$241,680.00 |
| Residence Instruction and Departmental Research: | | |
| College of Arts and Sciences | 852,345.00 | |
| School of Business Administration | 82,600.00 | |
| School of Education | 91,555.00 | |
| College of Engineering | 146,410.00 | |
| School of Law | 69,300.00 | |
| College of Pharmacy | 17,400.00 | |
| Physical Training | 53,275.00 | |
| Graduate School | 8,100.00 | |
| Summer Session | 160,000.00 | 1,480,985.00 |
| Organized Research: | | |
| Division of Research | 63,435.00 | |
| Division of Conservation | 71,064.00 | 134,499.00 |
| Extension: | | |
| Division of Extension | | 108,390.00 |
| Library | | |
| | | 150,460.00 |
| Physical Plant | | |
| | | 320,425.00 |
| <u>Total Educational Budget</u> | | <u>2,436,429.00</u> |
| Non-Educational Expenditures: | | |
| Fellowships and Research | | 10,000.00 |
| <u>Total Budgeted Expenditures, 1937-38</u> | | <u>\$2,446,429.00</u> |
| Reserves: | | |
| Reserve for Emergencies, General Budget | | |
| Reserve for President's Salary | 7,500.00 | |
| Reserve for Fine Arts | 32,400.00 | |
| Reserve for Distinguished Professorships | 30,000.00 | |
| Reserve for Remodeling Library for Stark Collection | 30,000.00 | |
| Reserve for Health Service | 4,900.00 | |
| Reserve to Cover Operating Deficit in Available Fund for 1937-38 | 37,361.00 | \$142,161.00 |
| <u>Total of Budgeted Expenditures Plus Reserves</u> | | <u>\$2,588,590.00</u> |
| <u>Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1938</u> | | <u>\$1,870.00</u> |

- (a) Budgeted to the related department or bureau and included in the Maintenance appropriation for that department or bureau.
 (b) Includes appropriation from State Board for Vocational Education.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET--MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS, 1937-38

1. The column headed "1937-38" contains the appropriation made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
2. All salary appropriations are for nine months (September 15-June 15) unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months (September 1-August 31) unless otherwise noted.
3. The departmental appropriations for Tutors and Assistants and for Maintenance and Equipment are contingent upon the student enrollment. Not more than sixty per cent of these two items may be expended or committed before October 1. Instructions concerning the remainder will be issued by that time or soon after.
4. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1939.
5. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.
6. No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Official Publications budget for that particular purpose.
7. All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| Secretary of the Board of Regents; Associate Professor of Business Administration (1/3 time, Long Session) | | |
| Leo C. Haynes | \$2,800.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant to the Secretary | | |
| Florence Backstrom | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 3,750.00(a) | 5,000.00(a) |
| | <u>\$8,350.00</u> | <u>\$10,100.00</u> |

(a) Paid from the Available University Fund.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| President Ad Interim; Professor of Applied Mathematics | | |
| J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) | \$8,000.00(a) | \$10,000.00 |
| Secretary to the President | | |
| Frances M. Little | 2,400.00 | 2,700.00 |
| Assistant to the Secretary | 300.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | ... | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | <u>\$12,200.00</u> | <u>\$15,700.00</u> |

(a) President Benedict was paid \$6,000 of this amount.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Business Activities
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Comptroller; Professor of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,500.00(a) | ... (b) |
| Comptroller (Acting) (Half-time) C. D. Simmons | 300.00(c) | \$3,000.00(d) |
| Assistant to the Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens | 2,680.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Secretary Fannie Davis | 1,440.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Order Clerk Mrs. Nellie Parker Harrison | 1,200.00 | 1,260.00 |
| Clerk Mrs. Mary Jo Cayce (Part-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,260.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 900.00 | 600.00 |
| | \$12,420.00 | \$12,620.00 |

- (a) Salary for services to June 1, 1937.
 (b) Serving as President (Ad Interim); see President's Office budget.
 (c) Also Investment Officer and Professor of Business Statistics; salary at rate of \$5,400 for 12 months from September 1, 1936 to May 31, 1937; salary at rate of \$400 per month for June, July, and August, 1937; total salary for 12 months, \$5,550.
 (d) Also Investment Officer (Half-time) and Professor of Business Statistics; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

Office of the Auditor
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Auditor C. F. Sparenberg | \$3,600.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| <u>Bursar's Division</u> | | |
| Bursar E. R. Cornwell | 2,880.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Cashier C. L. Lindahl | 2,100.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Payroll Clerk and Secretary Bessie M. Sheldon | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk Jack Holland | 1,200.00(a) | 1,500.00 |
| <u>Accounting Division</u> | | |
| Accountant Franklin Hutter | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Bookkeeper W. A. Craddock, Jr. | 1,500.00(a) | 1,600.00 |
| Bookkeeper; Machine Operator Mrs. Myra N. Cawfield | 1,380.00(a) | 1,500.00 |
| Voucher Audit Clerk Erin Stafford | 1,500.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Voucher and Warrant Clerk Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Rylander | 1,200.00(a) | 1,200.00 |
| Pond Clerk Josephine Kolar | 1,200.00(a) | 1,200.00 |
| Inventory Clerk T. C. Leshiker | 1,320.00 | 1,600.00 |
| William C. Hughes, Jr. (Half-time) | 600.00(a) | 600.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 1,125.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 2,250.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | \$26,255.00 | \$30,600.00 |

(a) Part of this salary paid another person.

Stenographic Bureau
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Stenographers and Clerks | \$7,343.44 | \$9,500.00 |

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER (Continued)

Stenographic Bureau (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Messengers | \$1,200.00 | \$1,680.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | ... | 3,000.00 |
| | \$8,543.44 | \$14,180.00 |

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Registrar; Dean of Admissions E. J. Mathews (With Vote) | \$3,840.00 | \$5,400.00 |
| Assistant Registrar Max Fichtenbaum (With Vote) | 3,040.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Secretary | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Assistant Secretary Frances Jean Smith | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Transcript Clerk Ethel Burch | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Recorder Ruth Gafford | 1,300.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Recorder and Photostat Operator Ruth Gold | ... | 1,200.00 |
| Admissions Secretary | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Examiner Alice Root | 1,500.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Information Clerk Mrs. Margaret J. Miles | 1,200.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Information Clerk Mary Jean Murray | ... | 1,000.00 |
| Statistician W. Byron Shipp | 1,500.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Statistical Assistant Mrs. Alta Wilder | 1,200.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 3,475.00 | 3,300.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 6,500.00 | 7,000.00 |
| | \$28,955.00 | \$36,600.00 |

STUDENT LIFE STAFF
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men V. I. Moore (With Vote) (9 months) | \$4,200.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Assistant Dean of Men Arno Nowotny (9 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,700.00 |
| Assistant to the Dean of Student Life (9 months) | 1,600.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Secretary to Dean of Men Mrs. Josephine Evans | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Dean of Women Dorothy Gebauer (9 months) | 3,000.00(b) | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Dean of Women Mrs. Kathleen L. Eland (9 months) | 2,400.00(c) | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant to the Dean of Women Lula M. Bewley (9 months) | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Secretary to Dean of Women Louise Hurt (Half-time) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses | 430.00 | 450.00 |
| | \$18,130.00 | \$19,150.00 |

- (a) Was Assistant to the Dean of Women.
 (b) Mrs. Ruby Terrill Lomax, first semester; Miss Dorothy Gebauer, second semester.
 (c) Miss Gebauer, first semester; Mrs. Eland, second semester.

GENERAL EXPENSES

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Director of the Health Service Joe Gilbert (Half-time) | \$3,360.00 | \$3,800.00 |
| Physician for Women Caroline Crowell | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Associate Physician for Women | .. | 3,600.00 |
| Physician for Men | ... | 3,600.00 |
| Associate Physician Harry L. Klotz (Part-time) (9 months) | 3,360.00(a) | 2,400.00 |
| Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist S. N. Key (Part-time) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Associate Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist (Part-time) | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Technician Ola Mary Robson | 1,860.00 | 1,860.00 |
| Assistant Technician | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Director of the Laboratory G. M. Graham | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Clinical Nurse Annie Gaffney | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Ludma Kopecky | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Margaret Walker | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| George La Rue | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Secretary Anice Jenkins | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 28,500.00 | 19,000.00 |
| | \$50,780.00(b) | \$55,260.00(b) |

(a) Salary for full-time services.
(b) Includes \$22,500 estimated receipts from optional hospital fees.

PUBLICITY
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Director of Publicity W. D. Hornaday (With Vote) | \$2,800.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Director Lorena Drummond | 1,600.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Secretary Mary Howle | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Typist (Half-time) | ... | 600.00 |
| Mailing Clerk (Half-time) | ... | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| | \$9,500.00 | \$11,600.00 |

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Secretary to the Committee Miriam Dozier | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
(12 months)
(Office of the Registrar)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Editor of Official Publications Louise Berekman | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Publications Secretary Mary C. White | 1,325.00(a) | 1,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 6,150.00 | 7,000.00 |
| | \$9,875.00 | \$10,900.00 |

(a) Part of this salary paid Miss Orr.

BAND AND GLEE CLUB DIRECTORS
(Dean of student Life)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Director of Band and Orchestra George E. Hurt (9 months) | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Director of Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and University Chorus Gilbert Schramm (7 months) | 600.00(a) | 600.00(a) |
| (a) Services begin October 1. | \$3,600.00 | \$3,600.00 |

UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATION IN
CURRICULUM REVISION MOVEMENT

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| (Research Associate) Curriculum Assistant Ella V. Quante (10 months) | \$4,000.00(a) | ... |
| Clerical and Library Assistance (Traveling Expenses of Research Associate) | 1,320.00 | \$1,320.00 |
| Traveling Expenses of Consultant (Dr. Ayer) | 1,500.00(a) | 1,500.00(a) |
| Traveling Expenses of Consultant (Special Traveling Expenses to Visit Out-of-State Experiments) | 1,000.00(a) | ... |
| Curriculum Speakers (Traveling Expenses) State Conference of Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences | 500.00(a) | 1,000.00(a) |
| | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$10,320.00 | \$5,820.00 |
| (a) To be paid from General Education Board Grant. | | |

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Annual Audit | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Diplomas | 1,500.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Commencement | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| Institutional Membership Dues | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Official Entertainment | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Public Lectures Committee | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Students' Use of English Committee | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Student Religious Life Committee | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses | 2,000.00 | 2,500.00 |
| | \$7,850.00 | \$8,850.00 |

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor J. E. Pearce (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,400.00 | \$4,100.00 |
| G. C. M. Engerrand | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor Gilbert McAllister | 1,800.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 325.00 | 325.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$12,125.00 | \$14,425.00 |

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY
C. M. Cleveland, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-----------------|------------------|
| Professor (Applied Mathematics); President (ad interim) (12 months) J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) | (\$8,000.00)(a) | (\$10,000.00)(b) |

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY (Continued)
1936-37

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| A. E. Cooper | \$3,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Professor; Director of Student Observatory | | |
| E. G. Keller | 3,000.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| C. W. Cleveland | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| H. V. Craig | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| R. N. Haskell | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| W. P. Udinski | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,000.00(d) | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Alex. Wood | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,600.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,750.00 | 1,950.00 |
| | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | <u>\$21,350.00</u> | <u>\$26,750.00</u> |

- (a) Paid from President's Office budget; Comptroller to June 1; President Ad Interim from June 1.
- (b) Paid from President's Office budget.
- (c) Salary for eight months.
- (d) This salary paid another person for half-time services.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY
C. W. Goldsmith, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| I. M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,600.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Professor (Botany) | | |
| G. W. Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 4,100.00 |
| F. McAllister (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Professor (Botany) | | |
| B. C. Tharp (Graduate Faculty) | 2,880.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| V. T. Schuhardt | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Marie P. Morrow | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Stenographer and Librarian | 750.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Nina Stehr (3/8 time, 12 months) | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 650.00(b) | 650.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 4,130.00 | 3,500.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 3,670.00 | 4,550.00 |
| | (1,750.00) | (1,750.00) |
| | <u>\$27,080.00</u> | <u>\$31,600.00</u> |

- (a) Salary for part-time services of Mr. Lankford.
- (b) Also \$1,090 from Zoology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

CHEMISTRY

H. R. Henze, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Professor (Half-time); Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School | | |
| E. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,065.00(a) | \$3,250.00 |
| Professor (Organic Chemistry) | | |
| J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Professor (Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry | | |
| E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty) | 4,800.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor | | |
| W. A. Felsing (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) | | |
| H. R. Henze (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor | | |
| H. L. Lochte (Graduate Faculty) | 2,720.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| John Griswold | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| | 1,800.00(b) | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,800.00(b) | 1,800.00 |

CHEMISTRY (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Instructors (Part-time) | \$20,600.00 | \$19,500.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 9,875.00 | 8,000.00 |
| Curator | | |
| W. B. Duncan (12 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mechanician | | |
| W. L. Benson (12 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Mechanician | | |
| Joe McGee (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Laboratory Assistant | | |
| G. Schwarzer (12 months) | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| H. E. Hilscher (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Storeroom Assistant | | |
| T. Nowlin (12 months) | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| H. Gatlin (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| S. R. Rountree (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment, Including Laboratory Water (12 months) | 12,600.00 | 20,000.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,000.00) | (1,000.00) |
| | <u>\$85,140.00</u> | <u>\$91,330.00</u> |

- (a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services.
- (b) This amount paid several paid several part-time instructors.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

W. J. Battle, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| D. A. Penick (Graduate Faculty) | 3,800.00 | 4,300.00 |
| Associate Professor; Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men - V. I. Moore | ... | (4,500.00)(a) |
| (Associate Professor; Dean of Women) | (3,000.00)(a) | ... |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Roberta Lavender | ... | ... |
| H. J. Leon | 2,600.00 (b) | 3,000.00 (b) |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Minnie Lee Barrett Shepard | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Oscar L. Powers | 1,600.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 150.00 |
| | <u>\$14,900.00</u> | <u>\$16,750.00</u> |

- (a) Paid from Student Life Staff budget.
- (b) Leave of absence, Long Session.
- (c) Was Tutors and Assistants.

ECONOMICS

G. W. Stocking, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,400.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| G. W. Stocking (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 5,000.00 |
| C. E. Ayres (Graduate Faculty) | 3,300.00 | 5,000.00 |
| R. H. Montgomery | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| C. A. Wiley | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| E. E. Hale | 2,720.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Ruth Allen | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| R. J. Gonzalez | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| R. A. Cox | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Linda Lancaster | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | 900.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| | 900.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| | (Half-time) | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,400.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,400.00) | (1,400.00) |
| | <u>\$34,120.00</u> | <u>\$42,100.00</u> |

- (a) Salary for half-time services.

ENGLISH

Theodore Stenberg, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| H. T. Parlin (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,000.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor | | |
| Killis Campbell (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time) | | |
| R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty) | 4,400.00(b) | 2,500.00 |
| R. A. Law (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| J. B. Wharey (Graduate Faculty) (1937-38 only) | 3,800.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| L. L. Click | ... | 4,000.00 |
| Professor | 3,400.00 | 4,000.00 |
| J. Frank Dobie | | |
| Rudolph Willard (Graduate Faculty) (1937-38 only) | 1,500.00(d) | 4,000.00 |
| D. G. Cooke | 5,000.00(c) | 3,800.00 |
| E. M. Clark | 2,880.00 | 3,400.00 |
| T. P. Harrison, Jr. | 2,880.00 | 3,400.00 |
| D. T. Starnes | 2,720.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | 2,800.00 | 1,700.00(d) |
| Theodore Stenberg | | |
| Mrs. Annie S. Irvine | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | 2,600.00 | 3,000.00 |
| D. L. Clark | | |
| G. Louis Joughin | 2,600.00 | 2,800.00 |
| P. E. Graham | 2,400.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Erma Gill | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| M. M. Crow | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| E. G. Fletcher | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| J. H. Parke | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | 2,000.00(c) | 2,400.00 |
| W. W. Pratt | | |
| Mody C. Boatright | 1,800.00 | 2,200.00 |
| J. L. Neu | 2,100.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Ruth Pressley | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Mrs. Alice L. Cooke | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Meredith N. Posey | 1,900.00 | 2,100.00 |
| D. M. McKeithan | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Joseph Jones | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| W. T. Conklin | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Sarah Dodson | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Mrs. Mary Muse Adkins | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Lois P. Ware | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| E. B. Carstarphen | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Townsend Miller | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| W. P. Stewart | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Lewis F. Bell | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| R. H. Wilson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Harry Hanson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| C. E. Dugdale | 1,800.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Victor L. Brooks (3/4 time) | ... | 1,800.00 |
| C. L. Cline (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| R. B. Long (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Mrs. Mozelle S. Allen (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Sarah Chokla (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Boylston Green (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Mrs. Rose Baugh (Half-time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 11,300.00 | 8,300.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 600.00 | 500.00 |
| | (2,925.00) | (2,925.00) |
| | \$122,880.00 | \$132,700.00 |

- (a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.
- (b) Salary for full-time services.
- (c) This salary paid another person.
- (d) Leave of absence, first semester.

GEOLOGY

H. P. Bybee, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Professor | | |
| H. P. Bybee | \$4,500.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time) | 3,000.00(a) | 2,375.00 |
| Professor; Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (12 months) | | |
| E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty) | (4,800.00)(b) | (5,400.00)(b) |
| Professor (Geology and Paleontology) | | |
| F. L. Whitney | 3,200.00 | 3,800.00 |
| Associate Professor (Geology and Mineralogy) | | |
| F. M. Bullard | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. H. Deen | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| H. G. Damon | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| R. H. Cuyler | 1,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Gus K. Eifler | ... | 2,000.00 |
| W. A. Bramlette | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time; 12 months) | 420.00(d) | 750.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 8,600.00 | 7,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,195.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,000.00) | (1,000.00) |
| | \$33,715.00 | \$43,325.00 |

- (a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services.
- (b) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology budget.
- (c) Leave of absence, Long Session.
- (d) Salary for 3/8 time services.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES (See page 224.)

GOVERNMENT

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) | 24,200.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| O. D. Weeks (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| J. L. Mecham (Graduate Faculty) | 2,850.00 | 3,400.00 |
| C. A. Timm (Graduate Faculty) | 2,560.00 | 3,400.00 |
| R. C. Martin | 1,250.00(a) | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. Alton Burdine | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Emmette Redford | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| S. A. MacCorkle | 2,200.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Florence Spencer | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Howard Calkins | 2,000.00(a) | 2,200.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time) | 360.00 | 360.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 3,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 700.00 | 300.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,200.00) | (1,200.00) |
| | \$30,120.00 | \$37,960.00 |

- (a) Leave of absence, Long Session; this amount paid substitute.

HISTORY

M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor (American History) | | |
| E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty) | 4,800.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (Ancient History) | | |
| F. B. Marsh (Graduate Faculty) | 4,400.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (Medieval History) | | |
| F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty) | 4,200.00 | 4,700.00 |
| Professor (Latin-American History) | | |
| C. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |

| HISTORY (Continued) | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor (Modern European History) T. W. Riker (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,800.00 | \$4,300.00 |
| Professor W. P. Webb (Graduate Faculty) | 2,000.00(a) | 2,150.00(b) |
| Professor (English History) M. R. Gutsch (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Associate Professor R. L. Biesele | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor Wilson Elkins | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Ione Spears | 1,150.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,905.00 | 1,625.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 700.00 | 500.00 |
| | (1,600.00) | (1,600.00) |
| | \$41,955.00 | \$48,175.00 |

- (a) Leave of absence, Long Session; this salary paid for part-time instructors.
- (b) Leave of absence, second semester.
- (c) Salary for part-time services.

HOME ECONOMICS

Lucy Rathbone, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|---------------|----------------|
| Professor Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,800.00 | ... (e) |
| Bess Reffin | 3,200.00 | \$4,000.00(j) |
| Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty) | 2,880.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Lucy Rathbone | 2,800.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor Jennie S. Wilmot | 2,600.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Elizabeth Tarpley | 2,400.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah C. Brooks | 2,200.00 | 1,200.00(g) |
| Bernice Mallory | 1,200.00(f) | 1,200.00(g)(j) |
| Margaret Batjer | 2,200.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor; Business Director of Residence Halls Rosalie Godfrey | (3,300.00)(a) | (3,600.00)(a) |
| Assistant Professor; Director of the University Cafeteria Anna Janzen | (3,200.00)(b) | (3,600.00)(b) |
| Instructor Edith Kirkland | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Lucile Emerson | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Mrs. Louise Armstrong | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 2,000.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,700.00(h)(j) |
| Secretary | 970.00(d) | 970.00(d) |
| Mrs. Silvie Holden (12 months) | 1,620.00 | 1,620.00(j) |
| Laboratory Caretaker Mrs. Myrtle Harsch (12 months) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,800.00(c) | 2,700.00(i) |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$35,470.00 | \$40,990.00 |

- (a) Paid from Dormitory budgets, 12 months' basis.
- (b) Paid from Cafeteria budget, 12 months' basis.
- (c) Includes \$400 estimated income from Food Sales.
- (d) Includes \$70 for Alpha Delta Pi Scholarship in Nursery School Education Assistantship.
- (e) Leave of absence, Long Session.
- (f) Salary for half-time services.
- (g) Leave of absence, first semester.
- (h) Full-time first semester, \$1,200; half-time second semester, \$500.
- (i) Includes \$500 estimated income from Food Sales.
- (j) Salary subsidized from Federal Funds.

JOURNALISM

P. J. Thompson, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor P. J. Thompson (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,400.00 | \$4,100.00 |
| Professor William L. McGill | ... | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor DeWitt Reddick | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor Granville Price (Lecturer) | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 500.00 | ... |
| Secretary (Part-time) | 1,650.00 | 1,650.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 550.00 | 700.00 |
| | (500.00) | (350.00) |
| | \$10,950.00 | \$15,700.00 |

PHILOSOPHY

A. P. Brogan, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Professor; Dean of the Graduate School A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty) | (\$4,200.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor E. T. Mitchell (Graduate Faculty) | 2,720.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor George V. Gentry | 2,800.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor David L. Miller | 2,200.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,250.00 | 1,250.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (500.00) | (500.00) |
| | \$9,070.00 | \$12,550.00 |

- (a) Paid from budget for Dean of the Graduate School.

PHYSICS

S. L. Brown, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,400.00 | \$3,900.00 |
| S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,900.00 |
| A. Romberg (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,900.00 |
| C. P. Boner | 2,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| M. Y. Colby | 2,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor L. J. B. La Coste | 1,000.00(a) | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| A. E. Lockenwitz | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| J. J. Miller | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Part-time Instructors | 3,570.00(b) | 3,600.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 |
| Mechanician L. H. Gruber (12 months) | 3,075.00 | 3,075.00 |
| Laboratory Assistant Earl Dickens (12 months) | 1,333.33(c) | 1,400.00 |
| Frank Seay (Half-time; 12 months) | 1,000.00(c) | 600.00 |
| Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic James W. Parks (12 months) | 2,066.67 | 2,000.00 |
| Mechanic Robert Brandt | 800.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stenographer Katherine Banks (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 8,350.00 | 8,350.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (500.00) | (500.00) |
| | \$49,795.00 | \$57,125.00 |

- (a) Salary for half-time services.
- (b) This salary paid Professor Mather.
- (c) Part of this amount paid another person.

PSYCHOLOGY

F. A. C. Ferrin, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Professor F. A. C. Ferrin (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,200.00 | \$4,200.00 |
| D. B. Klein | 2,700.00 | 3,600.00 |

PSYCHOLOGY (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (Continued) | | |
| L. A. Jeffress | \$2,700.00 | \$3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| H. C. Blodgett | 2,600.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| W. H. Brentlinger | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Carlos Kling | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| W. L. Brown | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Albert Olsen | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Henry Wunderlich | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 3,225.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 350.00 | 675.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (250.00) | (250.00) |
| | \$19,975.00 | \$25,875.00 |

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Ellwood Griscom, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| Ellwood Griscom | \$3,000.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| T. A. Rouse | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| E. R. Hardin | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Jesse Villarreal | 1,200.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| (Part-time) | 800.00 | 700.00 |
| (Part-time) | 1,000.00 | 700.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 750.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 300.00 | 500.00 |
| Books | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$11,450.00 | \$13,650.00 |

(a) Salary for part-time services.

PURE MATHEMATICS

P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Professor (Actuarial Mathematics) | | |
| E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor | | |
| H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty) | 2,720.00 | 4,500.00 |
| H. J. Ettlenger (Graduate Faculty) | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| P. M. Batchelder | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Mary E. Decherd | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Mrs. Goldie Horton Porter | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| R. G. Lubben | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| F. B. Jones | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Wilbur M. Jackson (Half-time) | 795.00 | 1,800.00 |
| O. H. Hamilton | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,125.00 | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 905.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$35,345.00 | \$41,100.00 |

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor | | |
| Lilia M. Casis (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,400.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| E. R. Sims | 3,600.00 | 4,100.00 |

ROMANCE LANGUAGES (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (Continued) | | |
| C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,400.00 | \$4,100.00 |
| Aaron Schaifer (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 4,100.00 |
| C. M. Montgomery | 3,200.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. E. Swanson | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| C. A. Swanson | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Katherine E. Wheatley | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| D. L. Joseph | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Nina L. Weisinger | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Dorothy Schons | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| L. E. Dabney | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| J. R. Spell | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. C. Stephenson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. A. Haynes | 2,200.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Margaret K. Kress | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Lillian Wester | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Alfred Kenngott | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| M. I. Smith | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| M. S. Carson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,350.00) | (1,350.00) |
| | \$59,900.00 | \$66,500.00 |

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Eduard Micek, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| Eduard Micek | \$2,400.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | \$2,600.00 | \$3,200.00 |

SOCIOLOGY

W. E. Gettys, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Gettys (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,600.00 | \$4,300.00 |
| C. M. Rosenquist (Graduate Faculty) | 2,600.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Pex D. Hopper | 1,600.00 | 2,200.00 |
| ... | ... | 2,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 200.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (350.00) | (350.00) |
| | \$8,400.00 | \$12,600.00 |

ZOOLOGY

D. E. Casteel, Chairman

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty) | 4,400.00 | 5,000.00 |
| D. E. Casteel (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Wilson Stone | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Hilda Rosene | 1,900.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| R. E. Hungate | 2,000.00 | 2,200.00 |
| George H. Mickey (5/6 time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| L. J. Berry (5/9 time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Technician | | |
| R. W. Cumley (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (5/8 time, 12 months) | 1,090.00(a) | 1,090.00(a) |
| Nina Stehr | 5,400.00 | 6,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |

ZOOLOGY (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | \$3,100.00 | \$3,100.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,300.00) | (1,300.00) |
| | \$38,780.00 | \$42,790.00 |

(a) Also \$650 from Botany and Bacteriology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; Professor of English E. T. Farlin (9 months) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean E. Jane Hill | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Statistical Clerk Mrs. Annie May Clement | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Recorder and Clerk Mrs. Opal Lea Taylor | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Attendance Clerk Hazel Lockwood | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Degree Clerk | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 600.00 | 1,100.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 700.00 | 1,600.00 |
| | \$12,200.00 | \$16,000.00 |

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Professor (Banking and Insurance); Dean of the School of Business Administration | \$2,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| J. W. Fitzgerald (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Accounting) | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| G. H. Newlove (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Cotton Marketing); Director of the Bureau of Business Research | 4,600.00(a) | 5,000.00(h) |
| A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Business Law and Real Estate) | 4,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| E. F. McGinnis (Graduate Faculty) Professor | ... | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (Marketing) | 2,720.00(b) | 4,300.00 |
| W. L. White (Graduate Faculty) Professor (International Trade) | 3,800.00(c) | 4,100.00 |
| A. P. Winston (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Banking and Investments) | 3,200.00(c) | 4,000.00 |
| J. C. Dolley (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Accounting and Management) | 3,500.00(c) | 3,800.00 |
| C. F. Lay (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Business Statistics) | (5,400.00)(d) | (6,000.00)(i) |
| C. D. Simmons Professor (Marketing) | 3,400.00(c) | 3,500.00 |
| E. G. Smith Professor (Accounting) | 2,880.00(c) | 3,600.00 |
| C. A. Smith Associate Professor | 2,600.00 | 3,000.00 |
| W. P. Boyd L. G. Blackstock | 2,366.66(f) | 3,000.00 |
| John R. Stockton Associate Professor (1/3 time, Long Session); Secretary of the Board of Regents | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Leo C. Haynes (12 months) Assistant Professor | (2,600.00)(e) | (3,300.00)(e) |
| J. A. White | 2,300.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Florence M. Stullken | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| F. F. Tannery | 1,800.00(g) | 2,200.00 |
| | 1,325.00(j) | 1,800.00 |

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|---------------|-------------|
| Instructor (Continued) | | |
| H. A. Handrick (2/3 time) | \$1,300.00(j) | \$1,800.00 |
| C. C. Gulley (2/3 time) | 1,466.66 | 1,466.66 |
| (Part-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | \$50.00(j) | 933.34 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 3,684.59 | 3,725.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Dorothy Ayres (12 months) | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,450.00 | 1,450.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (1,400.00) | (1,400.00) |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months) | 325.00 | 425.00 |
| | \$65,467.91 | \$82,500.00 |

- (a) Also \$800 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-July 25; total salary for 12 months, \$5,400.
- (b) Leave of absence, Long Session; this salary paid Mr. Nielander.
- (c) Promotion in salary for one year only.
- (d) Paid from Investment Office budget.
- (e) Paid from budget for Board of Regents.
- (f) Leave of absence January 15 to June 15, 1937; \$1,500 of this amount paid other persons.
- (g) Leave of absence second semester, 1936-37; \$900 of this amount paid other persons.
- (h) Also \$900 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-July 25; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.
- (i) Also Comptroller (Acting)(Half-time) at a salary of \$3,000 for 12 months and Investment Officer (Half-time) at a salary of \$3,000 for 12 months; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.
- (j) Salary for part-time services.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| ART OF TEACHING | | |
| J. L. Henderson, Chairman | | |
| Professor (Secondary Education) | | |
| J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,200.00 | \$4,700.00 |
| Professor | ... | 5,000.00 |
| Clara M. Parker | 2,700.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor; Principal of the University High School | | |
| I. I. Nelson (Half-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. W. Baldwin | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Elementary Education) | | |
| Mrs. Cora M. Martin | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Hob Gray | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Mrs. Connie Garza Brochette | 2,200.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen | 2,200.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 550.00 | 550.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 325.00 | 425.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$22,075.00 | \$29,475.00 |

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| F. C. Ayer, Chairman | | |
| Professor; Dean of the School of Education | | |
| E. F. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,000.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor | | |
| F. C. Ayer (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Annie Webb Blanton | 2,880.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| A. L. Chapman (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 550.00 | 550.00 |

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| | \$300.00 | \$350.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$ 9,630.00 | \$10,700.00 |

(a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

C. T. Gray, Chairman

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,200.00 | 4,500.00 |
| H. T. Manuel (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,700.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| E. I. Adams | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| E. F. Holland | | |
| Instructor | 1,900.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Leigh Peck | | |
| | 1,600.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,400.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,250.00 | 1,250.00 |
| Books (12 months) | 400.00 | 500.00 |
| | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$20,550.00 | \$22,050.00 |

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

F. Eby, Chairman

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Professor | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| F. Eby (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| C. F. Arrowood (Graduate Faculty) | 3,200.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$9,150.00 | \$10,350.00 |

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

D. K. Brace, Chairman

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Professor | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| D. K. Brace | \$3,400.00 | \$3,900.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Instructor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Gertrude Mooney | | |
| Tutor F. M. Hemphill | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Pianist and Assistants | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 300.00 | 400.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$8,375.00 | \$11,300.00 |

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Dean of the School of Education; Professor of Educational Administration | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| E. F. Pittenger (9 months) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Wilma Ervin | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Summer Secretarial Help | 30.00 | 30.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | (300.00) | (300.00) |
| | \$7,130.00 | \$7,680.00 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTURE
Walter T. Rolfe, Chairman

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Goldwin Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,800.00 | \$5,000.00 |

ARCHITECTURE (CONTINUED)

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (Continued) | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Walter T. Rolfe | \$3,200.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| R. L. White (Half-time) | ... (a) | 1,690.00(c) |
| Associate Professor(Architectural Design and Architectural History) | | |
| S. E. Gideon | 2,560.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting) | | |
| R. Everett | 2,560.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Hugh L. McMath | 2,200.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Walter C. Harris | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Werner W. Dornberger (Half-time) | ... (b) | 1,125.00(d) |
| Stenographer (Half-time) | 560.00 | 420.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 410.00 | 450.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 400.00 | 800.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (450.00) | (450.00) |
| | \$18,490.00 | \$24,085.00 |

- (a) Leave of absence.
- (b) Paid from General Physical Plant budget.
- (c) Also Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and full-time, Summer Session) at a salary of \$3,110; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.
- (d) Also Assistant Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and full-time, Summer Session) at a salary of \$1,875; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

S. P. Finch, Chairman

| | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (Half-time); Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,065.00 | \$3,250.00 |
| Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research | | |
| S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty) | 3,800.00 | 4,300.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering | | |
| E. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor (Highway Engineering) | | |
| J. A. Focht | 3,600.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| P. M. Ferguson | 2,560.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Panks McLaurin | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Leland Barclay | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| | ... | 2,000.00 |
| Mechanic | | |
| F. G. Ingram | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Stenographer (3/8 time) | ... | 315.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 600.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 675.00 | 800.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (100.00) | (100.00) |
| | \$24,380.00 | \$28,845.00 |

(a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services.

DRAWING

C. E. Rowe, Chairman

| | | |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| C. E. Rowe | \$3,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. H. McNeill | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| J. D. McFarland | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| W. F. Cottingham | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| V. E. Moore | 900.00(a) | 1,800.00 |

JUL 3 1937

| DRAWING (Continued) | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Instructor (Continued) | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Assistants | ... | \$1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | \$650.00 | 650.00 |
| | 600.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$11,350.00 | \$16,350.00 |

(a) Salary for second semester of 1936-37.

| ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| J. A. Correll, Chairman | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| J. A. Correll (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,600.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. W. Ramsay | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| C. R. Granberry | 1,334.00(a) | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| E. W. Gafford | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| M. B. Reed | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| E. H. Schulz | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Three-eighths-time) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,270.00 | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,721.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (500.00) | (500.00) |
| | \$16,840.00 | \$20,015.00 |

(a) Leave of absence, January 12 to May 11, 1936.

| MECHANICAL ENGINEERING | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| H. E. Degler, Chairman | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering | | |
| W. R. Woolrich | (\$5,000.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor | | |
| Howard E. Degler (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (One-fourth-time, Long Session) | | |
| Superintendent of Utilities | | |
| C. J. Eckhardt (12 months) | (2,800.00)(b) | (4,500.00)(b) |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Alex Wallace | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor; Superintendent of Shops | | |
| M. L. Begeman | 2,400.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| E. E. Short | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Instructor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| M. M. Heller | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| L. R. Eenson | 1,550.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| Mechanician | | |
| Fred Morris (12 months) | 2,160.00 | 2,160.00 |
| Shop Assistant | | |
| (12 months) | 1,900.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 860.00 | 600.00 |
| Stenographer (Three-eighths-time) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,175.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$21,960.00 | \$27,675.00 |

(a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.
 (b) Paid from the Physical Plant budget.
 (c) Salary for only part of the year.

JUL 3 1937

| PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| H. H. Power, Chairman | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| H. H. Power (Petroleum Engineering) | \$4,725.00(a) | \$5,000.00 |
| F. E. Plummer (Part-time) | 1,000.00(b) | 2,200.00(d) |
| G. H. Fancher | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Honorary Lecturer | | |
| Robert T. Hill | ... | ... |
| Assistants | 275.00 | 600.00 |
| Stenographer (Part-time) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| Travel (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Special Equipment Appropriation | ... | 2,225.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,475.00 | 3,500.00 |
| | \$16,090.00 | \$20,140.00 |

(a) Salary for 8 1/2 months.

(b) Also \$3,000 as Geologist (Part-time, 12 months) in the Bureau of Economic Geology; total salary for 12 months, \$4,000.

(c) Serves without salary.

(d) Also \$2,800 as Geologist (Part-time, 12 months) in the Bureau of Economic Geology; total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.

| OFFICE OF THE DEAN | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| (12 months) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Dean of the College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering | | |
| W. R. Woolrich (9 months) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean | | |
| Mrs. Sarah Harlan | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Part-time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months) | 900.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$8,700.00 | \$9,300.00 |

| SCHOOL OF LAW | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor; Dean of the School of Law | | |
| I. P. Mildebrand | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Professor | | |
| A. W. Walker, Jr. | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| R. W. Stayton | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| C. W. Stumberg | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Bryant Smith | 2,500.00(b) | 2,750.00(b) |
| | ... | 5,000.00 |
| Edward Crane | 4,400.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Joseph A. Wickes | 4,200.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Frank B. Clayton | ... | ... |
| Edward W. Bailey | ... | 4,200.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. Page Keeton | 2,800.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Dale E. Pennett | 2,800.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Robert P. Shirley | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| W. O. Huie | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Covey T. Oliver | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Benno C. Schmidt | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor | | |
| Lucy M. Moore (12 months) | 2,560.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants | 650.00 | 800.00 |
| Stenographer | | |
| Mattie Dodson (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean | ... | 1,200.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months) | 675.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 375.00 | 250.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (6,750.00) | (6,750.00) |
| | \$51,760.00 | \$69,300.00 |

(a) Absent on leave.

(b) Leave of absence, Second Semester.

| COLLEGE OF PHARMACY | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy | | |
| W. F. Gidley (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,800.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. R. Neville, Jr. | 2,720.00 | 3,000.00 |
| C. C. Albers | 2,600.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. W. Schleuse | 1,800.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| C. P. Hardwicke (Part-time, second semester) | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 1,100.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,100.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (250.00) | (250.00) |
| | \$13,720.00 | \$17,400.00 |

PHYSICAL TRAINING

| PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences) | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director | | |
| L. T. Belmont | \$2,860.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| S. N. Ekdahl | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. J. McLean | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| W. E. Glaze | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Ed Barlow | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| C. H. Leinbach | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Locker Room Supervisor and Storekeeper | | |
| Henry Kramer (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistants | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,400.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$16,130.00 | \$18,950.00 |

| PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences) | | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Associate Professor; Director | | |
| Anna Hiss | \$2,560.00 | \$3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Leah Gregg | 2,700.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Thelma A. Dillingham | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Mary McKee | 1,900.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Shiela O'Gara | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Margaret Hodgins | 1,600.00 | 1,800.00 |
| ... | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy | 1,600.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tooley Williamson (Part-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months) | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Classifier and Assistant Secretary | | |
| Josephine Turner | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Managers | 1,000.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Life Guard, Supervisor of Fields and Courts, and Assistants | 250.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Books (12 months) | (200.00) | (200.00) |
| | \$21,210.00 | \$25,000.00 |

| INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR MEN (Dean of Student Life) | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director | | |
| B. M. Whitaker | \$2,720.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Lorene Gregg | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants (12 months) | 4,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| | \$8,220.00 | \$7,700.00 |

| INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR WOMEN (Dean of Student Life) | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Secretary and Coach | | |
| Mrs. Frances Seybolt | \$1,125.00 | \$1,125.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$1,625.00 | \$1,625.00 |

GRADUATE SCHOOL

| OFFICE OF THE DEAN (12 months) | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Dean of the Graduate School | | |
| Professor of Philosophy | | |
| A. P. Brogan (9 months) | \$4,200.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean | | |
| Sunshine Neely | 1,500.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 600.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$6,600.00 | \$8,100.00 |

SUMMER SESSION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Maintenance | \$100,000.00 | \$160,000.00 |

3. ORGANIZED RESEARCH

DIVISION OF RESEARCH

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH (12 months)

(All appointments for one year only, except as otherwise indicated.)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Director; Professor of Cotton Marketing | | |
| A. B. Cox | \$ 800.00(a)(b) | \$ 900.00(b)(d) |
| Assistant Director and Statistician | | |
| F. A. Duechel | 4,400.00(b) | 5,000.00(b) |
| Industrial Geographer | | |
| E. H. Johnson | 2,640.00(b) | 3,200.00(b) |
| Assistant Statistician | | |
| | 960.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| Editorial Assistant | | |
| Mrs. Clara H. Lewis | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Leah Wilson | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Statistical Clerk | | |
| Ima Payne | 900.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Research Assistants (Cotton) | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) | 9,400.00 | 9,345.00 |
| | \$22,400.00 | \$24,655.00 |

- (a) June 15 to July 25; also \$4,600 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, 9 months; total salary for 12 months, \$5,400.
 (b) Appointment for biennium ending August 31, 1937.
 (c) Salary for part-time services for eight months.
 (d) June 15 to July 25; also \$5,000 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, 9 months; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY (12 months) (Department of Zoology)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries and Maintenance | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |

| BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE (12 months) | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Total, to be itemized later | \$20,000.00 | \$25,750.00 |
| | \$20,000.00 | \$25,750.00 |
| BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (12 months) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Total, to be itemized later | ... | \$2,500.00 |
| | | \$2,500.00 |
| RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY (12 months) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Total, to be itemized later | ... | \$5,500.00 |
| | | \$5,500.00 |
| DIVISION OF THE OBSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF TEXAS E. H. Bellardis, Chairman | | |
| BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY (12 months) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director; Professor of Geology (Graduate) | | |
| E. H. Bellardis | \$4,800.00 | \$5,400.00 |
| Geologist | | |
| F. B. Plummer (Part-time) | 3,000.00(a) | 2,800.00(d) |
| F. E. Stenzel | 2,317.50(b) | 3,750.00 |
| Virgil E. Barnes | 2,000.00 | 3,230.00 |
| ... | ... | 3,000.00 |
| Consulting Geologist | | |
| Gayle Scott | ... | ... |
| Mrs. Helen Jeanne Plummer | ... | ... |
| Supervising Geologist (for arranging and care of well samples) | ... | ... |
| ... | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Letter on Well Samples | ... | 4,000.00 |
| Equipment for Filing Samples | ... | 6,210.00 |
| Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples | ... | 2,500.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Josephine Casey | 1,500.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Assistants | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 2,687.50 | 7,500.00 |
| | \$16,105.00 | \$44,390.00 |
| (a) Also \$1,000 as Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering (Part-time); total salary for 12 months, \$4,000.00. | | |
| (b) Leave of absence February 1 to June 30, 1937; \$637.50 of this amount paid Messrs. Riney and Dana. | | |
| (c) Serves without salary. | | |
| (d) Also \$2,200 as Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering (Part-time); total salary for 12 months, \$5,000. | | |
| BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH (12 months) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| S. P. Finch, Director | | |
| Testing Engineer | | |
| R. F. Dawson | \$2,640.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Testing Engineer | | |
| G. A. Parkinson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Research Assistant | | |
| _____ (3/4 time) | ... | 1,000.00 |
| _____ (3/4 time) | ... | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 800.00 | 1,277.00 |
| | \$5,840.00 | \$8,977.00 |

| BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY (12 months) E. P. Schoch, Director | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Chemist | | |
| J. E. Stullken | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Chemical Engineer; Secretary of the Bureau | | |
| David McKnight, Jr. | 2,200.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Research Assistants | ... | 4,800.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 825.00 | 8,097.00 |
| | \$5,425.00 | \$17,697.00 |
| 4. EXTENSION | | |
| DIVISION OF EXTENSION (12 months unless otherwise specified.) | | |
| OFFICE OF THE DEAN | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Dean of the Division of Extension; Professor of Educational Administration | | |
| T. H. Shelby (With Vote) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Thelma Lockwood | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer | | |
| Thelma Roye | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| School Inquiries | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 975.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | \$15,725.00 | \$16,250.00 |
| EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau; Professor of Educational Administration | | |
| J. O. Marberry (9 months) (With Vote) | \$3,200.00(a) | \$3,600.00(a) |
| Associate Professor of Educational Psychology | | |
| James Knight (9 months) (With Vote) | 2,600.00(a) | 2,800.00(a) |
| Assistant Professor of Educational Administration | | |
| Irving Ball (9 months) | 1,950.00(a) | 2,000.00(a) |
| Registrar of the Bureau | | |
| Julia E. Vance | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Registrar | | |
| Mrs. Rowena S. Peterson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Correspondent | | |
| Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Recorder | | |
| Mary P. Davis | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stenographer | | |
| Lena Warren Welch | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Nova Mae Scaff | 900.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 1,850.00 | 1,850.00 |
| Extension Teaching Centers | 4,550.00 | 4,550.00 |
| Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans--Instructors' Fees | 1,050.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$24,100.00 | \$24,800.00 |
| (a) Services begin September 1. | | |
| INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Bureau; Teacher-Trainer | | |
| Laura Murray | \$3,000.00 | \$3,300.00 |

JUL 3 1937

| INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU (Continued) | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader Charles Cyrus | \$2,850.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Assistant | 990.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 1,210.00 | 1,120.00 |
| | <u>\$8,050.00(a)</u> | <u>\$8,700.00(a)</u> |

(a) Part to be reimbursed from Federal Funds.

| BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Bureau (10 Months) Roy Bedichek (With Vote) | \$3,200.00(a) | \$3,800.00(a) |
| Athletic Director R. B. Henderson | 2,880.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Director of Dramatics | 1,920.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary Willie M. Thompson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Assistant Secretary Susie McCoy | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Correspondence Clerk (Part-time) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 7,500.00 | 8,000.00 |
| | <u>\$19,200.00</u> | <u>\$21,300.00</u> |

(a) Services begin September 1.

| NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Bureau (10 months) Jeanie Pinckney | \$2,600.00(a) | \$2,800.00(a) |
| Parental Education Specialist Mrs. Virginia W. Sharborough (10 months) | 2,780.00(a)(c) | 2,780.00(a)(b) |
| Lecturer Alice Miller (10 months) | 2,200.00(a) | 2,200.00(a) |
| Carl Eredit (10 months) | 2,000.00(a) | 2,000.00(a) |
| Secretary Elizabeth Harrison | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Tyler Project | ... | 500.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| | <u>\$13,080.00</u> | <u>\$13,780.00</u> |

(a) Services begin September 1.

(b) Of this amount, \$2,080 is to be reimbursed from Federal funds and the State Board for Vocational Education.

(c) Of this amount, \$2,085 was reimbursed from Federal funds and the State Board for Vocational Education.

| PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Bureau LeNoir Dimmitt | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant to the Director Lula Barrett | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Reference Assistant Georgann Reid | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Imogene Thompson | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Jean D. Campbell | 1,300.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Josephine Munster | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| Assistant Susie F. Banks | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Fannye M. Cherry | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Record Assistant Mrs. Lula M. Primer | 1,100.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistants | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,375.00 | 1,375.00 |
| | <u>\$15,525.00</u> | <u>\$15,825.00</u> |

JUL 3 1937

| VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Director of the Bureau Mrs. Charles Joe Moore | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Librarian Mrs. Ruth McMillan Cranberry | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Secretary Edna Gaines | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistants | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,025.00 | 1,025.00 |
| | <u>\$7,725.00</u> | <u>\$7,725.00</u> |

5. LIBRARY
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Librarian Donald Coney (With Vote) | \$3,581.66(a) | \$5,000.00 |
| Associate Librarian Alexander Moffit (With Vote) | 2,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Bibliographer E. W. Winkler (With Vote) | 3,000.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Secretary to the Librarian Mrs. Brady Morris | 1,200.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Loan Librarian Iorena May Baker | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Loan Assistant Peter Boyd Wells | 1,218.00(b) | 1,500.00 |
| C. E. Rothe | 362.50(b) | 900.00 |
| | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| | 700.00(b) | 800.00 |
| | 715.00(b) | 800.00 |
| Reference Librarian Annie Hill | 2,250.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Julia Harris | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Cataloguer Athol Yager | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Doris Clower | 1,485.00(b) | 1,800.00 |
| Maurine T. Wilson | 1,620.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Ione M. Kidder | 1,445.82(b) | 1,600.00 |
| Lena Malone | 758.31(b) | 1,300.00 |
| | ... | 1,200.00 |
| Catalogue Assistant Elizabeth Hollis | ... | 900.00 |
| Typist Alice Meier | 1,000.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | 825.00(b) | 900.00 |
| Mildred McDonald | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| | ... | 800.00 |
| Jane Ray (Exar Archives)(Part-time) | 675.00 | 675.00 |
| Order Librarian W. N. Daniells | 2,250.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Accessions Librarian and Bookkeeper Mrs. Charles Stephenson | 2,100.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Orders Assistant | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Accessions Assistant Margaret Howard | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Serials and Binding Librarian Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford | 1,828.14(e) | 1,200.00 |
| Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton | 1,035.00(e) | 1,035.00 |
| Newspaper Librarian E. R. Debney | 1,620.00 | 1,620.00 |
| Newspaper Assistant Mrs. William Krueger | 1,020.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Latin-American Librarian Carlos E. Castañeda | 2,000.00(c) | 2,400.00 |
| Wrenn Librarian Fannie Ratchford | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Senior Assistant, Rare Book Collections William H. McCarthy | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Archivist Winnie Allen | 1,620.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Archives Assistant Marjorie Moore | 600.00(b) | 1,100.00 |

| <u>LIBRARY (Continued)</u> | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Translator, Bexar Archives Juan Villasena Haggard | | |
| Education Librarian Mary S. Kirkpatrick | \$1,600.00 | \$1,600.00 |
| Assistant Law Librarian Helen Hargrave | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Chemistry Librarian Alice Wupperman | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Business Administration Librarian Florence K. Wierman | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Architecture Librarian Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin | 900.00(e) | 1,400.00 |
| Engineering Librarian Marian Seiders | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistant, Texas Collection Mrs. Marcelle Hamer | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| General Assistant Katherine A. Searcy | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| Pages | 1,000.00(b) | 1,200.00 |
| Pages, Open Shelf Reading Room | 15,204.88 | 12,000.00 |
| Law Library Assistants | ... | 1,000.00 |
| Loan Assistants, Summer Session | 1,200.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Rebinding | 400.00 | 450.00 |
| Equipment | 4,000.00(d) | 6,000.00(d) |
| Books | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Departmental Book Appropriations | 26,575.00 | 26,575.00 |
| Texas State Historical Association | 27,975.00 | 27,425.00 |
| | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$139,738.31 | \$150,460.00 |

- (a) Leave of absence June 21 to August 14, 1937.
- (b) Salary for part-time services.
- (c) Leave of absence June 2 to August 2, 1937.
- (d) Plus Library fines and forfeits.
- (e) This salary paid another person.

6. PHYSICAL PLANT
(12 months)

| <u>Administration</u> | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| Campus Foreman William Leet | | |
| Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session; Full-time, Summer Session) R. L. White | \$1,250.00(a) | \$1,800.00 |
| Assistant Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session; Full-time, Summer Session) W. W. Dornberger | ... (c) | 3,110.00(d) |
| Draftsman | 3,000.00 | 1,875.00(e) |
| Secretary to Supervising Architect | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| (Superintendent of Construction) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Draftsmen, as Needed | 1,519.50(b) | ... |
| | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| <u>Janitorial and Building Operation Service</u> | | |
| Janitors | | |
| Elevator Attendants | 47,260.00 | 58,860.00 |
| <u>General Repairs</u> | 2,640.00 | 3,240.00 |
| Shop Foreman Ernst Hoffman | | |
| Shop Carpenter E. W. Hoffman | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Assistant Carpenter Shelton Adrian | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Repair Foreman Charles Robertson | 1,500.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Painter L. P. Hill | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| | 1,600.00 | 1,800.00 |

PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

Care and Maintenance of Grounds

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Gardener O. J. Herrington | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Tree Surgeon E. L. Caldwell | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Campus Laborers | 23,600.00 | 26,280.00 |

Office of Superintendent of Utilities

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Superintendent of Utilities; Professor of Mechanical Engineering (1/2 time, Long Session) C. J. Eckhardt | 2,800.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Chief Production Engineer Curt R. von Bieberstein | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 |
| Secretary Mrs. Blanche Hale Moberg | 1,200.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Chief Distribution Engineer | ... | 2,000.00 |
| Stenographer | ... | 1,080.00 |

Heating Plant

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Operator A. M. Seiders | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Chief Mechanic W. T. Colley | 2,040.00 | 2,040.00 |
| Mechanic Theo Kneip | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Firemen (3) | 4,320.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Coal Passers (2) | 1,080.00 | 2,160.00 |
| Oilers (3) | 2,160.00 | 2,700.00 |

Power Plant

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Operator Guy Fletcher | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Operators (3) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Assistant Operator | ... | 1,200.00 |

Little Campus Plant

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Operator Harry Ashton | 1,500.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Firemen (2) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |

Heating (Distribution)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Operator S. B. Secord | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Operators (6) | 8,640.00 | 9,000.00 |
| Laborer | ... | 900.00 |

Refrigeration

| | | |
|----------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Operator | | 2,000.00 |
| Operators (2) | 1,440.00 | 3,000.00 |

Plumbing

| | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Plumber J. S. Hargrave | 2,000.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Plumber C. W. Eastland | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Laborer | ... | 900.00 |

Electrical

| | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|----------|
| Chief Electrician | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Electrician Jack Maguire | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |

| <u>Physical Plant (Continued)</u> | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| <u>Electrical (Continued)</u> | | |
| Electrician (Continued) | | |
| R. E. Pfefflin | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Helpers (2) | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | | 960.00 |
| <u>Machine Shop</u> | | |
| Machinist | | |
| John Blocker | 2,100.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Mechanic | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | | |
| <u>Watchmen</u> | | |
| Watchmen | 3,500.00 | 6,500.00 |
| <u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment</u> | | |
| Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's Home; Equipment; and Materials and Labor for Equipment | 106,399.56 | 125,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>\$264,349.06</u> | <u>\$320,425.00</u> |

- (a) This salary paid another person.
- (b) Salary for period September 1, 1936 to February 28, 1937.
- (c) Leave of absence.
- (d) Also Professor of Architecture ($\frac{1}{2}$ time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,800; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.
- (e) Also Instructor in Architecture ($\frac{1}{2}$ time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.

| <u>NON-EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES</u> | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| <u>FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH</u> | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Graduate Fellowships | \$3,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Fellowships and Scholarships | ... | 3,000.00 |
| Research Aid and Publications | ... | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$3,000.00</u> | <u>\$10,000.00</u> |

| <u>EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET</u> | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------|
| <u>MEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY</u> | | |
| <u>ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1937-38</u> | | |
| <u>Income:</u> | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$264,175.00 | |
| Registration Fees | 15,000.00 | |
| Laboratory Fees | 7,000.00 | |
| Student Deposits Forfeited | 500.00 | |
| <u>Total Estimated Income, 1937-38</u> | | <u>\$286,675.00</u> |
| <u>Expenditures:</u> | | |
| General Administrative Offices | 17,550.00 | |
| General Expenses | 2,000.00 | |

| <u>Expenditures: (Continued)</u> | |
|---|---------------------|
| School of Medicine | \$192,295.00 |
| College of Nursing | 15,050.00 |
| Record Room | 4,520.00 |
| Library | 8,750.00 |
| Physical Plant | 32,930.00 |
| <u>Total Expenditures, 1937-38</u> | <u>\$273,095.00</u> |
| Balance on 1937-38 Operations | 15,560.00 |
| Estimated Balance, September 1, 1937 | 5,500.00 |
| <u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1938</u> | <u>\$19,080.00</u> |

- MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1937-38
- The column headed "1937-38" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
 - All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.
 - The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1939.
 - No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

| <u>MEDICAL BRANCH</u> | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>(Twelve months and full-time unless otherwise specified.)</u> | | |
| <u>1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE</u> | | |
| <u>GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES</u> | | |
| <u>OFFICE OF THE DEAN</u> | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Dean of the Medical Branch | | |
| W. S. Carter | \$5,000.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean | | |
| Esther Massin | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean | 650.00 | 650.00 |
| | <u>\$8,250.00</u> | <u>\$9,250.00</u> |
| <u>BUSINESS OFFICE</u> | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Business Officer | | |
| John C. Nolan | \$2,680.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Assistant to the Business Officer | | |
| Tony Smith | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary-Stenographer | | |
| Annie Framar | ... | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,600.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Traveling Expenses | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | <u>\$6,980.00</u> | <u>\$8,300.00</u> |
| <u>GENERAL EXPENSE</u> | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Alcohol | \$225.00 | \$300.00 |
| Catalogues | 375.00 | 375.00 |
| Commencement | 225.00 | 300.00 |
| Diplomas | 225.00 | 225.00 |
| Miscellaneous General Expenses | 780.00 | 800.00 |
| | <u>\$1,830.00</u> | <u>\$2,000.00</u> |

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCHSCHOOL OF MEDICINEANATOMY

(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| H. C. Knight | \$4,600.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Donald Duncan | 3,750.00 | 4,250.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| C. H. Burge | 3,000.00(a) | 2,500.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| J. C. Chambers | 1,800.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| Thomas MacBeth | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Photographer | | |
| J. E. Beisser | 1,160.00 | 1,160.00 |
| Laboratory Helper (8 $\frac{1}{2}$ months) | 170.00 | 170.00 |
| Assistants | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 4,125.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | <u>\$20,905.00</u> | <u>\$22,180.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid another person.

BACTERIOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Sharp | \$3,600.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Wendell Gingrich | 3,100.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Anna Carroll Barden | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Wilma Schroeder | 780.00 | 780.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Mildred John (One-third-time) | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| Laboratory Helper (8 $\frac{1}{2}$ months) | 340.00 | 340.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,875.00 | 2,190.00 |
| | <u>\$12,375.00</u> | <u>\$13,440.00</u> |

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY

(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| B. M. Hendrix | \$4,600.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| D. B. Calvin | 2,500.00(a) | 3,300.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Joe Dennis | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutor | | |
| W. C. Woelfel | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,812.50 | 3,000.00 |
| | <u>\$13,312.50</u> | <u>\$14,700.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid another person.

HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY

(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. G. Sinclair | \$3,600.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. A. Place | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Technician | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Flora E. Thompson | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 900.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>\$8,320.00</u> | <u>\$10,670.00</u> |

PATHOLOGY
(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| Paul Brindley | \$4,000.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Jarrett E. Williams | 3,100.00(a) | 3,750.00 |
| Instructor | 2,400.00(a) | 3,000.00 |
| J. S. Shaver | 1,800.00(a) | 2,300.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| Eugene Thiem | 1,380.00 | 1,380.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Julia K. Froelich | 1,320.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Mildred E. Cherry | 840.00 | 840.00 |
| Secretary-Technician | | |
| Gladys Whitehead | 840.00 | 840.00 |
| Student Assistants | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Laboratory Helper | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,327.50 | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$16,047.50</u> | <u>\$20,910.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid another person.

PHARMACOLOGY
(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. T. Dawson | \$3,600.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Charles H. Taft, Jr. | 2,400.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| ... | | 1,800.00 |
| Assistants | ... | 600.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| Fans Ash | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,875.00 | 2,250.00 |
| | <u>\$9,075.00</u> | <u>\$12,900.00</u> |

PHYSIOLOGY
(Fundamental)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| E. L. Porter | \$3,800.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. A. Selle | 3,000.00 | 3,750.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| F. J. Mullin | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant | ... | 250.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,500.00 | 2,800.00 |
| | <u>\$11,700.00</u> | <u>\$13,250.00</u> |

DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY
(Clinical)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. F. Spiller (Half-time) | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| E. H. Klatt (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| J. J. Delany (Half-time) | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 225.00 | 225.00 |
| | <u>\$3,425.00</u> | <u>\$3,425.00</u> |

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY
(Clinical)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor | | |
| T. H. Harris (Three-fourths'-time) | \$2,960.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Hamilton Ford (Part-time) | ... | ... |
| Assistant | ... | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | <u>\$3,260.00</u> | <u>\$3,900.00</u> |

(a) Salary paid by Psychopathic Hospital.

| MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Clinical) | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Lecturer | | |
| E. C. Harris (One-fourth-time) | \$500.00 | \$300.00 |
| | <u>\$500.00</u> | <u>\$300.00</u> |
| OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| W. R. Cooke (Two-thirds'-time) | \$2,800.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Professor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology) | | |
| E. Reid Robinson (One-third-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| J. L. Jenkins (Half-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| G. T. Lee (Half-time) | 900.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Carolyn Owens | 840.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Assistant | ... | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 450.00 | 650.00 |
| | <u>\$7,690.00</u> | <u>\$9,150.00</u> |
| OPHTHALMOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| S. M. Morris (One-fourth-time) | \$2,400.00(a) | \$1,200.00 |
| C. S. Sykes (Half-time) | 900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| (Part-time) | ... | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 50.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$3,350.00</u> | <u>\$4,400.00</u> |
| (a) Salary for half-time services. | | |
| OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| D. P. Wall (Two-thirds'-time) | \$2,400.00 | \$2,600.00 |
| Assistant (Part-time) | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | <u>\$2,900.00</u> | <u>\$3,100.00</u> |
| PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| Meyer Bodansky (Part-time) | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.00 | 300.00 |
| | <u>\$4,100.00</u> | <u>\$4,300.00</u> |
| PEDIATRICS (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Reading (Four-fifths'-time) | \$2,200.00 | \$2,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| J. R. McMurray (One-third-time) | 900.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 225.00 | 500.00 |
| | <u>\$3,325.00</u> | <u>\$3,900.00</u> |
| PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor Emeritus | | |
| M. L. Graves | ... | ... |
| Professor of Clinical Medicine | | |
| G. R. Herrmann | \$4,800.00 | \$5,000.00 |

| PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued) | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| C. T. Stone (Four-fifths'-time) | \$3,600.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Edward H. Schwab | 2,680.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Tropical Medicine and Internal Medicine) | | |
| William L. Marr (Three-fifths'-time) | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. W. Sheckles, Jr. | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Dolph Curb | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Graduate Assistant | | |
| R. A. Edwards | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistant | ... | 600.00 |
| Technician in Heart Station | | |
| Jennie Wolfer | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Technician and Laboratory Assistant | | |
| Peter Erhard | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Technician (Tropical Medicine) | | |
| Frances McBride | 720.00 | 720.00 |
| Secretary of Clinical Subjects | | |
| Mrs. Clay C. Landers | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,850.00 | 1,700.00 |
| | <u>\$24,950.00</u> | <u>\$27,170.00</u> |
| RADIOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| J. E. Johnson (One-fourth-time) | \$720.00 | \$900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 175.00 | 600.00 |
| | <u>\$895.00</u> | <u>\$1,500.00</u> |
| SURGERY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| A. C. Singleton (Four-fifths'-time) | \$3,600.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery) | | |
| Robert M. Moore | 3,400.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Urology) | | |
| R. E. Cone (Three-fifths'-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Associate Professor (Orthopedic Surgery) | | |
| G. W. N. Eggers (Half-time) | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Surgical Pathology) | | |
| T. G. Blocker, Jr. | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Neuro-Surgery) | | |
| S. R. Snodgrass (Part-time) | ... | 2,000.00 |
| Instructor (Anaesthesia) | | |
| Mrs. Elvie C. Shaver (Half-time) | 600.00 | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Urology) | | |
| Charles Hooks (Part-time) | ... | 800.00 |
| Assistant | ... | 600.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Mrs. L. P. Stallings | 1,080.00 | 1,150.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,500.00 | 1,700.00 |
| | <u>\$16,980.00</u> | <u>\$21,100.00</u> |
| (a) Serves without salary. | | |
| THERAPEUTICS (Clinical) | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor Emeritus | | |
| Edward Randall | ... | ... |
| Professor | | |
| Edward Randall, Jr. (Half-time) | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$2,000.00</u> | <u>\$2,000.00</u> |

JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor; Director of the College of Nursing Dora Mathis | \$2,880.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Instructor | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Instructor; Assistant to the Director Dorothy MacLeod | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Instructor; Assistant to the Night Supervisor Clec Parker | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Instructor Pauline Wylie | 1,200.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Instructor (Pediatric Nursing) Pauline Edmondson | ... | 1,350.00 |
| Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor) Mary Lou Smith | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Instructor (Dietetics) Clara Matthes | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Helen Seago | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Psychiatric Nursing) Olive Wilcox | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Operating Room Technic) Julia Ann Bartosh | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor Elsie Roberts | ... | ... (a) |
| Bertha Boeker | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Ellen Dick | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Ruby Howell | ... | ... (a) |
| Lecturer in Government Edward W. Watson | 100.00 | 300.00 |
| Matron of Nurses Home Mrs. Rose Powe | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Secretary-Stenographer Mrs. J. A. Shaw | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 300.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$12,980.00</u> | <u>\$15,050.00</u> |

(a) Serves without salary.

RECORD ROOM

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Recorder Margaret C. McArdle | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| Assistant Recorder Mrs. Dimple H. Lewis | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Typist | ... | 720.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 225.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$3,625.00</u> | <u>\$4,520.00</u> |

5. LIBRARY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Librarian (Assistant Professor) Elisabeth D. Bunge | \$2,000.00 | \$2,250.00 |
| Assistants (Part-time) | 480.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment and Books | 4,750.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | <u>\$7,230.00</u> | <u>\$8,750.00</u> |

6. PHYSICAL PLANT

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds Michael Little | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant Mechanic A. F. Erautigan | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| A. F. Loberg | 1,380.00 | 1,380.00 |
| Janitors and Laboratory Attendants | 13,560.00 | 14,000.00 |
| Maintenance: | | |
| Electricity | | |
| Fuel | 2,500.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Gas | 1,200.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | 1,275.00 | 1,275.00 |

Maintenance: (Continued)

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Repairs | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Shop | 375.00 | 500.00 |
| Towels and Laundry | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Water | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Insurance | 3,916.30 | 3,050.00 |
| Miscellaneous Supplies | 382.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$32,413.00</u> | <u>\$32,930.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1937-38

Estimated Income:

Income which A. & M. College Shares:

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Interest on United States Bonds | \$357,000.00 | |
| Interest on Municipal Bonds | 326,000.00 | |
| Interest on University Bonds | 135,000.00 | |
| Interest on A. & M. College Bonds | 75,000.00 | |
| Interest on Daily Balances | - | |
| Surface Easements | 3,000.00 | |
| Mineral Lease Assignment Fees | 2,570.00 | |
| Reagan County Purchasing Company | 46,000.00 | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 500.00 | \$945,000.00 |

Income which A. & M. College Does Not Share:

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Interest on State of Texas Bonds | 22,666.00 | |
| Campus Extension Rentals | 20,000.00 | |
| Brackenridge Lands Rentals | 4,500.00 | |
| U. S. Government Rent--Little Campus | 2,610.00 | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 500.00 | 50,276.00 |

Total Estimated Income

\$1,005,276.00

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1937

Total Available for 1937-38

1,005,276.00

Estimated Expenditures:

Expenditures which A. & M. College Shares:

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Board for Lease of University Lands | 4,000.00 | |
| University Lands, Geologizing | 18,665.00 | |
| University Lands, Surveying | 15,190.00 | |
| Auditing Oil and Gas Production | 13,500.00 | |
| Other Oil Field Expense | 29,565.00 | |
| University Lands, Legal | 11,600.00 | |
| Investment Office | 10,000.00 | 102,520.00 |

Expenditures which A. & M. College Does Not Share:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| University Lands, Land Agent | 7,480.00 | |
| Real Estate Rentals | 11,810.00 | |
| Interest on University Bonds | 135,000.00 | |
| Principal of University Bonds | 500,000.00 | |
| Transfer to A. & M. College (Net) | 280,827.00 | |
| Applied on General Budget: | | |
| Regents Office and Traveling Expenses | 5,000.00 | 940,117.00 |

Total Estimated Expenditures

1,042,637.00

Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1938

\$37,361.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Secretary (Part-time) | \$ 600.00 | \$ 450.00 |
| Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Adver- tising, Traveling Expense, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses | <u>1,900.00</u> <u>\$2,500.00</u> | <u>3,550.00</u> <u>\$4,000.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Geologist in Charge Hal P. Bybee | \$ 900.00(a) | \$1,000.00(c) |
| Acting Geologist in Charge Berte R. Raigh | 2,700.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Assistant Subsurface Geologist Taylor Cole | 1,800.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Assistant Geologist Surce Taylor | 825.00(b) | 1,600.00 |
| Stenographer Ruby Snodgrass | 1,200.00 | 1,440.00 |
| Secretary (One-fourth-time) Laboratory Assistant Merle Williams | 420.00 | 300.00 |
| Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses | 270.00(b) | 1,080.00 |
| | <u>5,462.50</u> <u>\$13,577.50</u> | <u>7,345.00</u> <u>\$18,665.00</u> |

- (a) Salary for period September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$4,500 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for 12 months, \$5,400.
- (b) Salary for part-time services.
- (c) Salary for period September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$5,000 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Special Surveyor Frank F. Friend | \$4,800.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Surveying Assistants as Needed | 3,900.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Stenographer Eleta Foster | 1,200.00 | 1,440.00 |
| Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses, Including Office and Field Assistants and Laborers, Work on Blocks 30 and 31, Upton and Crane Counties, and Binding Field Notebooks, and Reproducing Maps | 8,100.00 | 4,750.00 |
| | <u>\$18,000.00</u> | <u>\$15,190.00</u> |

AUDITING OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION
(12 months)

(University Auditor's Office Staff)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Auditor in Charge T. E. Allday | \$3,300.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| First Assistant Rex Shields | 2,100.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Auditor W. R. Cavett | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Secretary Maurine Walker | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,200.00 | 1,500.00 |

(12 months)
(University Auditor's Office Staff) 1936-37

1937-38

| | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Maintenance and Equipment and Traveling Expenses | <u>2,700.00</u> <u>\$11,100.00</u> | <u>2,000.00</u> <u>\$13,500.00</u> |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|

OTHER OIL FIELD EXPENSE
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| Supervisor E. J. Compton | \$1,600.00(a) | \$1,000.00(b) |
| Assistant Supervisor and Gauger W. V. Stell | 2,100.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Gauger Carlton Tippet | 2,000.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Sup- plies; Gauging Supplies; Gasoline Test Supplies; Equipment; Insur- ance; Telephone and Telegraph; Extra Work; Repairs; Miscellaneous | 2,400.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed when authorized by Univer- sity Comptroller | ... | 20,465.00 |
| | <u>\$8,100.00</u> | <u>\$29,565.00</u> |

- (a) Also Land Agent (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,600; total salary for twelve months, \$3,200.
- (b) Also Land Agent (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$3000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, LEGAL
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| Land Officer J. H. Walker | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses, Land Officer | ... | 300.00 |
| Attorney | ... | 6,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses, Attorney | ... | 300.00 |
| | <u>\$5,000.00</u> | <u>\$11,600.00</u> |

INVESTMENT OFFICE
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| Investment Officer C. D. Simmons (Half-time) | \$5,250.00(a) | \$3,000.00(b) |
| Statistician | ... | 3,000.00 |
| Secretary Maebess Matthews | 1,500.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| | <u>\$9,050.00</u> | <u>\$10,000.00</u> |

- (a) Salary from September 1, 1936 to May 31, 1937 at rate of \$5,400 for twelve months; salary from June 1 to August 31, 1937 at rate of \$4,800 for twelve months; also \$300 as Comptroller (Acting) for period June 1-August 31, 1937; total salary for 12 months, \$5,550.
- (b) Also \$3,000 as Comptroller (Acting) (Half-time) and Professor of Business Statistics; total salary for twelve months, \$6,000.

LAND AGENT
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Land Agent E. J. Compton (Half-time) | \$1,600.00(a) | \$3,000.00(b) |
| Secretary Thelma Gardner (Part-time) | ... | 480.00 |
| Bitterweed Control | ... | 1,000.00 |
| Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants | 1,800.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | <u>\$3,400.00</u> | <u>\$7,480.00</u> |

JUL 3 1937

LAND AGENT (Continued)

- (a) Also Oil Field Supervisor (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,600; total salary for twelve months, \$3,200.
 (b) Also Oil Field Supervisor (One-fourth-time) at a salary of \$1,000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.

| REAL ESTATE RENTALS (12 months) | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Manager | | |
| W. R. Long | \$2,640.00 | \$2,800.00 |
| Carpenter | | |
| W. D. Faubion | 1,620.00 | 1,650.00 |
| Electrician and Lumber | | |
| V. H. Wolfe | 1,300.00 | 1,360.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 6,500.00 | 6,000.00 |
| | <u>\$12,060.00</u> | <u>\$11,810.00</u> |

| OTHER EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Interest on University Bonds | \$155,000.00 | \$135,000.00 |
| Principal of University Bonds | 500,000.00 | 500,000.00 |
| Transfer to A. and M. College (Net) | 287,000.00 | 280,827.00 |
| Transfer to General Budget: (Itemized Salaries) | 49,000.00 | ... |
| Board of Regents | 3,750.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | <u>\$994,750.00</u> | <u>\$920,827.00</u> |

AUXILIARY ACTIVITIES

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES, 1937-38

| | Estimated Income | Budget | Unbudgeted Income |
|---|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Intercollegiate Athletics | \$ 81,300.00(1) | \$125,055.00 | \$43,755.00(2) |
| University Commons and Chuck Wagon | 160,000.00 | 150,640.00 | 9,360.00 |
| Soda Fountain | 12,460.00 | 13,460.00 | - |
| Littlefield Dormitory | 57,287.50 | 53,214.50 | 4,073.00 |
| Jessie Andrews Dormitory and Women's Dormitory, Unit 2 | 102,817.50 | 102,669.00 | 148.50 |
| Women's Building | 29,332.00 | 29,145.50 | 186.50 |
| Brackenridge Hall | 19,640.00 | 19,418.00 | 222.00 |
| Roberts Hall | 20,360.00 | 20,206.00 | 152.00 |
| Prather Hall | 19,480.00 | 19,323.00 | 157.00 |
| Little Campus Dormitory | 6,500.00 | 6,500.00 | - |
| University Press | 77,260.00 | 77,260.00 | - |
| University Work Shop | 1,500.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Students Clipping Bureau | 5,000.00 | 4,960.00 | 40.00 |
| Gymnasium Store | 4,500.00 | 3,750.00 | 750.00 |
| Home Economics Nursery School | 1,700.00 | 1,465.00 | 235.00 |
| Home Economics Tea Room | 5,625.00 | 5,442.50 | 182.50 |
| Home Economics Practice House | 2,335.00 | 2,259.50 | 75.50 |
| University Hall, Galveston | 9,000.00 | 8,300.00 | 700.00 |
| Little Campus Lunchroom | 6,300.00 | 6,108.25 | 191.75 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| (1) Estimated Income: | |
| Football | \$85,500.00 |
| Basketball | 2,500.00 |
| Track (with Texas Relays) | 2,000.00 |
| Baseball | 2,000.00 |
| Student Activity Fees | 33,000.00 |
| Season Tickets | 1,000.00 |
| Football Program Concessions (Net) | 1,000.00 |
| Field Concessions (Net) | 1,000.00 |

JUL 3 1937

| | | |
|--|----------|--------------------|
| (1) Estimated Income: (Continued) | | |
| Swimming | \$300.00 | \$128,300.00 |
| Less Estimated Deficit, September 1, 1937 | | |
| Net Available for 1937-38 | | <u>47,000.00</u> |
| | | <u>\$81,300.00</u> |
| (2) Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1938. | | |

SERVICE AND SELF-SUPPORTING INSTITUTIONS

(12 months unless otherwise specified)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1937-38

Salaries:

| | | |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| Dana X. Bible, Athletic Director and Head Football Coach | \$15,000.00(e) | |
| H. C. Gilstrap, Football Line Coach and Freshman Track Coach | 3,600.00(a) | |
| Blair Cherry, Assistant Football Coach | 4,500.00(a) | |
| Jack Gray, Head Basketball and Assistant Football Coach, Storeroom Manager | 2,700.00(b) | |
| Ed Price, Assistant Football, Basketball, and Baseball Coach | 2,400.00(b) | |
| W. J. Disch, Head Baseball Coach, Fall Concessions Manager | 4,500.00(b) | |
| Clyde Littlefield, Head Track and Cross Country Coach, Assistant Football Coach, Football Program Manager | 4,000.00(b) | |
| Three Assistant Freshman Football Coaches (Part-time) | 450.00(d) | |
| Milton Kelley, Trainer | 2,000.00(b) | |
| W. A. Wisian, Assistant Trainer | 1,100.00(c) | |
| Ed Olle, Business Manager | 3,500.00(c) | |
| Alice Archer, Secretary Business Office | 1,500.00(c) | |
| Secretary, Director of Athletics Office | 1,380.00(c) | |
| Publicity Man (Part-time) | 600.00(b) | |
| Jacob Bleymaier, Superintendent of Grounds | 1,320.00(c) | |
| Locker Building Employee | 450.00(b) | |
| Laborers (Three) | 3,820.00(c) | |
| Extra Laborers (Students, mostly ath- letes) | 7,500.00 | |
| Student Assistants (Mostly athletes) | 7,500.00 | |
| Janitors (Students, mostly athletes) | 5,550.00 | \$72,430.00 |

Maintenance:

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Football | 22,500.00 | |
| Baseball | 3,000.00 | |
| Basketball | 3,000.00 | |
| Track (with Relays) | 5,000.00 | |
| Tennis | 2,000.00 | |
| Cross Country | 300.00 | |
| Golf | 700.00 | |
| Office Expense | 2,500.00 | |
| Swimming | 650.00 | |
| General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs | 4,500.00 | |
| Traveling Expense | 2,000.00 | |
| Insurance | 200.00 | |
| Dues | 150.00 | 46,500.00 |

Total Running Expense Budget \$118,930.00

Subsidies:

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------|----------|
| Intramurals for Men | \$4,500.00 | |
| Intramurals for Women | 1,625.00 | 6,125.00 |

Grand Total Budget \$125,055.00

- (a) Salary January 1, 1937 to December 31, 1937, excluding June, July, and August.
 (b) Salary September 1, 1937 to May 31, 1938.

JUL 3 1937

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1937-38 (Continued)

- (c) Salary September 1, 1937 to August 31, 1938.
 (d) Salary September, October, and November, 1937 and one month spring training, 1938.
 (e) Salary, twelve months' basis from January 1.

UNIVERSITY COMMONS AND CHUCK WAGON, 1937-38Salaries and Wages:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| <u>Administrative Salaries:</u> | | | |
| Anna W. Janzen, Director | \$5,600.00 | | |
| Eva Lee Tiroff, Assistant Director | 1,920.00 | | |
| Lily Kohl, Superintendent of Service | 1,500.00 | \$7,020.00 | |
| <u>Semi-Administrative Salaries:</u> | | | |
| Evelyn Braden, Chuck Wagon | 840.00 | | |
| Helen Mims, Chuck Wagon | 1,200.00 | | |
| Postess, Chuck Wagon | 600.00 | 2,640.00 | |
| <u>Wages, Cafeteria Employees</u> | | | |
| Wages, Chuck Wagon | 11,730.00 | | |
| Student Wages | 9,300.00 | | |
| Emergency, Extra Wages | 15,000.00 | | |
| | 500.00 | 36,530.00 | |
| Total Salaries and Wages | | \$46,190.00 | |
| <u>Overhead Expense</u> | | 17,350.00 | |
| <u>Provisions</u> | | 87,100.00 | |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | \$150,640.00 | |

SODA FOUNTAIN, 1937-38

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | \$ 2,660.00 |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | 10,800.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | \$13,460.00 |

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1937-38Salaries:

| | |
|--|------------------|
| <u>Social:</u> | |
| <u>Long Session</u> | |
| Social Director | |
| Margaret Peck (12 months) | \$1,560.00(2)(3) |
| Graduate Student Assistant | 450.00(3) |
| Night Relief | 36.00(3) |
| Secretary (Part-time) | 144.00(2) |
| Nurse | ... (3) |
| <u>Summer Session</u> | |
| <u>Vacation Relief:</u> | |
| Social Director and Assistant | |
| Social Director (2 months) | 37.50(2)(3) |
| Graduate Student Assistant | ... (3) |
| Emergency Relief | 25.00 |
| <u>Business:</u> | |
| <u>Long Session</u> | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) | 2,160.00(1)(3) |
| Production Manager (Part-time) | 900.00(3) |
| Business Secretary | |
| Pauline Anderson (12 months) | 780.00(1)(4) |
| Central Office Assistant and Secretary | |
| Vacation Relief | 135.00(1) |
| <u>Summer Session</u> | |
| Production Manager | 300.00(3) |

JUL 3 1937

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1937-38 (Continued)

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Total Salaries | \$6,527.50 |
| <u>Wages</u> | 10,537.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | 10,590.00 |
| <u>Food</u> | 25,000.00 |
| <u>Refunds, Insurance, and Annex Rent</u> | 560.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | \$53,214.50 |

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salaries for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
 (2) Salary paid by all women's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Margaret Peck, \$2,400.
 (3) Receives room and board.
 (4) Receives two-thirds of board.

JESSIE ANDREWS DORMITORY AND WOMEN'S DORMITORY, UNIT 2, 1937-38Salaries:

| | |
|--|--------------|
| <u>Social:</u> | |
| <u>Long Session</u> | |
| Social Director | |
| Margaret Peck (12 months) | \$ 480.00(2) |
| Assistant Social Director | |
| Helen Flinn | 900.00(3) |
| Catherine Neal | 900.00(3) |
| Graduate Student Assistant | 360.00(3) |
| Graduate Student Assistant | 360.00(3) |
| Secretary (Part-time) | 240.00(2) |
| <u>Summer Session</u> | |
| Assistant Social Director | 225.00(3) |
| Assistant Social Director | 225.00(3) |
| <u>Vacation Relief:</u> | |
| Social Director and Assistant | |
| Social Director (2 months) | 75.00(3)(2) |
| Graduate Assistant | ... (3) |
| Emergency Relief | 50.00 |
| <u>Business:</u> | |
| <u>Long Session</u> | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) | 600.00(1) |
| Resident Business Director | |
| May Brookshier (12 months) | 2,400.00(3) |
| Interne (12 months) | 600.00(4) |
| Business Secretary | |
| Pauline Anderson (12 months) | 264.00(1) |
| Central Office Assistant and Secretary | |
| Vacation Relief | 180.00(1) |
| <u>Summer Session</u> | |
| Relief | 75.00(3) |
| Total Salaries | \$7,934.00 |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| <u>Wages</u> | 16,625.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | 15,700.00 |
| <u>Food</u> | 38,000.00 |
| <u>Refunds, Insurance, and Annex Rent</u> | 1,206.00 |
| <u>Provision for Government Loan and Interest</u> | 23,204.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | \$102,669.00 |

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
 (2) Salary paid by all women's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Margaret Peck, \$2,400.

JUL 3 1937

JESSIE ANDREWS DORMITORY AND WOMEN'S DORMITORY,
UNIT 2, 1937-38 (Continued)

- (3) Receives room and board.
(4) Receives board.

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1937-38

Salaries:

Social:

Long Session

Social Director

Margaret Peck (12 months) \$ 240.00(2)

Assistant Social Director

Mrs. Pearl G. Chadwell (12 months) 2,070.00(3)

Graduate Student Assistant

Secretary (Part-time) 360.00(3)

96.00(2)

Summer Session

Vacation Relief:

Social Director and Assistant Social Director (2 months) 37.50(2)(3)

Graduate Student Assistant ... (3)

Emergency Relief 25.00

Business:

Long Session

Business Director of Residence Halls

Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) 300.00(1)

Assistant 765.00(3)

Business Secretary

Pauline Anderson (12 months) 192.00(1)

Central Office Assistant and Secretary 105.00(1)

Vacation Relief

Summer Session

Interne 150.00(3)

Total Salaries \$4,340.50

Wages

4,603.00

Maintenance 4,750.00

Food 15,000.00

Refunds, Insurance, and Annex Rent 442.00

TOTAL BUDGET \$29,145.50

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
(2) Salary paid by all women's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Margaret Peck, \$2,400.
(3) Receives room and board.

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1937-38

Salaries:

Business Director of Residence Halls

Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) \$ 180.00(1)

Resident Director

Mrs. A. M. Dazey (12 months) 500.00(2)(3)

Managers (12 months)

Business Secretary 480.00(3)

Pauline Anderson (12 months)

Central Business Office Assistant 108.00(1)

and Secretary Vacation Relief 60.00(1)

Total Salaries \$1,328.00

Wages

5,340.00

Maintenance 4,750.00

Provision for Government Loan and Interest 8,000.00

TOTAL BUDGET \$19,418.00

JUL 3 1937

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1937-38 (Continued)

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
(2) Salary paid by all men's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Mrs. A. M. Dazey, \$2,100.
(3) Plus room.

ROBERTS HALL, 1937-38

Salaries:

Business Director of Residence Halls

Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) \$ 180.00(1)

Resident Director

Mrs. A. M. Dazey (12 months) 1,100.00(2)(3)

Business Secretary

Pauline Anderson (12 months) 108.00(1)

Central Business Office Assistant

and Secretary Vacation Relief 60.00(1)

Total Salaries \$1,448.00

Wages

5,580.00

Maintenance 4,800.00

Insurance 180.00

Provision for Government Loan and Interest 8,200.00

TOTAL BUDGET \$20,208.00

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
(2) Salary paid by all men's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Mrs. A. M. Dazey, \$2,100.
(3) Plus room.

PRATHER HALL, 1937-38

Salaries:

Business Director of Residence Halls

Rosalie S. Godfrey (12 months) \$ 180.00(1)

Resident Director

Mrs. A. M. Dazey (12 months) 500.00(2)(3)

Managers (12 months) 480.00(3)

Business Secretary

Pauline Anderson (12 months) 108.00(1)

Central Business Office Assistant and Secretary Vacation Relief 60.00(1)

Total Salaries \$1,328.00

Wages

4,920.00

Maintenance 4,950.00

Insurance 225.00

Provision for Government Loan and Interest 7,900.00

TOTAL BUDGET \$19,323.00

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Rosalie S. Godfrey, \$3,600; Pauline Anderson, \$1,560.
(2) Salary paid by all men's dormitories; total salary for 12 months:
Mrs. A. M. Dazey, \$2,100.
(3) Plus room.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1937-38

Salaries:

Manager

\$ 864.00

Janitors (Two) 1,680.00 \$2,544.00

Maintenance

3,956.00

TOTAL BUDGET \$6,500.00

LITTLE CAMPUS LUNCH ROOM, 1937-38

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries and Wages:</u> | | |
| Supervisor | \$701.25 | |
| Other Salaries and Wages | 767.00 | \$1,468.25 |
| <u>Food</u> | | 4,160.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 480.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$6,108.25</u> |

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1937-38

| | | |
|--|------------|--------------------|
| <u>Salaries:</u> | | |
| Manager (Monthly Basis) | | |
| A. C. Wright | \$3,400.00 | |
| Composing Room Foreman (Monthly Basis) | | |
| F. D. Carlston | 2,500.00 | |
| Press Feeder (Monthly Basis) | | |
| Pete Schneider | 1,380.00 | |
| Office Clerk | | |
| Mrs. L. A. Dill | 960.00 | |
| Printer (Monthly Basis) | | |
| R. Krueger | 1,020.00 | |
| Labor (Hourly Basis) | 40,000.00 | \$49,260.00 |
| <u>Maintenance and Equipment</u> | | 28,000.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$77,260.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1937-38

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| <u>Maintenance and Equipment</u> | | \$750.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$750.00</u> |

STUDENTS CLIPPING BUREAU, 1937-38

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries:</u> | | |
| Student Manager | | |
| Evelyn Sims (Half-time) | \$600.00 | |
| Clippers (Fourteen, part-time, at \$240 each) | 3,360.00 | \$3,960.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 1,000.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$4,960.00</u> |

GYNASIUM STORE, 1937-38

| | | |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | \$ 750.00 | |
| <u>Supplies</u> | 3,000.00 | |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$3,750.00</u> |

NURSERY SCHOOL, 1937-38

| | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | | \$615.00 |
| <u>Maintenance and Equipment</u> | | 850.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$1,465.00</u> |

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM, 1937-38

| | | |
|--------------------|--|------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | | \$1,529.50 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 313.00 |

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM, 1937-38 (Continued)

| | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Food</u> | | \$3,600.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$5,442.50</u> |

HOME ECONOMICS PRACTICE HOUSE, 1937-38

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | \$1,259.50 |
| <u>Food</u> | | 1,000.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$2,259.50</u> |

UNIVERSITY HALL, GALVESTON, 1937-38

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries and Wages:</u> | | |
| Resident Director | | |
| Wages (8½ months) | \$1,020.00 | |
| | 1,400.00 | \$2,420.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 2,280.00 |
| <u>Food</u> | | 3,600.00 |
| TOTAL BUDGET | | <u>\$8,300.00</u> |

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

BUDGET FOR 1937-1938

GENERAL BUDGET

LONG SESSION AND SUMMER SESSION, 1937-38

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| | <u>Income</u> | |
| Legislative Appropriation | | |
| For Salaries | \$141,500.00 | |
| For General Maintenance | 8,331.50 | |
| For Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings | 100,000.00 | \$249,831.50 |
| Estimated Registration and Laboratory Fees | | |
| Long Session | 38,000.00 | |
| Summer Session | 7,000.00 | 45,000.00 |
| Estimated Balance, September 1, 1937 | | 21,167.00 |
| Total Estimated Income, 1937-38 | | <u>\$315,998.50</u> |
| | <u>Expenditures</u> | |
| Operating Budget, 1937-38 | | |
| For Salaries | \$151,900.00 | |
| (Long Session, \$139,280.00) | | |
| (Summer Session, \$12,620.00) | | |
| For General Maintenance | 42,275.00 | |
| For Improvements, Repairs, and Buildings | 100,000.00 | |
| Total Estimated Expenditures, 1937-38 | | <u>\$294,175.00</u> |
| Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1938 | | <u>\$21,823.50</u> |

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSEGENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICESOFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| President | | |
| D. K. Wiggins | | |
| Secretary | \$4,800.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Mrs. Frances S. Stevens | | |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 1,200.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,850.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$7,850.00 | \$9,300.00 |

OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Business Manager and Instructor | | |
| Marshall Pennington | | |
| Assistant Business Manager | \$1,800.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Maurine E. Smith | | |
| Office Expense and Casual Labor | 1,600.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,420.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$4,820.00 | \$5,200.00 |

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Registrar and Director of Student Life | | |
| Forrest J. Agee | | |
| Assistant Registrar | \$2,400.00 | \$2,600.00 |
| Wayne Porter | | |
| Switchboard Operator and Stenographer | 1,600.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Frances Job | | |
| Office Expenses | 900.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| | \$5,650.00 | \$6,350.00 |

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|----------------|------------|------------|
| Stenographer | | |
| Margaret Neely | | |
| Supplies | \$1,000.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| | 950.00 | 900.00 |
| | \$1,950.00 | \$2,400.00 |

GENERAL EXPENSESHEALTH SERVICE
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|----------|----------|
| Maintenance and Equipment | \$125.00 | \$125.00 |

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|-----------------|----------|----------|
| Office Expenses | \$700.00 | \$650.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES
(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------|----------|----------|
| Diplomas | | |
| Commencement | \$140.00 | \$140.00 |
| | 175.00 | 175.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Institutional Membership Dues | \$75.00 | \$75.00 |
| Official Entertainment | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses | 750.00 | 535.00 |
| Museum | 850.00 | 500.00 |
| Publicity | 550.00 | 550.00 |
| | \$2,640.00 | \$2,075.00 |

2. INSTRUCTIONAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENTS
(9 months unless otherwise indicated)BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Professor | | |
| A. H. Berkman | \$2,500.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor and Health Officer | | |
| E. F. Jenness | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 783.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | \$5,283.00 | \$6,800.00 |

CHEMISTRY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| F. H. Seamon | \$2,700.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. W. Lake | 2,100.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor and Storekeeper | | |
| W. H. Ball | 1,700.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,335.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | \$9,835.00 | \$12,900.00 |

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------|
| Professor | | |
| | \$2,500.00 | \$2,700.00(a) |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Mac F. Smith | 1,800.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,350.00 | 350.00 |
| | \$5,650.00 | \$5,250.00 |

(a) Prof. T. E. Morris on leave of absence; \$300 transferred to Mathematics.

EDUCATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Professor; Dean of Arts and Education | | |
| C. A. Puckett | \$3,600.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Lucy Claire Hoard | 1,000.00(a) | 2,500.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Bertha Reynolds | 1,650.00 | -- (b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.00 | 150.00 |
| | \$6,350.00 | \$6,650.00 |

(a) Was Part-time in 1937-37; \$1,300 of allotted salary transferred to Assistant Professorship in Education; \$700 to additional Instructor in Mathematics. (b) Mrs. Reynolds on leave of absence 1937-38;

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF EDUCATION

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Dean of Arts and Education; Professor of Education | | |
| C. A. Puckett | \$3,600.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Stenographic Services | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 210.00 | 200.00 |
| | \$410.00 | \$400.00 |

ENGINEERING

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor; Dean of Mining and Metallurgy | | |
| John W. Kidd | \$3,200.00(a) | \$3,600.00(a) |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| F. A. Decker | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| E. M. Thomas | 166.50(b) | 200.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 400.00 | 750.00 |
| | <u>\$5,766.50</u> | <u>\$6,950.00</u> |

(a) Also residence.

(b) Class in Summer Surveying.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF MINING AND METALLURGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Dean of Mining and Metallurgy; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds; Professor of Engineering | | |
| John W. Kidd | (\$3,200.00) | (\$3,600.00) |
| Stenographic Services | 240.00 | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| | <u>\$365.00</u> | <u>\$425.00</u> |

ENGLISH AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| C. L. Sonnichsen | \$2,600.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Mrs. Isabella C. Zimmerman | 2,250.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor; Dean of Women | | |
| Norma Egg | 1,800.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. D. Moses | 2,000.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Instructor in Journalism | | |
| Frank Junell | 1,750.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Instructor, Part-time | | |
| Pearl Ponsford | 250.00 | -- |
| Instructor in Public Speaking (Part-time) | | |
| Mrs. Myrtle E. Bafl | 1,237.50 | 1,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 110.00 | 350.00 |
| | <u>\$11,997.50</u> | <u>\$14,150.00</u> |

GEOLOGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor | | |
| H. E. Quinn | \$2,700.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| L. A. Nelson | 2,250.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Curator of Museum and Instructor | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | -- | 2,400.00 |
| | 811.40 | 1,200.00 |
| | <u>\$5,761.40</u> | <u>\$9,500.00</u> |

HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. L. Waller | \$2,600.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. E. Null | 2,100.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Gladys Gregory | -- (a) | 2,400.00 |
| Mary K. Quinn | 2,000.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Rex W. Strickland | 1,800.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 225.00 | 350.00 |
| | <u>\$8,725.00</u> | <u>\$13,250.00</u> |

(a) Miss Gladys Gregory on leave of absence for long session 1936-37.

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| E. J. Knapp | \$2,600.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| P. W. Durkee | 2,250.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| H. L. Turritin | -- | 2,400.00 |
| Nathan Schwid | 2,000.00 | -- |
| Instructor | | |
| Bulah A. Liles | 1,750.00 | 2,000.00 |
| J. S. Leech | 763.88(a) | 1,800.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 930.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | <u>\$10,293.88</u> | <u>\$13,300.00</u> |

(a) Second semester only in 1936-37.

(b) \$700 transferred from Instructor in Education on leave of absence; \$300 transferred from position of Assistant Librarian; balance from local funds.

MINING AND METALLURGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. F. Graham | \$2,700.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| E. M. Thomas | 2,000.00(a) | 2,500.00(a) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 650.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | <u>\$5,350.00</u> | <u>\$7,300.00</u> |

(a) Also \$200.00 as Assistant Professor of Engineering for summer class in Surveying.

MODERN LANGUAGES

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| F. W. Fachmann | \$2,500.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| W. R. Avrett | -- (a) | 2,400.00 |
| R. H. Olmsted | 1,900.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Mrs. Lena Eldridge | 1,800.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau | 1,750.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Instructor (Part-time) | | |
| Mrs. Anita W. Lorenz | 381.94 | -- |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 200.00 | 300.00 |
| | <u>\$8,531.94</u> | <u>\$12,300.00</u> |

(a) Leave of absence in 1936-37

MUSIC

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Instructor and Band Director | -- | \$2,000.00 |
| Director of Glee Clubs | | |
| Walter Davis | \$450.00 | -- |
| Maintenance and Equipment | -- | 250.00 |
| | <u>\$450.00</u> | <u>\$2,250.00</u> |

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. M. Roth | \$2,500.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 70.00 | 200.00 |
| | <u>\$2,570.00</u> | <u>\$3,200.00</u> |

PHYSICAL TRAINING

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| Mack Saxon | \$2,500.00 | \$3,000.00 |

JUL 3 1937

PHYSICAL TRAINING (Continued)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Instructor | | |
| Harry Phillips | \$1,800.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Mrs. Julia I. Kane | 1,650.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | | |
| For Men | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| For Women | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$6,950.00 | \$8,400.00 |

3. LIBRARY

(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|---|------------|-------------|
| Librarian and Instructor | | |
| Baxter Polk | \$1,800.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant Librarian | | |
| Marjorie Erwin | -- | 1,200.00(a) |
| Maintenance and Equipment (Including accessions, casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.) | | |
| | 5,000.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | \$6,800.00 | \$9,100.00 |

(a) \$300 transferred to Instructor in Mathematics.

4. PHYSICAL PLANT

(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer | | |
| John W. Kidd | \$ 750.00 | \$ 800.00 |
| Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer | | |
| Eugene M. Thomas | 300.00 | -- |
| Power Plant Engineer | | |
| E. H. Pollard | 1,400.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Carpenter | | |
| Nightwatchman | -- | 1,080.00 |
| Gardener | | |
| Joe Wann | 840.00 | 900.00 |
| Janitors and Assistants | | |
| | 780.00 | 840.00(b) |
| | 3,541.46(a) | 3,060.00 |

Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment

| | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|
| Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Build- ings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Auto- mobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's House; and Equipment | 16,100.00 | 15,150.00 |
| | 23,711.46 | 23,330.00 |

- (a) \$1,838.46 of this amount from General Maintenance and Summer Session funds.
(b) \$60 transferred from Gardener to Janitors and Assistants.

5. SUMMER SCHOOL

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Salaries and Maintenance | \$12,257.50 | \$12,620.00 |

JUL 3 1937

JUL 22 1937

DORMITORIES

(12 months)

| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Salaries | | |
| Director | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| Student Assistant | -- | -- (b) |
| Assistant for Men's Dormitory | -- (a) | -- (a) |
| Student Assistant | -- (c) | -- (b) |
| | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |

Wages

| | | |
|---------|-------------|-------------|
| Cook | \$720.00(c) | \$720.00(c) |
| Maid | 360.00(c) | 360.00(c) |
| Maid | 60.00(c) | 180.00(c) |
| Waiters | | |
| Student | -- (c) | -- (c) |
| Student | -- (c) | -- (c) |
| Student | -- | -- (c) |

\$1,140.00 \$1,260.00

Maintenance

| | | |
|------------------------|------------|------------|
| Water | \$145.00 | \$175.00 |
| Light and Power | 435.00 | 460.00 |
| Gas | 790.00 | 840.00 |
| Laundry | 200.00 | 250.00 |
| Cleaning Supplies | 65.00 | 100.00 |
| Miscellaneous | 70.00 | 90.00 |
| Equipment and Supplies | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| | \$1,850.00 | \$2,040.00 |

Total--Dormitory Salaries, Wages, and
Maintenance

\$4,990.00 \$5,300.00

- (a) Room and board.
(b) Room rent.
(c) Board.

Joe Wann

Houston, Texas, July 23, 1937
Meeting No. 362

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in the office of Major J. R. Parten in Houston on Friday, July 23, 1937 at 10:00 A.M. with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Parten; President Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes.

The Chairman announced that the meeting had been called to consider the re-awarding of the contract for furniture and equipment for the Negro Hospital at Galveston and other urgent matters.

FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT CONTRACT, NEGRO HOSPITAL.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and Mr. R. L. White, Architect, were invited before the Board. Chairman Randall reminded the Board that at its last meeting a contract for furniture and equipment for the Negro Hospital at Galveston (P.W.A. Docket 1026) had been awarded, subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration, to the second-low bidder, Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, of Austin, because the low bidder, Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, of Houston, had attached to their bid a list of equipment to be furnished under the bid, a part of which equipment did not meet the requirements of the specifications. Dr. Randall stated that the Public Works Administration had refused to concur in the award to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company and had held that the supplementary information attached to the bid of the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company did not constitute a qualification of their bid and that they would be bound under their bid by the specifications. The following resolution was then approved by the Board of Regents on motion of Major Parten seconded by Dr. Morgan:

JUL 23 1937

WHEREAS, The State Director, Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, has ruled that the supplementary information enclosed with the proposal of the low bidder, Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, Houston, Texas, for supplying furniture and equipment for the Negro Building (P.W.A. Docket Tex-1026-5R) does not constitute a qualification of their proposal or relieve them in any respect of their obligation to furnish equipment conforming to the specifications, since the formal proposal blank submitted by them was not altered or qualified in any respect whatsoever;

AND WHEREAS, The State Director by reason of his finding as above set forth has refused to concur in the resolution of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, passed July 3, 1937, awarding said contract to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin, Texas;

AND WHEREAS, The State Director has stated that his office will concur in the selection of Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, Houston, Texas, as the lowest and best bidder;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the resolution passed on July 3, 1937, awarding the contract for this work to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin, Texas, be, and it hereby is, rescinded;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the contract for the Furniture and Equipment for the Negro Building be awarded to the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, Houston, Texas, on the basis of their unqualified proposal in the amount of \$11,246.12, and their representation to the State Director that all equipment which is delivered will be in strict conformity with the requirements of the specifications.

The following resolution authorizing the execution of the contract was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan:

It is hereby ordered that the proposed contract between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, of Houston, Texas, be and the same is in all things approved and Edward Randall, Chairman of the Board of Regents, be and he is hereby authorized and directed to execute for and on behalf of the Board of Regents said contract together with such instruments as may be necessary in connection therewith. Said contract shall be attested by Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents.

PROPOSED CHAIR OF INSURANCE.--Senator Blackert, Major Parten, and other members discussed briefly the proposal of certain insurance companies to establish a Chair of Insurance at the University. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board instructed its Chairman and Major Parten to work with the representatives of the insurance companies in connection with the offer before it is formally presented to the Board.

EASEMENT NO. 91, HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY.-- Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Houston Lighting and Power Company for an easement for an electric transmission and distribution line and telephone and telegraph line twenty-five feet in width and running parallel to the old G.H. & S.A. Railroad right-of-way in the S. C. Bundick Survey, at Virginia Point. The proposed easement was on a printed form of the Houston Lighting and Power Company and provided that the agreement should exist "until said line shall be abandoned." Dr. Morgan recommended the approval of the easement with the exception that it be drawn on the University's printed form, providing for a ten-year term. The line would be eighty-four rods in length, and the consideration \$21. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the easement after it has been prepared on the University's forms and for a ten-year term, to authorize the Chairman to execute the easement for the Board, and to advise the Houston Lighting and Power Company of this action and that the easement likely can be renewed at the expiration of its ten-year period if it is so desired.

JUL 23 1937

ADDITIONAL PIPE LINE, EASEMENT NO. 66.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Humble Pipe Line Company for permission to lay an additional pipe line parallel to the original line laid under Easement No. 66, the additional line to cross a portion of Section 9, Sections 6 and 7, Block 4, Sections 20, 22, 26, 27, and 28 and a portion of Section 25, Block 1, University lands in Tipton and Reagan Counties. The usual consideration of twenty-five cents per rod, or a total of \$680 for the 2,720 rods, was tendered. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to grant the request of the Humble Pipe Line Company for permission to lay the additional line.

PRESERVATION OF CORNER MONUMENTS.--Dr. Morgan reported that there have been several cases on the West Texas lands where monuments marking the corners of sections have been torn down. In some cases this has been done where ranchmen have questioned the boundaries of University lands. Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. J. H. Walker had written several persons who have been responsible for tearing down these markers, instructing them to pay immediately for the cost of replacing the markers. Mr. Walker and Dr. Morgan recommended that if this payment is not made promptly the University bring suit to collect damages and to establish the boundary lines. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to advise Dr. Morgan and Mr. Walker that it is in accord with their actions in taking such steps as are necessary to preserve these monuments and to empower the Land Committee and the University Land Officer to urge the Attorney General to pursue this matter vigorously and to see that the monuments are protected.

EXPLORATION PERMITS.--Dr. Morgan recommended that Blocks 32-48 and 52-57 in Crockett, Irion, Schleicher, and Reagan Counties be opened for exploration for oil and gas. He recommended that these blocks not be included with those offered for sale by the Board for Lease of University Lands at its October sale, but that they be held open for inspection for at least five or six months before leases are sold on them. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

BOUNDARY LITIGATIONS.--Major Parten reported for the Land Committee on certain litigations which were in process for the determination of boundaries. He referred particularly to the Lendreth and York cases. Major Parten stated that it would be necessary to have an abstract prepared and that there would be certain court costs in connection with the trial, but he thought these expenses could be paid from the appropriation for Geologizing, Surveying, and Determining Boundaries of University Lands, made from the Available Fund.

There was some further discussion of an attorney for University Lands, but no action was taken at this time.

1937-38 BUDGET CHANGES.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following list of changes in the 1937-38 budget for the Main University. These changes were approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

1. Remove the name of Mrs. Myrtle Harsch as Laboratory Caretaker from the budget for the Department of Home Economics.
2. Accept the resignation of Dr. W. L. White as Professor of Marketing in the School of Business Administration.
3. Change the salary of Professor C. F. Lay, in the budget for the School of Business Administration, from \$3,800 to \$3,900. This salary should have been \$3,900 under the 90% restoration rule adopted for professors who received more than \$4,000 in 1932-33. The additional \$100 is to come from the appropriation for Dr. W. L. White, resigned.
4. Change the rank and salary of Dr. Hob Gray in the budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching from Assistant Professor at a salary of \$2,800 to Associate Professor at a salary of \$3,000.
5. Change the salary of Mrs. Connie Garza Brockette in the budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching from \$2,600 to \$2,400. (In the budget recommendations, \$200 was inadvertently added to the position for Mrs. Brockette instead of that for Dr. Gray.)
6. Change the rank of Mr. Werner W. Dornberger in the budget for the Department of Architecture from Instructor to Assistant Professor.

Dr. Randall reminded the Board that at his recommendation the salary of Dr. G. T. Lee as Instructor in Obstetrics and Gynecology (Half-time) in the budget for the Medical Branch had been increased for 1937-38 from \$900 to \$1,200. Dr. Randall stated that Dr. Carter did not concur in this recommendation, and he recommended, therefore, that the salary be left at \$900. On motion of Senator Blackert, the Board voted to change the salary of Dr. G. T. Lee, on the recommendation of Dean Carter and Dr. Randall, from \$1,200 to \$900 for 1937-38.

COMPLAINT AND GRIEVANCE COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun advised the Board briefly of a petition made by Miss Annie Middleton concerning her application for the Ph.D. degree. Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that Mr. Stark, who is Chairman of the Complaint and Grievance Committee of the Board, is in Colorado for the summer and stated that he did not know whether Mr. Stark would want to return to Texas for a hearing of this case. He said, further, that Mr. Waggener, another member of the Committee, would be out of the State until about the end of August. Mr. Calhoun thought some hearing should be held on the case before September. At the suggestion of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to name Senator Blackert and Major Parten, in the order mentioned, to serve as temporary members of the Complaint and Grievance Committee in the absence of regular members of the Committee at meetings held during the summer.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan presented the following docket, dated July 19, from President D. M. Wiggins. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board approved these recommendations.

1937 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend the following changes in the summer session budget for the second term:

Biological Sciences

1. Appoint Mr. Joe Galatzan as Student Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences at a salary of \$45.

Chemistry

2. Substitute Dr. O. C. Watts for Mr. W. W. Lake as Associate Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$300.

Education

3. Change the item, To be Selected, Visiting Professor at a salary of \$500, to Miss Lucy Claire Board, Assistant Professor, at a salary of \$250.

Mathematics and Physics

4. Appoint Mr. Laymon Miller as Student Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics at a salary of \$45.

Modern Languages

5. Change Mrs. Lena Eldridge from Adjunct Professor at a salary of \$250 to Adjunct Professor, Half-time, at a salary of \$125.

6. Appoint Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau as Instructor in Modern Languages at a salary of \$225.

Philosophy and Psychology

7. Eliminate the position recommended for Dr. J. M. Roth, Professor of Philosophy and Psychology, Half-time, at a salary of \$150.

Physical Education

8. Eliminate the position recommended for Mrs. Julia I. Kane as Instructor in Physical Education at a salary of \$225.

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend the following appointments:

Economics and Business Administration

1. Dr. John C. Gragg as Professor of Economics and Business Administration for the year 1937-1938 only, at a salary of \$2,700.

Dormitory

2. Miss Mary Ella Pool as Director of the Dormitories at a salary of \$2,000 for 12 months.

At one o'clock the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

LCH:B

Austin, Texas, September 25, 1937
Meeting No. 363

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, September 25, 1937, with the following present: Regents Parten (Vice-Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes. Doctor Randall and Mr. Stark were out of the state. Major Parten presided over the meeting in the absence of the Chairman.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of September 25, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board due to the short length of time since the call for the meeting. He explained various items included in his recommendations and suggested that Appendix A, "Rules and Regulations of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics," be referred to the Athletic Committee of the Board for study and recommendation to the Board at a later meeting and that Appendix B, "Reasons for Salary Changes," be postponed for action at the next meeting.

Mr. Calhoun called especial attention to the John Boak Smith Fund, on page 20 of the docket. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to accept this fund under the conditions expressed by the donor and to request Mr. Calhoun to express the appreciation of the Board to Mrs. Batts' children.

Mr. Calhoun requested that the following be added as Item 6 under "Out of State Trips" on page 16 of the docket:

6. Mr. Rex Shields, First Assistant to the Auditor in Charge of Auditing Oil and Gas Production, to go to Bartlesville, Oklahoma, October 7-9, 1937, inclusive, to make a study of the cause of the difference between the per cent of actual plant recovery of gasoline and test recovery, his expense to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Auditing Oil and Gas Production division.

After studying the various recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Dr. Morgan, to approve the recommendations contained in the docket on pages 1-19, inclusive, including Item 6 under "Out-of-State Trips," and to the item "John Boak Smith Fund" on page 20. A copy of the docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1936-37.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations be made for 1936-37:

Main University

Office of the Board of Regents

1. Appropriate \$700 from the Unappropriated Balance in the Available Fund to the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account for 1936-37.

Office of the President

2. Transfer \$146.67 from the salary of Miss Frances M. Little, Secretary to the President, to the Assistant to the Secretary account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President. Miss Little was on leave of absence without salary for the period August 9-31, inclusive.

Office of the Auditor

3. Transfer \$208.33 from various unused salary balances in the Auditor's Office budget to the Office Expense account of that budget for 1936-37.

4. Transfer \$75 from the Clerical Assistants account to the Office Expense account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Auditor's Office.

Chemistry

5. Transfer \$268.47 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

6. Transfer \$333.17 from the Instructors (Part-time) account to the Maintenance and Equipment account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Romance Languages

7. Appropriate \$30 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the budget for the Department of Romance Languages for 1936-37.

School of Business Administration

8. Appropriate \$200 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the School of Business Administration for 1936-37.

Art of Teaching

9. Transfer \$50 from the 1937 Summer Session Unexpended Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1936-37 budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching.

Educational Psychology

10. Appropriate \$40 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Educational Psychology for 1936-37.

Physical Education

11. Appropriate \$75 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Physical Education for 1936-37.

Office of the Dean of the School of Education

12. Transfer \$30 from the Summer Secretarial Help account to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

Civil Engineering

13. Appropriate \$55 from the 1936-37 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Civil Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

14. Transfer \$50 from the Shop Assistant account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Petroleum Production Engineering (See Item 18, page 177)

Library

15. Amend Item 13 under the heading "Transfers and Appropriations" in the docket for the July 3 meeting of the Board, page 2, so that the amount of \$25 to be transferred from the salary of Miss Ione M. Kidder, Cataloguer in the Library who was on leave without salary for the period August 30-September 4, 1937, inclusive, to the Pages account of the Library budget shall be changed to \$8.10 for 1936-37 and \$17.78 for 1937-38. (See page 69.)

16. Amend Item 14 under the heading "Transfers and Appropriations" in the docket for the July 3 meeting of the Board, page 2, so that the amount of \$20 to be transferred from the salary of Miss Florence K. Nierman, Loan Assistant in the Library who was on leave without salary for the period August 30-September 4, 1937, inclusive, to the Pages account of the Library budget shall be changed to \$6.45 for 1936-37 and \$15.55 for 1937-38. (See page 69.)

These two amendments are necessary because of increases in the salaries of Misses Kidder and Nierman for 1937-38.

17. Transfer \$60 from the salary of Mrs. Donovan Gray, Catalog Assistant in the Library, resigned, to the Pages account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

18. Transfer \$35.66 from the salary of Mr. John E. Sellstrom, Loan Assistant in the Library, resigned, to the Pages account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Library.

19. Accept, for the Pages account of the 1936-37 budget for the Library, a check from Dr. Carlos E. Castaneda in the amount of \$96.77. This was the salary paid Dr. Castaneda for the period August 17-31, inclusive, during which period he was on leave of absence.

20. Accept, for the Pages account of the 1936-37 budget for the Library, a check from Mr. Donald Coney in the amount of \$101.61. This was the salary paid Mr. Coney for the period August 23-31, inclusive, during which period he was on leave of absence.

21. Transfer to the Pages account of the 1936-37 budget for the Library, the unspent portions of the salaries appropriated for Mr. Jackson Henry Stuckey and Mr. Peter Boyd Wells, Loan Assistants in the Library, amounting to \$14.70 and \$16.94 respectively.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Business Research

22. Transfer \$405.00 from the salary of Mr. Sterling Williams as Assistant Marketing Statistician, who has resigned, and \$350.00 from the unused salary of a Secretary to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

23. Transfer \$300 from the Contingent Reserve Fund for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1936-37 to the Travel and Incidentals account of Project 36 of that Bureau (Charles A. Timm Project) for 1936-37.

24. Transfer \$300 from the Assistant Director's salary to the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account, in the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

25. Transfer \$200 from the Contingent Reserve Fund for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1936-37 to Project 18 of the Bureau (J. E. Pearce Project), \$187 of this amount to be used to employ Mrs. Helen D. Barnard for the period July 16-August 31, 1937, and the remainder to be used for incidental expenses.

Bureau of Economic Geology

26. Transfer \$542.52 from the salary of Mr. F. E. Stenzel, absent on leave, and \$166.67 from the salary of Mr. F. B. Plummer, absent on leave, to the Assistants account of the 1936-37 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

University Available FundLibrary-Main Building

27. Appropriate \$586.78 from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building to the contract with the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company of Austin, for commercial furniture for the Main Building, bringing the total of that contract to \$15,849.87.

28. Appropriate \$511.82 from the Littlefield Fund for a Main Building to the contract with the Steck Company of Austin, for commercial furniture for the Main Building, bringing the total of that contract to \$9,838.67.

Dormitories

29. Transfer \$1,421 from Women's Dormitory, Unit 2, \$100 from Roberts Hall, and \$200 from Frather Hall, a total of \$1,721.00, to Jessie Andrews Dormitory. All of these accounts appear in the "Furnishings Not Purchased Through PWA" allotment.

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1937-38.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and the following appropriations be made for 1937-38:

Main UniversityOffice of the Registrar

1. Transfer \$125 from the salary of Miss Frances Jean Smith, Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, absent on leave without salary for the month of September, to the Clerical Assistants account, in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Chemistry

2. Transfer \$2,375 from the Instructors (Part-time) account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

3. Transfer \$1,800 from each of two unfilled Instructorships and \$1,200 from the Instructors (Part-time) account (making a total of \$4,800) to two new Assistant Professorships in Chemistry, in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry, each carrying a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session.

English

4. Appropriate \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. Philip Graham, Assistant Professor of English, for 1937-38.

Public Speaking

5. Transfer \$600 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Public Speaking, \$300 to each of the two unfilled, part-time instructorships in that budget, thus bringing the Long Session salary for each instructor to \$1,000.

Pure Mathematics

6. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics as the 1937-38 Long Session salary of Mr. R. L. Swain, Instructor, half-time in Pure Mathematics.

Romance Languages

7. Transfer \$30 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Romance Languages to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Sociology

8. Change the unfilled Instructorship at \$2,000 in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Sociology to an Assistant Professorship (Full-time, First Semester; Two-thirds-time, Second Semester) at the same amount.

School of Business Administration

9. Transfer \$200 from the 1937-38 salary for Mr. W. L. White, Professor of Marketing, resigned, to the salary for 1937-38 of Mr. John R. Stockton, Associate Professor of Business Statistics.

10. Transfer \$400 from the 1937-38 salary of Mr. W. L. White, Professor of Marketing, resigned, to the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Watrous Irons, Assistant Professor of Business Administration.

11. Transfer \$200 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the School of Business Administration for 1937-38 to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

12. Transfer \$1,800 from the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, Instructor in Business Administration, on leave without salary, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

13. Transfer the amount of \$933.34 originally budgeted as the salary of a Part-time Instructor in Business Administration for 1937-38 to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Educational Psychology

14. Transfer \$40 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Physical Education

15. Transfer \$75 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Education to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Architecture

16. Transfer \$140 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to

the Stenographer (Half-time) account, in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Civil Engineering

17. Transfer \$55 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Civil Engineering to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Petroleum Production Engineering

18. Transfer \$125 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Travel account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering. (See correction, page 217.) (Should be Item 14a, page 174.)

Physical Training for Men

19. Transfer the remaining balance, \$960, in the unfilled Instructorship in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Training for Men to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Physical Training for Women

20. Transfer \$400 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Miss Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor of Physical Training for Women, on leave without salary, to the salary of Miss Hazelgene Criley, Part-time Instructor in Physical Training for Women for the Long Session of 1937-38.

21. Transfer \$600 from the amount originally allocated as the 1937-38 salary of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, whose status in the Department of Physical Training for Women is being changed, to the salary of Miss Hazelgene Criley, Part-time Instructor in Physical Training for Women for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Library

22. Transfer the unspent balance, amounting to \$637.50, in the amount appropriated for the salary of a Loan Librarian for 1937-38 to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

23. Transfer \$26.25 from the 1937-38 salary of Miss Jane Ray, Typist in the Library, on leave without pay for the period September 1-15, 1937, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

24. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 salary of Librarian Donald Coney.

25. Transfer \$31.11 from the 1937-38 salary of Miss Audrey Dale Steel, Typist in the Library, which amount was unspent because Miss Steel did not report for duty until September 15, to the Pages account of the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

26. Transfer \$1,000 from the Pages, Open Shelf Reading Room account to the Pages account, in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

27. Transfer \$1,400 from the Law Library Assistants account to the Pages account, in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

28. Transfer \$450 from the Loan Assistants, Summer Session account to the Pages account, in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

29. Transfer \$1,000 from the Maintenance and Rebinding account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Physical Plant

30. Change the position of Chief Electrician at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, in the Electrical Division of the Physical Plant budget for 1937-38, to Electrician at a salary of \$1,800, and transfer the remaining \$600 to the 1937-38 Available Fund Unappropriated Balance.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Business Research

31. Transfer \$360 from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Bureau of Business Research budget for 1937-38 to the 1937-38 salary of Mrs. Clara H. Lewis, Editorial Assistant in that Bureau for 1937-38.

Research in Anthropology

32. Transfer \$200 from the amount budgeted for Research in

Anthropology for 1937-38 to the Contingent Fund of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1937-38.

Texas Memorial Museum

Texas Memorial Museum

33. Transfer \$100 from the Printing account to the Gas, Lights, and Water account, in Budget No. 1 of the 1937-38 budget for the Texas Memorial Museum.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, and CHANGES OF STATUS, 1936-37.--
I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted for 1936-37:

Main University

Office of the President

1. Appoint Mr. Frank White as Clerical Assistant in the Office of the President at a salary rate of \$75 per month for full-time services for the period July 16-August 31, 1937, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the Assistant to the Secretary account in the 1936-37 budget for the Office of the President.

Office of the Auditor

2. Change the status of Mrs. Myra Nolen Cawfield from Bookkeeper and Machine Operator in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of \$110 a month to \$125 a month, effective July 1, 1937.

Office of the Registrar

3. **Accept** the resignation of Miss Mary White as Publications Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, effective July 1, 1937.

4. Appoint Mr. J. Woodrow Wilson as Publications Secretary in the Office of the Registrar for the period July 22-August 31, 1937, inclusive, at a total salary of \$133.33 for the period.

5. Appoint Mrs. Hallie Orr Barton as Publications Assistant in the Office of the Registrar at a salary of \$66.67 for the period August 11-31, 1937, inclusive.

University Health Service

6. Appoint Dr. H. L. Klotz, Physician for Men, as Acting Director of the University Health Service during Doctor Gilbert's vacation, beginning August 10, 1937.

Mechanical Engineering

7. Appoint Professor M. L. Begeman to half-time service on the staff of the Department of Mechanical Engineering to work on the reconditioning of the Mechanical Engineering Shop equipment from July 15 through August 31, 1937, at a total salary of \$180 for that period. His salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount budgeted for the salary of a Shop Assistant in that Department for 1936-37.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

8. **Accept** the resignation of Miss Mary Helen Powell as Stenographer (Part-time) in the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering, effective June 5, 1937.

Library

9. **Accept** the resignation of Mr. John Edward Sellstrom as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective August 14, 1937.

10. **Accept** the resignation of Mrs. Donovan Gray as Catalog Assistant in the Library, effective August 1, 1937.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

11. **Accept** the resignation of Mr. Frank Loveland as Director of the Bureau of Classification, Texas Prison System, under Project No. 51 (Psychiatric and Social Study of Prisoners Entering the Texas Prison System) of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, effective July 20, 1937.

12. Project No. 51 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences: Change the status of Mr. Carl Eastland from Assistant to the Director of the Bureau of Classification, Texas Prison System, at a salary rate of \$1,500 for twelve months to Acting Director of the Bureau of Classification, Texas Prison System, at a salary rate of \$2,700 for twelve months, for the period July 20-August 31, 1937, inclusive, the necessary amount for the increased salary to come from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. Loveland, resigned.

13. Appoint Mr. A. E. Scott as Research Assistant in Project 51 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary rate of \$75 per month for the period July 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. Loveland, resigned.

14. Appoint Mr. Arle Brooks as Research Assistant in Project 51 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences at a salary rate of \$75 per month for the period August 20-31, 1937, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the salary of Mr. Loveland, resigned.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

15. Appoint Mr. C. J. Hoffman as Assistant in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research project at a total salary of \$110 for the period July 1-August 31, 1937, inclusive.

Division of Extension

16. Appoint Miss Marie Bagley as Correspondent in the Extension Teaching Bureau at a total salary of \$41.42 for the period August 2-12, 1937, inclusive, vice Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz, on leave without salary for that period.

Medical Branch

John Sealy College of Nursing

17. Appoint Miss Leola Horton as Instructor in Nursing at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, for the period August 10-31, 1937, inclusive, vice Miss Marguerite Frost, resigned.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATIONS, AND CHANGES OF STATUS, 1937-38.--
I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignations be accepted, for 1937-38.

Main University

Office of the President

1. Appoint Miss Billy Ruth Young as Assistant to the Secretary to the President at a salary of \$1,200 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Office of the Registrar

2. Appoint Mr. J. Woodrow Wilson as Publications Secretary in the Office of the Registrar at a salary of \$1,500 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

3. Appoint Miss Frances Oliver as Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, at a salary of \$2,100 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

4. Appoint Miss Bernadine Stuckey as Admissions Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, full-time for the month of September, 1937, at a salary of \$75, and half-time at a salary of \$50 a month for the period October 1, 1937 to May 31, 1938.

5. Appoint Miss Anne Schleicher as Admissions Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, full-time for the month of September, 1937, at a salary of \$50, and full-time at a salary of \$75 a month for the period October 1, 1937-May 31, 1938.

Student Life Staff

6. Change the status of Miss Louise Hurt, Secretary to the Dean of Women, from half-time to three-eighths'-time, with no change in salary, effective September 1, 1937.

7. Appoint Mr. Roy R. Rubottom, Jr., as Assistant to the Dean of Student Life at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

University Health Service

8. Appoint Dr. Katharine McCormick as Associate Physician for Women, full-time, in the University Health Service, at a salary of \$3,600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

9. Appoint Dr. Simon J. Clark as Associate Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist (part-time) in the University Health Service at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

10. Appoint Dr. R. Allwyn Cooper as Physician for Men in the University Health Service, full-time, at a salary of \$3,600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

11. Appoint Dr. Harriss Williams as Associate Physician, part-time, in the University Health Service for the Long Session of 1937-38 at a salary of \$1,800 for nine months beginning September 15, 1937.

12. Appoint Miss Mary McCurdy as Assistant Technician, full-time, in the University Health Service at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

13. Appoint Miss Rosa Bell Mullens as Clinical Nurse in the University Health Service at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937. Miss Mullens' salary is to be paid from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

14. Appoint Mr. Nathaniel Coburn as Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

15. Appoint Mr. Beverly Vance as Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Botany and Bacteriology

16. Appoint Mr. Albert Peter Bradie as Instructor in Bacteriology at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Chemistry

17. Change the title of Dr. E. F. Schoch from Professor of Physical Chemistry and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry to Professor of Chemical Engineering and Physical Chemistry and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective September 15, 1937.

18. Appoint Mr. Clyde Roland Johnson as Assistant Professor of Analytical Chemistry at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

19. Appoint Mr. George Willard Watt as Assistant Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

20. Appoint the following part-time Instructors in Chemistry at the salaries indicated for the Long Session of 1937-38, their salaries to be paid from the Instructors (Part-time) account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry:

Five-ninths'-time, at a salary of \$1,000:

Mr. Paul K. Calaway

Mr. Loy E. Cross

Mr. Frank Spuhler

Half-time, at a salary of \$900:

Mr. William N. Axe

Four-ninths'-time, at a salary of \$800:

Mr. Bruce B. Allen

Miss Margaret F. Brewer

Mr. James A. Dinwiddie

Mr. Charles K. Hancock

Mr. Charles T. Kenner

Mr. Shirley P. Lingo

Mr. James W. Magee

Four-ninths'-time, at a salary of \$800 (Continued):

Mr. Robert G. Mers
Mr. Benjamin A. Phillips
Mr. Henry G. Schutze
Mr. W. A. Quebedeaux
Mr. J. J. Spurlock

Two-fifths'-time, at a salary of \$725:

Mr. Fred M. Garland
Mr. Stiles M. Roberts
Mr. Robert C. Wilson

Three-eighths'-time, at a salary of \$675:

Mr. Ira C. Roberts

Economics

21. Appoint Mr. Warren C. Scoville as Instructor in Economics at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

22. Appoint Mr. Robert E. Rapp as Assistant Professor of Economics at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, vice Mr. R. J. Gonzalez, absent on leave.

23. Appoint Mr. Sam Wesley Davis, Mr. Robert H. Bakens, and Mr. J. E. Reese as Instructors in Economics (Half-time) at a salary of \$900 each for the Long Session of 1937-38.

English

24. Appoint Mr. Philip Graham as Chairman of the Department of English for the Long Session of 1937-38, vice Dr. Theodore Stenberg.

25. Change the status of Mr. Philip Graham from Assistant Professor of English at a salary of \$2,400 to Assistant Professor of English at a salary of \$2,600, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

26. Appoint Mr. Theodore Hornberger as Professor of English and Member of the Graduate Faculty at a salary of \$3,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only.

27. Accept the resignation of Miss Sarah Chokla as Instructor in English, effective September 15, 1937.

28. Appoint Mr. David Jackson McWilliams as Instructor in English (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$1,350 for the Long Session of 1937-38, vice Miss Sarah Chokla, resigned.

29. Accept the resignation of Mr. Lewis F. Hall as Instructor in English, effective September 15, 1937.

30. Appoint Mr. E. B. Atwood as Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

31. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

32. Appoint Mr. J. Chesley Mathews as Instructor in English at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Geology

33. Appoint Mr. Gerald M. Stafford as Instructor in Geology at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

34. Appoint Mr. Duncan McConnell as Instructor in Mineralogy at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38, only.

Germanic Languages

35. Appoint Mr. Andrew Louis as Instructor in Germanic Languages at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38, only.

Government

36. Appoint Miss Jacqueline C. Eckert as Instructor in Government (Half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38. This salary is to be paid from the \$1,800 originally budgeted for a full-time Instructor in Government.

37. Appoint Mr. J. William Davis as Instructor in Government

(Half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38. This salary is to be paid from the \$1,600 originally budgeted for a full-time Instructor in Government.

38. Accept the resignation of Mr. Roscoe C. Martin as Professor of Government, effective September 15, 1937.

Home Economics

39. Appoint Miss Alberta Dodson as Instructor in Home Economics at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

40. Appoint Miss Hellen King as Instructor in Home Economics at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

41. Appoint Miss Josephine Staab as Instructor in Home Economics at a salary of \$1,100 for full-time services for the First Semester and at a salary of \$550 for half-time services for the Second Semester, of the Long Session of 1937-38, making a total of \$1,650 to be paid by the University. The Austin Public Schools will pay Miss Staab \$550 for half-time services during the Second Semester, making her total combined salary for the nine months \$2,200.

42. Appoint Miss Rosie Orne as Laboratory Caretaker in the Department of Home Economics at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Public Speaking

43. Appoint Mr. Robert Nesbit Tharp as Instructor in Public Speaking (five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$1,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

44. Appoint Mr. Howard William Townsend as Instructor in Public Speaking (five-ninths'-time) at a salary of \$1,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Pure Mathematics

45. Appoint Mr. Edwin L. Godfrey as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (Half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

46. Accept the resignation of Mr. O. E. Hamilton as Instructor in Pure Mathematics, effective September 15, 1937.

47. Appoint Miss Harlan Cross Miller as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (Half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

48. Appoint Mr. Robert L. Swain as Instructor (Half-time) in Pure Mathematics for the 1937-38 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

49. Appoint Mr. Robert H. Sorgenfrey as Instructor in Pure Mathematics (Half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Romance Languages

50. Appoint Miss Lucile De Nevers Williams as Instructor in Romance Languages at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Sociology

51. Appoint Mr. Harry J. Moore as Assistant Professor of Sociology at a salary of \$1,200 for full-time services for the First Semester and a salary of \$800 for two-thirds'-time services for the Second Semester, making a total of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

52. Appoint Miss Irene Lawlor as Degree Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

School of Business Administration

53. Change the status of Mr. John R. Stockton from Associate Professor of Business Administration at a salary of \$3,000 to Associate Professor of Business Statistics at a salary of \$3,200 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

54. Appoint Mr. William A. Nielander as Associate Professor of Marketing at a salary of \$3,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, his salary to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. W. L. White, Professor of Marketing, resigned.

55. Appoint Mr. Watrous Irons as Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a salary of \$2,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

56. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Assistant Professor of Business Administration at a salary of \$1,200 for the First Semester only of the Long Session of 1937-38, his salary to be paid from the unused amount budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, absent on leave.

57. Appoint Mr. Guy Cummings Hill, Mr. John Elton Hodges, Mr. Jennings Bland Pope, and Mr. Reginald Rushing as Instructor in Business Administration (Part-time) at a salary of \$900 each, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Educational Psychology

58. Appoint Mr. Charles S. Gardiner as Instructor in Educational Psychology (three-fourths'-time) for the First Semester, only, of the Long Session of 1937-38, at a salary of \$750 for the Semester.

Physical Education

59. Appoint Miss Ruth Bass as Assistant Professor of Physical Education at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

60. Appoint Mr. H. L. Berridge as Instructor in Physical Education at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, vice Mr. F. M. Hemphill.

Civil Engineering

61. Appoint Mr. Quintin B. Graves as Instructor in Civil Engineering at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Drawing

62. Appoint Mr. Jack Lenhart as Instructor in Drawing at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Mechanical Engineering

63. Appoint Mr. R. L. Rhoads as Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$3,200 for the Long Session 1937-38 only, vice Mr. Alex Vallance, absent on leave.

64. Appoint Mr. W. H. Shallenberger as Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

65. Accept the resignation of Mr. M. M. Heller as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering, effective September 15, 1937.

66. Appoint Mr. R. V. Vittucci as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38, vice Mr. M. M. Heller, resigned.

67. Appoint Mr. C. A. Stoermer as Shop Assistant in the Department of Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Petroleum Production Engineering

68. Appoint Mr. Al Sweeney, Jr. as Instructor in Petroleum Production Engineering at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

School of Law

69. Appoint Mrs. Wilma Joe Hill as Secretary to the Dean of the School of Law at a salary rate of \$100 a month, for the period September 6, 1937-June 15, 1938, inclusive.

Physical Training for Men

70. Change the status of Mr. C. H. Leinbach from Instructor in Physical Training for Men at a salary of \$1,200 to Instructor in Physical Training for Men at a salary of \$1,500 for the Long Session of 1937-38, the additional \$300 to be taken from an unfilled Instructorship in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Training for Men.

71. Appoint Miss Mary Lee Anderson as Secretary in the Department of Physical Training for Men at a salary of \$540 for the Long Session of 1937-38, her salary to be taken from the unfilled instructorship in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Training for Men.

Physical Training for Women

72. Appoint Miss Clara Rausch as Assistant Professor of Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$2,400 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, vice Miss Leah Gregg, absent on leave.

73. Appoint Miss Hazelgene Criley as Instructor in Physical Training for Women (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

74. Change the status of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy from Instructor in Physical Training for Women (Full-time) at a salary of \$1,800 to Instructor in Physical Training for Women (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,200, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

75. Change the status of Miss Shiela O'Gara from Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$1,800 to Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

76. Appoint Miss Mary E. Watson as Instructor in Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

77. Appoint Mrs. Wanda D. Potter as Classifier and Assistant Secretary in the Department of Physical Training for Women at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38, vice Miss Josephine Turner, resigned.

78. Accept the resignation of Miss Josephine Turner as Classifier and Assistant Secretary in the Department of Physical Training for Women, effective September 15, 1937.

Library

79. Appoint Miss Louise Herring as Typist in the Library at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

80. Appoint Mr. Henry Menasco Wade as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

81. Appoint Mr. George Franklin Smith as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

82. Create a temporary position in the Library to be known as Loan Assistant (Temporary) carrying a salary rate of \$75 a month for the period September 15, 1937-August 31, 1938, as a substitute for the unfilled position of Loan Librarian in the 1937-38 budget for the Library, and appoint to this new position Mrs. J. W. Treat.

83. Accept the resignation of Mr. Peter Boyd Wells as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1937.

84. Appoint Mr. Jackson Henry Stuckey as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937, vice Mr. Peter Boyd Wells, resigned.

85. Appoint Mr. Ralph Hagedorn as Cataloger in the Library at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

86. Appoint Miss Audrey Dale Steel as Typist in the Library at a salary of \$800 for twelve months, for the period September 15, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive.

Physical Plant

87. Change the status of Mr. R. L. White and Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Supervising Architect and Assistant Supervising Architect, respectively, from "Half-time, Long Session; Full-time, Summer Session" to "Half-time, Long Session; Full-time, September 1-15 and June 16-August 31," in the 1937-38 Physical Plant budget.

88. Appoint Mr. Steve M. Lightsey as Electrician in the Electrical Division of the Physical Plant staff at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, for the period September 16, 1937-August 31, 1938.

89. Appoint Mr. Donald Glimp as Assistant Operator in the Power Plant at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period September 8, 1937-August 31, 1938.

90. Appoint Mr. H. W. Zuch as Chief Distribution Engineer of the Physical Plant at a salary rate of \$2,500 for twelve months, for the period December 1, 1937-August 31, 1938.

91. Appoint Mr. F. P. Gerling as Chief Operator of the Refrigeration Division of the Physical Plant at a salary of \$2,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

92. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. L. Caldwell as Tree Surgeon on the Physical Plant staff, effective August 31, 1937.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Business Research

93. Change the status of Mrs. Clara H. Lewis from Editorial Assistant in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$1,440 to Editorial Assistant in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Research in Zoology

94. Appoint Mr. Walter J. Eurdette as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$625 for nine months beginning September 1, 1937, this salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Zoology.

95. Appoint Mr. Allen E. Griffen as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$625 for nine months beginning September 1, 1937, this salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Zoology.

96. Appoint Miss Maydelle J. Bishop as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$500 for nine months beginning September 1, 1937, this salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Zoology.

97. Appoint Mr. Harold E. Webber as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$240 for the period October 1, 1937-May 31, 1938, this salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Zoology.

98. Appoint Miss Meta L. Suche as Research Associate in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$1,200 for nine months beginning September 1, 1937, this salary to be paid from the 1937-38 Research in Zoology fund.

99. Appoint Mr. John L. Evers as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$300 for the period October 1, 1937-May 31, 1938, this salary to be paid from the 1937-38 Research in Zoology Fund.

100. Appoint Mr. John M. Carpenter as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$408 for the period September 15, 1937-May 31, 1938, this salary to be paid from the 1937-38 Research in Zoology fund.

101. Appoint Mr. Elmer Wynne as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$300 for the period September 21, 1937-May 31, 1938, this salary to be paid from the 1937-38 Research in Zoology fund.

102. Appoint Mr. A. A. Horak as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology at a salary of \$32.50 for the period September 15, 1937-May 31, 1938, this salary to be paid from the 1937-38 Research in Zoology fund.

Bureau of Economic Geology

103. Appoint Mr. Leo Hendricks as Supervising Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary rate of \$2,400 for twelve months, for the period September 13, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive.

Bureau of Engineering Research

104. Appoint Mr. R. R. Beasley as Research Assistant (three-fourths-time) in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of

\$1,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

105. Appoint Mr. Alvin E. Willis as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research (three-fourths-time) at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

106. Appoint the following persons, at the salaries indicated, as Research Assistants in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for nine months beginning September 15, 1937:

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| Mr. Lindsay Ira Griffin | \$900 |
| Mr. Ernest Henry Koepf | 900 |
| Mr. Monroe Werner Kriegel | 900 |
| Mr. Conrad Henry Kollenberg | 800 |
| Mr. Charles Thomas Wells | 800 |

Division of Extension

107. Appoint Miss Edleen Eegg as Correspondence Instructor in English in the Extension Teaching Bureau for the period July 1, 1937-June 30, 1938, her total salary for the year not to exceed the top salary paid a full-time resident instructor in English for a like period.

108. Appoint Mrs. Elsa Kibbe to the staff of the Extension Teaching Bureau at a total salary of \$1,250 for the period August 15, 1937-February 15, 1938, her salary to be paid from Extension Center Teaching Fees.

109. Appoint Mr. J. Howard Lumpkin as Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Medical Branch

Administration

110. Appoint Dr. E. M. Hendrix as Acting Dean of the Medical Branch during Dean Carter's absence, August 11 until approximately September 15, 1937.

Histology and Embryology

111. Appoint Dr. Mary Elmore Saver as Instructor in Histology and Embryology at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Pathology

112. Appoint Dr. M. F. Kelsey as Instructor in Pathology at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937, his salary to be paid from the unfilled Associate Professorship in that Department.

Ophthalmology

113. Change the status of Dr. S. M. Morris, Professor of Ophthalmology, from a one-fourth-time basis at a salary of \$1,200 to a part-time basis at a salary of \$2,100, effective September 1, 1937, the additional \$900 to be paid from the unfilled Assistant Professorship in that Department for 1937-38. It is understood that Dr. C. S. Sykes will become head of the Department of Ophthalmology on September 1, 1937 and that this change in status for Dr. Morris is for 1937-38 only without in any way affecting the action of the Board of Regents in voting him a retiring allowance of \$1,200 on a one-fourth-time and one-fourth-salary basis.

Practice of Medicine

114. Appoint Dr. S. S. Templin as Instructor (Half-time) in Practice of Medicine at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Surgery

115. Appoint Mr. Joe H. Fehnke as Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Surgery at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Record Room

116. Appoint Miss Myra Fannye Lide as Typist in the Record Room at a salary of \$720 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

University Hall

117. Appoint Miss Carolyn Cason as Resident Director of University Hall at a salary of \$1,020 for the period of eight and a half months beginning September 15, 1937.

John Sealy College of Nursing

118. Appoint Miss Grace Carolyn Collins as Instructor in Nursing at a salary of \$1,600 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

University Available Fund

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

119. Accept the resignation of Miss Maurine Walker as Secretary in the Auditing Oil and Gas Production division, effective August 31, 1937.

120. Appoint Miss Ruth Wellum as Secretary in the Auditing Oil and Gas Production division at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period September 7, 1937-August 31, 1938.

121. Appoint Mrs. Louise C. Harwood as Special Clerical Assistant in the Auditing Oil and Gas Production division at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937, her salary to be paid from the unfilled position of Assistant Auditor in the 1937-38 budget for that division.

1937-38 BUDGET FOR BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.-- I recommend your adoption of the following budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1937-38:

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES 1937-1938

W. E. Gettys, Director

Note: The funds available for 1937-38 and in sight at the present time are:

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Legislative Appropriation, 1937-38 | \$10,750.00 | |
| Rockefeller Foundation Grant, 1937-38 | 15,000.00 | \$25,750.00 |

(All items listed below are for twelve months unless otherwise stated.)

Project

No.

| | | | |
|--|------------|--|------------|
| 4. E. C. Parker Project: Collection and Publication of Sam Houston Papers | | | |
| Editorial Assistant | | | |
| Miss Amelia Williams (Half-time) | \$1,000.00 | | |
| Publishing Vol. I of the Papers | 1,500.00 | | |
| Supplies, Incidentals | 50.00 | | \$2,550.00 |
| 10 C. W. Hackett Project: Translation and Publication of Pichardo's <u>Treatise on the Boundaries of Louisiana and Texas</u> | | | |
| Editorial Assistant (to be paid by the hour), Incidentals | | | 75.00 |
| 30 R. W. Statton Project: A Comparative Study of the Functions of the Courts of Law in Texas | | | |
| Research Assistance (to be paid by the hour) | 1,400.00 | | |
| Materials, Stenographic Help, etc. | 100.00 | | 1,500.00 |
| 33 J. L. Mecham Project: The Nature of Mexican Federalism | | | |
| Travel Expense | 250.00 | | |
| Materials, Clerical Help, etc. | 250.00 | | 500.00 |

| Project No. | Description | Amount | Total |
|-------------|--|--------------------|----------|
| 38 | Ruth A. Allen Project: Labor Conditions and History of Labor in Texas | | |
| | Research Assistant, full-time | \$1,200.00 | |
| | Research Assistant, half-time | 600.00 | |
| | Travel Expense | 600.00 | |
| | Typing, Supplies, etc. | 300.00 | 2,700.00 |
| 53 | C. W. Ramsdell Project: Film-photostating of Historical Documents, Rare Books, Pamphlets, etc. for the Historical Archives | | |
| | Research Associate, full-time James F. Lathrop (11 months) | | 3,300.00 |
| 54 | Sociology Department Project: Demographic and Ecological Study of the Population of Texas | | |
| | Research Associate, full-time (ten months at \$300 per month, or two Research Assistants, full-time, ten months at \$150 per month each) | 3,000.00 | |
| | Travel Expense | 600.00 | |
| | Materials, Incidentals | 200.00 | 4,000.00 |
| 55 | J. A. Tinn Project: The Story of the Rio Grande River | | |
| | Travel Expense | 200.00 | |
| | Research and Clerical Assistance | 275.00 | |
| | Materials, Incidentals | 25.00 | 500.00 |
| 45 | Bureau of Municipal Research | | 4,000.00 |
| | Publications Fund | 5,000.00 | |
| | Director's Office Expense | 250.00 | |
| | Contingent Reserve Fund, Unappropriated Balance | \$24,375.00 | |
| | | 1,375.00 | |
| | | <u>\$25,750.00</u> | |

1937-38 BUDGET FOR THE BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH.--I recommend your adoption of the following budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research for 1937-38:

BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH
1937-38

Stuart A. MacCorkle, Director

Note: The funds available for 1937-38 and in sight at the present time are:

| | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Legislative Appropriation | \$2,500.00 | |
| Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences | 4,000.00 | \$6,500.00 |

(All items listed below are for twelve months unless otherwise stated.)

| | | |
|--|------------|--|
| Assistant Director (Full-time, four months, beginning September 1, 1937, at \$250 per month) H. Weldon Cooper | \$1,000.00 | |
| Research Assistant (Full-time, twelve months, to be appointed) | 1,800.00 | |
| Secretary (Three-fourths-time, twelve months, beginning September 1, 1937, at \$75 per month) Margaret Davis | 900.00 | |

| | | |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Librarian (Part-time, twelve months, beginning September 1, 1937 at \$25 per month) Edward A. Burns | \$ 300.00 | |
| Tutor in Government (To substitute one-third-time for Professor S. A. MacCorkle, Director, Bureau of Municipal Research, for the Long Session of 1937-38) | 375.00 | |
| Travel, Supplies, Incidentals | 2,125.00 | \$6,500.00 |

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without pay be granted:

- Miss Frances M. Little, Secretary to the President, August 9-31, 1937, inclusive.
- Miss Jane Ray, Typist in the Library, September 1-15, 1937.
- Mr. R. J. Gonzalez, Assistant Professor of Economics, Long Session of 1937-38.
- Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor of Business Administration, First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38.
- Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, August 17-31, 1937, inclusive.
- Miss Frances Jean Smith, Assistant Secretary to the Registrar, for the month of September, 1937.
- Dr. H. E. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, June 30-September 30, 1937, inclusive.
- Mr. Carlton Tippetts, Oil Gauger, September 1-15, 1937, inclusive.
- Miss Lena Warren Welch, Stenographer in the Extension Teaching Bureau, July 6-10, 1937, inclusive.
- Mr. Jackson Henry Stuckey, Loan Assistant in the Library, August 17-23, 1937, inclusive.
- Mr. Peter Boyd Wells, Loan Assistant in the Library, August 1-7, 1937, inclusive.
- Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz, Correspondent in the Extension Teaching Bureau, August 2-12, 1937, inclusive.
- Mr. Alex Wallace, Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering for the Long Session of 1937-38.
- Miss Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor of Physical Training for Women, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without loss of pay be granted: Dr. E. P. Schoch, for a few days during the Long Session of 1937-38; Dr. W. E. Gettys, August 6-10, 1937; Mr. Everett G. Smith, September 15-26, 1937; Mr. T. H. Shelby, July 30-August 8, 1937; Miss Margaret Tatjer, for a few days including June 20 and 21, 1937; Dr. W. S. Carter, August 11 until about September 15, 1937; Dr. L. W. Sheckles, Jr., August 2-September 2, 1937.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

- Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to Illinois and perhaps Pennsylvania about August 7, 1937, to interview prospective faculty members, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expense of the Dean of the School of Business Administration for 1936-37.
- Mr. Elmer Johnson, Industrial Geographer of the Bureau of Business Research, to go to Oklahoma, Kansas, and possibly Colorado and

New Mexico, sometime during the month of September, 1937, in connection with studies being made by the Bureau of Business Research, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1937-38 budget for that Bureau.

3. Mr. Charles A. Timm, Professor of Government, to go to New Mexico during the period August 30-September 15, 1937, in connection with his research project, his expenses to be paid from the Travel Expense account of Project 55 of the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

4. Dr. A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, to go to Providence, Rhode Island, to attend the meeting of the Association of American Universities as a delegate from the University on November 11, 12, 13, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account, and also that he be authorized to go to Boston, New York, and Chicago on University business if necessary, his expenses to be paid from the same account.

5. Miss Rosalie S. Godfrey, Business Director of Residence Halls, and Miss May Brookshier, Resident Business Director of Jessie Andrews Dormitory and Women's Dormitory, Unit 2, to go to Richmond, Virginia, to attend the annual meeting of the American Dietetic Association, to visit nearby places of professional interest, and to stop in Tallahassee, Florida, to inspect the food service at the Florida Women's College, their expenses to be paid from the various University Dormitory budgets.

TRIP.--I recommend that Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, be granted permission to go to Dallas on July 19, 1937, to attend a meeting of life insurance executives, and that his expenses be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the School of Business Administration for 1936-37.

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 1937-38.--I recommend your approval of the following University Fellowships and Scholarships for 1937-38:

Advanced University Fellowships

Leland Eugene Derrick, B.A., M.A.
Richard Abraham Johnson, B.A., M.A.
Harde LeSueur, B.A., M.A.
Joseph Leroy Love, B.S. in Ed.
Mrs. Rebecca Elizabeth Coy Patterson, B.A., M.A.
Harold Schoen, B.A., M.A.
Sherman D. Lesesne, B.S., M.A.

University Fellowships

William Francis Smith, B.A., M.A.
Joseph Milton Nance, B.A., M.A.
John Lawrence Evers, B.A.
Ara Winston Treadwell, B.A.
Charles Clyde Mitchell, Jr., B.A.
Alan Auguste Hamlett, B.A., M.A.
Anne Reynolds, B.A.
William Turrentine Jackson, B.A., M.A.
Walter Burke Howard, B.A.

University Scholarships

George Leon Chesnut, Jr., B.A.
Gordon Henderson Fisher.
Elayne Larsen, B.A.
Kathleen Blow.
Harry Hughes, B.A.
Harold Burke Horton, B.B.A.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY BUDGET FOR 1937-38.--I recommend that the following budget for the Little Campus Dormitory for 1937-38 be substituted for the one adopted by the Board on July 3:

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY
(12 months)

Estimated Income

\$8,200.00

Expenditures

Salaries:

Mr. W. C. Ribble, Manager \$ 924.00
Janitors (two) 2,040.00

Maintenance:

Laundry 400.00
Supplies 1,000.00
Telephones 217.00
Heat, Light, Water, and Power 2,700.00
Repairs 700.00
Miscellaneous 100.00 \$8,081.00

Balance Unappropriated \$119.00

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the budget for the Summer Session of 1937:

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. V. Craig as Assistant Professor of Applied Mathematics for the Second Term.
2. Appoint Mr. John W. Cell as Instructor in Applied Mathematics at a salary of \$270 for the Second Term.
3. Appoint Mr. R. N. Haskell as Assistant Professor (Part-time) in Applied Mathematics at a salary of \$120 for the Second Term.
4. Appropriate \$84 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Applied Mathematics for the Second Term to be used as the salary of a Tutor.

Botany and Bacteriology

5. Accept the resignation of Mr. Charles E. Lankford as Instructor in Bacteriology, effective August 2, 1937.
6. Transfer \$100 from the unused salary of Mr. Charles E. Lankford, resigned, to the Assistants account of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology, for the Second Term.

Chemistry

7. Appoint Mr. Frank Jones Lockhart as Instructor in Chemistry at a salary of \$144 for the Second Term, his salary to be paid from the amount of \$170 originally budgeted as the salary of an instructor.

Economics

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. Richard J. Gonzalez as Assistant Professor of Economics for the Second Term.
9. Appoint Mr. John O. Cragg as Assistant Professor of Economics at a salary of \$360 for the Second Term, vice Mr. Gonzalez, resigned.
10. Transfer \$40.50 from the Assistants fund in the First Term to the Assistants fund in the Second Term of the budget for the Department of Economics.

English

11. Appoint Mr. Joseph Jones as Instructor (Part-time) in English at a salary of \$197.50 for the Second Term, \$135 of this amount to be paid from the Tutors and Assistants account for the Second Term.
12. Appoint Mrs. Alice L. Cooke as Instructor (Half-time) in English at a salary of \$142.50 for the Second Term, this amount to be paid from the Tutors and Assistants account for the Second Term.
13. Transfer \$150, the unexpended balance, from the Tutors and Assistants account for the First Term to the Tutors and Assistants account for the Second Term, in the Department of English budget.
14. Transfer \$150 from an unfilled professorship in the budget for the Second Term to Instructors' salaries for the Second Term of the Department of English.
15. Appropriate \$261 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Second Term of the budget for the Department of English.

Government

16. Appropriate \$75 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the Second Term of the budget for the Department of Government.

17. Transfer \$100 from the Tutors and Assistants account for the First Term to the Tutors and Assistants account of the Second Term, of the budget for the Department of Government.

Art of Teaching

18. Appoint Mrs. Alice Welty Nichols as Supervisor in Art of Teaching at a salary of \$300 for the Second Term, her salary to be appropriated from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.

19. Appropriate \$90 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. Silas Smith, Janitor at the University High School (\$45 for the First Term and \$45 for the Second Term), in the budget for the Department of Art of Teaching.

20. Transfer \$30 from the Assistants account in the First Term of the budget for Art of Teaching to the Second Term budget for that Department, this amount to be used to make needed adjustments.

Educational Administration

21. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. A. Stigler as a member of the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term.

22. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. J. Oberholtzer as a member of the staff of the Department of Educational Administration, effective June 30, 1937.

23. Appoint Mr. G. S. Freeland to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration at a salary of \$250 for the Second Term.

Educational Psychology

24. Appoint Miss Grace L. Felt, Visiting Teacher in the Cincinnati Public Schools, to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology at a salary of \$400 for the Second Term.

25. Appoint Mr. Cyrus W. LaGrone, Jr., Instructor in Education in the Goose Creek Junior College, to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology, on a half-time basis, at a salary of \$125 for the Second Term.

Physical Education

26. Appoint Mr. H. L. Berridge as Instructor (Half-time) in Physical Education at a salary of \$120 for the Second Term, his salary to be paid from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.

27. Appropriate \$5 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the First Term of the budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Electrical Engineering

28. Appoint Mr. J. A. Correll as Professor of Electrical Engineering at a salary of \$540 for the Second Term.

29. Appoint Mr. Mack Tucker, Refrigeration Engineer of the Tennessee Valley Authority, and Mr. F. L. Wilkinson, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, for the First Term of the Summer Session of 1937 to conduct a ten-day Short Course Conference, each to receive a total salary of \$160. (at the University of Tennessee, to the staff of the Department of Mechanical Engineering)

30. Appropriate \$177 from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Short Course Conference account in the First Term of the budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Division of Extension

31. Appoint Mr. E. H. Darrow, of the Ohio School of the Air, to the staff of the 1937 Summer Session for the Second Term to teach course in Radio in Education, to be paid a sum of \$150 to cover traveling and local expenses, this amount to come from the 1937 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.

Women's Athletic Sports

32. Approve the following budgets for the First and Second Terms of Women's Athletic Sports for the Summer Session of 1937, these entire budgets to be paid from fees collected from students registered for Women's Athletic Sports.

First Term

| | Salary |
|---|------------|
| Miss Anna Hiss, Associate Professor and Director | \$320.00 |
| Miss Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor (Part-time) | 275.00 |
| Miss Thelma Dillingham, Instructor (Part-time) | 200.00 |
| Miss Margaret Hodgins, Instructor | 200.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor (Part-time) | 90.00 |
| Miss Helen Cline, Assistant (Part-time) | 30.00 |
| Miss Pansy Rollins, Assistant (Part-time) | 20.75 |
| | \$1,145.75 |

Second Term

| | |
|---|----------|
| Miss Thelma Dillingham, Instructor and Acting Director (\$262.00, plus two extra classes at \$12.50 each) | \$287.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor | 177.00 |
| Miss Helen Cline, Instructor (Part-time) | 106.50 |
| Miss Helen Eiker, Pianist (22 hours at 50¢ each) | 11.00 |
| | \$581.50 |

CORRECTIONS TO MINUTES.--I recommend that the following corrections be made to the minutes:

Correct the minutes of the Board of Regents for July 3, 1937 as follows:

1. Omit the last paragraph of two lines, and the signature, at the bottom of page 7, under the heading "Alterations to Stark Room in Library." (See page 102.)

2. Add the following at the end of the last paragraph under the heading "Lounge Furniture and Office Equipment for Gregory Gymnasium, on page 11: "This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Waggener." (See page 107.)

Correct the minutes of the Board of Directors of the Texas Memorial Museum for the meeting of July 3, 1937, by adding the following as a parenthetical statement following recommendation (1)(d) at the bottom of page 1, under the heading "Furniture and Equipment for Museum Building": "(Mr. Bornberger thinks it will take \$15,000.00 to do this job properly.)"

FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS, 1937-38.--I recommend your approval of the awards of the following Fellowships and Scholarships at The University of Texas for the 1937-38 Long Session:

Isabella H. Frackenridge Scholarship for Women in the School of Medicine -- to Miss Mildred Stanley.

Stanolind Fellowship in Petroleum Engineering -- to Mr. Thomas W. Keating.

Charles Durand Oldright Fellowship -- to Mr. Charles Wright Mills.
Shell Petroleum Corporation Research Scholarship in Petroleum Production -- to H. K. Livingston.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that Professor W. J. Battle be granted a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period October 4 to 16, 1937 in order that he may attend the Triennial Convention of the Episcopal Church as a deputy from the Diocese of Texas and also to attend the Cincinnati Convention.

I also recommend that Professor G. W. Stocking be granted a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period September 30 to October 4, 1937, in order that he may attend a meeting of the nominating

committee of the Teachers Amity and Insurance Association which has been called for October 2 at New York City.

Neither of these trips is being made at the expense of the University.

JOHN R. SMITH FUND.--Under the will of Mrs. R. L. Patts The University of Texas has been given the sum of \$533.06 for the purpose of establishing a loan fund or scholarship in electrical science or electrical engineering in memory of her nephew, John Roak Smith. I recommend that the Board accept this gift and that their appreciation be expressed to Mrs. Patts' children.

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--I recommend that the Board ratify the Rules and Regulations of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics attached to this Docket as Appendix A. (Postponed.)

REASONS FOR SALARY CHANGES IN 1937-38 BUDGET.--In compliance with a proviso in the current Educational Appropriation Bill, I am attaching as Appendix B to this Docket a list of all salary changes made in the final budget adopted by the Regents for the current fiscal year as compared with the printed Educational Appropriation Bill and the Regents' Budget for 1936-37, with the exception of the change recommended in this Docket regarding the salary of Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, for 1937-38. The recommendation for the change in this instance is based on a written promise made to Mr. Coney by President Benedict and concurred in by the Regents at the time that Mr. Coney was brought to the University. The substance of this promise was to strive to secure at the earliest opportunity for Mr. Coney a salary for twelve months equal to the maximum salary paid a full professor for nine months. I recommend the approval of these data. (Postponed. See minutes of October 23, 1937, page 228.)

REQUEST FOR BAND UNIFORM APPROPRIATION.--Messrs. Ralph Goeth, A. C. Bull, and Raymond Brooks appeared before the Board, and Mr. Goeth, Chairman, stated that they had been appointed as a committee from the Austin Chamber of Commerce to appear before the Board and present the need of the Longhorn Band for about \$3,000 for additional uniforms. Other members of the committee discussed the matter very briefly, and the gentlemen then withdrew.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins appeared before the Board and presented his docket of September 22 and discussed certain items, including the new appointments. Dr. Morgan reported that the College of Mines Committee recommended the approval of the docket. On motion of Mr. Wiggins, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved the recommendations of President Wiggins to the heading "Other Matters for Consideration." A copy of the docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made:

For 1936-37

Administration

1. Appropriate \$56 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.
2. Appropriate \$30 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Business Manager.
3. Appropriate \$15 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Registrar.

General Administrative Expenses

4. Appropriate \$55 from Unappropriated Balance to Official Publications.

For 1937-38

General Administrative Expenses

1. Appropriate \$325 from Unappropriated Balance to Educational Conference Fund.

Physical Plant--Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment

2. Appropriate \$250 from Unappropriated Balance to Completion

of Boiler Installation.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without pay be granted:

1. Mr. L. E. Morris, Professor of Economics and Business Administration, to be absent on leave for the Long Session of 1937-38 in order that he may study at the University of California.

2. Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor in Education, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made:

Economics and Business Administration

1. Appoint Dr. John C. Craig as Professor of Economics and Business Administration for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, at a salary of \$2,700.

English

2. Appoint Dr. Pearl Pansford as Instructor in English for the first semester only at a salary of \$906.66.

Geology

3. Appoint Mr. William S. Strain as Curator of the Museum and Instructor in Geology for the Long Session of 1937-38 only, at a salary of \$2,400.

Music

4. Appoint Mr. Glen H. Johnson as Instructor and Band Director and Director of the Glee Clubs, at a salary of \$2,400. An additional \$400 above the legislative appropriation for the position as Instructor and Band Director is recommended since the position includes supervision of the Glee Clubs.

Physical Plant

5. Appoint Mr. H. D. Cox as Carpenter at a salary of \$1,080 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1937.

6. Appoint Nicholas Perez as Nightwatchman at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1937.

REASONS FOR PROMOTIONS IN 1937-38 BUDGET.--

| | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary for 1937-38 |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------------|
| 1. W. H. Ball, Instructor in Chemistry | \$1,900 | \$100 | \$2,000 |
| 2. Miss Lucy Claire Hoard, Assistant Professor of Education | 2,400 | 100 | 2,500 |

Reasons for Promotions

1. Mr. W. H. Ball has been an instructor on the staff, in the Department of Chemistry, for a number of years. I noted after the bill was passed that all of the positions carrying the rank of Instructor, with the exception of Mr. Ball's position, carried salary recommendations of \$2,000. It seemed to me unfair to keep the salary of Mr. Ball at a lower level and I have, therefore, recommended bringing the salary to the \$2,000 level. He is efficient and distinctly valuable to the department.

2. At the time of the passage of the legislative bill, I recommended two full-time positions and one half-time position in the Department of Education. Miss Hoard, who was employed by the El Paso City Schools, was loaned to us by the Schools for half-time work. A request for leave of absence in this department left us short a full-time position. I was able to secure Miss Hoard full-time for the College of Mines at a salary of \$2,500, which is some \$500 less than she would receive from the city schools. I am asking, therefore, that the Board grant this \$100 increase which makes possible the securing of Miss Hoard for the position.

APPROVAL OF JUNE AND AUGUST DEGREES.--I recommend your approval of the degrees conferred on June 5, 1937 and on August 20, 1937, as listed on the official Commencement Programs, as follows:

JUNE 5, 1937

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Arzuellas, Eduardo | Navarro, Albert |
| Ceballos Alberto | Peinado, Emilio |
| Latham, Lindley | Rogers, Bill J. |
| Lopez, Manuel | Ventia, Oscar |
| Marshall, Grady | |

Bachelor of Arts

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| Callentine, Douglas Kelly | McKenney, Leslie |
| Lernhardt, George L. | Mann, Mary Ethelyn |
| Rowman, E. R. | Miller, Lucia Ellen |
| Bradshaw, Elizabeth | Morrow, Louise |
| Branch, Amelia Louise | Naylor, Harold H. |
| Bulker, Gordon W. | Nigra, John C. |
| Caster, Gaylord P. | Hiland, Bill |
| Chambers, Ida Marie | Norman, Mildred |
| Chant, Leonard Howard | Peters, Dorothy Jean |
| Chan, Gloria M. | Robinson, Leona |
| Davis, Mrs. Margaret | Schuyler, Peter V. R., Jr. |
| Burham, Doris Belle | Sheehan, Betty |
| Ellett, Hardy E. | Stensbury, Ruth |
| Hoote, Mrs. Sara Pein | Stitt, Barbara Lee |
| Finley, Marshall Thompson | Thomas, Clarence E. |
| Grant, Ruby | Tracy, Donald Edward |
| Gribble, Bertha Jane | Vance, Mary Frances |
| Grubbs, Mrs. Mary | Weyerts, Lucille |
| Haffner, Mary Louise | White, Argyra |
| Hale, Madine | Williams, Marjorie Bernice |
| Harlocker, Mary Louise | Wright, Fanny A. |
| Jarrett, Juanita May | Yann, A. C., Jr. |

AUGUST 20, 1937

Engineer of Mines

Davis, Carlos Guillermo

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Richmond, Kenneth C.

Bachelor of Arts

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Arroyo, Irene | Light, Edward S. |
| Brasmer, Leonora C. | Martin, Frederick C. |
| Cronkrite, Glen Iver | McBeth, Leslie Murkel |
| Dale, Erwin Randolph | Miller, Hubert W. |
| Dunne, Dorothy | O'Donnell, Thomas |
| Farnsworth, Mary Lee | Page, L. O., Jr. |
| Gardiner, Gertrude | Ravel, Jerome C. |
| Gary, Queen M. | Stigler, Annie Lou |
| Gates, Walter B. | Travis, Nell Harleston |
| Hawley, Louis Lee | Van Trease, Ruth Rutherford |
| Iverson, Marguerite | White, Emilie Carter |
| Ivey, Carl | Woods, John L., Jr. |
| Johnson, Helene Hubbard | Yarbro, Maybelle |
| Jordan, Robert Eugene | Zukli, Frank, Jr. |

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

D. M. Higgins
President, College of Mines and Metallurgy

President Higgins called attention to the four contracts listed under "Other Matters for Consideration," all of which had been completed. He explained the necessity for these and recommended their approval. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the four contracts, as follows:

1. Brick work in the installation of new boiler in the Power House: Contract with Mr. I. A. Houston at the amount of \$600.
2. Acoustical treatment of the Chemistry Annex Auditorium: Contract with the Southwest Acoustical Engineering Company at the amount of \$995.
3. Installation of ornamental ceramic tile inserts in the Power House Addition and Chemistry Building Annex: Contract with the Imperial Tile Company at the amount of \$155.
4. Installation of flues in the new boiler in the Power House: Contract with Wyler Industrial Works at the amount of \$210.

COTTON REQUEST.--President Higgins presented the following letter:

El Paso, Texas
September 21, 1937

To The Honorable The Board of Regents,
University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

On the 8th day of April, 1907, the late Frank B. Cotton of Brookline, Massachusetts, executed a will and conveyance in trust to William C. Cotton, John D. Williams and myself, which will has been duly probated in Massachusetts and a copy of the will is of record in El Paso County, Texas.

By the terms of the will, copy of which is herewith handed to you, I, as the sole survivor of the executors and trustees named in the will, and by virtue of the terms of the will, am charged with the duty set forth in the 16th article of the said will of founding "a school or institution or other instrumentality for the purpose of enabling women and girls, especially of the poor and middle classes so called, without regard to nationality, religion, or color," to better qualify themselves to earn livings, etc., and vested with sole authority in the premises without control from any person or Court.

While the testator expressed a preference for this benefit to be given to the people of Boston and vicinity, there is no compulsion upon me to so establish it. The bulk of the property, now amounting to approximately \$600,000.00, is located in the City of El Paso. The land in El Paso is assessed by the City of El Paso at \$599,060.00. In addition to the land in the City of El Paso, there is a large tract of land, approximately 29,000 acres in one body, situated within the Counties of Culberson and Hudspeth. The land in Culberson County is assessed for taxation at \$9,990.00, and the land in Hudspeth County is assessed for taxation at \$20,375.00.00.

The values of the property have been largely contributed to by the growth of the City of El Paso and, therefore, it has occurred to me the school should be established at El Paso, Texas, if that can be done. The estate is not of sufficient value to found and maintain, without other resources, an institution such as the testator desired. A study of the situation has convinced me that a great deal could be done for a great number, by transferring the entire estate after the payment of outstanding costs of administration, which are not great, to the College of Mines at El Paso, to be used by the College, now and always, for the establishment and maintenance of a Department of Applied Arts and Sciences for women, as set forth in the terms of Mr. Cotton's will.

The entire estate, except a small amount of personal property (stocks and bonds) is situated, as hereinbefore stated, in Texas and most of it within the corporate limits of El Paso. The inability to sell property except at ruinous prices, has made it impossible for the estate to pay

the taxes for several years and there are now due the State of Texas, County of El Paso and the City of El Paso, approximately \$106,697.00 including interest and penalties.

I here and now tender to you all of the property of the estate situated in the State of Texas, and such personal property, if any there be after the payment of the expenses of administration, upon the following conditions, to-wit:

1. The estate be relieved from the payment of any taxes now due or to become due before the actual transfer of title, which transfer can be made immediately upon your receiving authority to accept it.

2. That at such time as the estate will meet the expense of the establishment of a department for the education of women in applied arts and sciences, it shall be so applied, the full authority to determine that question, and the method of administration to be transferred by me to you under the authority which I have under the will, the school to be at all times maintained a part of the College of Mines, a branch of the University of Texas.

3. That connected with the maintenance of this department and its discussion or consideration of the same, it shall be stated that it rests on the foundation of the Frank E. Cotton trust. No further statement will be necessary and no control or dominion in any form shall be exercised over the estate after the passage of title by the Frank E. Cotton Estate, or me as its sole surviving executor and trustee, after the conveyance of title to the State.

Upon your signifying your acceptance of this offer, under the terms herein stated and with such approval on the part of the State, if any approval be necessary, I will execute all deeds of conveyance necessary to vest a perfect title in the State of Texas for the use and benefit of the College of Mines at El Paso.

The state of my health and the fact that I am the sole surviving trustee make an early reply and acceptance of this offer, if you desire to accept the same, desirable to avoid further proceedings in probate in Massachusetts, where this will was probated.

Very respectfully,

(Signed) Walter E. Grant
Trustee under the will of
Frank E. Cotton

President Wiggins reported that Mr. W. H. Burges had looked into the proposal very carefully and believed that there would be no legal difficulties involved if the governmental units named were willing to relinquish their claims for taxes. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Waggener, to accept the gift with its sincere thanks provided the taxes are remitted by the governmental units involved and provided that any legal matters which may be raised by the will or by the proposed gift can be satisfactorily handled and approved by Mr. Burges and the Attorney General. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board then voted to instruct its Legislative Committee to look into this matter from the standpoint of securing the remission of State taxes and to empower the Committee to work out the details as they may deem advisable. The Committee is to confer with Mr. Burges and the Attorney General in this matter.

PLANS FOR LIBRARY BUILDING, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Mr. R. L. White was invited before the Board, and he and President Wiggins presented preliminary plans for the new Library Building at the College of Mines for which a Legislative appropriation of \$100,000 has been made. Mrs. Fairchild reported that the Building Committee recommended the approval of the plans. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve the preliminary plans as presented, to instruct the architect and the consulting architect, Mr. Percy McGhee and Mr. R. L. White, respectively, to complete the detailed plans and specifications, to empower the Building Committee of the Board to approve the final plans and specifications when they have been completed, and to authorize President Wiggins to advertise for bids after the completed plans have been approved by the Building Committee.

Dr. Wiggins and Mr. White then withdrew.

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, was invited before the Board, and he reported on the depository contracts for the year beginning September 1, 1937. He stated that the depository contracts with the Austin National Bank and the American National Bank of Austin for the year 1936-37 provided for the payment of interest on daily balances but that an amendment to the National Banking Act prohibits the payment of interest on deposits by national banks in the future. Otherwise the depository agreements are the same as for the year 1936-37. Two agreements had been prepared for the deposit to be kept in the American National Bank, one making the Trust Department of the Austin National Bank trustee and the other making the Trust Department of the Dallas National Bank trustee. The trustee for the deposit in the Austin National Bank is the American National Bank of Austin. Mr. Simmons reported that the agreement with the Second National Bank of Houston, which has been in effect during 1936-37, did not provide for the payment of interest on daily balances and that an extension of this agreement has been executed for the year beginning September 1, 1937, with all terms and conditions unchanged. The trustee under this agreement is the Trust Department of the Republic National Bank of Dallas. Mr. Simmons stated that the depository agreements for the Medical Branch accounts continue in effect under their terms until notice is given by one of the parties to the agreements of a desire to terminate the contracts. These deposits are with the First National Bank of Galveston as depository, with the Hutchings-Sealy National Bank as trustee, and with the Hutchings-Sealy National Bank as depository and the First National Bank of Galveston as Trustee. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the new depository contracts with the Austin National Bank and the American National Bank of Austin and to approve the extension of the depository contract with the Second National Bank of Houston. The approval carried authority to the Chairman or the Vice-Chairman of the Board to execute the contracts.

EASEMENT NO. 91, HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY.--Mr. Simmons referred to the minutes of July 23, page 2, "Easement No. 91, Houston Lighting and Power Company." He stated that considerable correspondence had taken place between representatives of the Houston Lighting and Power Company and Mr. Calhoun and himself and that an agreement had been reached to give a permanent easement on a twenty-five-foot strip of land adjacent to and parallel to the old C.H. & S.A. Railroad right-of-way for a consideration of \$400. The agreement reserved all mineral rights to the University. He said the proposed agreement had been studied and approved by himself, Mr. Calhoun, Major Parten, and Mr. Russell Rentfro, Assistant Attorney General. Several members of the Board discussed the proposed agreement, and it was suggested that it be revised to provide not only that all mineral rights are reserved to the University but also that the right of ingress and egress to the property and the right to mine and operate mineral deposits are reserved to the University. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the proposed agreement after the insertion of a provision for ingress and egress and for authority to mine and operate the property for mineral deposits, this provision to be in a form approved by Mr. Rentfro, for the Attorney General. Mr. Rentfro had suggested the inclusion of the ingress and egress proviso.

OAK GROVE DORMITORY RECOMMENDATIONS.--Mr. Weinert presented certain recommendations from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council which carried the approval of the Athletic Committee of the Board and of Mr. Calhoun. Following is a statement of the recommendations.

September 21, 1937

Mr. C. D. Simmons
Comptroller
The University

Dear Mr. Simmons:

At a meeting held on September 20, the Athletic Council considered at some length the problem of handling the Oak Grove Dormitory during the current year.

The Council approved the general administrative set-up outlined below, and the budget estimates, which are enclosed herewith, and respectfully recommends them to the Comptroller's Office for adoption.

1. General Supervision

The Dormitory will continue to be responsible to and under the general supervision of the Comptroller's Office. The Athletic Council, however, will recommend to the Comptroller's Office the administrative staff, defining individual duties and compensation, rules and regulations governing occupants of the Dormitory, and the annual budget, the budget estimates to be submitted on or before September 1.

2. Administrative Staff for the Year Ending August 31, 1938

Mrs. J. M. Griffith, in charge of the commissary, employment of kitchen and porter help, and responsible for all purchases and the payment of household bills. Expense vouchers drawn by Mrs. Griffith are to be countersigned by Jack Gray. Mrs. Griffith is to be paid a monthly salary of \$50.00 a month.

Jack Gray, in charge of general managership, conduct of occupants, collections, and the countersigning of expense vouchers. For this service, Jack Gray is to receive room and board.

Ed Price, to assist Jack Gray, as directed, assuring his duties when the latter is away from the dormitory. For this service Ed Price is to receive his room.

Proctors. One proctor, to be appointed by the Director of Athletics, for each of the three Dormitory floors. The proctors are responsible for student conduct, enforcement of room regulations and care of furnishings. Proctors are to be paid stipulated wages by the athletic department.

3. Rules and Regulations.

During the long term, occupants of the Dormitory are to be assigned by the Director of Athletics. During the summer, rooms are to be rented to men desiring such accommodations, at \$10.50 per six weeks' summer term.

A copy of the proposed rules and regulations governing residents of the Dormitory will be submitted in the near future.

4. Budget estimates for the current year are presented herewith.

The Athletic Council hopes that substantially the program outlined above will be approved and put into effect by the Comptroller's Office. The Council is very anxious that the Oak Grove Dormitory be operated on an efficient and self-supporting basis. To that end, we will welcome any suggestions as to improvements, and will endeavor to see that the administration of the Dormitory functions effectively.

Respectfully,

(Signed) James C. Dolley
Chairman, Athletic Council

JCD:AA

Oak Grove Dormitory Set-Up

The Oak Grove Dormitory shall be under the direct supervision of the Office of the Comptroller. The Athletic Council shall, however, recommend a proposed budget and administrative set-up for use by the Comptroller's Office.

The Athletic Council recommends the Budget for 1937-38 as shown by the attached form.

The Athletic Council recommends the administrative set-up as follows:

Jack Gray - In charge of collections, conduct, general managership, and to countersign all vouchers with Mrs. Griffith.

Ed Price - Assistant Manager to assist Gray.

Mrs. J. M. Griffith - In charge of commissary and labor, to do buying and paying by voucher.

For the 3 Summer Months: Mrs. Griffith shall be in charge at a salary of \$25.00 per month. All room rent will be credited to and all bills will be paid by the Oak Grove Dormitory.

Proposed Budget for Oak Grove Dormitory
September 1, 1937 to May 31, 1938

| | Receipts 1936-37 | Estimated Receipts September 1, 1937 to May 31, '38 | Disburse- ments 1936-37 | Estimated Disburse- ments Sept. 1, '37 to May 31, '38 |
|--|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|
| <u>Income</u> | | | | |
| Total 1936-37 Income | \$9,898.30 | | | |
| Pre-School football training | | | | |
| Income - 13 days for 50 men at \$1.50 per day | | \$ 975.00 | | |
| 40 men at \$28.00 per month for 8 1/2 months | | 9,520.00 | | |
| <u>Disbursements</u> | | | | |
| <u>Salaries</u> | | | | |
| Total 1936-37 | | | \$1,636.33 | |
| Proposed September 1, 1937 to May 31, 1938: | | | | |
| Mrs. J. M. Griffith, 9 mos. at \$50.00 per month | | | | \$ 450.00 |
| One Cook - 9 mos. at \$44.00 per month | | | | 396.00 |
| Two Porters - 9 mos. at \$35.00 each per month | | | | 630.00 |
| Part-time Help | | | | 20.00 |
| | | | | <u>1,496.00</u> |
| Food, Building Supplies, Etc. | | 7,477.36 | | 7,000.00 |
| Office Supplies, Postage, Printing | | 11.45 | | 12.00 |
| Repairs | | 26.98 | | 27.00 |
| Telephone | | 146.94 | | 190.00 |
| Water and Light | | 399.28 | | 375.00 |
| Gas | | 367.62 | | 368.00 |
| Laundry | | 258.15 | | 259.00 |
| Rent of Equipment (Mrs. Griffith) | | 200.00 | | 0* |
| Returned Checks Uncollected | | 55.00 | | 0 |
| Reserve for Bad Accounts, and Contingency Fund | | | | 763.00 |
| Total | \$9,898.30** | | \$10,629.09 | \$10,495.00 |

*Subject to Regental approval of purchase of this equipment from Mrs. Griffith for \$600.00.
**Deficit August 24, 1937 - \$730.79.

Proposed Budget for Oak Grove Dormitory
June 1, 1938, to August 31, 1938

| | Estimated Income | Estimated Disbursements |
|---|---------------------|----------------------------|
| <u>Income</u> | | |
| 20 Men at \$10.50 each (Summer School) | \$210.00 | |
| <u>Disbursements</u> | | |
| <u>Salaries:</u> | | |
| Mrs. Griffith - 3 months at \$25.00 per month | | \$75.00 |
| One Porter - 3 months, total | | 40.00 |
| <u>Water, Light, Gas, Laundry</u> | | <u>95.00</u> |
| Total | \$210.00 | \$210.00 |

SEP 25 1937

September 21, 1937

Mr. J. W. Calhoun
President
The University

Dear Mr. Calhoun:

At a meeting held on September 20 the Athletic Council approved the following recommendation:

That the Board of Regents appropriate from Athletic Department funds the sum of \$600.00 with which to purchase from Mrs. J. M. Griffith kitchen equipment and utensils, table ware and other household furnishings now being used in the Oak Grove Dormitory.

When the Oak Grove Dormitory was established in the summer of 1936, the sum of \$3,000.00 was appropriated from athletic department funds to remodel and furnish the building. Mrs. J. M. Griffith was placed in charge of the commissary end of the dormitory, and she brought with her, and has since been using, the household equipment above mentioned. For this equipment last year was paid a rental of \$25.00 per month, amounting to \$200.00 for the school year.

The athletic Department is extremely anxious that the Oak Grove Dormitory shall be on a self-supporting basis this year. With this end in view, it would seem to be good business to purchase this household equipment from Mrs. Griffith, thus obviating a rental charge of \$200.00 per year, which incidentally, is one-third of the proposed cost of the furniture, and giving the athletic department all their own furnishings and equipment in the building.

The price of \$600.00, which Mrs. Griffith is willing to accept, appears to be reasonable. The replacement of this equipment, which is listed on an accompanying inventory sheet (see Secretary's files), and which appears to be in reasonably good condition, would apparently cost between \$1,500.00 and \$1,800.00. The Athletic Council, therefore, recommends that the purchase be made.

Respectfully,

(Signed) James C. Dolley
Chairman, Athletic Council

JCD:AA

The recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES STAFF.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that at the July 3 meeting action on the budget for the Department of Germanic Languages had been postponed. He stated that when the September pay roll was being prepared a few days ago he did not know a meeting of the Board would be held during September and had authorized the University Auditor to place on the pay roll the members of the staff of the Department of Germanic Languages as recommended by him to the Board of Regents for the budget at the July 3 meeting. He stated that he had done this in order that the pay roll might be completed and with the understanding that that department by the Board of Regents at a subsequent meeting could be reflected in the October warrants for the individual or individuals concerned. any adjustment made in the salary of any one or more members of the staff of

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION RESOLUTIONS, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mr. Simmons presented the following recommendation and resolutions submitted by Mr. R. L. White concerning the completion of the Library-Main Building:

Recommendation of Architect.--

September 23, 1937

Mr. C. D. Simmons,
Acting Comptroller,
University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Re: Docket #2257,
Main Building-Library
Extension,
University of Texas,
Austin.

Dear Mr. Simmons:

After completing many inspection trips examining the work in-

SEP 25 1937

stalled by the various Contractors in the new Main Building Library Extension Project (P.W.A. Docket #2257) and checking their work against specification requirements I am pleased to report that the work of the various Contractors on this building is now complete and acceptable to me under the terms and conditions of their contracts.

I therefore take pleasure in recommending to you and the Board of Regents the acceptance of all work included under the General Contract, the Plumbing and Heating Contract, the Electric Contract and the Special Design Furniture and Equipment Contract, and the final payment to the various Contractors who performed the work, in accordance with the terms and conditions of their several Agreements.

There are yet a few items under the Special Design Furniture and Equipment Contract of Marshall Field and Company which should be adjusted before final payment is made this firm; or, they should be required to deposit a certified check in an amount sufficient to protect the University's interest until satisfactory adjustment has been made, should final payment be made them at this time. This Contract is at present engaged in making these adjustments and should complete them shortly. The total of the items yet unsatisfactory, however, is so small as not to require delaying formal acceptance of their work.

In order to complete the records of the Public Works Administration and permit the filing of the Final Grant Requisition on this project it is necessary that the Board of Regents formally accept the work under the four Contracts above mentioned. In case you agree with me in the above recommendation of acceptance I would appreciate your bringing this to the attention of the Board of Regents at their forthcoming meeting in order that such formal action may be taken.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) R. L. White
Robert Leon White.

RLW/ab

Extension of Time for Project as a Whole.--The following resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified by the State Engineer Inspector of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works that it should submit a Project Change Order requesting an extension of time for completion of the Main Building-Library Extension Project, Docket #2257, as a whole to August 19, 1937,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project as a whole to August 19, 1937.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

Extension of Time, General Contract.--The following resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Dr. Morgan

WHEREAS, On December 3, 1934, the W. S. Bellows Construction Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of the Main Building-Library Extension, and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed within five hundred working days, failing which said W. S. Bellows Construction Company would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$50.00 per day for extra time required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the

M. S. Bellows Construction Company an extension of time up to and including the 15th day of August, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Extension of Time, Electrical Contract.--The following resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

WHEREAS, On December 3, 1934, the Eugene Ashe Electric Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the electrical contract on the Main Building-Library Extension (Docket #2257), and it was agreed in said contract that the construction was to be completed within ten working days after the completion of the general contract, failing which said Eugene Ashe Electric Company would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$50.00 per day for extra time required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the Eugene Ashe Electric Company an extension of time up to and including the 15th day of July, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

Acceptance of Contracts: Main Building-Library Extension Project.--The Architects, the University Comptroller, and the Faculty Building Committee reported that all work in connection with the General Contract, the Plumbing and Heating Contract, the Electric Contract, and the Special Design Furniture and Equipment Contract in connection with the New Main Building-Library Extension Project (P.W.A. Docket #2257) had been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and recommended formal acceptance of the work under the four contracts by the Board of Regents.

On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to accept the work of the four contractors and authorized the University Comptroller to make final payment to the various Contractors in accordance with the terms of their several Agreements.

It is understood that final payment to Marshall Field and Company on their contract cannot be made until this firm has made satisfactory adjustment on all items of furniture and equipment. In case final payment to this firm is required in order to complete the P.W.A. records and release the final P.W.A. Grant Requisition, a certified check in an amount sufficient to protect the University's interest shall be deposited by this firm as a guarantee of satisfactory adjustment before final payment is released.

REPORT FROM FINANCE COMMITTEE.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report from the Finance Committee, showing bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund since the report made on July 3. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

| Bonds Purchased | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|-------|--------------|
| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
| 7-12-37 | United States Treasury | 2 3/4 | 1951/48 | 100-22/32 | 2.675 | \$300,000.00 |

Bonds Purchased (Continued)

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| 7-19-37 | Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1930 | 4 1/2 | 1951-52 | 116.44 | 3.10 | \$20,000.00 |
| 7-19-37 | Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929 | 4 1/2 | 1952 | 116.94 | 3.10 | 3,000.00 |
| 7-20-37 | United States Treasury | 2 3/4 | 1954/51 | 100-1/32 | 2.747 | 300,000.00 |
| 7-26-37 | Galveston County, Texas, Causeway Bridge Refunding Bonds of 1937 | 2 1/2 | 1951-52 | 92.20 | 2.824 | 41,000.00 |
| 8-6-37 | El Paso County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series of 1927 | 4 3/4 | 1942-45 | 109.74 | 3.157 | 8,000.00 |
| 8-27-37 | United States Treasury | 2 3/4 | 1951/48 | 100-23/32 | 2.671 | 400,000.00 |
| 9-2-37 | Bexar County, Texas, Courthouse and Jail Bonds, Series of 1925 43/4 | 1950 | 115.97 | 3.20 | 5,000.00 | |
| Total | | | | | | \$1,077,000.00 |
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | | | 2.931 |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | | | | | | 2.695 |

CONSULTING ARCHITECT.--Mr. Calhoun proposed that the Board consider the matter of retaining Mr. Paul P. Cret as Consulting Architect and that such action as the Board deemed desirable be taken on the proposal at an early meeting.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

White Truck.--Dr. Morgan reported that a White truck formerly assigned to the University Lands Surveying Department was assigned in the summer of 1936 to the University Lands Geologizing Department with the idea that it would be used for some field work in Terrell County. Because of later developments and lack of funds, the work in Terrell County was not undertaken. The truck has been stored during the past year, therefore, at a cost of \$7.50 per month. It needs some repair work on the transmission and a new set of tires, if it is to be used. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the Comptroller to dispose of the truck in such a manner as he deems advisable.

Airplane Survey of University Lands.--Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. Berte R. Haigh, Acting Geologist in Charge of the University Lands Geologizing Department, had talked with Senator R. E. Thomason, of El Paso, concerning an airplane survey of University lands to be made by the War Department. Senator Thomason thought it probable that permission could be obtained to have the War Department make the maps but thought the University should offer to pay certain incidental expenses such as expenses of pilots while away from their headquarters. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to refer the matter to its Land Committee to investigate and use its judgment in the matter. It was agreed that it would be desirable to have such maps made if the expense is not too great.

Services of Geologizing Staff to Oil Producers.--Dr. Morgan reported that some of the smaller, independent producing companies had from time to time requested the services of the University Lands Geolo-

gizing Staff in the selection of casing points. He said it was possible for this service to be rendered by the staff in the laboratories but that if the staff rendered such service it should assume no responsibility whatsoever in the matter. While no vote was taken on the question, it appeared to be the consensus of the Board that this matter should be left to the Land Committee to determine from time to time as it sees best whether the Geologizing Staff should continue to render such services to the small producers.

Special Counsel, York Suit.--Major Parten reported that the Attorney General has filed a suit for the State in the Crane-Ector County boundary suit. This affects the boundary of University Block 35 and is known as the York suit. The decision in this case will affect the boundaries of several other blocks of University lands. Major Parten thought the University should furnish special counsel to assist the Attorney General in the trial of this case. This counsel should, of course, be selected with the approval of the Attorney General. Major Parten proposed that either former Governor Dan Moody or Judge Charles L. Black, or both, be retained by the University as Special Counsel in this case. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to refer this matter to its Land Committee with power to act, with the understanding that either one or both of these gentlemen would be entirely satisfactory to the Board of Regents and that the Land Committee would discuss the matter with the Attorney General before engaging either or both of them. The fee is not to exceed \$10,000, whether one or both of the attorneys named are retained.

Lease No. 437, Mrs. R. C. Ferguson and Son.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. E. J. Compton and the Land Committee that a lease be granted to Mrs. R. C. Ferguson and Son on 16,508.2 acres of land in Reagan County at a rental of 26¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1938. The lease covers Sections 1-23, inclusive, Block 48, except for 176 acres out of Sections 5 and 6, 170 acres out of Sections 15, 16, and 23, 58 acres out of Section 25, and 13 acres out of Section 24. It includes also 19 acres out of Section 7 and 15 acres out of Section 6, Block 49, and 9 acres out of Section 2, 72 acres out of Section 3, 110 acres out of Section 4, and 100 acres out of Section 5, Block 47. The semi-annual payments are \$2,146.07 on each January 1 and \$2,146.06 on each July 1. This lease is to take the place of Lease 323, which will expire on December 31, 1937. The lease was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Assignment of Lease No. 417.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee for the assignment of Lease 417 from Mr. J. P. Rankin to Messrs. A. D. and H. F. Neal. The assignment was on the usual University form. The Board approved the assignment on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Additional Pipe Line under Easement No. 7.--Dr. Morgan presented the request of the El Paso Natural Gas Company for authority to lay an additional pipe line parallel to the line laid under Easement No. 7 in Hudspeth County. Easement No. 7 carries the privilege of building additional pipe lines adjacent to the original line upon the payment of 25¢ per rod for the additional lines. The El Paso Natural Gas Company desired to lay an additional line 4,272.75 rods in length and submitted a check in the amount of \$1,068.19 as consideration. This request was approved by Mr. Compton and the Land Committee. The Board voted to grant permission to lay the additional line, on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Easement No. 92, Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the Shell Pipe Line Corporation be granted an easement across Sections 3, 4, 7, 8, and 14, Block 35, University lands in Crane and Ector Counties for the purpose of laying a six-inch pipe line. The proposed line is 1,275 rods in length, and the consideration is \$319.75. The easement requested is for a period of ten years beginning May 1, 1937. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the easement.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 341.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton that that portion of Lease 341 held by the Noelke Estate be cancelled as of July 1, 1937, since this acreage has been included in a new lease, No. 435, approved as of July 1, 1937. This cancellation was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Land

Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

County Highway Easement, No. 93, Andrews County.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton that Andrews County be granted a right-of-way from the State highway along the north side of Blocks 1 and 9. He stated that there was a private road along this route at the present time but that it was desired to make a public road of it. He said that a public road would be very useful to oil companies who have leases on University lands in that section. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the easement requested. Mr. Compton is to have the proper forms prepared and is to present them for signature.

Rental on Lease No. 311.--Dr. Morgan reported that Lease 311 expired on December 31, 1936 but that the lessee was permitted to continue on the lease under the same terms until June 30, 1937. A new lease, No. 432, has been approved by the Board effective July 1, 1937. Dr. Morgan recommended for the Land Committee that the University Auditor be authorized to set up a rental of \$2,016 on this lease for the period January 1, 1937 through June 30, 1937. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

The Board adjourned at 1:30, to meet again in Austin on Saturday, October 16.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, October 23, 1937
Meeting No. 364

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:00 A.M. Saturday, October 23, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes.

PROPOSED MEMORIAL FOR DOCTOR BENEDICT.--Mr. Jake Pickle, President of the Students' Association of the University, and Mr. Raymond Goodman appeared before the Board and discussed briefly plans for a memorial to Dr. H. Y. Benedict to be initiated by the students of the University. After some discussion, it was agreed that Mr. Pickle and a committee would work out their plans in detail with Mr. Calhoun and present them to the Board of Regents for approval at the next meeting of the Board of Regents. Messrs. Pickle and Goodman then withdrew.

JAMES HARPER STARR PAPERS AND CABINET.--Dr. Aynesworth presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by the Board on his motion, seconded by Mr. Stark.

WHEREAS, The heirs of Dr. James Harper Starr, being the following named individuals: Mrs. Sallie Starr McGee, Mrs. Hattie Starr Spellings, Mrs. Ruth Starr Blake, Mrs. Mary Starr Niendorf, Mr. Frank Starr Pope, Mr. Benjamin Sims Pope, and Mrs. Clara Pope Willoughby, donated to the Library of The University of Texas the James Harper Starr collection of papers, documents, and other items of historic interest; and

WHEREAS, This collection contains many original documents and other papers of the greatest value to students of the history of Texas and the Southwest; and

WHEREAS, In addition to these documents the heirs of Dr. James Harper Starr have also donated a large and suitable display cabinet in which many of the documents and other items may from time to time be exhibited to the student body of The University of Texas for their instruction and education in Texas history;

THEREFORE, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas desires to express its appreciation of this most valuable collection, which has already been placed in the Library

and made accessible to students of this period of history; and desires, further, to thank the heirs of Dr. James Harper Starr for the memorial cabinet, both useful and artistic, in which to display documents and other items of supreme importance and interest to the students of the University; and desires to inform them that this cabinet has been placed in the reception room of the Archives and will be used for the purposes expressed by the donors when this collection was delivered to the University; and

As further evidence of appreciation, photographs of the memorial cabinet, with a collection of interesting documents displayed, are herewith sent to every donor with the thanks of the Board of Regents.

The Secretary was instructed to send a signed copy of the resolution and a photograph of the cabinet to Mr. John H. Niendorff, of Dallas, for each of the donors of the collection and the cabinet.

PSYCHIATRIST FOR UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized its Medical Branch Committee and Dr. Joe Gilbert to make an investigation and a recommendation to the Board concerning the appointment of a psychiatrist for the University Health Service staff at the Main University. (See correction, page 228.)

EASEMENT NO. 91, HOUSTON LIGHTING AND POWER COMPANY.--Major Parten called the attention of the Board to previous action concerning the proposed easement to the Houston Lighting and Power Company across the Huntington Land near Virginia Point. He recalled the proposal made at the last meeting that the right be reserved to the University to mine and operate mineral deposits on the tract involved in the easement. He said this would materially interfere with the use of the easement, however, by the Houston Lighting and Power Company and that in his opinion no damage could come to the University because of the omission of this provision in the easement. Wells could be drilled on the adjoining property owned by the University, while the lessee would not have the right to drill on the land included in the easement, Major Parten said. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the President and the Comptroller that the easement be granted on the terms earlier agreed upon, with the exception that the right to mine and operate mineral deposits not be included. The easement covers a twenty-five foot strip immediately north of the old G.H. & S.A. Railroad right-of-way from its intersection with the present railroad right-of-way to the bay, involving 4.95 acres.

ENDOWMENT AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.--Senator Blackert recalled that at the May 31 meeting the Board had approved a resolution passed by a committee of the Ex-Students' Association concerning the creation of a Development Board. The resolution provided for three members to be appointed by the Board of Regents, four members to be appointed by the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association, and two members of the Faculty of the University to be appointed by the General Faculty by preferential, secret ballot. The President of the University was to be ^{ex-}officio, non-voting member. (Minutes of May 31, 1937; page 7.)

Senator Blackert moved that the three members to be appointed by the Board of Regents be the members of the Public Relations Committee of the Board (Messrs. Blackert, Aynesworth, and Morgan), with Mr. Stark substituted for Dr. Morgan at Dr. Morgan's request. This motion was seconded by Dr. Morgan and was discussed by several members of the Board, the question being whether one member or three on the Development Board should be chosen from the Board of Regents. On voting, the motion was lost five to four. Senator Blackert then stated that he would be unwilling to serve on the Development Board as the sole member from the Board of Regents. After some further discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Dr. Morgan, to name Mr. Stark as a member of the Committee from the Board of Regents and to empower the Chairman of the Board to name two distinguished Texans outside the members of the Board.

It was understood that the complete committee, when it meets, will select its official name and formulate its plans and policies.

COMMUNICATION FROM RETIRED PROFESSORS.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following letter for the information of the Board.

September 24, 1937

To the Board of Regents
The University of Texas

Gentlemen:

Since your action on June 18, 1935 in regard to our future status, the Legislature has passed a new law in regard to retirement.

We accepted the generous plan of the Board of Regents in good faith to place us on the basis of half time at half pay. The new law nowhere contemplates our case, because we have already passed seventy. Our aggregate ages amount to 242 years of life, and 140 years of service in The University of Texas on the 40 acres.

Our case has already been acted on by the Board of Regents and we are satisfied with this generous action and we do not desire any change.

We would rather leave our future status solely in the hands of the Board of Regents.

Yours gratefully,

(Signed) Henry Winston Harper
Frederic W. Simonds
T. U. Taylor

COLONIAL DAMES LIVEOAK.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from the Texas Society of Colonial Dames of America for permission to plant a liveoak tree on the campus of the University to commemorate the sesquicentennial of the adoption of the Constitution of the United States. He stated that there is a position on the planting plans for a liveoak near the east entrance of the Administration Building but that a tree has not yet been planted in this position. He recommended that the request of the Texas Society of Colonial Dames of America be granted and that the tree be planted in the spot indicated on the plans as referred to. The tree is to be planted on the afternoon of November 17. The Board approved the recommendation of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following corrections to his docket of October 16:

1. Change Item 22 on page 2 to provide for the transfer of \$1,080 instead of \$1,050.
2. Substitute the words "Allotment account" for the words "University Available Fund" in Items 43, 44, 45, page 3, and Items 46 and 47, page 4. Mr. Calhoun explained that additional appropriations for these contracts are to be made from the Allotment accounts of the respective projects instead of from the Available Fund.
3. Add the following under the heading "Reappropriation of Balances," page 9 of the docket:

Balances in Medical Branch General Budget Appropriations
for Maintenance and Equipment Accounts at
August 31, 1937

DEPARTMENTAL AND GENERAL
MAINTENANCE

| | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Anatomy | \$ 15.09 R |
| Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine | 39.51 R |
| Biological Chemistry | 42.55 R |
| Dermatology and Syphilology | 11.59 R |
| Histology and Embryology | 24.69 R |
| Neurology and Psychiatry | 107.32 R |
| Nursing | 50.45 R |
| Obstetrics and Gynecology | 435.90 R |
| Ophthalmology | 12.17 R |
| Oto-Rhino-Laryngology | 99.92 R |

DEPARTMENTAL AND GENERAL

MAINTENANCE (Continued)

| | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Pathology | 222.10 R |
| Pediatrics | 4.00 R |
| Pharmacology | 11.88 R |
| Physiology | 115.23 R |
| Practice of Medicine | 539.46 R |
| Radiology | 68.62 R |
| Surgery | 30.38 R |
| Administration (Business Office) | 22.65 R |
| Administration (Dean's Office) | 19.40 R |
| Library | 156.14 R |
| Miscellaneous General Expenses | 4.20 R |
| Record Room | 4.07 R |
| Repairs | 150.00 R |
| Shop | 16.31 R |

Total \$2,203.63 R

It was agreed that action would be postponed until later meeting on the nominations for the three distinguished professorships (page 8 of the docket). With this omission and with the corrections presented by Mr. Calhoun, the Board approved the docket (pages 1-14, inclusive) on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten. (For distinguished professorship recommendation, see page 217.)

Mr. Calhoun was requested to write the donors of the DuVal Papers, expressing to them the gratitude of the Board for this very valuable collection of papers. A copy of the docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations of funds be made for 1937-38:

Main UniversityOffice of the Registrar

1. Transfer the unused amount of \$233.32 from the salary of Mrs. Margaret J. Miles, Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, to the Clerical Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Student Life Staff

2. Appropriate \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, making his total salary for the 1937-38 Long Session \$3,000.

Anthropology

3. Appropriate \$600 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

Botany and Bacteriology

4. Appropriate \$500 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Chemistry

5. Appropriate \$5,000 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry as follows: \$4,835 to the Tutors and Assistants account and \$165 to the Instructors (part-time) account.

6. Transfer \$256 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

7. Transfer \$1,413.33 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Instructors (part-time) account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Economics

8. Appropriate \$450 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Economics.

9. Appropriate \$900 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Economics to be used as the Long Session salary of Mr. E. W. Schadt as Instructor in Economics.

English

10. Appropriate \$5,200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English.

Geology

11. Appropriate \$800 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Geology to be used as the salary of Mr. Elmer H. Johnson as Associate Professor of Geology (one-third time) for the Long Session of 1937-38.

12. Appropriate \$1,620 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Geology.

Germanic Languages

13. Appropriate \$100 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Germanic Languages budget for 1937-38.

14. Appropriate \$2,050 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

Government

15. Transfer the amount of \$3,400 which was originally budgeted as the salary of Dr. R. C. Martin, Professor of Government, resigned, to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance. This transfer of funds is in no way to affect the status of the position in the budget for the Department of Government for next year.

16. Appropriate \$1,775 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Government as follows: \$450 each to the Long Session salaries of Miss Jacqueline C. Eckert and Mr. J. William Davis, part-time Instructors, and \$875 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

History

17. Transfer the amount of \$1,800 originally budgeted as the salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of History.

18. Appropriate \$500 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of History.

Home Economics

19. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Journalism

20. Appropriate \$600 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Journalism.

Philosophy

21. Transfer \$720 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Philosophy.

22. Transfer \$1,080 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of an Instructor to the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Public Speaking

23. Appropriate \$325 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

24. Transfer \$175 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Public Speaking to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

Pure Mathematics

25. Appropriate \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

Romance Languages

26. Appropriate the sum of \$350 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

School of Business Administration

27. Appropriate \$2,100 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Electrical Engineering

28. Appropriate \$150 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

29. Appropriate \$150 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

Petroleum Production Engineering

30. Appropriate \$700 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering.

Physical Training for Women

31. Appropriate \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1937-38 salary of Miss Shiela O'Gara, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, making her total salary for the current Long Session \$2,000.

Intramural Athletics for Men

32. Appropriate \$700 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

Library

33. Transfer \$233.07 from the new position of Orders Assistant in the Library to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

34. Transfer \$87.90 from the position of Loan Assistant held by Mr. C. E. Rothe to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

35. Transfer \$771.79 from the Departmental Book Appropriations account to the Books account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

36. Appropriate \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Miss Mary S. Kirkpatrick as Education Librarian, making her total salary for 1937-38 \$1,800.

37. Appropriate \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Miss Helen Hargrave as Assistant Law Librarian, making her total salary for 1937-38 \$1,800.

Division of Extension

38. Transfer \$400 from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account to an Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities.

39. Transfer the amount of \$500 originally budgeted as the salary of a part-time Correspondence Clerk to the Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities.

Extramural Divisions

Bureau of Engineering Research

40. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research.

University Available Fund

Library-Main Building

41. Transfer \$8,714.81 from the Library Bond Fund to the Available Fund for 1937-38.

Dormitories

42. Close out the "Required Reserve for Furnishings" accounts and transfer the balances in these accounts to the respective allotment accounts under P.W.A. Projects 2148, 9229-Y, and 9097.

43. Appropriate \$622.80 from the Allotment account to the Furniture Contract account (Swann-Schulle, Contractor) under P. W. A. Project 2148, to cover net approval extras on this contract.

44. Appropriate the following amounts from the Allotment account to contracts under P.W.A. Project 9097, to cover net approved extras: \$7,667.75 to the General Contract (H. H. Moeller, Contractor), and \$152 to the Furniture Contract (Swann-Schulle, Contractor).

45. Appropriate the following amounts from the Allotment account to contracts under P.W.A. Project 9229-Y to cover net approved extras: \$522.78 to the General Contract (J. E. Morgan & Sons, Contractor), and \$114.80 to the Furniture Contract (Swann-Schulle, Contractor).

46. Appropriate \$427.98 from the Allotment account to the Electric Contract (Gaywood Electric Company, Contractor) under P.W.A. Project 1246, to cover net approved extras.

47. Appropriate the following amounts from the Allotment account to contracts under P.W.A. Project 1026, to cover net approved extras: \$567.16 to the Plumbing Contract (American Heating and Plumbing Company, Contractor) and \$1,963.41 to the Electric Contract (Gaywood Electric Company, Contractor).

48. Close out the balances due from the Available University Fund to P.W.A. Projects as follows: \$72.07 to Project 1026 and \$287.42 to Project 1246.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and the following resignations be accepted, for 1937-38:

Main University

Business Activities Office

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Mary Jo Cayce as Clerk in the Business Activities Office, effective September 30, 1937.

2. Appoint Miss Mary Ruth McAngus as Clerk in the Business Activities Office at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months for the period October 1, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive, vice Mrs. Cayce, resigned.

Student Life Staff

3. Change the status of Mr. Arno Nowotny from Assistant Dean of Men at a salary of \$2,700 for nine months to Assistant Dean of Men at a salary of \$3,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1937.

Chemistry

4. Change the date at which the appointment of Mr. J. W. Magee as Instructor in Chemistry (four-ninths time) becomes effective from September 15 to September 25, thus reducing his salary for the Long Session by \$26.67.

5. Increase the salary of Mr. Charles K. Hancock as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry from \$400 to \$460 for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38, because of increased duties.

6. Increase the salary of Mr. Shirley P. Lingo as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry from \$400 to \$460 for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38, because of increased duties.

7. Increase the salary of Mr. Ira C. Roberts as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry from \$337.50 to \$397.50 for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38, because of increased duties.
8. Appoint Mr. F. Drew Mayfield as Instructor in Chemistry (two-ninths time) at a salary of \$800 for the Long Session of 1937-38 only.
9. Change the status of Miss Margaret Brewer from Instructor in Chemistry (four-ninths time) at a salary of \$800 to Instructor in Chemistry (half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38.
10. Change the status of Mr. Benjamin A. Phillips from Instructor in Chemistry (four-ninths time) at a salary of \$800 to Instructor in Chemistry (half-time) at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Economics

11. Accept the resignation of Mr. Robert Eakens as Instructor (half-time) in Economics, effective October 1, 1937.
12. Appoint Mr. Paul Benbrook as Instructor in Economics (half-time) at a salary rate of \$450 for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38, effective October 1, 1937, vice Mr. Eakens, resigned.
13. Appoint Mr. T. L. Morrison as Instructor in Economics at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38.
14. Appoint Mr. E. W. Schadt as Instructor in Economics (three-fourths time) at a salary of \$675 for the First Semester and (one-fourth time) at a salary of \$225 for the Second Semester, his total salary for the Long Session to be \$900.
15. Change the status of Mr. Sam Wesley Davis as Instructor in Economics from half-time at a salary rate of \$450 per semester to three-fourths time at a salary of \$675 for the First Semester and one-fourth time at a salary of \$225 for the Second Semester, his total salary for the Long Session of 1937-38 to remain \$900.

English

16. Appoint Mr. C. K. Holsapple as Instructor in English for the 1937-38 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800, vice Mr. Lewis F. Ball, resigned.
17. Appoint Mr. Robert D. Little as Instructor in English (three-fourths time) at a salary of \$1,350 for the Long Session of 1937-38, his salary to be paid from the \$1,000 originally budgeted for a part-time instructorship and \$350 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English.

Government

18. Change the status of Miss Jacqueline C. Eckert as Instructor in Government from half-time at a salary of \$900 to part-time at a salary of \$1,350 for the Long Session of 1937-38, because of increased duties.
19. Change the status of Mr. J. William Davis as Instructor in Government from half-time at a salary of \$900 to part-time at a salary of \$1,350 for the Long Session of 1937-38, because of increased duties.

Home Economics

20. Change the status of Mrs. Sarah Chaffin Brooks, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, from absent on leave without pay for the First Semester to part-time at a salary of \$125 for the First Semester of the Long Session of 1937-38, this amount to be paid from the Tutors and Assistants account of the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Physics

21. Appoint Mr. C. J. Sanders as Instructor in Physics at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1937-38, this amount to be paid from the unfilled Assistant Professorship in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physics.

Library

22. Change the status of Mr. Charles E. Rothe from Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$900 for twelve months to Orders Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$1,100 for twelve months, for the period October 15, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive.

23. Appoint Mr. Keith Davis as Loan Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, for the period October 15, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive, vice Mr. Rothe.

24. Change the salary of Miss Mary S. Kirkpatrick as Education Librarian from \$1,500 for twelve months to \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1937.

25. Change the salary of Miss Helen Hargrave as Assistant Law Librarian from \$1,500 for twelve months to \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1937.

Medical BranchPharmacology

26. Appoint Dr. Francis A. Garbade as Instructor in Pharmacology (part-time) at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months, for the period October 1, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full-time Instructor in Pharmacology.

27. Appoint Miss Helen M. Buckley as Assistant (part-time) in the Department of Pharmacology at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months for the period October 1, 1937-August 31, 1938, inclusive, her salary to be paid from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of a full time Instructor in Pharmacology.

Surgery

28. Accept the resignation of Mr. Joe H. Pehnke as Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Surgery, effective October 1, 1937.

Office of the Dean

29. Appoint Dr. Edward H. Schwab, Jr., as Acting Dean from October 22-30, 1937, during which time Dr. Carter will be away from Galveston in attendance at the annual meeting of the Association of American Medical Colleges in San Francisco.

Extramural DivisionsBureau of Business Research

30. Change the status of Mr. Elmer H. Johnson from Industrial Geographer (full time) in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary rate of \$3,200 for twelve months to Industrial Geographer, full-time for the periods September 1-14, 1937 and June 16-August 31, 1938 at a salary rate of \$3,200 for twelve months and Industrial Geographer (two-thirds time) at a salary rate of \$3,200 for twelve months and Associate Professor of Geology (one-third time) at a salary of \$800 for the period September 15, 1937-June 15, 1938, inclusive, making his total salary for the twelve-months period \$3,200, \$800 to be paid from the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Geology and \$2,400 to be paid from the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

31. Appoint Miss Bonnie Lou Metz as Research Assistant (half time) in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1937-38.

University Available FundBoard for Lease of University Lands

32. Appoint Mrs. Gussie Cottingham Mehl as Secretary (part-time) to the Board for Lease of University Lands at a salary of \$450 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsUniversity Commons

33. Accept the resignation of Miss Helen Mims as Manager of the Chuck Wagon, effective August 31, 1937.

34. Promote Miss Evelyn Braden to the position of Manager of the Chuck Wagon at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937, vice Miss Mims, resigned.

35. Appoint Mrs. J. E. Hensley as Assistant Manager in the Chuck

Wagon at a salary \$840 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

36. Appoint Miss Helen Everhard as Night Manager in the Chuck Wagon at a salary of \$600 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1937.

REVISION OF BUDGET FOR BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.--I recommend that the following revised budget be substituted for Project 54 of the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences as adopted by the Board on September 25:

| Project No. | Description | Amount | Total |
|-------------|--|------------|------------|
| 54 | Sociology Department Project: Demographic and Econological Study of the Population of Texas | | |
| | Research Associate (full-time, 11 months at \$200 per month) Henry D. Sheldon, Jr. (October 1, 1937-August 31, 1938) | \$2,200.00 | |
| | Research Assistant (one-third time, Second Semester, 1937-38) Harry E. Moore | 400.00 | |
| | Research Assistants (to be paid by the hour) | 400.00 | |
| | Travel Expense | 800.00 | |
| | Materials, Incidentals | 200.00 | \$4,000.00 |

BUDGET FOR RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY.--I recommend your adoption of the following budget for Research in Anthropology for 1937-38:

RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY
1937-1938
Twelve Months

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Note: The funds available for 1937-38 are | <u>\$5,300.00</u> |
| A. T. Jackson, Field Archaeologist (twelve months at \$200 per month) | \$2,400.00 |
| Photographer and Laboratory Technician (nine months, October 1, 1937-June 30, 1938 at \$100 per month.) | |
| H. T. E. Hertzberg, effective October 14, 1937 | 900.00 |
| Purchase of one Dodge or similar truck for field use | 800.00 |
| Purchase of tents, tools, gasoline and lubricating oil, repairs to automotive equipment, publication of reports, and miscellaneous field and laboratory expenses as required by the Federal Government in the W.P.A. regulations | 1,200.00 |
| | <u>\$5,300.00</u> |

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trips be approved:

Dr. F. C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration to go to Asheville, North Carolina, to attend the meetings of the National Education Association and the American Association of School Administrators Commission on Youth, to be held October 25-27, 1937, and that the Board authorize the payment of part of his expenses from the Traveling Expenses of Consultant account in the 1937-38 budget for the University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement. The National Education Association is to pay the remainder.

Miss Anna Janzen, Associate Professor of Home Economics and Director of the University Cafeteria, to Richmond, Virginia, to represent The University of Texas at the meeting of the American Dietetic Association to be held from October 18-24, 1937. Miss Janzen's expenses are to be paid by the Cafeteria, a self-supporting activity of the University.

Dr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor of Government and Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the International City Managers' Association on October 18-21, 1937, as the representative of the University. Dr. MacCorkle's expenses on this trip are to be paid from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

Dr. W. S. Carter, Dean of the Medical Branch, to San Francisco, California, to represent The University of Texas at the meeting of the Association of Medical Colleges to be held October 25-27, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the Medical Branch.

Dean T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the National Conference on Educational Broadcasting to be held November 29, 30 and December 1, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT SALARY.--I recommend that Mrs. Margaret J. Miles, Information Clerk in the Office of the Registrar, be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period October 1-November 30, 1937, inclusive.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the period indicated in each case: Mr. H. C. Blodgett, for approximately ten days during October; Dean V. I. Moore, November 20-30, inclusive; Mr. H. J. Ettlinger, October 10-12; Mr. C. P. Boner, not to exceed two weeks beginning October 22; Miss Bess Eeflin, October 14-16; Miss Elizabeth Tarpley, October 21-24; Mr. W. E. Gettys, November 2-10; Mr. John Griswold, October 11-16; Miss Josephine Staab, October 14-16.

CORRECTION TO DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 25.--I recommend that Item 18 page 4 of the docket for September 25, under "Transfers and Appropriations, 1937-38" be deleted and be added to "Transfers and Appropriations, 1936-37," as Item 14a on page 2 of the docket. This involved a transfer in accounts for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering and should have been entered for 1936-37 rather than 1937-38.

DIRECTOR OF CURTAIN CLUB.--I recommend the approval of the appointment of Mr. James E. Parke, Assistant Professor of English, as the Director of the Curtain Club for the current Long Session, the Curtain Club to pay him from its funds the sum of \$500 for his services and an additional \$100 bonus if the Club's finances permit it. The Curtain Club elected Mr. Parke as its Director for this Long Session and has requested Regent approval of its action in accordance with University regulations in this regard.

CONTRACT FOR CLASSROOM FURNITURE, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--A contract for classroom furniture for the Library-Main Building has been awarded by the Acting Comptroller to Ted Elstrand and Company of Fort Worth on their bid of \$4,700. I recommend that the Board ratify this action.

GIFT OF DUVAL PAPERS.--The following persons, descendants of Judge Thomas Howard DuVal, of Austin, have made a gift to The University of Texas of diaries and letters of Judge DuVal covering the period October 24, 1857 to September 30, 1879: Brigadier General Charles DuVal Roberts, of Washington, D. C., Mrs. Walter L. Boyden, of Cambridge, Massachusetts, Mrs. David S. Houston, New York City, Mrs. Henry S. Pitts, Milton, Massachusetts, Mrs. John W. Madrox, Austin, and Judge DuVal West, San Antonio. The papers are of value to the University Library inasmuch as they cover an eventful period in Texas history. I recommend that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the donors.

THREE DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS.--I recommend that the three distinguished professorships provided in Senate Bill No. 139 carrying a salary of \$6,500 for nine months and available to a member of the present staff of the University be awarded to the following Professors:

Eugene Campbell Barker, Professor of American History,
Robert Lee Moore, Professor of Pure Mathematics,
John Thomas Patterson, Professor of Zoology.

(Postponed. See page 210.)

MEMBERSHIP WITH VOTE ON GENERAL FACULTY.--I recommend that the following members of the University staff be given membership on the General Faculty with vote:

Dr. Joe Gilbert, Director of the Health Service,
Miss Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women,
Mr. Charles H. Sparenberg, Auditor.

TENDER OF LAND TO UNIVERSITY BY MRS. BIORCK.--In March, 1937, Mrs. K. K. Biorck of Independence, Missouri, offered to give The University of Texas a warranty deed to one hundred acres of land located in Starr County, Texas, reserving one-sixteenth royalty (mineral rights). Mr. Edward Crane, at President Benedict's request, has had some correspondence with Mrs. Biorck, and it has developed that there is some very definite question concerning the title to the land she wishes to deed to the University. I therefore recommend that the University not accept her offer.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES.--I recommend that the balances in 1936-37 accounts be reappropriated for use in 1937-38, as follows:

Balances in Main University General Budget Salaries
Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1937

| Department and Position | Reappropriate Lapse | (R) (L) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|------------|
| Office of the President | | |
| Assistant to Secretary | | \$ 5.12 L |
| Office of the Comptroller | | |
| Comptroller | \$1,200.00 | |
| Clerks | 150.07 | 1,350.07 L |
| Office of the Auditor | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 31.22 L |
| Stenographic Bureau | | |
| Stenographers and Clerks | | 325.86 R |
| Messengers | | 92.66 R |
| Office of the Registrar | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 448.57 R |
| Student Life Staff | | |
| Assistant to Dean of Women (Bland) | | 800.04 L |
| Curriculum Revision | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 283.50 R |
| Applied Mathematics and Astronomy | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 15.00 L |
| Botany and Bacteriology | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Instructor (Langford) | 30.00 | |
| Classical Languages | .03 | 30.03 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Economics | | 200.00 L |
| Instructor (h.t.) (Morrison) | | |
| English | | .01 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Government | | 100.00 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| History | | .03 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Home Economics | | 5.00 L |
| Assistants | | |
| Philosophy | | 24.95 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Physics | | 500.00 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Zoology | | 9.38 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Business Administration | | 10.00 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Art of Teaching | | 246.42 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Educational Administration | | 25.04 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Educational Psychology | | 150.00 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Physical Education | | 16.20 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Pianist | .06 | |
| | 61.42 | 61.48 L |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| Petroleum Engineering | | | |
| Professor (H. H. Power) | \$ | 2.77 | L |
| Dean of Engineering | | | |
| Stenographer | | 300.07 | L |
| School of Law | | | |
| Professor | | 2,260.00 | L |
| Physical Training for Women | | | |
| Pianist | | .25 | |
| Assistants | | .25 | .50 L |
| Dean of Graduate School | | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 96.30 | L |
| Summer Session | | 9,885.21 | L |
| Library | | | |
| Pages | | 2,971.05 | R |
| Physical Plant | | | |
| Campus Foreman | | 1,150.00 | |
| Secretary | | 11.00 | 1,161.00 L |
| Electrician | | | 220.00 L |
| Draftsmen | | | 163.26 L |
| Janitors, Elevator Attendants, Campus | | | |
| Laborers, Watchmen: | | | |
| Reappropriated Balance from 1935-36 | \$12,220.90 | | |
| Janitors | 569.03 | | |
| Elevator Attendants | 1,051.43 | | |
| Watchmen | 140.00 | | 13,981.36 R |
| Graduate Fellowships | | | 200.00 L |
| Reappropriated | | | 18,103.00 R |
| Lapsed | | | 17,869.10 L |
| Total | | | \$35,972.10 |

Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriations
Other Than Salaries at August 31, 1937

| GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE | |
|--|-------------|
| Office of the President | \$ 312.13 R |
| Office and Travel Expenses | |
| Office of the Comptroller | 29.03 R |
| Office and Traveling Expense | |
| Office of the Auditor | 21.28 R |
| Office Expense | |
| Stenographic Bureau | 17.46 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Office of the Registrar | 213.28 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Student Life Staff | 52.91 R |
| Office and Travel Expense of the Dean | 6.13* R |
| Dean of Women--Office and Travel Expense | |
| University Health Service | 13,046.24 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Publicity | 108.77 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Teachers Appointment Committee | 9.74 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Official Publications | 508.15 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | |
| Curriculum Revision Movement | |
| State Conference on Public School | 233.75 R |
| Curriculum Materials | 53.36 R |
| Traveling Expense of Consultant | 2.15 R |
| Traveling Expense of Research Associate | |
| Special Traveling Expense, Out-of-State | 263.82 R |
| Experiments | |
| GENERAL EXPENSES | |
| U. C. E. Special Exhibits | 27.64 L |
| Diplomas | 658.58 L |
| Commencement | 275.83 L |
| Institutional Membership Dues | 192.00 L |
| Official Entertainment | 91.38 R |
| Public Lectures Committee | 1.50 R |
| Students' Use of English Committee | 25.72 R |
| Students' Religious Life Committee | 43.60 R |
| Testing Program for Freshmen | 3.67 R |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expense | 393.69 R |

Overdraft. Deduct

| | |
|---|-----------|
| COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES | |
| Anthropology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 68.94*R |
| Applied Mathematics and Astronomy | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 128.88 R |
| Botany and Bacteriology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 606.34 R |
| Chemistry | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 339.39 R |
| Classical Languages | |
| Maintenance and Equipment (Including Books) | 132.51 R |
| Economics | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 71.25 R |
| English | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 279.48 R |
| Geology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1.19 R |
| Germanic Languages | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 57.88 R |
| Government | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 270.72 R |
| History | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 529.53. R |
| Home Economics | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 417.52 R |
| Journalism | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 260.99 R |
| Philosophy | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 78.80 R |
| Physics | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 80.49 R |
| Psychology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1.82 R |
| Public Speaking | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 298.05 R |
| Pure Mathematics | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 19.34 R |
| Romance Languages | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 14.69 R |
| Slavonic Languages | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 69.01 R |
| Sociology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 155.77 R |
| Zoology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 537.94 R |
| Office of the Dean of Arts and Sciences | |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 506.30 R |
| SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 180.70 R |
| Office and Travel Expense of the Dean | 70.02 R |
| SCHOOL OF EDUCATION | |
| Art of Teaching | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 9.59 R |
| Educational Administration | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 108.76 R |
| Educational Psychology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 17.74 R |
| History and Philosophy of Education | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 5.29*R |
| Physical Education | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 38.01 R |
| Office of the Dean of Education | |
| Office and Traveling Expense | 4.86 R |
| COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING | |
| Architecture | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 7.54 R |
| Civil Engineering | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 4.84 R |
| Drawing | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1.07 R |
| Electrical Engineering | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 68.69*R |

*Overdraft. Deduct.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (Continued) | |
| Mechanical Engineering | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | \$ 21.79 R |
| Petroleum Production Engineering | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.13 R |
| Traveling Expense | 7.94 R |
| Dean of Engineering | |
| Office and Travel Expense | 12.63 R |
| SCHOOL OF LAW | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 8.03 R |
| Office and Travel Expense of the Dean | .75 R |
| COLLEGE OF PHARMACY | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 554.79 R |
| PHYSICAL TRAINING | |
| Physical Training for Men | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 13.07 R |
| Physical Training for Women | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 216.52*R |
| Intramural Athletics for Men | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 165.48 R |
| Intramural Athletics for Women | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 5.80 R |
| GRADUATE SCHOOL | |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean | 254.30 R |
| Research Work | 677.93 R |
| TRAINING PROGRAM FOR TEACHERS OF ADULT EDUCATION (From Summer Session of 1936) | |
| | 1,456.91 L |
| LIBRARY | |
| Maintenance | 216.52 R |
| Books, Binding and Equipment | 362.36*R |
| Typewriter and Supplies for Transcribing | 2.60 R |
| Bexar Archives | 7,665.15 R |
| Departmental Books Appropriations | |
| PHYSICAL PLANT | |
| Maintenance, Repairs and Equipment | 98,789.36 R |
| Supervising Architect's Office | |
| Office and Traveling Expense | 44.19*R |
| Supervision of Construction | 1.08 L |
| | 129,228.92 R |
| Reappropriated | 2,612.04 L |
| Lapsed | 772.12* |
| Overdrafts | |
| Total | \$131,068.84 |
| <u>Balances in Research in Social Sciences Appropriation</u> <u>Accounts at August 31, 1937</u> | |
| E. C. Barker Project #4 | \$ 50.00 R |
| C. W. Hackett Project #10 | 2,025.00 R |
| H. T. Manuel Project #15 | 150.00 R |
| J. E. Pearce Project #18 | 59.40 R |
| R. W. Stayton Project #30 | 894.50 R |
| R. H. Montgomery Project #34 | 25.00 R |
| F. M. Stewart Project #35 | 221.26 R |
| C. A. Timm Project #36 | 300.00 R |
| Ruth A. Allen Project #38 | 592.49 R |
| Sociology Project #40 | 267.50 R |
| W. P. Webb Project #41 | 100.83 R |
| R. L. Biesele Project #43 | .01 R |
| Bureau of Municipal Research, Project #45 | 252.86 R |
| Sociology Project #50 | .20 R |
| Sociology Project #51 | 270.03 L |
| W. P. Webb Project #52 | 41.60 L |
| Director's Office Expense | 204.04 R |
| Publications | 3,069.12 R |
| Contingent Reserve Fund | 5,009.91 R |
| | \$13,222.12 R |
| Reappropriated | 311.63 L |
| Lapsed | \$13,533.75 |
| Total | |

Balances in Extension Division Appropriation Accounts
at August 31, 1937

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Office of the Dean | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | \$ 12.30*L |
| Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division | 161.92 L |
| Stamps for Entire Division | 462.97 L |
| School Inquiries | 50.00 L |
| Extension Teaching Bureau | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 10.36 L |
| Extension Teaching Centers | 1,025.08 L |
| Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau | |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 185.31 L |
| Nutrition and Health Education Bureau | |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 673.51 L |
| Package Loan Library Bureau | |
| Assistants Salaries | .30 L |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 9.97 L |
| Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities | |
| Director of Dramatics, Salary | 1,040.00 L |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 1.99*L |
| Visual Instruction Bureau | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 11.17 L |
| Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans | 56.00 L |
| Unappropriated Balance | <u>3,083.71 L</u> |
| Total | \$6,756.01 L |

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation Accounts
(Excluding Extension Division and Research in Social Sciences)
at August 31, 1937

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Bureau of Business Research | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | \$ 198.56 R |
| Graduate Research in Zoology | 1,256.75 R |
| Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research | |
| Salaries for September, 1937 | 620.88 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 776.82 R |
| Bureau of Economic Geology | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,107.66 R |
| Bureau of Industrial Chemistry | |
| Part Salary, Ceramic Engineer | 183.33 L |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.57 R |
| Bureau of Engineering Research | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>276.79 R</u> |
| Reappropriated | 4,338.03 R |
| Lapsed | <u>183.33 L</u> |
| Total | \$4,521.36 |

Balances in Available University Fund Current Budget
Appropriations Accounts at August 31, 1937

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Board for Lease of University Lands | |
| Maintenance, Equipment, and Miscellaneous | \$ 824.04 L |
| University Lands, Geologizing | |
| Part Salary, Subsurface Geologist | 262.50 L |
| Office, Laboratory, and Travel Expense | 102.28 L |
| University Lands, Surveying | |
| Office, Field Expense, etc. | 3,216.67 L |
| Investment Office | |
| Part Salary of Investment Officer | 150.00 L |
| Office, Clerical Assistants, and Travel Expense | 789.61 L |
| Land Agent | |
| Office, Travel Expense, and Assistants | 52.00 L |
| Auditing Oil and Gas Production | |
| Part Salary, Junior Accountant | 174.98 L |
| Part Salary, Secretary | 16.67 L |
| Maintenance, Equipment, and Travel Expense | <u>1,435.70 L</u> |

*Overdraft. Deduct.

| | |
|---|---------------|
| Other Oil Field Expense | |
| Salary of Substitute Gauger | \$ 87.50 L |
| Maintenance, Equipment, and Miscellaneous Expense | 1,516.30 L |
| University Land Officer | |
| Office and Travel Expense | 1.76 L |
| Real Estate Rentals | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>9.63*R</u> |
| Reappropriated | 9.63*R |
| Lapsed | 8,620.38 L |

Balances in Appropriations of the Available University
Fund for Plant Extension at August 31, 1937
(Excluding Appropriations for P.W.A. Projects)

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| Auditorium Gym Equipment | \$ 125.51 R |
| Engineering Building, Furniture and Equipment | 2.60 L |
| Geology Building, Furniture and Equipment | 17.14 L |
| New Library Building (First Unit), Furniture and Equipment | 1,631.92 L |
| Allotment Account | 450.78 L |
| Marshall Field Contract (Final Estimate Paid) | 221.18 R |
| Womans Activities Building, Furniture and Equipment | |
| Steam Generating System | 6,539.99 R |
| Allotment Account | 22.34 L |
| Walter Tips Contract (Final Estimate Paid) | 241.98 L |
| Rehabilitation of a Steam Generating System | 1,398.37 L |
| Additional Power Plant Facilities | |
| Foundations for Turbo-Generator Contract (Johnson) (Final Estimate Paid) | 169.55 L |
| Landscaping and Walks Around the Engineering Building | 1,988.38 R |
| Texas Memorial Museum (Building) | 798.20 R |
| University High School Building | <u>204.69 R</u> |
| Reserve for Contingencies | 9,877.95 R |
| Reappropriated | 3,934.68 L |
| Lapsed | |
| Total | \$13,812.63 |

Balances in Texas Memorial Museum Appropriation Accounts
at August 31, 1937

| | |
|---|---------------|
| BUDGET NO. 1 |) \$469.95**R |
| Expenses Other than Salaries |) \$466.35 R |
| BUDGET NO. 2 | 2,000.00 R |
| Zoology Division |) 670.07**R |
| Custodians and Miscellaneous Labor |) 45.00***R |
| Insurance |) 262.43 R |
| Automobile and Truck Expense |) 111.04**R |
| | 1.28* |
| BUDGET NO. 3 | 4,394.42 R |
| Furniture and Equipment Allotment Account | 5,000.00 R |
| Furniture and Work Space Equipment Allotment Account | 10,000.00 R |
| Reserve for Installation of Humble Gifts | |
| Reserve for Semi-Permanent Installation of Other Exhibits, etc. | 5,000.00 R |
| Displays and Exhibits, Construction Costs | 259.86**R |
| Expenses of Supervising Architect | 112.63**R |
| Office Furniture and Equipment | 54.17**R |
| Heating Equipment, Exposition | 7.60**R |
| Miscellaneous | 310.11**R |
| BUDGET NO. 4 | 49.81**R |
| Moving and Storing Materials | |
| FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION | 413.58 R |
| Allotment Account | |

*Overdraft. Deduct.

**Reappropriated to the Furniture and Equipment Allotment Account, Budget No. 3.

***Reappropriated to the Automobile and Truck Expense Account, Budget No. 2.

COIN SALES FUND

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Reserve for Cost of Coins Sold | \$ 2,141.50 R |
| Profits--Mail Orders, etc. | 1,117.20 R |
| Profits--Bank Sales | 1,952.25 R |
| Profits--Austin Campaign | 3,019.35 R |
| Profits--Campus Drive | <u>1,122.85 R</u> |
| Reappropriated | \$38,978.89 R |

BUDGET FOR DEPARTMENT OF GERMANIC LANGUAGES.--Mr. Stark recalled the action at the meeting held on July 3 in postponing the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun for the 1937-38 Germanic Languages budget. Mr. Stark renewed his motion made at the July 3 meeting that "Mr. Metzenthin's salary for 1937-38 be placed at \$4,325 and that his seniority in the Department be restored to him." This motion was seconded by Mr. Weinert and was unanimously approved. The remaining recommendations for the Department of Germanic Languages made by Mr. Calhoun under date of July 3 were approved without objection. The 1937-38 budget for the Department of Germanic Languages as approved is as follows:

| GERMANIC LANGUAGES | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| L. M. Hollander, Chairman | | |
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Metzenthin | \$3,000.00(a) | \$4,325.00 |
| J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty) | 3,000.00 | 3,800.00 |
| L. M. Hollander (Graduate Faculty) | 2,400.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Elsie Perlitz | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Cecil V. Pollard | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Andrew Louis | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,050.00 | 2,050.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Books (12 months) | <u>(300.00)</u> | <u>(300.00)</u> |
| | \$14,350.00 | \$19,675.00 |

(a) Plus \$1,325 as Editor of Athletic Regulations for the Intercollegiate Athletic Council, for twelve months.

BUDGET FOR STUDENT LIFE SECRETARIES.--Major Parten recalled that the budget for Student Life Secretaries for Men and for Women had been postponed at the July 3 meeting for later consideration. He moved that the recommendation of the President for 1937-38 be approved with the understanding that the persons concerned be placed on notice now that these positions might be eliminated in the 1938-39 budget when that budget is considered next spring. This motion was seconded by Mrs. Fairchild. Mr. Weinert moved to amend the motion to provide that these positions will not be included in the 1938-39 budget. The amendment was approved, and the motion as amended was then approved. The budget for 1937-38 follows.

| STUDENT LIFE SECRETARIES (12 months) (Dean of Student Life) | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 |
| Student Life Secretary for Men | | |
| W. A. Smith | \$2,600.00 | \$2,600.00 |
| Student Life Secretary for Women | | |
| Augusta Roberts | <u>1,100.00</u> | <u>1,100.00</u> |
| | \$3,700.00 | \$3,700.00 |

FEE OF AUCTIONEER FOR THIRD PUBLIC AUCTION OF LEASES.--Dr. Aynesworth recalled that Major Parten and Dr. Morgan had personally paid the fee of the auctioneer, amounting to \$1,000, for the third public auction of mineral leases. This was before the Legislature changed the law to permit the Board for Lease of University Lands to charge the successful bidder an extra one per cent of his bid in order to care for the fee and expenses of the auctioneer and other expenses of the sale. Dr. Aynesworth recommended that Major Parten and Dr. Morgan be reimbursed for their advance made to Colonel Walters at the time of the third auction. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved this recommendation and expressed its appreciation to Major Parten and Dr. Morgan for advancing these funds and making possible the payment to the auctioneer.

EXTENSION OF EXPLORATION PRIVILEGES.--On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to extend to February 15,

1938, exploration privileges on the following blocks of land.

Andrews County: Blocks 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.
Crane and Ector Counties: Blocks 30, 31, and 35.
Reagan, Upton, and Crockett Counties: Blocks 1 to 13, inclusive; 29 to 33, inclusive; and 49, 50, 51, and 58.
Reagan, Irion, Schleicher, and Crockett Counties: Blocks 38 to 48, inclusive, and 52 to 57, inclusive.
Terrell County: Blocks 34, 35, 36, and 37.

ACCEPTANCE OF GALVESTON HOSPITALS.--Mrs. Fairchild presented resolutions prepared by Mr. R. L. White for the acceptance of the contracts on the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket 1026) and for the acceptance of the contracts on the Children's Hospital Building (PWA Docket 1246). On the recommendation of Mrs. Fairchild and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the resolutions and to accept the contracts subject to the favorable recommendation of a committee to consist of Dr. Edward Randall, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Dr. L. R. Wilson, and Mr. R. L. White. This action authorized the University Comptroller to make final payment to the contractors in accordance with the terms of their several contracts after the committee named has recommended acceptance of the contracts and subject to evidence of the payment of all subcontractors and other claims against the respective contractors. The resolutions as adopted follow:

Negro Hospital Building

WHEREAS, The Architect and the Hospital Consultant report that all work in connection with the following contracts on the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket 1026) has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and recommend formal acceptance of the work under the following contracts by the Board of Regents:

J. E. Morgan and Sons, General Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-1, completion date November 15, 1937).

American Heating and Plumbing Company, Inc., Plumbing Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-2, completion date November 15, 1937).

Dixie Heating and Ventilating Company, Heating Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-3, completion date November 15, 1937).

Caywood Electric Company, Inc., Electric Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-4, completion date November 15, 1937).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the contracts set forth above be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

Crippled Children's Hospital Building

WHEREAS, The Architect and the Hospital Consultant report that all work in connection with the following contracts on the Crippled Children's Hospital Building (PWA Docket Tex-1246-R) has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and recommend formal acceptance of the work under the following contracts by the Board of Regents:

J. E. Morgan and Sons, General Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1246-R-1, completion date October 8, 1937).

W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company, Plumbing Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1246-R-2, completion date October 18, 1937).

Dixie Heating and Ventilating Company, Heating Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1246-R-3, completion date October 18, 1937).

Caywood Electric Company, Inc., Electric Contractor
(PWA Docket Tex-1246-R-4, completion date October 18, 1937).

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the contracts set forth above be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

EXTENSION OF TIME ON GALVESTON HOSPITALS CONTRACTS.--Mrs. Fairchild presented the following resolutions prepared by Mr. R. L. White approving an extension of time on the contract of J. E. Morgan and Sons on the two Galveston Hospital projects. The resolutions were approved by the Board without objection.

Negro Hospital Building

WHEREAS, On June 22, 1936, J. E. Morgan and Sons entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of the Negro Hospital Building to be completed within 275 working days and, failing to complete in the 275 working days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$50 per day for extra time required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to J. E. Morgan and Sons an extension of time up to and including the 15th day of November, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.
2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

Crippled Children's Hospital Building

WHEREAS, On June 22, 1936, J. E. Morgan and Sons entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the construction of the Crippled Children's Hospital Building to be completed within 275 working days and, failing to complete in the 275 working days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$50 per day for extra time required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to J. E. Morgan and Sons an extension of time up to and including the 8th day of October, 1937.
2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for completion of construction and the extended date for completion of construction granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF PRESIDENT.--The Committee appointed at the meeting of the Board on May 12 to make recommendations

to the Board for a President of the University to succeed Doctor Benedict presented a report and discussed at some length various problems which the Committee had considered and some of the prospects for the position. It was deemed advisable to ask the committee from the University Faculty and the committee of ex-students and prominent Texans to submit a short list of names of persons whom the respective committees rate highest and that these two lists then be combined with a similar list prepared by the Regents committee. The committees working separately and jointly could then use this consolidated list as a starting point in their future study. It was agreed that Dr. Randall would request the committee from the Faculty and the committee of ex-students and distinguished Texans to submit such a list.

Dr. Randall presented a report from the Faculty committee, signed by Dean H. T. Parlin as Chairman, which the Faculty committee proposed to present to the General Faculty for its information. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Major Parten, the Board indicated its approval of the proposed report.

EXPENSES FOR ADDITIONAL COPIES OF THE ALCALDE.--Mr. Hulon Black, President of the Ex-Students' Association, appeared before the Board and reported that the Association plans to issue three or four thousand additional copies of The Alcalde for the month of November over the quantity usually issued. He stated that this would necessarily involve additional printing expense and postage and asked the agreement of the Board of Regents for the Ex-Students' Association to use approximately \$1,000 or \$1,200 from Union Fund subscriptions collected by the Association since the Ex-Students Union Building Program has been completed. He stated that approximately \$12,000 of such subscriptions are on hand. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, this matter was referred to the Executive Committee and the President with power to act.

The Board adjourned at 12:30, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, November 13, 1937
Meeting No. 365

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:45 a.m., Saturday, November 13, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Aynesworth and Weinert.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, came before the Board for the consideration of various Land Committee matters. Each of the items listed below was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark.

Bitterweed.--Mr. Compton reported that the A. & M. College through its Experiment Station System had proposed a joint program with the University for the purpose of experimenting on the eradication of bitterweed. The proposal would involve the use of five sections of land for a period of from six to ten years. The land would be divided into sixteen divisions, and under the proposal the University would have to fence the land and make other improvements, which would cost between \$6,500 and \$7,500, according to Mr. Compton's estimate. Mr. Compton stated that the University has about 300,000 acres subject to bitterweed. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of Mr. Compton that the University join the A. & M. College in the experiment and to refer the details of the plan to Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Compton.

State Highway Department Easement, No. 94, for Roadside Park.--Mr. Compton presented a request from the State Highway Department for an easement for a roadside park in Ward County. The easement involved a strip of land 100 feet wide and 1,000 feet long out of Section 12, Block 16, parallel to and immediately adjacent to the present right-of-way of State Highway No. 1. The State Highway Department requested also that the Board of Regents agree to and execute a statement furnished by that

Department known as a "Sign Agreement" prohibiting the placing of advertising signs within an area of 300 feet from the park. The easement had been prepared on the usual University form.

Assignment of Portion of Lease 396.--Mr. Compton reported that Mr. Herbert E. Smith desired to assign three sections of land under Lease No. 396 to Mr. J. R. Hodge.

Additional Pipe Line, Easement No. 59.--Mr. Compton presented a request from the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company for permission to lay an additional line parallel to the original line laid under Easement No. 59, with the permission for the second line being limited to one year and expiring December 31, 1938. This is the expiration date of Easement No. 59, and the lessor desires to renew the privileges for both lines at that time. The consideration for this additional line would be $2\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per lineal rod. The line would run 2,127.2 rods across University lands, crossing a portion of Section 4, Block 30, and Sections 43-48, inclusive Block 31, Crane County.

Telephone Easement, No. 95, Illinois Pipe Line Company.--Mr. Compton presented a request from the Illinois Pipe Line Company for a ten-year easement covering a telephone line along the portion of the line known as the Rankin Telephone Extension provided for under Easement No. 16, which expired on June 30, 1937. The new easement provides for twenty-four single poles at a consideration of \$6 annually. It was prepared on the regular University form.

Sand, Gravel, and Clay Permit, Hayden Miles.--Dr. Morgan called attention to the fact that Easement No. 77, a sand, gravel, and clay permit to Mr. Hayden Miles, had been executed for a period of one year ending September 30, 1936. He stated that the Auditor had recently received some additional payments from Mr. Miles for sand, gravel, and clay sold and recommended that the easement be extended for two years.

Cancellation of Lease 436.--Mr. Compton recommended the cancellation of University Lease No. 436 issued to Mr. Bob Marchison, because of non-payment of rentals. He said he had another person who would take the lease and pay the back rental.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board approved the Minutes for the meeting of July 3 with the corrections stated at the bottom of page 19 and the top of page 20 in the docket for the meeting of September 25.

The minutes of the meeting of July 23 were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

The minutes of the meeting of September 25 were approved on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, with the insertion of the word "Faculty" preceding the words "Building Committee" in the second line of the paragraph headed "Acceptance of Contracts, Main Building-Library Extension Project," on page 204.

The Secretary presented the following correction to the minutes of October 23: Substitute the following paragraph for that headed "Psychiatrist for University Health Service" on page 1: (See page 208.)

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board gave its Medical Branch Committee and Dr. Joe Gilbert power to act in the appointment of a psychiatrist for the University Health Service staff at the Main University.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the October 23 meeting with the correction presented by the Secretary and with the addition to the minutes of the "Reasons for Salary Changes" submitted as Appendix B for the meeting of September 25. This statement follows:

REASONS FOR SALARY CHANGES

In submitting their requests via the State Board of Control to the State Legislature and the Governor for Legislative appropriations for the 1937-39 biennium, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas especially urged that salaries be restored to their 1932-33 level and that the Board of Regents be given some freedom to make individual promotions

in cases of particular merit or to meet offers. The House Bill provided for restoration of salaries to ninety percent of their 1932-33 amounts with a maximum of \$5,400 on instructional salaries and permitted a limited number of promotions to meet offers. While the Senate Bill did not specify a particular percentage of the 1932-33 salaries to which present salaries might be restored, the itemization in the Senate Bill followed rather closely a restoration scale of approximately ninety per cent of the 1932-33 scale, and recognized a number of promotions made on the basis of merit. The Senate Bill carried maximum salaries for the teaching staff of \$5,500. The Appropriation Bill as finally passed and approved by the Governor permits changes in the itemized salaries when ordered by the governing board at a regular meeting with at least a majority of the members of such board present, the minutes of the meeting to set forth fully the reasons for such changes. The Bill further provides that no instructional salary shall be increased to an amount in excess of the maximum amount itemized for a full professor (\$5,000 at the University) unless the salary is now \$5,000, in which case it may be increased by not more than ten per cent of the present salary.

The Board of Regents, in the preparation of the budget for the University for 1937-38, has taken all these facts into consideration, as well as the total amount of funds available for the operation of the University and the demands to be met from these funds. The Board has approved a full restoration of salaries to the 1932-33 level for the members of the teaching staff with the rank of Associate Professor. This provides a salary scale for Associate Professors of \$3,000 and \$3,200. The Board has provided a minimum salary of \$5,400 for the instructional rank of Professor. For those Professors who had a salary of \$4,000 or less in 1932-33, the Board has provided a restoration of ninety-five per cent of their 1932-33 salaries, and for those Professors whose 1932-33 salaries were in excess of \$4,000 the Board has provided a restoration to ninety per cent of their 1932-33 salaries, in each case with amounts rounded to hundreds of dollars. These restorations have been made up to a maximum of \$5,000 for persons now receiving less than \$5,000, and to a maximum of \$5,500 for persons now receiving \$5,000. The Deans were left at \$5,500 as itemized in the Appropriation Bill, and no instructional salaries were placed above \$5,500 except that provision was made for the distinguished professorships authorized in the Bill.

These actions have resulted in the following increases in salaries as approved by the Board of Regents for the 1937-38 budget for the University over the amounts itemized in the Appropriation Bill for the same or similar positions:

| Name | Department | Salary 1932-33 | Salary 1936-37 | Am't. in Appropriation Bill for 1937-38 | Salary Restoration For 1937-38 |
|--|---------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| A. Salary Restorations for Associate Professors | | | | | |
| F. M. Bullard | Geology | \$3,000 | \$2,400 | \$2,800 | \$3,000 |
| A. H. Deen | Geology | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| R. L. Bieseke | History | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| P. M. Batchelder | Pure Mathematics | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Eduard Micek | Slavonic Languages | 3,000 | 2,400 | 3,000 | 3,200 |
| P. M. Ferguson | Civil Engineering | 3,200 | 2,560 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| W. H. McNeill | Drawing | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| J. W. Ramsay | Electrical Eng. | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Alex Vallance | Mechanical Eng. | 3,000 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| M. L. Begeman | Mechanical Eng. | 3,000 | 2,400 | 3,000 | 3,200 |
| Anna Hiss | P. T. for Women | 3,200 | 2,560 | 3,000 | 3,200 |
| Lucy M. Moore | Law (Sec., Instr.) | 3,200 | 2,560 | 3,000 | 3,200 |
| B. Automatic Increases for Associate Professors | | | | | |
| (To bring salary in line with rank). | | | | | |
| H. J. Leon | Classical Languages | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Ruth Allen | Economics | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| J. A. Burdine | Government | - | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Emmette Redford | Government | - | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| DeWitt Reddick | Journalism | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| H. C. Blodgett | Psychology | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| T. A. Rousse | Public Speaking | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| W. P. Boyd | Business Adm. | 2,600 | 2,600 | 2,800 | 3,000 |

| Name | Department | Salary 1932-33 | Salary 1936-37 | Am't. in Appropriation Bill for 1937-38 | Salary Restoration for 1937-38 |
|--|--------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| B. Automatic Increases for Associate Professors (Continued) | | | | | |
| L. G. Blackstock | Business Adm. | \$2,400 | \$2,400 | \$2,800 | \$3,000 |
| C. R. Granberry | Electrical Eng. | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| E. E. Short | Mechanical Eng. | 2,400 | 2,400 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| W. Page Keeton | Law | 2,400 | 2,800 | 2,800 | 3,000 |
| Gilbert McAlister | Botany and Bact. (Asst.) | - | 1,800 | - | 2,400 |
| C. Salary Restorations for Professors | | | | | |
| J. E. Pearce | Anthropology | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| G. C. M. Engstrand | Anthropology | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| A. E. Cooper | Applied Math. | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| I. M. Lewis | Botany and Bact. | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| G. W. Goldsmith | Botany and Bact. | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| F. McAllister | Botany and Bact. | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| B. C. Tharp | Botany and Bact. | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| J. R. Bailey | Chemistry | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| E. P. Schoch | Chemistry | 6,000 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,000 |
| W. A. Felsing | Chemistry | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| H. R. Henze | Chemistry | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| W. J. Battle | Classical Languages | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| D. A. Penick | Classical Languages | 4,750 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| E. T. Miller | Economics | 5,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| R. H. Montgomery | Economics | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,400 | 3,600 |
| R. H. Griffith | English | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| R. A. Law | English | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| L. W. Payne | English | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| J. B. Wharey | English | 4,750 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| L. L. Click | English | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| J. Frank Dobie | English | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| D. G. Cooke | English | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| E. M. Clark | English | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| F. L. Whitney | Geology | 4,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,800 |
| *J. L. Boysen | Germanic Languages | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| *W. E. Metzenthin | Germanic Languages | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| E. C. Barker | History | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| C. W. Rensdell | History | 6,000 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,000 |
| F. B. Marsh | History | 5,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| F. Duncalf | History | 5,250 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,700 |
| C. W. Hackett | History | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| T. W. Riker | History | 4,750 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| M. R. Gutsch | History | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| Bess Heflin | Home Economics | 4,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,800 |
| Jet C. Winters | Home Economics | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| P. J. Thompson | Journalism | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| J. M. Kuehne | Physics | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| S. L. Brown | Physics | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| A. Romberg | Physics | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| L. B. Porter | Pure Mathematics | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| R. L. Moore | Pure Mathematics | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| E. L. Dodd | Pure Mathematics | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| H. J. Ettlinger | Pure Mathematics | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| Lilia M. Casis | Romance Languages | 5,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| E. J. Villavaso | Romance Languages | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| E. R. Sims | Romance Languages | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| C. C. Glascock | Romance Languages | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| Aaron Schaffer | Romance Languages | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| C. M. Montgomery | Romance Languages | 4,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,800 |
| W. E. Gettys | Sociology | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| J. T. Patterson | Zoology | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| T. S. Painter | Zoology | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| E. J. Lund | Zoology | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| D. B. Casteal | Zoology | 5,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| G. H. Newlove | Business Adm. | 4,750 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| A. B. Cox | Business Adm. | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| E. K. McGinnis | Business Adm. | 5,750 | 4,600 | 4,600 | 5,000 |
| W. L. White | Business Adm. | 5,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,500 |
| A. P. Winston | Business Adm. | 4,750 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| J. C. Dolley | Business Adm. | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| | | 3,400 | 2,800 | 3,200 | 3,400 |

| Name | Department | Salary 1932-33 | Salary 1936-37 | Am't. in Appropriation Bill for 1937-38 | Salary Restoration for 1937-38 |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| C. Salary Restorations for Professors (Cont'd.) | | | | | |
| C. F. Lay | Business Adm. | \$ 4,250 | \$3,400 | \$3,600 | \$3,800 |
| J. L. Henderson | Art of Teaching | 5,250 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,700 |
| F. C. Ayer | Educational Adm. | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| Annie Webb Blanton | Educational Adm. | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| C. T. Gray | Educational Psy. | 4,750 | 4,200 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| H. T. Manuel | Educational Psy. | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| F. Eby | History of Education | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| C. F. Arrowood | History of Education | 4,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,800 |
| D. K. Brace | Physical Education | 4,250 | 3,400 | 3,600 | 3,900 |
| Goldwin Goldsmith | Architecture | 6,000 | 4,800 | 4,800 | 5,000 |
| Walter T. Rolfe | Architecture | 4,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 | 3,800 |
| S. P. Finch | Civil Engineering | 4,750 | 3,800 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| E. C. H. Bantel | Civil Engineering | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| J. A. Focht | Civil Engineering | 4,500 | 3,600 | 3,800 | 4,100 |
| C. E. Rowe | Drawing | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| J. A. Correll | Electrical Eng. | 4,000 | 3,600 | 3,600 | 3,800 |
| A. W. Walker | Law | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| R. W. Stayton | Law | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| G. W. Stumberg | Law | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| Bryant Smith | Law | 6,500 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,500 |
| Edward Crane | Law | 5,500 | 4,400 | 4,400 | 5,000 |
| Joseph A. Wickes | Law | 5,000 | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,500 |
| L. T. Belmont | P. T. for Men | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| E. W. Winkler | Bibliographer, Lib. | 3,750 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| G. J. Stephens | Assistant Comptroller | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| C. H. Sparenberg | Auditor | 4,500 | 3,600 | 4,000 | 4,100 |
| E. R. Cornwell | Bursar, Auditor's Office | 3,600 | 2,880 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| E. J. Mathews | Registrar | 4,800 | 3,840 | 4,000 | 4,300 |
| Max Fichtenbaum | Asst. Registrar | 3,800 | 3,040 | 3,200 | 3,600 |
| Joe Gilbert | Director, Health Service | 4,200 | 3,360 | - | 3,800 |
| Carolyn Crowell | Physician for Women | 5,000 | 4,000 | - | 4,500 |
| W. D. Hornaday | Director of Publicity | 3,500 | 2,800 | - | 3,300 |
| D. Automatic Increases for Professors (To bring salaries in line with rank) | | | | | |
| E. G. Keller | Applied Mathematics and Astronomy | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| H. L. Lochte | Chemistry | 3,400 | 2,720 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| E. E. Hale | Economics | 3,400 | 2,720 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| T. P. Harrison, Jr. | English | 2,800 | 2,720 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| L. M. Hollander | Germanic Languages | 3,000 | 2,400 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| J. L. Mecham | Government | 3,400 | 2,850 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| C. A. Timm | Government | 3,200 | 2,560 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| R. C. Martin | Government | 2,400 | 2,400 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| E. T. Mitchell | Philosophy | 3,400 | 2,720 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| M. Y. Colby | Physics | 2,600 | 2,600 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| D. B. Klein | Psychology | 3,200 | 2,700 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| L. A. Jeffress | Psychology | 3,200 | 2,700 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| C. M. Rosenquist | Sociology | 2,600 | 2,600 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| C. A. Smith | Business Adm. | 3,000 | 2,720 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| Clara M. Parker | Art of Teaching | 3,000 | 2,700 | 3,200 | 3,400 |
| Edward W. Bailey | Law | 3,200 | 2,800 | 3,200 | 3,400 |

The Board of Regents has approved the following promotions made upon the recommendations of the deans or other administrative officers concerned and the President, for the reasons indicated:

| College of Arts and Sciences | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. To meet outside offers by industry, government, and other universities: | | | |
| V. T. Schuchardt, Associate Prof., Botany and Bacteriology | \$2,400 | \$600 | \$3,000 |
| G. W. Stocking, Prof., Economics | 4,400 | 600 | 5,000 |
| C. E. Ayres, Prof., Economics | 4,400 | 600 | 5,000 |
| R. H. Montgomery, Prof., Economics | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| W. W. Pratt, Instructor, English | 1,200 | 100 | 2,200 |
| C. P. Patterson, Prof., Government | 5,000 | 500 | 5,500 |
| W. R. Webb, Prof., History | 4,000 | 300 | 4,300 |
| Margaret Betjer, Asst. Prof., Home Economics | 2,200 | 200 | 2,400 |
| L. J. B. La Coste, Asst. Prof., Physics | 2,000 | 400 | 2,400 |
| 2. Able research, low salary, delayed promotion in salary or rank: | | | |
| G. C. M. Engerrand, Prof., Anthropology | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| I. M. Lewis, Prof., Botany & Bact. | 4,100 | 400 | 4,500 |
| J. E. Wharey, Prof., English | 4,300 | 200 | 4,500 |
| J. Frank Dobie, Prof., English | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| D. T. Starnes, Prof., English | 3,000 | 400 | 3,400 |
| J. L. Boysen, Prof., German | 3,600 | 200 | 3,800 |
| L. M. Hollander, Prof., German | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| Jet C. Winters, Prof., Home Ec. | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| M. Y. Colby, Prof., Physics | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| D. B. Klein, Prof., Psychology | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| H. S. Vandiver, Prof., Pure Math. | 4,000 | 500 | 4,500 |
| H. J. Ettlinger, Prof., Pure Math. | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| Aaron Schaffer, Prof., Romance Lang. | 3,900 | 200 | 4,100 |
| W. E. Gettys, Prof., Sociology | 4,100 | 200 | 4,300 |
| Hilda Rosene, Asst. Prof., Zoology | 2,200 | 200 | 2,400 |
| 3. Able teachers, low salaries for the merit of the individual: | | | |
| A. E. Cooper, Prof., Applied Math. | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| Mrs. Annie S. Irvine, Asso. Prof., English | 2,600 | 400 | 3,000 |
| D. L. Clark, Asst. Prof., English | 2,600 | 200 | 2,800 |
| J. H. Parke, Asst. Prof., English | 2,000 | 400 | 2,400 |
| Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor, English | 1,900 | 200 | 2,100 |
| Joseph Jones, Instructor, English | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| A. H. Deen, Asso. Prof., Geology | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| S. A. MacCorkle, Asst. Prof., Gov. | 2,400 | 400 | 2,800 |
| Bess Heflin, Prof., Home Economics | 3,800 | 200 | 4,000 |
| E. T. Mitchell, Prof., Philosophy | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| David L. Miller, Asst. Prof., Phil. | 2,400 | 200 | 2,600 |
| C. C. Glascock, Prof., Romance Lang. | 3,900 | 200 | 4,100 |
| W. E. Metzenthin, Prof., German | 3,600 | 200 | 3,800 |
| Mary McKee, Instructor, P.T. for Women | 1,900 | 200 | 2,100 |
| 4. Administrative services, competent teachers, low salaries: | | | |
| J. E. Pearce, Prof., Anthropology | 3,900 | 200 | 4,100 |
| E. C. Tharp, Prof., Botany & Bact. | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| H. R. Henze, Prof., Chemistry | 3,900 | 200 | 4,100 |
| L. I. Click, Prof., English | 3,900 | 100 | 4,000 |
| Theodore Stenberg, Asso. Prof., Eng. | 2,800 | 200 | 3,000 |
| F. M. Bullard, Asso. Prof., Geology | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| Lucy Rathbone, Prof., Home Economics | 3,000 | 400 | 3,400 |
| P. J. Thompson, Prof., Journalism | 3,900 | 200 | 4,100 |
| C. M. Montgomery, Prof., Romance Languages | 3,800 | 200 | 4,000 |

| College of Arts and Sciences (Continued) | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 4. Administrative services, competent teachers, low salaries: (Continued) | | | |
| F. Jane Hill, Secretary to Dean of Arts | \$2,000 | \$400 | \$2,400 |
| L. T. Bellmont, Director of P.T. for Men | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| Anna Hiss, Asso. Prof., Director of P.T. for Women | 3,200 | 200 | 3,400 |
| 5. General merit, instructors with small salaries deserving recognition: | | | |
| Mrs. T. L. Shepard, Instructor, Classical Languages | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| G. Louis Joughin, Asst. Prof., Eng. | 2,400 | 200 | 2,600 |
| Mody C. Boatright, Instructor, Eng. | 2,100 | 100 | 2,200 |
| D. M. McKeithan, Instructor, Eng. | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| H. G. Damon, Asst. Prof., Geology | 2,400 | 400 | 2,800 |
| Gus K. Eifler, Instructor, Geology | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| Cecil V. Pollard, Instructor, German | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| Jennie S. Wilmot, Asst. Prof., Home Economics | 2,600 | 200 | 2,800 |
| Elizabeth Tarpley, Asst. Prof., Home Economics | 2,400 | 200 | 2,600 |
| Lucile Emerson, Instructor, Home Ec. | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| Carlos Kling, Instructor, Psychology | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| Ed Barlow, Instructor, P.T. for Men | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| Margaret Hodgins, Instructor, P.T. for Women | 1,600 | 200 | 1,800 |
| Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, Instructor, P.T. for Women | 1,600 | 200 | 1,800 |
| School of Business Administration | | | |
| 1. E. K. McGinnis, Prof., Business Adm. | 4,500 | 500 | 5,000 |
| 2. J. C. Dolley, Professor, Business Adm. | 3,400 | 600 | 4,000 |
| 3. E. G. Smith, Professor, Business Adm. | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| 4. C. A. Smith, Professor, Business Adm. | 3,400 | 200 | 3,600 |
| 5. John R. Stockton, Asso. Prof., Bus. Administration | 2,600 | 400 | 3,000 |
| 6. J. A. White, Asst. Prof., Bus. Adm. | 2,400 | 200 | 2,600 |
| 7. Dorothy Ayres, Secretary to the Dean | 1,600 | 200 | 1,800 |
| Reasons for promotions: | | | |
| 1. & 2. If a ballot of students and ex-students were taken of the most interesting teachers in the School of Business Administration, McGinnis and Dolley would lead. The figures above will give McGinnis \$5,000 and Dolley \$4,000. Dolley is also a research scholar. He is the type of person who should be encouraged to stay here. | | | |
| 3. E. G. Smith would also poll a heavy preferential vote as an excellent teacher. He can handle large classes. Circumstances will probably require us to continue large classes in marketing. He has had valuable business experience, particularly valuable in his field. His sales personality fits him particularly for the classes he teaches. This addition will give him \$3,600, exactly what he had before the cut. We could not replace him for \$4,500. | | | |
| 4. A few years ago C. A. Smith was offered \$5,000 by Tulane University. The Budget Council and I recommended a salary of \$4,000 to keep him. There was no way to do it. He stayed anyhow. What I suggest now will make \$3,600. He is National President of Beta Alpha Psi, the leading professional accounting fraternity. He will shortly publish a book on auditing to follow one which he has already published on the internal audit control. | | | |
| 5. Dr. Stockton was offered a \$3,200 position in the University of Tennessee. To keep him, you have already approved this change to a total of \$3,000. Stockton has been here two years and has been quite successful as a teacher. During the coming year his | | | |

book on business statistics will probably come from the press of D. C. Heath and Company.

6. John Arch White has been an instructor in business administration since 1929. He is one of the best of our younger teachers. He has declined a school superintendency paying 25% more. He has just received his degree of doctor of philosophy. He is co-author with G. H. Newlove and L. C. Haynes of a forthcoming text on Elementary Accounting to be published by D. C. Heath and Company.
7. A glaring inequality in compensation is what my secretary receives. She has the skill of any of our beginning instructors and receives 33-1/3 % less. No major school on the campus pays as little. In 1929-30 our budget had in it \$1,800 for the secretary. She resigned and we employed a new secretary at \$1,500. In 1930 we employed Miss Ayres at \$1,600. The work now calls for far greater responsibility than in 1929. While some of the work done is stenographic, much of it is that of assistant to the dean. This addition will make Miss Ayres' salary \$1,800.

| School of Education | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|---|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. I. I. Nelson, Asso. Professor, Art of Teaching (half-time) | \$1,500 | \$100 | \$1,600 |
| 2. Hob Gray, Asso. Professor, Art of Teaching | 2,800 | 200 | 3,000 |
| 3. Mrs. Cora Martin, Asso. Professor, Art of Teaching | 2,800 | 200 | 3,000 |
| 4. C. T. Gray, Prof., Educational Psy. | 4,300 | 200 | 4,500 |
| 5. H. T. Manuel, Prof., Educational Psychology | 3,600 | 100 | 3,700 |
| 6. Leigh Peck, Instructor, Educational Psychology | 1,800 | 100 | 1,900 |
| 7. C. F. Arrowood, Professor, History and Philosophy of Education | 3,800 | 100 | 3,900 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Dr. Nelson is employed jointly by the Board of Regents and the Austin Board of Education, with agreement that each shall pay half of his salary. The Board of Education voted to raise salaries of all Junior High School principals to \$3,200. The Board of Education's share of Dr. Nelson's salary was raised to \$1,600. The increase of \$100 in the University maintains the agreement between the two Boards. To this should be added the statement that Dr. Nelson's fine administration of the University High School, and excellent teaching of one course on the campus, justify this increase as a matter of merit.
2. Dr. Hob Gray was brought to the University four years ago from a good position with a future in another institution. Because of conditions, he was started as Assistant Professor, but was promised advancement in rank and salary as soon as possible, but with no commitment as to definite time. Dr. Gray has established himself as an excellent teacher and an exceptionally useful man administratively. As a writer of educational tests and articles, he is one of the most productive members of the department. He gives distinct promise of development into one of the most useful members of this faculty within the next few years as scholar, teacher, productive writer, and director of graduate work.
3. Dr. Martin is one of the recognized authorities on Elementary Education in the United States. She has served The University of Texas for ten years without advancement in rank or salary. She is a Texan in her loyalties and has continued here in the hope of securing recognition, in spite of attractive offers from outside. She is in constant demand as a speaker, both in and out of Texas; is author of a series of widely used elementary school readers; and is prominent in national associations.
4. Dr. C. T. Gray is one of the three leading authorities in this country on the psychology of reading. His writings in this

field are known internationally. He is recognized as one of the University's fine scholars. His advancement in salary here has never been proportional to his merit. He is now senior professor of his department, is very useful administratively, and is one of the stronger members of the graduate faculty.

5. Dr. Manuel has achieved recognition as one of the most useful members of the University staff. He is a fine committee-man and is intelligent and meticulous in the discharge of every duty. His high standards of scholarship and his tireless industry, together with real ability, have won for him an influential place. He is a clear and forceful speaker and an effective director of graduate study. He is recognized over the country as a productive writer in his field.
6. Dr. Peck's studies and writings during the last two years have attracted unusual attention and have been cited and quoted rather widely in both professional and lay magazines.
7. Dr. Arrowood came to the University from a promising place at Rice Institute several years ago, with expectation on both sides that he would be advanced. This increase leaves him still several hundred dollars short of his beginning salary. He has accepted his reverses with a fine spirit and has fulfilled abundantly all the University's expectations. He is a matured scholar still growing in scholarship and is a productive writer. A book in his field, of which he is co-author, is widely used as a textbook in the best colleges and universities. He is excellent in the direction of graduate study and is one of the most faithful and efficient committeemen on the University staff.

| College of Engineering | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Walter T. Rolfe, Prof. Architecture | \$3,800 | \$200 | \$4,000 |
| 2. Banks McLaurin, Asst. Prof., Civil Engineering | 2,400 | 400 | 2,800 |
| 3. Leland Barclay, Asst. Prof., Civil Engineering | 2,000 | 400 | 2,400 |
| 4. C. E. Rowe, Professor, Drawing | 3,600 | 400 | 4,000 |
| 5. W. H. McNeill, Asso. Prof., Drawing | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| 6. J. D. McFarland, Asst. Professor, Drawing | 2,000 | 400 | 2,400 |
| 7. W. F. Cottingham, Instr., Drawing | 1,800 | 200 | 2,000 |
| 8. J. A. Correll, Prof., Electrical Eng. | 3,800 | 200 | 4,000 |
| 9. J. W. Ramsay, Asso. Prof., Elec. Eng. | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| 10. C. R. Granberry, Asso. Prof., Elec. Eng. | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| 11. Alex Vallance, Asso. Prof., Mech. Eng. | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| 12. M. L. Begeman, Asso. Prof., Mech. Eng. | 3,000 | 200 | 3,200 |
| 13. F. B. Plummer, Prof., Petroleum Production Engineering (Part-time) | 2,000 | 200 | 2,200 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Mr. Walter Rolfe has functioned most actively and most effectively on major committees of both the Engineering College and the University at large, in addition to carrying forward much of the administrative work of the Department of Architecture. His rank as a teacher is very high, and his leadership and counsel is sought by the students. In his professional associations he has been very active and effective.
2. Banks McLaurin has served the University conscientiously and well. He has not hesitated to visit classes to review subjects, or to matriculate and take a course when he felt that it would be helpful to do so. He took a year's leave of absence to gain wider professional experience. As Chairman of the Department of Civil Engineering he has directed its affairs without friction and in a most satisfactory manner. He has carried uncomplainingly an unusual amount of work and shirked nothing. He is a mature man of middle age. He has earned and is worthy of promotion. His advancement meets with the unanimous approval of the staff of the Department.

3. Leland Barclay is the youngest member of the Civil Engineering Staff and is a very promising man. He was an excellent student and after graduation made a success of his engagements in professional work. We persuaded him to leave what promised to be a successful career to come to teach in the University. The staff of the Department of Civil Engineering has nothing but praise for his work here. It was necessary to give him some recognition to hold him.

4. Mr. C. E. Rowe is recognized by the teachers of Drawing in the United States as one of the leaders in his type of work. His methods are most progressive and most excellent.

Recently one of the large publishers sought him out at the recommendation of a group of drawing department heads of other universities to write a new text in Mechanical Drawing. This he will have completed this year.

Mr. Rowe is a very capable adviser of the many freshmen who come into his classes, and he directs the Department of Drawing with care and fairness.

5. Mr. W. H. McNeill has been underpaid for many years. He has continued working faithfully, hoping that his salary may be increased to that which he is capable of earning in his profession as an engineer. He is well equipped by natural ability, training, and professional experience for the important task of teaching fundamental courses to young engineering students. As a substantial recognition of his valuable services covering a period of 19 years, his salary should be increased to the maximum for his rank of Associate Professor.

6. Mr. J. D. McFarland has received only one advance of \$200.00 per annum in salary during the nine years of his service to the University. He is possessed of unusual ability as a draftsman and instructor, does his work with entire satisfaction, and is a valuable member of the staff. He should be advanced to Assistant Professor, at \$2,400.

7. Mr. W. F. Cottingham began teaching in the department two years ago after several years of outside experience in the engineering profession. At the present time, when our enrollment is increasing 25% to 30% per annum, we should try in a substantial way to retain satisfactorily trained members of our staff. It is doubtful that we can retain him at \$1,800. His salary should be increased to \$2,000.

8. Mr. J. A. Correll, as ranking and only full professor in the Department of Electrical Engineering, directs the activities of the staff with care and consideration.

His work with the profession through the American Institute of Electrical Engineers is becoming more effective. During the past year he has served as President of the Texas Section of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. His consistent and effective work justifies a well earned promotion to the \$4,000 scale.

9. Mr. J. W. Ramsay has had full responsibility for the development of the courses in telephone communication. He has been employed by the Southwestern Bell Telephone Company as research engineer during the summer vacations for the past ten or twelve years, except for one or two summers during the depression. His work with the telephone company has consisted not of routine engineering work, but of special investigations of such subjects as noise, radio interference, and electrolysis. His work on electrolysis has been outstanding, and he has contributed to the solution of serious electrolysis problems in a number of Texas cities, including Austin. This work has resulted in direct benefit to the department, not only by increasing Professor Ramsay's value as a teacher, but, through his contacts with telephone company officials, he has been able to secure donations to the department of a large amount of valuable telephone equipment. He has designed and built up a telephone laboratory comparable with those of the best schools of the mid-west with practically no expense to the University.

10. Mr. C. R. Granberry has had full responsibility for the development of the courses in illumination for engineers and architects. He has designed and built up a very excellent laboratory, not only for the measurements ordinarily made in illuminating engineering, but also for a rather elaborate value in connection with the demonstration of the use of color in obtaining lighting effects. Perhaps Professor Granberry's greatest contributions have been in connection with promoting the welfare of the University as a whole rather than for the Department of Electrical Engineering alone. In this connection his work with the Ex-Students Association in developing better public relations, and the help he was able to render the University officials while he was serving as Parliamentarian for the House of Representatives have been outstanding.

11. Mr. A. Vallance has been at the University for fifteen years, and he has a record of being an excellent teacher and a man of practical experience in design. He spends most of his summers in a consulting capacity as a designer with Texas Corporations. He is the author of "Principles of Mechanism", published in 1933 by the Macmillan Company. At the present time he has a new textbook about to be published by the McGraw-Hill Book Company. Mr. Vallance carries a very heavy teaching load and is worth considerable more than his salary for 1937-38.

12. Mr. M. L. Begeman came to us in 1932 after eight years in industry. Previous to this time he had taught at the University of Michigan. He is a very good teacher, carries a very heavy load, and is an excellent team worker. He has a pleasing personality and is a splendid student adviser. He is one of the Associate Professors who received a low salary out of proportion to his ability and rank between 1933-1937.

13. Mr. F. B. Plummer has actively assisted in the instruction, research, and field program of the Petroleum Engineering and Geology Divisions. His work in the field is most noteworthy in that his word is accepted as authoritative in matters of Petroleum Geology throughout the petroleum producing areas of Texas. He has contributed freely to the technical press, his contributions being of a nature that gives The University of Texas a recognition of leadership in his particular field.

| | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| School of Law | | | |
| 1. Joseph A. Wickes, Prof of Law | \$4,500 | \$500 | \$5,000 |
| 2. W. Page Keeton, Asso. Prof. of Law | 3,200 | 400 | 3,600 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Professor Joseph A. Wickes was entitled to an increase above the Legislative Bill for the reason that he has taught and practiced now for sixteen years. He is a man of recognized ability, a good teacher, and during the last long session he received an inquiry that would have developed into a definite offer if he had not declined to consider the inquiry. The position that he could have gotten would have paid at least \$5,400 for the first year.

2. Professor Page Keeton spent the long session of 1935-36 pursuing graduate work at the Harvard Law School on a scholarship that paid him \$2,300. The Harvard professors think that Professor Keeton is one of the best law teachers in the country. During the last long session he published three excellent Law Review articles in the Texas Law Review:

- XV Texas Law Review 1.
- XV Texas Law Review 185.
- XV Texas Law Review 409.

He also published an excellent article in the Minnesota Law Review (21 Minnesota Law Review 643). He is now finishing a law review article that will be published in the Harvard Law Review during the next long session. As Professor Keeton has done such excellent work, I fear that we will not be able to keep him at the Texas Law School, although he is a Texan.

NOV 13 1937

| College of Pharmacy | Amount Under | Amount of | Salary |
|--|--------------|-----------|------------|
| | Restoration | | Rule or in |
| | Bill | Promotion | for |
| | | | 1937-38 |
| 1. C. C. Albers, Asso. Prof., Pharmacy | \$2,600 | \$400 | \$3,000 |
| 2. L. W. Schleuse, Asst. Professor, Pharmacy | 1,800 | 800 | 2,600 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Dr. C. C. Albers

Age - 39 years.

Teacher in The University of Texas, College of Pharmacy, since 1923.

Earned the following degrees - Ph.D., B.A., B.S. in Pharm., Ph.G. He has had no promotion for 9 years, although he has greatly increased his worth to the College of Pharmacy during these years.

He is a thorough, earnest, painstaking teacher.

He is a versatile teacher, which trait is valuable in a small educational unit such as the College of Pharmacy.

He has been a legally licensed pharmacist since 1922.

Rightfully, he expects and should receive this promotion, since he acquired the Ph.D. degree.

2. Mr. L. W. Schleuse:

Age - 37 years.

Teacher in The University of Texas, College of Pharmacy, since 1928.

He was the gold-medal graduate of the College of Pharmacy in 1925; again highest-average graduate in 1931.

He has had several years of experience in several of the best ethical pharmacies in Texas, giving him wide and valuable practical training.

He is an excellent teacher and is most systematic in his own studies, in the conduct of his classes, and in laboratory courses.

He will soon acquire the Ph.D. degree.

This promotion is most desirable to hold him to our staff in The University of Texas, College of Pharmacy.

He has been a legally registered pharmacist for 13 years.

Library

| Library | Amount Under | Amount of | Salary |
|------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| | Restoration | | Rule or in |
| | Bill | Promotion | for |
| | | | 1937-38 |
| 1. Maurine T. Wilson, Cataloguer | \$1,750 | \$ 50 | \$1,800 |
| 2. W. N. Daniells, Order Librarian | 2,250 | 150 | 2,400 |
| 3. Winnie Allen, Archivist | 1,620 | 180 | 1,800 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Increase for Miss Wilson is itemized in the bill from \$1,620 to \$1,750. Miss Clower's salary was increased from \$1,620 to \$1,800. The two people are equal in education, experience, and of equal value to the Library. Salaries should reflect that equality.

2. Mr. Daniells is the head of the Order Department under whom Mrs. Stephenson works. Her salary was increased in the bill to \$2,400. His should not be less. He has had better professional training and wider library experience than she. Their work is quite different, however, and their value to the Library about equal, which justifies equality in salaries.

3. Miss Allen has been employed by the Library continuously since 1925. During the period since Mrs. Hatcher's resignation, she has assumed responsibility for the Archives Collection. Her training, experience, and ability make the increase desirable.

NOV 13 1937

General Administrative Offices

| General Administrative Offices | Amount Under | Amount of | Salary |
|---|--------------|-----------|------------|
| | Restoration | | Rule or in |
| | Bill | Promotion | for |
| | | | 1937-38 |
| 1. Leo C. Haynes, Asso. Professor of Business Administration; Secretary of the Board of Regents | \$3,000 | \$300 | \$3,300 |
| 2. Frances M. Little, Secretary to the President | 2,400 | 300 | 2,700 |
| 3. Fannie Davis, Secretary to Comptroller | 1,440 | 160 | 1,600 |
| 4. Mrs. Nellie Harrison, Clerk, Comptroller's Office | 1,200 | 60 | 1,260 |
| 5. Mrs. Mary Jo Cayce, Clerk, Comptroller's Office | 1,200 | 60 | 1,260 |
| 6. C. H. Sparenberg, Auditor | 4,100 | 400 | 4,500 |
| 7. C. L. Lindahl, Cashier, Auditor's Office | 2,100 | 300 | 2,400 |
| 8. Jack Holland, Asst. Cashier, Auditor's Office | 1,200 | 300 | 1,500 |
| 9. Franklin Hutter, Accountant, Auditor's Office | 2,400 | 600 | 3,000 |
| 10. W. A. Craddock, Jr., Bookkeeper, Auditor's Office | 1,500 | 100 | 1,600 |
| 11. Erin Stafford, Voucher Audit Clerk, Auditor's Office | 1,500 | 100 | 1,600 |
| 12. T. C. Leshikar, Inventory Clerk, Auditor's Office | 1,500 | 100 | 1,600 |
| 13. E. J. Mathews, Registrar | 4,300 | 1,100 | 5,400 |
| 14. Ruth Gafford, Recorder, Registrar's Office | 1,300 | 100 | 1,400 |
| 15. Alice Root, Examiner, Registrar's Office | 1,500 | 100 | 1,600 |
| 16. Mrs. Margaret Miles, Information Clerk, Registrar's Office | 1,200 | 200 | 1,400 |
| 17. Mrs. Alta H. Wilder, Statistical Assistant, Registrar's Office | 1,200 | 200 | 1,400 |
| 18. Lorena Drummond, Assistant Director of Publicity Office | 1,600 | 400 | 2,000 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Mr. Haynes' work is competent and accurately performed. His experience and the length of his service and his additional qualities indicate that he should be advanced in rank in the School of Business Administration. This Dean Fitzgerald agreed to, and that, together with the nature and importance of his services, warranted a small increase in his annual salary.

2. An increase from \$2,400 to \$2,700 for the Secretary to the President is easy to defend. The work becomes harder each year, the staff larger, and with a change in presidents the number of things that the Secretary must look after and with which she must familiarize the President, makes the trifling advance rather inadequate.

3. Miss Davis' work includes work of assisting in buying and involves more than straight secretarial work. She has had experience of an unusual sort which enables her to carry various semi-administrative duties, and the salary recommended is in line with her value to the institution.

4. This increase is justified by the ability and experience of the employee and the satisfactory manner in which she has performed her duties.

5. This employee is a college graduate who has done good work and has demonstrated her worth in the office.

6. Mr. Sparenberg is an honor graduate of the University, is a Certified Public Accountant, and has had several years experience in the practice of public accounting. He has proved to be an able auditor. Last spring he received an offer from the

NOV 13 1937

Chairman-Director of the Texas Unemployment Compensation Commission of \$4,500 to become the Chief Auditor or Comptroller of the Commission, and the promotion recommended was promised at the time he was considering this offer.

7. Mr. Lindahl's services here have been very satisfactory, so much so that he has been given more exacting duties for the coming year, and the salary recommended is in line with his new duties as Cashier and first man under the Bursar in the Bursar's Office. He has been on the staff since 1929.
8. Mr. Holland was employed with the understanding that if his services were satisfactory he would be promoted next year. His work has been very good, and he is being given additional duties as Assistant Cashier.
9. Mr. Hutter has been on the Auditor's Office staff for nine years. He is a prodigious worker and is unusually able. He is now able to fill the duties of Acting Auditor in the absence of Mr. Sparenberg and has for several years been grossly underpaid. His salary should ultimately be placed on a parity with that of the Bursar.
10. This man has had many years experience, comes to the staff from a position paying a higher salary than that recommended, and was willing to take a position in the University in order to be in Austin with his family. The position he now occupies in the Auditor's Office paid a salary of \$2,100 to the man who preceded Craddock.
11. Miss Stafford's promotion is well justified by the record she has made. Not only does she do very well the duties of her position, but she can, and does, "pinch-hit" at most every desk in the office. She is well trained and efficient.
12. This man is a graduate of the School of Business Administration of The University of Texas and handles a difficult job exceedingly well. The University has lost several men from this position to better jobs, and it will be economy to try to hold this man.
13. Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar and Dean of Admissions at the University, has had a long term of service, and for too great a part of that time at a salary lower than the labors and responsibility of his office would justify. In addition to the large clerical staff that he must organize and direct, it is his task to pass on all admissions, to make the University schedules, to assign all offices and classrooms, to evaluate all courses from other colleges, and in general to attend to a multitudinous routine of administrative details connected with the proper functioning of the University. Putting his salary at \$5,400 for twelve months represents \$450 a month as against about \$600 a month for other deans.
- 14, 16, & 17. In 1931-32 and earlier the positions in the Registrar's Office now held by Miss Ruth Gafford, Mrs. Margaret J. Miles, and Mrs. Alta Wilder carried a salary in each case of \$1,500 or more. In filling vacancies on the staff it has been my policy to drop the new person back and allow her to move forward as justified by experience and efficiency. It so happened that these places were filled by new people at about \$1,200 a year just before the depression cut came. Two years ago when the restoration of 100% was made, it was not to the normal salary, but to the beginner's salary in these places. The raises made this year were in the direction of restoration to normal salaries.
15. Miss Alice Root's case is similar. The position she occupies has paid up to \$1,800 a year. In addition, she had an offer this spring to teach in the Waco High School at an increase in salary. I promised to recommend an additional \$100 for her, and this addition held her on the staff.
18. Miss Drummond has been a faithful and efficient employee of this office for nearly ten years without having received during that time any increase of salary or promotion. With the growth of the University, the scope of her duties has greatly expanded. Her position with the Office of Publicity is one of no little re-

Written by Mr. E. J. Mathews.

NOV 13 1937

sponsibility and hard work. The exercise of sound judgment, backed by proper journalistic training, is required in writing and handling University news and feature articles for the newspapers of Texas and those of various cities outside the State. Miss Drummond has met these requirements in every respect. She has always taken a deep personal and professional interest in the welfare of the University, and during her long years of service she has gained a wonderful fund of knowledge in regard to the institution that makes her very valuable in the particular kind of work which she is doing.

| | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Salary Approved Amount of for Promotion | 1937-38 |
|--|---|---|---------|
| Physical Plant | | | |
| 1. Shelton Adrian, Assistant Carpenter | \$1,500 | \$200 | \$1,700 |
| 2. Mrs. Blanche H. Moberg, Secretary to Superintendent of Utilities | 1,200 | 120 | 1,320 |
| 3. Harry Ashton, Chief Operator, Little Campus Power Plant | 1,500 | 300 | 1,800 |
| 4. J. S. Hargrave, Chief Plumber | 2,000 | 300 | 2,300 |
| 5. John Blocker, Machinist, Power Plant | 2,100 | 200 | 2,300 |

Reasons for promotions:

- This man is a first-class carpenter, and the increase is in line with similar increases in carpenters' wages generally.
- This is an exacting secretarial position, and Mrs. Moberg has shown real ability in filling it. The increase still leaves the compensation paid for similar work elsewhere.
- This man has long served the institution faithfully and effectively and at a salary below that which the character of his training and experience and the nature of his duties and responsibilities seem to justify. This adjustment is long overdue.
- Mr. Hargrave is head of an important division of the physical plant organization and has proved his worth over many years. This salary increase merely places him on a parity with other men in similar capacities.
- Mr. Blocker is an expert machinist of long experience and proven ability. Loss of his services would subject the organization to a great hardship, and this adjustment seems necessary to hold a valuable man.

| | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Salary Approved Amount of for Promotion | 1937-38 |
|---|---|---|---------|
| Extramural Divisions | | | |
| 1. R. F. Dawson, Testing Engineer, Bureau of Engineering Research | \$3,200 | \$100 | \$3,300 |
| 2. Irving Ball, Asst. Prof., Educa- tional Administration, Bureau of Extension Teaching | 1,950 | 50 | 2,000 |
| 3. Nova Mae Scaff, Assistant, Bureau of Extension Teaching | 900 | 100 | 1,000 |
| 4. Jeanie Pickney, Director, Nutrition and Health Education Bureau | 2,600 | 200 | 2,800 |

Reasons for promotions:

- In justification of this promotion, I submit the following:

Mr. Dawson has applied himself attentively and efficiently to his duties during his nearly nine years' connection with the University.

He has shown an excellent capacity to cooperate with those

with whom his duties have brought him in contact, both within the University and on the outside.

He has spent much of his own time and money in attending meetings of national technical societies and in other ways endeavoring to keep up with his specialities.

A record of Mr. Dawson's salary rate since his first employment by the University is shown below:

| | |
|--------------|------------------|
| 1928-30----- | \$3,000 per year |
| 1930-33----- | 3,300 per year |
| 1933-35----- | 2,400 per year |
| 1935-37----- | 2,640 per year |

Reference to this table will show that the salary recommended is only ten per cent in excess of the starting salary nearly nine years ago, a very small increase to hold a young man growing in strength and usefulness.

Increase in this salary, which is on a twelve months' basis, is justified by the desirability of placing it more nearly on a par as to rate of pay with that for teaching positions requiring the same grade of work on a nine months' basis.

2. Dr. Irving Ball was employed two years ago at a very small salary. We were able to get him for our extension class work for the reason that jobs were not very plentiful at that time. He has done a very splendid piece of teaching work for us and deserves to receive a much higher salary than he is getting, even with the increase. My only regret is that we could not make the increase larger than \$50. This gives him a salary next year of \$2,000, which, for a man of his training and experience, is ridiculously low.

3. Miss Nova Mae Scaff has been serving as a stenographer and secretary in the Extension Teaching Bureau for about two years. She has been working for us at \$75 per month, and she is a very efficient and capable worker. The raise of \$100 gives her a salary of \$1,000 for the year, which is at least \$200 below what she should receive. I do not believe that any full-time stenographer or secretary ought to be paid less than \$1,200 for 12 months' work.

4. Miss Jeanie Pickney has been Chief of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education for a number of years and has had a very difficult task and has performed it well. She has not had any increase to speak of in the time she has been here. I thought she was certainly entitled to the \$200 raise on the merits of her work and the difficulty of the task she performs.

| Medical Branch | Amount Under Restoration Rule or in Bill | Amount of Promotion | Salary Approved for 1937-38 |
|--|--|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Carolyn Owens, Technician, Obstetrics and Gynecology | \$ 840 | \$160 | \$1,000 |
| 2. J. R. McMurray, Assistant Prof., Pediatrics (part-time) | 900 | 300 | 1,200 |
| 3. Elisabeth D. Runge, Librarian | 2,000 | 250 | 2,250 |

Reasons for promotions:

1. Miss Carolyn Owens, Technician in Gynecological Pathology, Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, has been here for a considerable time. The efficiency of her work has increased enormously, but it was impossible to increase her salary during the present biennium. The slight increase in her salary from \$840 to \$1,000 is merely in harmony with salaries paid to technicians of such competence in microscopic technique in this and other institutions.

2. Dr. J. R. McMurray has been on the teaching staff of the Department of Pediatrics for the past ten years. For the first

three or four years he held the rank of instructor; since then he has been adjunct or assistant professor.

He was appointed at a salary of \$900, which is one-half of the minimum salary paid to full-time instructors. He never had any increase in salary with the promotion in rank, but his salary was reduced by 25 per cent during the depression years. This did not interfere with the amount of time or quality of service given.

Dr. McMurray is generally regarded as one of the most faithful and efficient of the younger clinical teachers. A salary of \$1,200 was recommended for him by the Board of Regents to the Board of Control. Dr. McMurray richly deserves a salary of \$1,200 for his efficient services as assistant professor of pediatrics, and this is again recommended by the Executive Committee and myself.

3. Miss Elisabeth D. Runge has been Librarian since 1922-23. In addition to graduating from the College of Arts and Sciences, she had special training for a year in library science in the Main University at Austin. She is the first trained librarian the Medical Branch ever had. She has been most faithful and efficient, and the library has developed wonderfully since she has been in charge. It is generally regarded by the staff and by the students as one of the most important parts of the institution, and Miss Runge's services have been of the highest order at all times.

Miss Runge's salary was \$1,200 in 1922. This was gradually increased to \$2,000 for the biennium preceding the cut of 25 per cent. Under the appropriation bill for the present biennium, her salary was restored to \$2,000.

Since 1924 Miss Runge has attended the annual meetings of the Medical Library Association, in which this institution is a member, and has done so at her own expense, which is considerable each year. By keeping in touch with the medical librarians of the United States and Canada, and by utilizing the advantages of the library exchange of this organization, she has done much in the upbuilding of the library. Two members of the Executive Committee, who are also members of the Library Committee, in recommending that Miss Runge's salary be increased from \$2,000 to \$2,250, expressed the opinion that she is one of the most valuable persons about this institution. I heartily concur in that opinion and recommendation.

Of 127 promotions made at the Main University, 18 went to the group who had received more than \$4,000 in 1932-33, and 109 went to the lower-salaried group. The 18 promotions for the upper-salaried group involved \$6,500, while the promotions for the lower-salaried group involved \$29,380. In addition, the 29 automatic salary increases, to bring the salaries of the people involved in line with their rank, were all for the lower-salaried group and involved \$6,200.

PSYCHIATRIST FOR UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE.--Dr. Randall reported that in accordance with the authority granted to the Medical Branch Committee and Dr. Joe Gilbert at the last meeting, this committee, with Dr. Gilbert, had selected Dr. Paul White, Head of the Child Guidance Clinic at Dallas, as psychiatrist in the University Health Service. There was some discussion as to the title to be given Dr. White, and it was decided to postpone final action on this matter. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to allow Dr. White one month on salary for the purpose of surveying various institutions of the country under the direction of the Medical Branch Committee.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following additional items to be included in his docket of November 9 under the heading "Out-of-State Trips" on page 2:

Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to go to Denver, Colorado, to represent the University at an informal conference of various educators to discuss N.Y.A. problems on November 19 and 20, 1937. Mr. Aubrey Williams, Federal Administrator of the N.Y.A., has been invited to attend this conference, and Mr. Kellam, State Director of the N.Y.A. in Texas, has urged the University to send its representative. Mr. Nowotny's

expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account in the 1937-38 University budget. (See correction, page 263.)

Mr. E. P. Schoch, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, to attend the meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, November 17 to 19, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his docket and the two items listed just above. A copy of the docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriation of funds be made for 1937-38:

Main University

Germanic Languages

1. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

Physics

2. Transfer the sum of \$3,600 from the Part-time Instructors account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physics.

Research in the Social Sciences

3. Transfer the sum of \$350 from the Contingent Reserve Fund to a Clerical Assistance and Incidental Expenses account in Project No. 43 in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

4. Transfer the sum of \$312.50 from the Contingent Reserve Fund to the salary of Miss Amelia Williams, Research Assistant in Project No. 4 in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences. This sum is to cover the additional services rendered by Miss Williams from October 15, 1937 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, as the result of her change of status from half time to three-fourths time duty for this period.

Intercollegiate Athletics

5. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from Intercollegiate Athletics funds for 1937-38 to compensate Mr. Remus Thomas for services as assistant track coach during the months of September, October and November, 1937.

APPOINTMENTS, 1937-38.--I recommend that the following appointments be made for 1937-38:

Home Economics

1. Appoint Miss Isabel Fain, Itinerant Teacher-Trainer in the State Department of Education, as Instructor in Home Economics, without salary, for the Long Session of 1937-38.

Research in the Social Sciences

2. Appoint Mr. Elliott G. Flowers as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period October 15, 1937 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$150 per month.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

3. Appoint the following to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period October 1, 1937 to March 31, 1938, inclusive, at the total stipend for the period indicated in each case:

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| Elizabeth Moore, Technician | \$1,100.00 |
| Leta Henderson, Technician | 1,100.00 |
| Ernest Pechacek, Assistant | 360.00 |
| Lallance Adair, Assistant | 300.00 |
| Margaret Moore, Assistant | 300.00 |
| Aline Nemir, Assistant | 186.00 |
| Evelyn Koemel, Assistant | 186.00 |

UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIP AND FELLOWSHIP AWARDS.--I recommend that the following University Scholarships and Fellowship be awarded for the current Long Session, at the stipends indicated:

University Scholarship (\$150 stipend)
Miss Verdine Mae Brookes
Mr. Jasper Willie Treat

University Fellowship (\$300 stipend)
Miss Flora Dinkines

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trips be approved:

Mr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to Atlantic City, N.J., to attend the meetings of the American Economic Association and nine kindred learned bodies to be held December 28-30, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Mr. H. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and return by way of Lawrence, Kansas, and Tulsa, Oklahoma, to attend the meeting of the American Petroleum Institute on November 8-12, and to discuss problems in education and petroleum engineering in Lawrence and Tulsa, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering.

Miss Bess Heflin, Professor of Home Economics, to go to Baltimore, Maryland, to appear on the program of the American Vocational Association meeting, December 1-4, 1937, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau, to go to Baltimore, Maryland, to attend the meetings of the State Directors and Industrial Teacher Trainers and the American Vocational Association on November 29 to December 4, 1937, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

Mr. Berry Whitaker, Director of Intramural Athletics for Men, to go to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the annual Intramural Directors' meeting on December 4 and 5, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

Mr. W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to make a trip early in December, going into Pennsylvania, New York, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Missouri, to confer with different department heads of some of our ranking institutions of Engineering, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Dean of the College of Engineering.

Mr. Charles N. Zivley, Director of the Texas Union, to attend the national convention of the American Association of College Unions to be held at Purdue University on December 1 to 4, 1937, and to visit en route the Unions at Ohio State, Michigan State Normal College, Michigan State, and the University of Michigan, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expense account in the 1937-38 budget for the Texas Union.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the period indicated in each case: Professor H. E. Degler, Nov. 16-23; Assistant Professor John Griswold, Nov. 17-19; Professor Bess Heflin, Oct. 14-16, and Oct. 22; Assistant Professor Lucien LaCoste, Oct. 25-Nov. 4; Professor H. T. Manuel, Oct. 25-Nov. 1; Instructor J. C. Mathews, Nov. 23-30; Professor Lucy Rathbone, Nov. 16-20; Instructor Josephine Staab, Oct. 14-16; Professor George Stocking, Nov. 4-8; Dr. C. T. Stone, Nov. 4-11; Assistant Professor Elizabeth Tarpley, Oct. 20-24; Dean W. R. Woolrich, Oct. 21-26 and Dec. 2-14. All of these leaves are in connection with trips to be made at no expense to the University except in the cases of Miss Heflin and Miss Tarpley for October 14-16, at which time they went to Dallas to attend

a meeting of Home Economics teacher trainers, their expenses being paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN NIGHT CLASSES.--I recommend your approval of the following budget for the Physical Training Night Classes for Women for the First Semester of the current Long Session:

| | |
|---|----------|
| Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor, October 7-January 20, 108 classes at \$1.00 per class | \$108.00 |
| Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, Instructor, October 7-January 20, 54 classes at \$1.00 per class | 54.00 |
| Mrs. Dorothy J. Muckleroy, Registrar and Supervisor, October 4-30, 24 hours at 75¢ per hour | 18.00 |
| Mrs. Lucille M. Yantis, Registrar and Supervisor, November 1-January 20, 60 hours at 75¢ per hour | 45.00 |
| Locker Room Service, October 4-30, 24 hours at 40¢ per hour | 9.60 |
| Miss Elizabeth H. Baker, Locker Room Service, November 1-January 20, 60 hours at 40¢ per hour | 24.00 |
| Miss Mary Alyce Pryor, Pianist, October 7-January 20, 54 classes at 50¢ per class | 27.00 |
| Miss Elizabeth Smith, Assistant, October 7-11, 6 hours at 40¢ | 2.40 |
| Total budget for First Semester | \$288.00 |

CONSULTING ARCHITECT.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to retain Mr. Paul P. Cret as Consulting Architect for the University at a consideration of \$600 a year.

DIRECTOR OF W. J. McDONALD ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, and on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board elected Dr. Otto Struve as Director of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory for 1937-38.

AMENDMENT TO RULES AND REGULATIONS CONCERNING RETIREMENT.--Mr. Calhoun explained that certain amendments to Section 4, Chapter I, Part II, of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents as adopted on March 14, 1936 should be amended to agree with the existing State Teachers Retirement System. He had sent copies of a proposed amendment of this section to the members of the Board on October 11. After an explanation of the amendment by Mr. Calhoun, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, to approve the amendment as recommended by Mr. Calhoun, as follows:

Section 4. Modified service after age seventy; annuity plan.--Since capacity for work is usually decreased in advanced age and since full-time work after the age of seventy must usually be less than full-time work in early and middle years, the Board of Regents has inaugurated a plan for modified service and reduced compensation after the age of seventy. Its provisions and its relations to the Teachers' Retirement System of Texas are as follows:

Every voting member of the General Faculty or the Medical Faculty of The University of Texas who reached the age of seventy before September 1, 1937, will be continued thereafter on a modified service at a reduced salary.

No voting member of the General Faculty or the Medical Faculty will be continued on standard service at his previous regular pay beyond the end of the fiscal year that includes his seventieth birthday.

Every voting member of the General Faculty or Medical Faculty of the University who is eligible to join the Teachers' Retirement System of Texas and who has not reached the age of seventy before September 1, 1937, will be required to join this system as a condition for being eligible for modified service at reduced pay after reaching the age of seventy.

Every person whose initial appointment in the University becomes effective after August 31, 1938, is subject to membership in the Teachers' Retirement System of Texas as required by law.

Each member of the Teachers' Retirement System of Texas must pay in cash \$1.00 per year as a membership fee and five per cent of his monthly salary, provided that an annual salary will be considered only to a total of \$3,600. The University will transmit these payments to the Teachers' Retirement System, and the teacher will secure the benefits prescribed by law.

Every voting member of the General Faculty and Medical Faculty of the University who joins the Teachers' Retirement System of Texas in his first year of service in the University as a teacher eligible to join the Teachers' Retirement System, and who remains in the System until the age of seventy (provided he had not been a member of the State Retirement System for more than thirty years) shall be continued after the age of seventy on a reduced salary from the University and with modified service until the Board of Regents directs that he shall completely retire from the University service and pay. The annual salary for modified service will be one half the average regular salary received by each individual during the last five years of standard service. Adjustments will be made for any general change in the salary scale. A voting member of the faculty who has served the University for twenty years may change to modified service in the University at any time between the ages of sixty and seventy. Effective September 1, 1938, no person who is subsequently appointed to the staff of the University after the age of fifty shall have a right to modified service beyond the age of seventy. In deciding when a member should retire from all University service and pay, the Regents will consider both his current capacity for work and the amount of annuity due him by the Teachers' Retirement System.

The services of voting members of the General Faculty of the Main University and of the Medical Branch Faculty after change from standard service because of age shall be limited to the teaching of elective courses or sections, research, and minor administrative work, with a reservation by the Board of Regents of the right to modify this limitation in specific instances upon its own action.

The change from standard service may be fixed hereafter at a lower age, but due notice will be given each person before a new rule applies to him.

REQUEST OF PROFESSOR BRYANT SMITH.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from Dean Hildebrand that Mr. Bryant Smith, Professor of Law, be allowed to start his leave of absence for the second semester at the beginning of the Christmas holidays in December and to take care of the class meetings which regularly would be held in January by additional meetings prior to the Christmas holidays. This request was made because Mr. Smith is subject to extremely severe cases of hay fever resulting from cedar pollen beginning about the Christmas season. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to decline to grant the request as a matter of policy and asked Mr. Calhoun to convey to Dean Hildebrand the attitude of the Board in the matter.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR PROFESSOR WEBB.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that Professor W. P. Webb, of the Department of History, has requested and has been granted a leave of absence for the second semester of the current Long Session in order for him to go to London to deliver several lectures by request. Mr. Calhoun recalled also some discussion concerning the payment of a portion of Professor Webb's salary since he is going by request and will be in a sense representing the University. Professor Webb had stated that he would like to make some investigation, while he is in England, of manuscripts and other records referring to Scottish ranching activities in Texas during the 70's and 80's of the last century. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board authorized President Calhoun to grant to Professor Webb a portion (not less than one half) of his regular salary, the amount to be at the discretion of Mr. Calhoun, as consideration for securing such manuscript material and other data as may be available concerning Scottish ranching activities in Texas.

ACCEPTANCE OF LAND FROM FORT WORTH NATIONAL BANK, LEASE NO. 428.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board of Regents that as a part of the consider-

ation for the agreement by the Board to lease 10,514.12 acres of University land to Mr. E. E. Bewley for a period of ten years (Lease No. 428, approved January 9, 1937), the Fort Worth National Bank has decided to the State of Texas for the use of the University 1,603.6 acres of land lying between two University tracts in Blocks 26 and 27, Pecos County. The land is in three tracts, as follows:

Tract 1, 1,074.5 acres out of the south part of Survey No. 1, Block 165, Certificate No. 597 issued to James Campbell.

Tract 2, Survey of 498.1 acres out of the middle north part of Survey No. 1, Block 165, Certificate No. 597 issued to James Campbell.

Tract 3, 31 acres more or less out of Section 1, Block 165, James Campbell Survey.

This is the land described in the deed of W. C. Jackson to V. C. Brannon, dated September 17, 1912, as recorded in Volume 26, page 702, Deed Records of Pecos County, Texas.

The deed and abstract of title are in the Auditor's vault.

Mr. Calhoun reported that a further portion of the consideration was the agreement of the University to pay half of the cost of erecting a water tank and windmill on the portion of the lease already owned by the University. The University's half of these improvements amounted to \$351.86. On the recommendation of the Land Committee, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept the land included in the deed in the name of the State of Texas and for the use and benefit of the University.

LAVERNE NOYES ESTATE.--Mr. Calhoun read a letter from the executors of the Laverne Noyes Estate concerning a possible distribution to the University of a portion of the estate, the income from this portion to be used in paying matriculation fees for certain classes of needy students. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the reply made to the letter by Mr. Calhoun and to empower Mr. Calhoun to continue the negotiations to completion.

UNIVERSITY BAND APPROPRIATIONS.--Major Parten made a motion that an appropriation of \$2,500 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance be made to the University Band Maintenance and Equipment account. Mr. Stark amended the motion to include also an increase in the salary of Colonel George Hurt, Director of the Band, from \$3,000 to \$3,600 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1937. The motion as amended was seconded by Mr. Waggener and approved by the Board. Mr. Calhoun joined in the recommendation of the additional salary for Colonel Hurt.

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE.--The Chairman announced that in accordance with the action of the Board at the last meeting he had named Mr. W. E. Wrather, of Dallas, and Mr. Harry Wiess, of Houston, as the two non-Regent members of the Public Relations Committee.

FRANK REAUGH PAINTINGS.--Mr. Stark and Mr. Waggener reported on conversations with Mr. Frank Reaugh, of Dallas, and negotiations with him concerning the depositing of his collection of paintings in a University building. Mr. Stark recalled the action of the Board at the May 31 meeting (minutes, page 55) and stated that he believed an arrangement satisfactory both to the University and Mr. Reaugh could be worked out in the near future. A proposed form of contract was presented, and it was agreed that the form would be submitted to the Attorney General for approval before being offered to the Board for formal acceptance. Mr. Stark was asked to continue the negotiations with Mr. Reaugh.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Dr. Morgan presented the following routine items recommended by President Wiggins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations.

Physical Plant

1. Appropriate from the Unappropriated Balance the amount of \$840 for the salary of G. A. Shafer as Janitor and Keeper of Janitorial Supplies for twelve months, effective September 1, 1937. This action is

necessary because the regular amount provided for through legislative appropriation is not sufficient to include this position and, further, because the legislative appropriation provided for a maximum salary of \$65 per month. Since G. A. Shafer, who holds this position, is head janitor and keeper of janitorial supplies, I recommend that he be paid \$70 per month.

Dormitories

2. Appropriate \$38.36 to pay the final bill due the El Paso Herald-Post for advertising for bids in connection with the two dormitories.

Office of the Business Manager

3. Appoint Mrs. Isabel Abdou Joseph as Clerk in the Office of the Business Manager at a salary of \$800 for eight months beginning October 1, 1937.

Out-of-State Trip

4. Grant permission for Mr. John F. Graham, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, to make trips with a group of mining students to Chihuahua, Mexico, and to Oro Grande, New Mexico.

NEXT MEETING.--Mrs. Fairchild called attention to the fact that the bids for the new Administration Building at the college of Mines and Metallurgy are to be received in El Paso on Saturday, November 20. She said that President Wiggins naturally desired to have the bids opened before the Board at as early a date following the twentieth as possible. The Board agreed to meet next in Austin on Monday, November 22, for the purpose of opening these bids and awarding the contracts and transacting such other business as may come before the Board.

The Board adjourned at 1:45 p.m.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, November 22, 1937
Meeting No. 366

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:40 a. m. Monday, November 22, 1937, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of November 22 and explained various items. With reference to the leave of absence for Professor Bryant Smith he made the following statement:

Professor Bryant Smith is a distinguished Professor of Law and has been with the institution for some ten years. He suffers severely from hay fever during late December and the month of January. This developed a case of pneumonia a few years ago and has made Professor Smith afraid to take a chance this year on the hay fever situation. He has, or will have by the Christmas holidays, given the lectures which he would ordinarily have given by the end of January. He requests leave of absence beginning January 1 and ending May 1. He will return for the month of May to give his examinations and grade his papers. He then requests leave without pay from June 1 to June 15. Dean Hildebrand says this request will not be repeated. Since Professor Smith and Dean Hildebrand say that President Benedict before his death had approved some arrangement similar to this for this year, I recommend that this arrangement be approved.

After some discussion of this and other items, the Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun as contained in his docket under the heading "Recommended Actions." The docket follows:

APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGE OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made and change of status be approved for 1937-38:

Electrical Engineering

1. Appoint Mr. J. W. Ramsay, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, as Chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering effective November 1, 1937.

2. Designate Mr. J. W. Ramsay, and Mr. C. R. Granberry, Associate Professors of Electrical Engineering, as the budget council for the Department of Electrical Engineering for the current Long Session.

Bureau of Economic Geology

3. Appoint Mr. Glen L. Evans as Assistant Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period November 1, 1937 to January 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the \$3,000 previously budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of a Geologist in the Bureau.

Bureau of Engineering Research

4. Change the status of Mr. R. R. Beasley, Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, for the three months period beginning November 1, 1937 from three-fourths time at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months to part-time at a salary rate of \$43.33 per month.

TRANSFER IN ACCOUNTS.--I recommend that the sum of \$120 be transferred from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Beasley as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without pay be granted:

Mr. Bryant Smith, Professor of Law, from January 1 to April 30, 1938, inclusive, and June 1 to 15, 1938, inclusive.

Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, Instructor in Business Administration, for the 1937-38 Long Session.

Miss Linda Lancaster, Instructor in Economics, for the 1937-38 Long Session.

Mr. Fay M. Hemphill, Instructor in Physical Education, for the 1937-38 Long Session.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without loss of pay be granted:

Dr. Willard R. Cooke, from November 10 to 15, 1937, inclusive, and from November 26 to 30, 1937, inclusive.

Dr. George Herrmann, from November 20 to December 3, 1937, inclusive.

CUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Mr. V. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to go to Washington, D.C., to represent the University at the meeting of the National Association of State Universities to be held November 17, 18, and 19, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the President's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the President. Mr. Woolrich went to this meeting in my stead.

Mr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to Washington, D.C., to meet with the Geological Society of America and affiliated organizations, December 28-31, 1937, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Intercollegiate Athletics Coach to go to Lawrence, Kansas, for the purpose of scouting the Kansas-Missouri football game on November 25, 1937, his expenses to be paid out of Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

ICAZBALCETA COLLECTION.--Dr. Aynesworth presented a letter addressed to Mr. J. Garcia Pimentel to be signed by the members of the Board of Regents of the University acknowledging the agency of Dr. Charles W. Hackett in accepting the Icazbalceta Collection for the University instead of the agency of Dr. Hackett and Dr. Carlos E. Castaneda jointly as was originally contemplated. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the form of the letter and to sign it individually and send a copy to Mr. Pimentel. (A copy of the letter and a copy of the opinion of Mr. J. D. Williamson, Attorney-at-Law, of Waco, Texas, advising that "it will be entirely proper for the Board of Regents to sign one copy of this letter and send it to Mr. Pimentel," are in the Secretary's files.)

LIBRARY-ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President D. M. Wiggins, of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, and Mr. R. L. White, Consulting Architect, appeared before the Board for the opening of the bids on the Library-Administration Building at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The bids had been received in El Paso Saturday, November 20.

Before the bids were opened, Mr. Stark and other members of the Board and President Wiggins discussed a proposal that the University lend some of the metal bookshelves from the Old Library Building to the College of Mines and Metallurgy to be used in their new Library. In answer to a question, Mr. Calhoun said Mr. White had informed him that the stacks in the Old Library Building could not be used in the Tower. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board referred this matter to the Regents Building Committee and Mr. Calhoun with power to act.

President Wiggins stated that through some additional Works Progress Administration aid practically all of the excavation for the new building had been done without cost to the College.

The bids were opened and tabulated as follows:

| Bidder | Base Bid | Alternates | | | | Check Bond | Working Days |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|----------|------------|--------------|
| | | A | B | C | D | | |
| J. E. Morgan and sons | \$109,756 | -\$3,500 | -\$261 | -\$600 | -\$2,000 | \$6,000C | 190 |
| Robert E. McKee | 97,700 | -4,600 | -300 | -600 | -2,000 | 6,000C | 250 |
| H. T. Ponsford and Sons | 99,700 | -4,100 | -292 | -584 | -2,500 | 5,000B | 190 |

The bids were referred to the Building Committee, President Wiggins, Mr. Simmons, and Mr. White for study and report. Later in the morning the Committee presented a recommendation that the contract be awarded to Mr. Robert E. McKee on his bid of \$97,700, with the acceptance of Alternates A and D, making a total deduction of \$6,600, or a contract price of \$91,100. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved the recommendation of the Building Committee.

SALE OF BOILER, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins reported that the College of Mines had replaced one of the boilers in the power plant and that he believed he had an opportunity to sell the old boiler which was taken out. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize President Wiggins to sell the old boiler for such a price as he may be able to secure.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Salt Water Drainage.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Lion Oil Company has requested permission to construct a drainage canal through a gully across a portion of University lands in Winkler County in order to drain salt water from their oil field. The water would run through an open canal some two or three miles before it reached University land and would then run down a gully, or draw, along the edge of the University land. The company proposed to build a dam some distance down the draw and attempt to hold the water there until it evaporates. Dr. Morgan recommended, for the Land Committee, that Mr. Compton be authorized to complete negotiations with the company provided that there be included in the lease all of the land within one thousand feet of the proposed water level as well as a narrow strip of land between the draw and the eastern edge of the University land. The Committee recommended further that the contract provide that additional land may be included in the lease, if it is necessary, in order to take care of the flow of water and to include

NOV 22 1937

a sufficient area around the water level. The contract is to provide that the company will fence the land involved, at the request of the University. The Committee recommended that the contract be drawn at this time to provide for 250 acres and that the consideration be a bonus of four dollars per acre and an annual rental of ten cents per acre for a period of ten years, the entire amount payable in advance. There are three water wells and one water tank in the area which will be flooded by the salt water, and the contract is to provide that the Lion Oil Company will indemnify the University because of wells and tanks ruined. Dr. Morgan stated that the water tastes very salty but that cattle will drink it and that the present lessee of this portion of University lands is desirous of having permission granted for this water to be turned into the draw. Dr. Morgan stated that provision would be made in the renewal of the grazing lease, about one year hence, for the reservation from the grazing lease of such portion of the land as may be included in this contract. The contract is to provide also that other oil companies may turn salt water into the canal under conditions to be agreed upon by the University. Dr. Morgan thought the maximum amount of land which would be involved would be one thousand acres. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board empowered the Land Committee and Mr. Compton to complete the negotiations and the contract for this salt water drainage.

Attorneys for Vacancy Suit.--Dr. Morgan referred to the action of the Board at the meeting on September 25, 1937 (Minutes, page 206) in empowering the Land Committee to employ an attorney or some attorneys to represent the University in the York Vacancy Suit in Ector County. There was considerable discussion of the proposed case and of the attorneys to represent the University, and the Land Committee agreed to continue its negotiations to secure an attorney.

Exploration of Huntington Lands.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Sun Oil Company has requested permission to core drill a portion of the Huntington Lands, near Galveston, to determine the probability of oil. Dr. Morgan stated that he was agreeable to giving permission to explore this property for possible oil production on condition that it be opened to all oil companies on the same basis. He stated that letters are about ready to be mailed concerning the extension of exploration privileges on the West Texas lands as authorized by the Board at the meeting on October 23, 1937 (Minutes, page 224) and that these same letters could carry permission to explore this section of the Huntington Lands. After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, to empower the Land Committee to act in this matter.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION, PH.D. DEGREE.--Mr. Calhoun recalled that at the meeting held on July 3, 1937 the Board had approved certain General Faculty legislation concerning the Ph.D. degree and had approved all of the legislation referring to it with the exception of the section headed "Admission to Candidacy" (Appendix B of the docket for the meeting of May 31, 1937, page 2). Mr. Calhoun presented a recommendation from the Graduate Council, acting as the Executive Committee of the Graduate Faculty, that the first sentence in the proposed paragraph on Admission to Candidacy be eliminated and the paragraph be changed to read as follows: (See page 52.)

"A student should usually not apply for admission to candidacy until he has finished either a master's degree or the equivalent of one Long Session of full-time graduate work, and until he has at least one semester or one entire summer's work as a student in the Graduate School of The University of Texas. Every student who seeks the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be admitted to candidacy by the graduate professors in his major department, or by an interdepartmental committee appointed by the Dean, either on the basis of a qualifying examination, written or oral, or both, or on the basis of such other method of approval as the department may specify. The application for candidacy must be approved by the Dean of the Graduate School."

Dean Brogan was invited in to discuss the recommendation, and he stated that no one of the members of the Association of American Universities requires a student to take a master's degree as a prerequisite to candidacy for the doctor's degree. He stated that in the past at least ninety-five per cent of the students here at the University have

NOV 22 1937

taken the master's degree before entering upon their doctor's degree work. Mr. Brogan was asked if he objected to the omission of the word "usually" in the first sentence of the recommendation. He replied that he did not. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of the General Faculty as revised by the recommendation presented by Mr. Calhoun omitting the word "usually" from the first sentence.

At 12:30 the Board recessed for lunch and reconvened at 2:30 after several committee meetings had been held. The attendance at the afternoon session was the same as that at the morning session except that Dr. Randall was not present. Major Parten took the Chair as Vice-Chairman of the Board.

EXTENSION OF TIME, GALVESTON HOSPITALS CONTRACTS.--The Secretary presented the following resolutions prepared by Mr. R. L. White covering extension of time on certain of the contracts for the Galveston Hospitals. The three resolutions were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

Crippled Children's Hospital Building, W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company, Plumbing Contract

WHEREAS, On June 22, 1936, the W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the Plumbing Contract in connection with the Crippled Children's Hospital Building, to be completed within ten days after the General Contract, the General contract being completed October 1, 1937, and, failing to complete in the time set, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$25 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, The W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company has been unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the Contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the W. M. Shivers Plumbing Supply Company an extension of time up to and including the 27th day of October, 1937, within which to complete construction under said contract.
2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the dates specified therein for completion of the Plumbing Contract and the extended date for completion granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Negro Hospital Building, Furniture and Equipment Contract, Bickley School and Church Furniture Company

WHEREAS, On August 1, 1937, the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment for the Negro Hospital Building, to be completed within sixty calendar days, and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

NOV 22 1937

WHEREAS, The Bickley School and Church Furniture Company has been unable to complete its contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond its control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the Contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That The University of Texas hereby grants to the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company an extension of time up to and including the 30th day of November, 1937.

2. That The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment granted by this resolution; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Negro Hospital Building, Project as a Whole

WHEREAS, It now appears that the Negro Hospital Building cannot be completed in its entirety before November 30, 1937, as the Furniture and Equipment Contractor, through no fault of his own, is unable to make delivery of certain items of furniture and equipment before that date;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project as a whole from November 15, 1937 through November 30, 1937; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS REGULATIONS.--Mr. Stark reported that the Athletic Committee of the Board had made some study of the proposed regulations for Intercollegiate Athletics, submitted as Appendix A of the Docket for the meeting of the Board on September 25, 1937, but that the committee was not yet ready to make its recommendations. He said the committee would try to have a report ready for the next meeting of the Board.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS.--Mr. Calhoun called attention to the following provision contained in the Appropriation Bill passed by the Regular Session of the Forty-fifth Legislature.

"It is provided that student educational fees at The University of Texas may be reserved for the purpose of paying salaries of not to exceed Six Thousand Five Hundred (\$6,500.00) Dollars per year each to not to exceed ten (10) professors who are nationally distinguished in some field of collegiate instruction or research and that (a) not more than three (3) persons now on the staff shall be eligible therefor, or (b) to meet bona fide offers to not to exceed four (4) other persons now on the staff, or (c) to procure new professors to the staff. Provided further that such salaries may be paid only upon the written approval of every member of the Board of Regents, and the minutes of the Board shall set forth in detail the reasons for granting such salaries."

NOV 22 1937

He stated that the members of the Graduate Faculty (about seventy-five in number) had been asked last summer to indicate their suggestions or nominations for three professorships to be awarded to persons now on the staff and that after these suggestions were received, he and Deans Brogan and Parlin had held several conferences for the consideration of the suggestions. He stated that he was ready to present his recommendations to the Board for these professorships. He recommended that one of the professorships be awarded to Dr. Eugene Campbell Barker, Professor of American History. Mr. Calhoun presented the following statement of reasons for this recommendation:

Professor Eugene C. Barker, Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania, 1908, has been connected with The University of Texas since 1899 and has been Professor of American History since 1913. He was managing editor of the Southwestern Historical Quarterly from 1910 to 1937 and President of the Mississippi Valley Historical Association in 1923. He has been a member of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas since 1925 and was Research Professor at the University in 1927-28. Professor Barker has published forty articles of historical research in historical periodicals between 1904 and 1936. He has published fifteen books between 1904 and 1936. Many of these books are textbooks, written either by Professor Barker or by him in collaboration with other historians. His main books are The Austin Papers, Volumes I and II, 1924, reprinted in one volume, 1926 and 1928, and The Life of Stephen F. Austin, 1925. Seventeen students have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the supervision of Professor Barker between the years 1928 and 1937. The Department of History, one of the strongest in the country, has been brought to its present high standing under the leadership of Professor Barker.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board unanimously elected Professor Barker to one of the Distinguished Professorships.

Mr. Calhoun recommended that the second of the Distinguished Professorships be awarded to Dr. Robert Lee Moore, Professor of Pure Mathematics. He presented the following reasons for his recommendation:

Professor Robert L. Moore, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1905, has been connected with The University of Texas since 1920 and has been a Professor of Pure Mathematics since 1923. He was Vice-President of the American Mathematical Society in 1923 and was elected President for 1937. Professor Moore was Colloquium Lecturer of the American Mathematical Society in 1931-32 and has been Editor of Colloquium Publications since 1928. He is starred in American Men of Science and has been elected to membership in the National Academy of Sciences. He has been a member of the Graduate Faculty of the University since 1925 and was Research Professor at The University of Texas in 1926-30. Professor Moore has published fifty-three articles in the leading mathematical periodicals on various aspects of mathematics, especially the point-set theory. He has published one book, The Foundations of Point-Set Theory, and one pamphlet, Fundamental Theorems Concerning Point-Sets. The students have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the supervision of Professor Moore between the years of 1923 and 1935. The quality of his teaching is shown by the fact that these students almost without exception occupy important positions and are productive scholars.

On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted unanimously to elect Professor Moore to one of the Distinguished Professorships.

Mr. Calhoun recommended that the third of the Distinguished Professorships at the Main University be awarded to Dr. John Thomas Patterson, Professor of Zoology. He presented the following reasons for his recommendation:

Professor John Thomas Patterson, Ph.D., University of Chicago, 1908, has been connected with The University of Texas since 1908 and has been a Professor of Zoology since 1913 and Director of Zoological Research at the University since 1929. He has been elected by the American Society of Zoologists as a representative on the Council of the Union of American

NOV 22 1937

Biological Societies, as a representative to the National Research Council, and as Chairman of the Nominating Committee of that Society. He is also a member of the American Society of Anatomists, the American Society of Naturalists, the American Genetic Association, and Sigma Xi. He is Associate Editor of the Journal of Morphology. Professor Patterson is starred in American Men of Science. He has been a member of the Graduate Faculty of the University since 1925 and was Research Professor in 1926-27. Professor Patterson has published sixty-four articles in the leading biological journals from 1909 to 1935. The Department of Zoology, under the direction of Professor Patterson, has received \$61,500 for research aid from the General Education Board. Eleven students have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy under the supervision of Professor Patterson between 1915 and 1936. The Department of Zoology, which has been developed under his leadership, is one of the two departments in the entire South ranked by the American Council on Education as "distinguished."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted unanimously to elect Professor Patterson to the third of the Distinguished Professorships.

The Board stated that these professorships are to carry a salary of \$6,500 for nine months and that the appointments are to be effective as of September 15, 1937.

(For the written approval of this action by every member of the Board of Regents, see the Secretary's files.)

ATHLETIC TRIPS.--Mr. Calhoun reported for the information of the Board that he had requested an opinion from the Attorney General as to whether it is necessary to have the approval of the Attorney General's Department for out-of-state trips to be made by members of the coaching staff and athletic teams of the University. He said the Attorney General had replied that such permission was not necessary.

LAVERNE NOYES ESTATE.--Mr. Calhoun reported that he had presented to the Attorney General a form of contract furnished by the Trustees of the LaVerne Noyes estate and that the Attorney General has advised that the contemplated contract could be legally entered into by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. A paragraph had been added by the Trustees to the proposed form of contract purporting to relieve the colleges of any liability or responsibility for the payment of any annuity, cost, expense, tax, or other charge in connection with the estate, and the Attorney General proposed that the added paragraph be so worded as to protect the governing boards as well as the colleges from this liability by adding the following phrase: "or the governing body of said college, either individually or as officials of said colleges."

Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution which had been prepared by the Trustees of the estate, authorizing the execution of the contract:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, on behalf of The University of Texas accept the gift in trust offered it by Lewis C. Walker, Joseph J. Fraser and Frederick E. Smith, as Trustees under the Last Will and Testament of LaVerne Noyes, deceased, to be held and administered by this Board of Regents for said university, for the purposes set forth in said will, and that this Board enter into the proposed form of contract between the Trustees, the Annuitants therein named and such universities or colleges as may become parties thereto, a copy of which contract has been submitted to this meeting;

RESOLVED FURTHER, That the President of The University of Texas be and he is hereby authorized and directed, for and on behalf of this Board, to execute said contract when the same shall be submitted in final form, and that the Secretary of this Board be and he is hereby directed to affix thereto the corporate seal of this Board when said contract has been so executed.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the resolution and to authorize the President to complete the transaction including the execution of the contract.

NOV 22 1937

257

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS--COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION, FUNCTIONS, AND FUTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board requested Mr. Calhoun to submit to the Administrative Council the amendments to the Rules and Regulations proposed as a result of the General Faculty action on the report of the Special Committee on Organization, Functions, and Future of the University and to secure opinions from the members of the Administrative Council concerning the proposed amendments and to furnish these data to the Board for consideration along with the proposed amendments.

SALARIES OF DECEASED STAFF MEMBERS.--Mr. Calhoun called the attention of the Board to the following provision in the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents under the subheading "Leaves Due to Illness," on page 22: "In the case of the death of an employee, the salary of the employee will be paid to his family for the remainder of the month in which the death occurred." He stated that in one or more recent cases an employee has died at the very end of the month. He raised with the Board the question of some change in this provision. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Senator Blackert, with the concurrence of Mr. Calhoun, to amend the Rules and Regulations to provide that the salary of an employee will be paid to his family for a month following the death of the employee. The motion included the provision also that this action shall apply to all members whose deaths have occurred since November 1, 1936.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORTS.--

Regular Permanent Fund Report.--Mr. Waggener presented the following regular report of the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on September 25, 1937. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify the actions of the Finance Committee.

| | | BONDS PURCHASED | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
| 10-4-37 | City of El Paso, Texas, School Site and Building Bonds of 1930, Series No. 16 | 4-3/4 | 1946 | 110.66 | 3.30 | \$ 10,000 |
| 11-15-37 | United States Treasury | 2 1/2 | 1953/49 | 98-7/32 | 2.636 | 400,000 |
| Totals | | | | | | \$410,000 |
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | | 3.30 | |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | | | | | 2.636 | |

Permanent Fund Investments.--Mr. Waggener presented a report for the Finance Committee on Permanent Fund investments for the fiscal year 1936-37. The report showed that the Permanent Fund increased during the year 1936-37 by \$1,994,464.47 and that it totalled \$25,265,300.17 as of August 31, 1937. During the year securities in the aggregate amount of \$2,808,917.99 were purchased, of which 29% were Texas city and county bonds and the remainder United States bonds. The report showed that at August 31, 1937 United States Government bonds constituted 47.6% of the total investments for the University Permanent Fund, Texas Municipal bonds, 28.5%, State of Texas bonds, 2.5%, The University of Texas Regents bonds, 13.8%, and A. & M. College Directors bonds, 7.4%. In addition to these investments, the fund had \$32,918.91 in cash and had old land notes with a carrying value of \$7,872.55.

The current rate of return on the United States bonds owned as of August 31, 1937 was 3.19%, while that on Texas municipal bonds was 4.24%. The rate of return on United States bonds purchased during the year was 2.61% and that on Texas municipal bonds was 3.38%. The municipal bonds included issues of thirty-seven cities, forty-seven counties, and three independent school districts.

The report showed that at August 31, 1937 there were only two items of delinquent interest in the Texas municipal bonds list and that

NOV 22 1937

there was no principal in default. These items involved interest on \$15,000 of bonds, and the delinquencies on both have since been removed through the consummation of refunding plans.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept and file this report, with an expression to the Finance Committee and to Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun of their appreciation for the very satisfactory manner in which the investments for the University Permanent Fund have been handled.

Trust and Special Fund Investments.--Mr. Waggener presented for the Finance Committee the report on Trust and Special Fund investments for the fiscal year 1936-37. The report showed a total in Trust Fund investments at August 31, 1937, excluding cash and notes for loans to students, of \$1,171,116.20. United States and Texas municipal bonds comprised 55.3% of the total, real estate mortgage bonds and notes, 25.3%, corporate bonds, 10.2%, property, 8.2%, and miscellaneous promissory notes, 1%.

The report for the year ending August 31, 1936 had estimated that the ultimate recovery of the aggregate holdings of real estate mortgage bonds would be at least 53% of the original face value of these bonds. The report for the year ending August 31, 1937 indicated a recovery of 63%. The report carried the following statement of general policy as to purchases:

"There has been no change during the year of the general policy as to purchases for trust and special funds. This general policy is as follows: Temporary investments of Current Funds Educational, and temporary investments of other trust and special funds where the nature of the fund is such that it will likely require early liquidation, are being restricted to United States Treasury Notes. Purchases for endowment or quasi-endowment funds are made either of United States bonds or Texas City and County bonds approved by the Board of Regents for the University Permanent Fund, or of other special districts approved by the Board of Regents for trust and special requirements."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept and file this report and to express to the Finance Committee, Mr. Simmons, and Mr. Calhoun their appreciation for the satisfactory manner in which the investments of Trust and Special Funds have been handled.

PROPOSED UNIVERSAL FEE FOR TEXAS UNION.--Mr. Charles N. Zivley, Director of the Texas Union, came before the Board by invitation and discussed a letter which had been addressed to the Board under date of June 30, 1937, containing the following statement: "The Board of Directors of the Texas Union feels that the time approaches when it will be necessary and desirable for the Auditor of The University of Texas to collect for the Union from each student upon registering in The University of Texas one dollar per semester and an equivalent and proportionate amount from each student registering in Summer School, or to obtain funds comparable in amount from some other source." Mr. Zivley said that the Board of Directors of the Texas Union would like to have the reaction of the Board of Regents to the proposal that the Legislature be requested to grant permission to charge a compulsory fee of one dollar per semester to all students, the money thus collected to be used in expanding the program of the Texas Union. The Board of Directors proposed to secure an expression of opinion from the student body if the Board of Regents approved such a proposal. Mr. Zivley discussed some of the plans which the Union would like to carry out and services which it would like to be enabled to render to the student body. Mr. Zivley withdrew, and the Board agreed to consider the matter further at a later meeting.

The Board of Regents adjourned at 6:50 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JAN 8 1938

Austin, Texas, January 8, 1938
Meeting No. 367

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, January 8, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Stark and Weinert, both out of the state.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the minutes for the meetings of the Board of Regents held on November 13, 1937 and November 22, 1937 were approved by the Board in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of January 8, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board because of the lack of time after the meeting had been called. He explained certain items and answered several questions with respect to his recommendations. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, pages 1-4, inclusive. A copy of the docket follows:

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATION AND CHANGE OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and change of status be made and the following resignation be accepted, for 1937-38:

University Health Service

1. Appoint Miss Inez Eaves as Assistant Secretary in the University Health Service at a salary rate of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1938, her salary to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the University Health Service.

2. Confirm the appointment of Dr. Paul White as Physician, full-time, in the University Health Service at a salary rate of \$4,900 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1938, his salary to be paid from the "Reserve for Health Service" fund in the 1937-38 Main University budget.

School of Business Administration

3. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Assistant Professor of Business Administration for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only at a salary of \$1,200 for the Semester, vice Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, absent on leave.

4. Change the status of Professor A. P. Winston, Professor of International Trade, from full-time to two-thirds time for the Second Semester of the current Long Session, his salary to be reduced proportionately--i.e., his second semester salary will be \$1,366.67 instead of \$2,050.

5. Appoint Mr. William Andrew Ross as Assistant Professor of Business Administration for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only at a salary of \$1,200 for the Semester. Mr. Ross' salary is to be paid from the following accounts: \$683.33 from the unused portion of the sum originally budgeted as the full-time Long Session salary of Professor Winston and \$516.67 from the sum originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Professor W. L. White, resigned.

Physical Plant

6. Change the date at which Mr. Helmuth W. Zuch's appointment as Distribution Engineer in the Physical Plant is to become effective from December 1, 1937 to January 1, 1938.

7. Appoint Mr. L. W. Nicholson as Electrician in the Electrical Division of the Physical Plant at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective December 13, 1937.

University Lands, Surveying Department

8. Accept the resignation of Miss Eleta Foster as Secretary in the University Lands, Surveying Department effective November 30, 1937.

9. Appoint Mrs. Pauline Wolff as Secretary in the University Lands, Surveying Department effective December 1, 1937, at a salary rate of \$110.00 per month, vice Miss Foster, resigned.